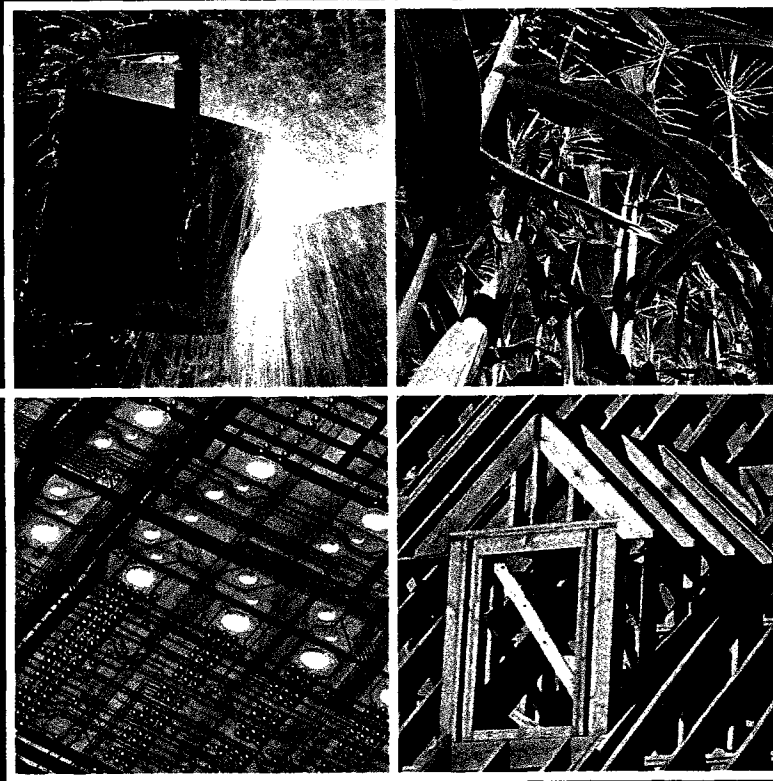


FEBRUARY 2002

# SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS



In This Issue . . .

BEA's Industry Accounts

State Personal Income, 2001:III

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS  
ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



## **U.S. Department of Commerce**

Donald L. Evans, *Secretary*

### **Economics and Statistics Administration**

Kathleen B. Cooper, *Under Secretary for Economic Affairs*

#### **Bureau of Economic Analysis**

J. Steven Landefeld, *Director*

Rosemary D. Marcuss, *Deputy Director*

Dennis J. Fixler, *Chief Statistician*

Barbara M. Fraumeni, *Chief Economist*

Suzette Kern, *Associate Director for Management  
and Chief Administrative Officer*

Hugh W. Knox, *Associate Director for Regional Economics*

Ralph Kozlow, *Associate Director for International Economics*

Alan C. Lorish, Jr., *Chief Information Officer*

Brent R. Moulton, *Associate Director for National  
Economic Accounts*

Sumiye Okubo, *Associate Director for Industry Accounts*

The SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS (ISSN 0039-6271) is published monthly by the Bureau of Economic Analysis of the U.S. Department of Commerce. Editorial correspondence should be addressed to the Editor-in-Chief, SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230.

Subscriptions to the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS are maintained, and the prices are set, by the U.S. Government Printing Office, an agency of the U.S. Congress. To subscribe, call 202-512-1800, or go to [bookstore.gpo.gov](http://bookstore.gpo.gov). To inquire about your subscription call 202-512-1806. Send changes of address to Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. Postage paid at Washington, DC and at additional mailing offices (USPS 337-790).

#### Subscription and single-copy prices

Second-class mail: \$50.00 domestic, \$62.50 foreign

First-class mail: \$95.00

Single copy: \$22.00 domestic, \$27.50 foreign

Unless stated otherwise, the information in this journal is in the public domain and may be reprinted without the permission of the Bureau of Economic Analysis. Citation of the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS as the source is appreciated.

The Secretary of Commerce has determined that the publication of this periodical is necessary in the transaction of the public business required by law of this Department.

#### **BEA Advisory Committee**

The BEA Advisory Committee advises the Director of BEA on matters related to the development and improvement of BEA's national, regional, industry, and international economic accounts, especially in areas of new and rapidly growing economic activities arising from innovative and advancing technologies, and provides recommendations from the perspective of businessmen, academicians, researchers, and experts in government and international affairs.

William D. Nordhaus, *Chair, Yale University*

Alan J. Auerbach, *University of California, Berkeley*

Michael J. Boskin, *Stanford University*

Barry Bosworth, *The Brookings Institution*

Susan M. Collins, *The Brookings Institution  
and Georgetown University*

Gail D. Fosler, *The Conference Board*

Robert J. Gordon, *Northwestern University*

Maurine A. Haver, *Haver Analytics*

Charles Hulten, *University of Maryland*

Dale W. Jorgenson, *Harvard University*

Karen R. Polenske, *Massachusetts Institute of Technology*

Joel Prakken, *Macroeconomic Advisers*

Editor-in-Chief: Douglas R. Fox

Production Manager: Delores J. Barber

Graphic Designer: W. Ronnie Foster

Manuscript Editor: M. Gretchen Gibson

Production Editor: Ernestine T. Gladden

Editor: Kristina L. Maze

Technical Advisor: Brian V. Moran

This issue went to the printer on February 13, 2002. It incorporates data from the following monthly BEA news releases:

U.S. International Trade in Goods and Services (January 18),

Gross Domestic Product (January 30), and

Personal Income and Outlays (January 31).

# SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS

February 2002 Volume 82 Number 2

www.bea.gov

## Special in this issue

---

### 8 A Tribute to Robert Nathan

### 9 BEA's Industry Accounts

BEA's industry accounts present a variety of economic statistics that provide detailed information on the flows of goods and services to industries for the production of gross output, on the contributions by private industries and government to the Nation's gross domestic product, and on the activities of specific sectors of the economy.

## Regular features

---

### 1 Business Situation: Advance Estimates for the Fourth Quarter of 2001

Real GDP increased slightly in the fourth quarter of 2001 after decreasing in the third quarter. Spending by consumers and by government strengthened, while business investment in fixed assets and in inventories declined more than in the third quarter. Prices paid by U.S. residents registered a small increase after a slight decrease in the third quarter. For the year 2001, real GDP slowed to a 1.1-percent increase from a 4.1-percent increase in 2000, and gross domestic purchases prices slowed to a 1.7-percent increase from a 2.6-percent increase.

### 20 Personal Income by State: Third Quarter 2001

Reflecting the continued slowdown in personal income for the Nation, personal income increased less than 1.0 percent in 33 States in the third quarter of 2001. Personal income decreased 0.2 percent in Washington and 0.1 percent in Delaware, and it grew only 0.1 percent in Nevada and 0.2 percent in Connecticut, New Jersey, and Michigan. Iowa, Nebraska, Maine, Wyoming, and New Mexico had the fastest growth in personal income.

— Continued on the next page —

## Reports and statistics

---

### D-1 BEA Current and Historical Data

Inside back cover: Getting BEA's Estimates

Back cover: Schedule of Upcoming News Releases

---

#### LOOKING AHEAD

**Change in BEA's Web Site Address.** Effective February 11, 2002, BEA's Web site can be accessed via its new, shortened address of <www.bea.gov>. Both the new address and the old address, <www.bea.doc.gov>, will function during an extended transition period. Updates on this conversion will be posted on the Web site.

**U.S. Direct Investment Abroad.** Preliminary results from the 1999 benchmark survey of U.S. direct investment abroad will be published in a forthcoming issue of the SURVEY. These results update the annual data series on the operations of U.S. multinational companies (MNC's) and provide additional data that are collected only in benchmark surveys. The article will focus on the location and the industry distribution of U.S. MNC's production and sales and will include the first data for these companies that are classified on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System.

---

# Business Situation

## Advance Estimates for the Fourth Quarter of 2001

REAL gross domestic product (GDP) increased 0.2 percent in the fourth quarter of 2001, and final sales of domestic product—GDP less inventory investment—increased 2.5 percent (table 1 and chart 1).<sup>1</sup> In the third quarter, real GDP had decreased 1.3 percent, and final sales had decreased 0.5 percent. The “advance” estimates of the national income and product accounts (NIPA’s) also show the following.

1. Quarterly estimates in the NIPA’s are expressed at seasonally adjusted annual rates. Quarter-to-quarter dollar changes are the differences between the published estimates. Quarter-to-quarter percent changes are annualized and are calculated from unrounded data unless otherwise specified.

Real estimates are calculated using a chain-type Fisher formula with annual weights for all years and quarterly weights for all quarters; real estimates are expressed both as index numbers (1996=100) and as chained (1996) dollars. Price indexes (1996=100) are also calculated using a chain-type Fisher formula

*Daniel Larkins and Frederick von Batchelder prepared this article.*

- The small increase in GDP reflected increases in consumer spending and government spending that were largely offset by declines in private inventory investment, fixed investment, and exports (table 2).<sup>2</sup> Imports, which are subtracted in the calculation of GDP, decreased.
- Much the same set of factors lay behind the improvement in the GDP growth rate. Consumer and government spending accelerated, while inventory investment and fixed investment decreased more than in the third quarter.
- The strength in consumer spending was concentrated in durable goods, which registered its biggest

2. In the NIPA’s, consumer spending is shown as personal consumption expenditures, government spending is shown as government consumption expenditures and gross investment, and inventory investment is shown as change in private inventories.

**Table 1. Real Gross Domestic Product, Real Gross Domestic Purchases, and Real Final Sales to Domestic Purchasers**

[Change from preceding period; quarterly estimates seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

	Billions of chained (1996) dollars						Percent					
	2000	2001	2001				2000	2001	2001			
			I	II	III	IV			I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>367.5</b>	<b>101.5</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>-31.3</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>-1.3</b>	<b>0.2</b>
Less: Exports of goods and services.....	98.3	-52.5	-3.4	-35.8	-56.1	-34.2	9.5	-4.6	-1.2	-11.9	-18.8	-12.4
Plus: Imports of goods and services.....	180.6	-37.9	-19.9	-33.6	-51.8	-12.6	13.4	-2.5	-5.0	-8.4	-13.0	-3.4
<b>Equals: Gross domestic purchases</b> .....	<b>439.8</b>	<b>116.9</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>-25.3</b>	<b>25.2</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>-1.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>
Less: Change in private inventories.....	-11.5	-112.6	-69.9	-11.2	-23.6	-58.7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Equals: Final sales to domestic purchasers</b> .....	<b>447.4</b>	<b>217.4</b>	<b>76.7</b>	<b>19.9</b>	<b>-6.2</b>	<b>77.8</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>3.2</b>
Personal consumption expenditures.....	289.4	189.5	47.4	39.9	15.5	84.5	4.8	3.0	3.0	2.5	1.0	5.4
Durable goods.....	77.7	59.6	23.0	15.7	2.1	79.6	9.5	6.7	10.6	7.0	0.9	38.4
Nondurable goods.....	83.5	31.5	11.2	1.4	2.6	4.3	4.7	1.7	2.4	0.3	0.6	0.9
Services.....	134.5	104.9	16.3	24.7	10.6	14.8	4.0	3.0	1.8	2.8	1.2	1.6
Private fixed investment.....	120.8	-33.4	8.2	-43.9	-24.8	-48.7	7.6	-1.9	1.9	-9.7	-5.7	-11.1
Nonresidential.....	122.1	-41.9	-0.6	-53.0	-28.9	-43.6	9.9	-3.1	-0.2	-14.6	-8.5	-12.8
Structures.....	15.9	3.0	8.4	-9.4	-5.5	-24.5	6.2	1.1	12.3	-12.2	-7.5	-31.0
Equipment and software.....	109.1	-48.3	-11.6	-44.5	-23.8	-13.5	11.1	-4.4	-4.1	-15.4	-8.8	-5.2
Residential.....	3.1	5.1	7.6	5.4	2.2	-6.3	0.8	1.4	8.5	5.9	2.4	-6.4
Government consumption expenditures and gross investment.....	40.8	55.1	20.6	19.6	1.1	36.1	2.7	3.5	5.3	5.0	0.3	9.2
Federal.....	9.2	13.8	4.3	2.5	4.9	12.9	1.7	2.5	3.2	1.8	3.6	9.5
National defense.....	0.4	16.4	6.5	2.1	2.9	8.2	0.1	4.7	7.5	2.3	3.2	9.3
Nondefense.....	8.6	-2.4	-2.2	0.5	2.0	4.6	4.6	-1.2	-4.3	0.9	4.2	9.9
State and local.....	31.6	40.9	16.2	16.9	-3.6	23.2	3.2	4.0	6.4	6.6	-1.3	9.0
<b>Addendum: Final sales of domestic product</b> .....	<b>375.0</b>	<b>201.7</b>	<b>91.1</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>-12.3</b>	<b>57.1</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>-0.5</b>	<b>2.5</b>

NOTE. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates usually are not additive. Chained (1996)

dollar levels and residuals, which measure the extent of nonadditivity in each table, are shown in NIPA tables 1.2, 1.4, and 1.6. Percent changes are calculated from unrounded data. Percent changes in major aggregates are shown in NIPA table S.1. (See “Selected NIPA Tables,” which begins on page D-2 in this issue.)

increase since the third quarter of 1986. Motor vehicle purchases surged.

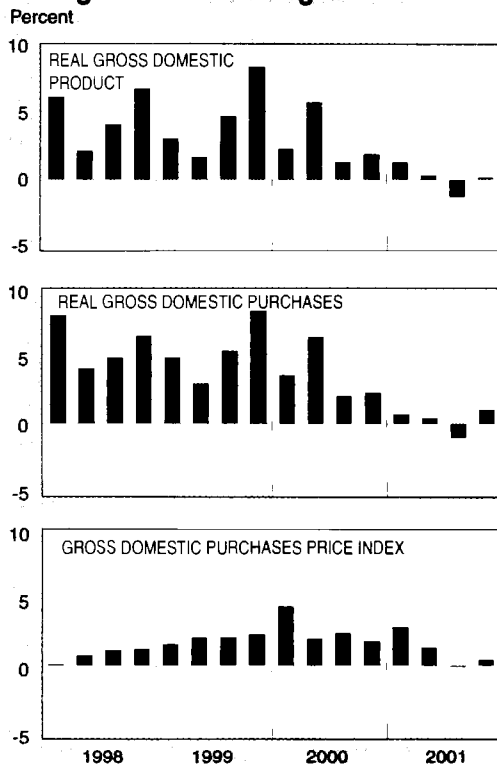
- The strength in government spending reflected an acceleration in Federal Government spending and an upturn in State and local government spending. The upturn in State and local spending partly reflected a rebound after a large sale of existing structures that lowered State and local investment in the third quarter; this rebound did not affect GDP because it was offset by a corresponding reduction in private nonresidential structures.<sup>3</sup>
- Inventories were liquidated for the fourth consecutive quarter. The pace of liquidation was almost twice the already rapid pace of the third quarter, and the ratio of real private inventories to final sales fell from 2.22 to 2.16—a record low level and the biggest quarter-to-quarter decrease since 1983.<sup>4</sup>

3. In the third quarter, the Port Authority of New York leased properties at the World Trade Center to two private corporations. This transaction resulted in a \$12.8 billion decrease (in current dollars at an annual rate) in State and local government gross investment and an offsetting increase of the same amount in private net purchases of used structures.

4. Other real inventory-sales ratios, shown in NIPA table 5.13B, reached their lowest levels since 1966.

## CHART 1

### Selected Measures: Change From Preceding Quarter



Note—Percent change at annual rate from preceding quarter, based on seasonally adjusted estimates.

U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

- The weakness in fixed investment was marked by
  - a third consecutive decrease in nonresidential structures (and the biggest quarterly drop since the second quarter of 1986),
  - a fifth consecutive decrease in nonresidential equipment and software (though the drop in the fourth quarter was smaller than that in the third), and
  - a decrease in residential structures after three quarterly increases.
- The production of goods decreased considerably less than in the third quarter; the decrease was the fifth in succession (table 3 on page 4). The production of services increased a little more than in the third quarter. The production of structures decreased about as much as in the third quarter.
- Real gross domestic purchases—a measure of domestic demand for goods and services regardless of where they are produced—increased 1.0 percent after decreasing 1.0 percent.<sup>5</sup>
- As noted, final sales of domestic product increased 2.5 percent after a small decrease. During the expansion of the 1990s, final sales had increased at an average annual rate of 3.4 percent.<sup>6</sup>

5. Gross domestic purchases is calculated as the sum of personal consumption expenditures, gross private domestic investment, and government consumption expenditures and gross investment; thus, gross domestic purchases includes imports of goods and services, which are subtracted in the calculation of GDP, and does not include exports of goods and services, which are added in the calculation of GDP.

6. In this article, the expansion is assumed to begin after the trough in real GDP in the first quarter of 1991 and to extend to the peak in real GDP in the second quarter of 2001.

Table 2. Contributions to Percent Change in Real Gross Domestic Product

[Quarterly estimates seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

	2000	2001	2001			
			I	II	III	IV
<b>Percent change at annual rate:</b>						
Gross domestic product.....	4.1	1.1	1.3	0.3	-1.3	0.2
<b>Percentage points at annual rates:</b>						
Personal consumption expenditures .....	3.28	2.06	2.05	1.72	0.67	3.63
Durable goods .....	0.77	0.54	0.83	0.56	0.07	2.78
Nondurable goods .....	0.94	0.34	0.49	0.06	0.12	0.18
Services .....	1.57	1.18	0.73	1.10	0.48	0.67
Gross private domestic investment .....	1.19	-1.42	-2.28	-2.16	-1.79	-4.15
Fixed investment .....	1.28	-0.33	0.33	-1.74	-0.97	-1.92
Nonresidential .....	1.25	-0.39	-0.02	-1.99	-1.08	-1.62
Structures .....	0.19	0.03	0.39	-0.44	-0.26	-1.16
Equipment and software .....	1.06	-0.42	-0.41	-1.55	-0.82	-0.46
Residential .....	0.04	0.06	0.35	0.25	0.10	-0.29
Change in private inventories .....	-0.09	-1.09	-2.61	-0.42	-0.81	-2.23
Net exports of goods and services .....	-0.79	-0.16	0.63	-0.12	-0.27	-0.85
Exports .....	1.01	-0.50	-0.13	-1.37	-2.13	-1.29
Goods .....	0.85	-0.44	-0.19	-1.45	-1.55	-0.84
Services .....	0.17	-0.06	0.06	0.08	-0.58	-0.45
Imports .....	-1.81	0.34	0.76	1.25	1.86	0.45
Goods .....	-1.54	0.30	0.87	1.21	1.20	-0.11
Services .....	-0.26	0.04	-0.11	0.05	0.66	0.55
Government consumption expenditures and gross investment .....	0.47	0.62	0.92	0.87	0.05	1.59
Federal .....	0.10	0.15	0.19	0.11	0.21	0.55
National defense .....	0	0.18	0.28	0.09	0.12	0.35
Nondefense .....	0.10	-0.03	-0.09	0.02	0.09	0.20
State and local .....	0.37	0.47	0.73	0.76	-0.16	1.04

Note. More detailed contributions to percent change in real gross domestic product are shown in NIPA table 8.2. Contributions to percent change in major components of real gross domestic product are shown in tables 8.3 through 8.6.

### Fourth-Quarter 2001 Advance GDP Estimate: Source Data and Assumptions

The "advance" GDP estimate for the fourth quarter is based on source data that are incomplete and subject to revision; as more and better data become available, the GDP estimate will be revised. The advance estimate is based on the following major source data. (The number of months for which data were available is shown in parentheses.)

*Personal consumption expenditures:* Sales of retail stores (3), unit auto and truck sales (3), and consumers' shares of new-car and new-truck purchases (2);

*Nonresidential fixed investment:* Unit auto and truck sales (3), construction put in place (2), manufacturers' shipments of machinery and equipment other than aircraft (3), shipments of civilian aircraft (2), and exports and imports of machinery and equipment (2);

*Residential investment:* Construction put in place (2) and single-family housing starts (3);

*Change in private inventories:* Trade and nondurable manufacturing inventories (2), durable manufacturing inventories (3), and unit auto and truck inventories (3);

*Net exports of goods and services:* Exports and imports of goods and services (2);

*Government consumption expenditures and gross investment:* Some Federal outlays were available for 2 months, others for 3, State and local construction put in place (2), and State and local employment (3).

*GDP prices:* Consumer price indexes (3), producer price indexes (3), U.S. import and export price indexes (3), and values and quantities of petroleum imports (2).

BEA made assumptions for source data that were not available. Table A shows the assumptions for key series; a more comprehensive list is available on BEA's Web site at <[www.bea.doc.gov](http://www.bea.doc.gov)> and on STAT-USA's Web site at <[www.stat-usa.gov](http://www.stat-usa.gov)>.

**Table A. Summary of Major Data Assumptions for Advance Estimates, 2001:IV**

[Billions of dollars, seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

	2001					
	July	August	September	October	November	December <sup>1</sup>
Private fixed investment:						
Nonresidential structures:						
Buildings:						
Value of new nonresidential construction put in place.....	211.0	201.9	202.0	196.8	197.7	193.7
Equipment and software:						
Manufacturers' shipments of complete aircraft.....	48.8	44.3	39.2	44.9	48.7	31.4
Residential structures:						
Value of new residential construction put in place:						
1-unit structures.....	248.2	248.9	248.2	248.2	247.4	246.7
2-unit-or-more.....	31.8	31.3	31.1	30.9	30.1	30.0
Change in private inventories:						
Change in inventories for nondurable manufacturing.....	-8.5	-10.8	-10.1	-14.8	-15.7	-15.1
Change in inventories for merchant wholesale and retail industries other than motor vehicles and equipment.....	-44.9	11.4	-29.2	-52.3	-49.1	-54.9
Net exports: <sup>2</sup>						
Exports of goods:						
U.S. exports of goods, international-transactions-accounts basis.....	704.3	714.4	667.2	679.1	674.6	650.3
Excluding gold.....	701.2	711.8	665.6	676.6	671.6	647.3
Imports of goods:						
U.S. imports of goods, international-transactions-accounts basis.....	1,134.3	1,123.3	1,093.5	1,099.6	1,082.2	1,084.6
Excluding gold.....	1,132.4	1,120.9	1,091.2	1,096.7	1,079.4	1,081.6
Net exports of goods.....	-430.0	-408.9	-426.4	-420.5	-407.6	-434.3
Excluding gold.....	-431.2	-409.1	-425.6	-420.1	-407.8	-434.3
Government:						
State and local:						
Structures:						
Value of new construction put in place.....	182.7	179.6	177.4	189.9	201.0	195.5

1. Assumption.

2. Nonmonetary gold is included in balance-of-payments-basis exports and imports but is not used directly in the estimation of NIPA exports and imports.

- The price index for gross domestic purchases increased 0.4 percent after decreasing 0.1 percent. The third-quarter dip reflected insurance expenditures resulting from the terrorist attacks of September 11<sup>th</sup>. In the NIPA's, insurance expenditures are defined as premiums net of benefits; thus, the large benefit payments resulting from the September 11<sup>th</sup> attacks resulted in a reduction in the average net price of insurance.<sup>7</sup>
- Real disposable personal income dropped 7.8 percent after jumping 12.3 percent, and the personal saving rate fell to 0.5 percent from 3.8 percent.<sup>8</sup> The sharp movements in disposable income and in saving reflected large taxpayer refunds in the third quarter under the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001.

**Computers.** Real final sales of computers increased 29.7 percent in the fourth quarter after decreasing in the second and third quarters. Business purchases turned up sharply, and consumer purchases increased considerably more than in the third quarter. Govern-

ment purchases increased after little change. Exports decreased about the same as in the third quarter.

Computer prices decreased about as much as in the third quarter and more than in the second. Software prices changed little after decreasing.

**Motor vehicles.** Real motor vehicle output increased 8.4 percent in the fourth quarter, about the same as in the third. Final sales of motor vehicles to domestic purchasers increased 59.3 percent after decreasing 7.1 percent, and inventories plummeted.

Consumer purchases of new cars and new light trucks (including sport utility vehicles and passenger vans) jumped 95.8 percent after a small decrease. Sales were spurred by substantial incentive programs, including zero-rate financing on many makes and models.

Business purchases of new motor vehicles decreased 7.2 percent—considerably less than in the third quarter. Purchases of “other” trucks leveled off after seven consecutive quarterly declines.<sup>9</sup>

Motor vehicle inventories plunged \$36.5 billion, by far the largest drop since the beginning of the chained-dollar series in 1987. The inventory-sales ratio for new domestic autos, which is calculated from units data, decreased to 1.80 at the end of the fourth quarter from 2.31 at the end of the third.

9. “Other” trucks have a gross vehicle weight of over 10,000 pounds; these trucks range from medium-duty general delivery trucks to heavy-duty diesel tractor-trailers.

7. See the box “The Terrorist Attacks of September 11<sup>th</sup> as Reflected in the National Income and Product Accounts,” SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS 81 (November 2001): 2–3. Revised estimates were presented in the box “Adjustments for the Terrorist Attacks,” SURVEY 81 (December 2001): 2.

8. The personal saving rate is measured as personal saving as a percentage of current-dollar disposable personal income. The fourth-quarter estimate of the national saving rate (which is measured as gross saving as a percentage of gross national product) will be available at the end of March along with the “final” estimate of fourth-quarter GDP.

**Table 3. Real Gross Domestic Product by Type of Product**  
[Change from preceding period; quarterly estimates seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

	Billions of chained (1996) dollars						Percent					
	2000	2001	2001				2000	2001	2001			
			I	II	III	IV			I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>367.5</b>	<b>101.5</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>-31.3</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>-1.3</b>	<b>0.2</b>
Goods.....	203.3	-61.7	-24.1	-34.0	-40.8	-10.4	5.8	-1.7	-2.6	-3.6	-4.4	-1.1
Services.....	152.3	133.3	26.2	32.3	21.3	29.6	3.3	2.8	2.2	2.7	1.8	2.4
Structures.....	17.9	17.3	23.3	4.2	-15.1	-14.9	2.3	2.2	12.3	2.0	-7.1	-7.2
<b>Addenda:</b>												
Motor vehicle output.....	-2.4	-17.0	-15.0	18.0	6.9	7.0	-0.7	-4.8	-16.9	24.7	8.5	8.4
Gross domestic product less motor vehicle output.....	368.8	117.4	44.2	-9.1	-37.5	-0.9	4.3	1.3	2.0	-0.4	-1.7	0
Final sales of computers.....							52.3	8.7	9.0	-26.5	-10.7	29.7
Gross domestic product less final sales of computers.....							3.7	1.0	1.2	0.6	-1.2	0

NOTE: See note to table 1 for an explanation of chained (1996) dollar series. Chained (1996) dollar levels and residuals for most items are shown in NIPA table 1.4. Detail on motor vehicle output is shown in NIPA table 8.9B.



## Prices

The price index for gross domestic purchases, which measures the prices of goods and services purchased by U.S. residents, increased 0.4 percent in the fourth quarter after decreasing 0.1 percent in the third. The pattern of price change was affected by the NIPA treatment of insurance benefit payments associated with the September 11<sup>th</sup> terrorist attacks. Excluding the insurance-related price effects, the index increased 0.6 percent in the third quarter and decreased 0.3 percent in the fourth.

Food prices decelerated, and energy prices decreased more than in the third quarter. Excluding food and energy prices, the price index for gross domestic purchases increased 1.9 percent after increasing 0.6 percent (table 4 and chart 2).

Prices of personal consumption expenditures (PCE) increased 0.8 percent after decreasing 0.2 percent. Prices of gasoline and oil dropped even more than in the third quarter; over the second half of 2001, these prices dropped 39.2 percent (annual rate), the largest two-quarter drop since 1986. Prices of fuel oil and coal dropped for the third consecutive quarter. Prices of electricity and gas decreased 16.2 percent after decreasing 6.0 percent. Food prices increased 2.3 percent after increasing 3.7 percent. Excluding food and energy

prices, the price index for PCE increased 2.8 percent after increasing 0.5 percent.

Prices paid by government decreased after no change in the third quarter. The decreases mainly reflected lower energy prices.

Prices of private nonresidential fixed investment decreased 1.8 percent after decreasing 0.5 percent. Prices of transportation equipment decreased after a moderate increase, and computer prices decreased about as much as in the third quarter.

The GDP price index, which measures the prices paid for goods and services produced in the United States, decreased 0.3 percent after increasing 2.3 percent. This index, unlike the price index for gross domestic purchases, excludes the prices of imports and includes the prices of exports. Import prices increased after a substantial decrease. Prices of imported services swung up sharply; the third-quarter decrease had reflected insurance payments from foreign insurers and reinsurers related to the September 11<sup>th</sup> attacks. Excluding the insurance-related price effects on imports and PCE (and a small effect on State and local government spending), the GDP price index increased 0.7 percent in the fourth quarter after increasing 1.2 percent in the third.

**Table 4. Price Indexes**

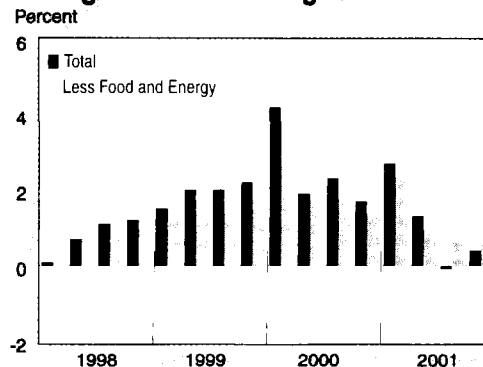
[Percent change at annual rates; quarterly estimates based on seasonally adjusted index numbers (1996=100)]

	2000	2001	2001			
			I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>2.3</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>-0.3</b>
Less: Exports of goods and services.....	1.8	-0.3	-0.1	-1.0	-1.7	-3.2
Plus: Imports of goods and services.....	4.3	-3.3	-3.0	-6.0	-17.1	2.9
<b>Equals: Gross domestic purchases</b> .....	<b>2.6</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>0.4</b>
Less: Change in private inventories.....						
<b>Equals: Final sales to domestic purchasers</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>0.4</b>
Personal consumption expenditures.....	2.7	1.9	3.2	1.3	-0.2	0.8
Durable goods.....	-1.6	-1.8	-0.7	-3.5	-2.8	-1.4
Nondurable goods.....	3.7	1.5	1.9	2.7	-1.5	-3.4
Services.....	3.1	2.8	4.7	1.7	0.9	3.4
Private fixed investment.....	1.2	0.5	-0.4	0.6	0.3	-0.5
Nonresidential.....	0.1	-0.5	-1.9	-0.1	-0.5	-1.8
Structures.....	4.1	4.5	6.2	4.7	2.7	0.6
Equipment and software.....	-1.1	-2.2	-4.6	-1.9	-1.7	-2.6
Residential.....	4.5	3.4	4.6	2.6	2.5	3.0
Government consumption expenditures and gross investment.....	3.9	2.0	3.5	1.8	0	-0.7
Federal.....	2.9	1.6	4.4	1.2	0.2	-0.7
National defense.....	2.8	1.5	3.6	1.0	0.3	-1.1
Nondefense.....	3.0	1.7	5.8	1.7	0	0.1
State and local.....	4.4	2.2	3.0	2.1	-0.1	-0.7
<b>Addenda:</b>						
Gross domestic purchases:						
Food.....	2.3	3.0	4.1	2.6	3.7	2.3
Energy.....	18.9	2.1	9.3	6.1	-21.0	-33.5
Less food and energy.....	2.0	1.5	2.3	0.9	0.6	1.9
Personal consumption expenditures:						
Food.....	2.4	3.0	4.0	2.6	3.8	2.2
Energy goods and services <sup>1</sup> .....	17.7	3.1	11.7	9.2	-20.6	-32.1
Less food and energy.....	1.9	1.6	2.6	0.7	0.5	2.8

1. Consists of gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods and of electricity and gas.  
Note. Percent changes in major aggregates are in NIPA table 8.1. Index numbers are shown in tables 7.1, 7.2, and 7.4.

**CHART 2**

### Gross Domestic Purchases Prices: Change From Preceding Quarter



Note—Percent change at annual rate from preceding quarter; based on seasonally adjusted index numbers (1996=100).

U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

Personal Income, next page

## Personal Income

Real disposable personal income (DPI) decreased 7.8 percent in the fourth quarter, and current-dollar DPI decreased 7.1 percent.<sup>10</sup>

These drops represent returns toward more normal levels of DPI after a third-quarter surge that reflected tax refunds under the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001. The personal saving rate also returned to a more normal level. As a result of the sharp decrease in DPI and a strong increase in personal outlays (largely PCE), the personal saving rate—saving as a percentage of current-dollar DPI—dropped to 0.5 percent from 3.8 percent.

10. DPI is personal income less personal tax and nontax payments. It is the income available to persons for spending or saving.

Personal income, which is measured only in current dollars, was virtually unchanged in the fourth quarter after increasing \$57.2 billion in the third (table 5 and chart 3).

Wage and salary disbursements changed little after a small increase. Increased disbursements by government and by the service industries were offset by decreased disbursements by the goods-producing and distributive industries.

Proprietors' income turned down, primarily reflecting a drop in the prices received by farm proprietors. Personal interest income decreased more than in the third quarter, reflecting a further decrease in interest rates. Most other components of personal income posted fourth-quarter changes comparable to those in the third quarter.

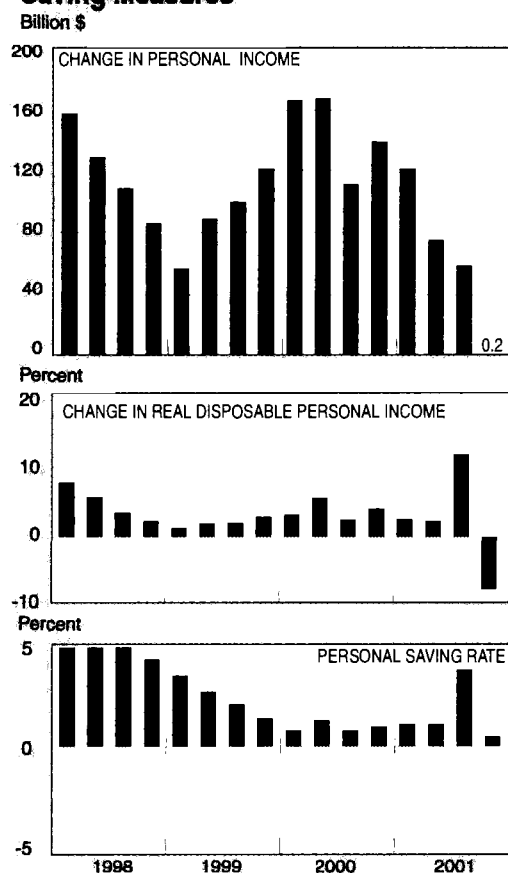
**Table 5. Personal Income and Its Disposition**  
[Billions of dollars; quarterly estimates seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

	Level		Change from preceding period					
	2001	2001	2000	2001	2001			
		IV			I	II	III	IV
Wage and salary disbursements.....	5,098.8	5,122.7	365.0	261.6	76.2	50.4	23.6	-0.7
Private industries.....	4,292.5	4,298.2	320.9	223.7	64.0	39.6	10.8	-12.8
Goods-producing industries.....	1,197.4	1,181.5	75.0	33.7	10.8	-1.9	-6.9	-16.0
Manufacturing.....	842.2	824.2	48.1	12.1	1.1	-3.1	-9.1	-16.9
Distributive industries.....	1,145.4	1,144.9	74.6	49.8	14.4	7.9	-0.1	-3.2
Service industries.....	1,949.7	1,971.8	171.3	140.2	38.8	33.6	17.8	6.4
Government.....	806.3	824.4	44.1	37.9	12.2	10.8	12.9	11.9
Other labor income.....	553.9	558.5	24.5	19.7	4.4	2.9	3.2	3.1
Proprietors' income with IVA and CCAAdj.....	743.2	739.6	43.0	28.2	10.0	10.1	7.4	-13.1
Farm.....	27.4	18.7	4.0	-3.2	-1.9	-1.1	3.6	-13.6
Nonfarm.....	715.9	720.9	39.0	31.5	11.9	11.2	3.9	0.4
Rental income of persons with CCAAdj.....	142.9	149.0	-6.1	1.3	-2.1	-0.6	5.0	5.0
Personal dividend income.....	416.3	428.4	36.1	37.1	8.2	7.1	8.1	8.4
Personal interest income.....	993.9	972.1	50.6	-6.7	-2.2	-9.9	-9.5	-19.4
Transfer payments to persons.....	1,149.0	1,174.7	49.5	79.9	34.1	16.3	19.6	15.7
Less: Personal contributions for social insurance.....	373.3	373.0	20.6	15.6	8.0	1.9	0.2	-1.2
<b>Personal income.....</b>	<b>8,724.7</b>	<b>8,772.0</b>	<b>541.9</b>	<b>405.5</b>	<b>120.6</b>	<b>74.4</b>	<b>57.2</b>	<b>0.2</b>
Less: Personal tax and nontax payments.....	1,306.3	1,333.2	129.0	18.1	15.4	6.2	-155.9	137.7
<b>Equals: Disposable personal income.....</b>	<b>7,418.3</b>	<b>7,438.8</b>	<b>413.0</b>	<b>387.3</b>	<b>105.2</b>	<b>68.2</b>	<b>213.2</b>	<b>-137.6</b>
Less: Personal outlays.....	7,297.2	7,399.8	506.1	333.9	101.1	65.5	9.3	108.8
<b>Equals: Personal saving.....</b>	<b>121.1</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>-93.2</b>	<b>53.4</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>203.8</b>	<b>-246.3</b>
<b>Addenda: Special factors in personal income:</b>								
In private wages and salaries:								
Effects of the September 11 terrorist attacks.....		0			0	0	-3.3	3.3
In government wages and salaries:								
Federal pay raise.....		6.0			5.2	0.5	0.3	0
Effects of the September 11 terrorist attacks.....		3.7			0	0	0.9	2.8
In transfer payments to persons:								
Social security retroactive payments.....		1.8			-1.1	0	0	1.8
Cost-of-living adjustments in Federal transfer programs.....		16.8			16.3	0	0	0.2
Correction for error in indexing for social security and supplemental security income benefits.....		0.5			0	0	4.2	-3.7
In personal tax and nontax payments:								
Federal tax law changes.....		-21.0			-4.5	0	-154.4	137.9
Refunds and State tax law changes.....		-1.0			-0.8	-6.1	4.6	2.3

Note. Most dollar levels are in NIPA table 2.1.  
IVA Inventory valuation adjustment.  
CCAAdj Capital consumption adjustment.

## CHART 3

## Selected Personal Income and Saving Measures



Note—Changes are from preceding quarter, based on seasonally adjusted annual rates.

U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

## The Year 2001

In the year 2001, real GDP increased 1.1 percent, far below its 3.4-percent average annual growth rate during the expansion of the 1990s and its 4.1-percent growth rate in 2000. In contrast, real DPI increased 3.6 percent, above its 2.9-percent growth rate during the expansion and about the same as in 2000. Inflation slowed, as the price index for gross domestic purchases increased 1.7 percent, close to its average rate of 1.9 percent over the expansion and below its 2.6-percent increase in 2000.<sup>11</sup>

PCE was the mainstay of the economy in 2001, increasing 3.0 percent and contributing 2.1 percentage points to the growth of real GDP; more than half of the PCE increase was in services. Government spending also increased in 2001, mainly reflecting growth in spending by State and local government, and contributed 0.6 percentage point to the growth of real GDP.

Business investment was weak in 2001. Inventory investment reduced GDP growth 1.1 percentage points, as accumulation in 2000 was followed by substantial liquidation in 2001. Nonresidential fixed investment fell 3.1 percent, reducing real GDP growth by 0.4 percentage point; investment in equipment and software was responsible for the fall.

Exports decreased in 2001, reducing GDP growth 0.5 percentage point. Imports, which are subtracted in the calculation of GDP, also decreased.

The 3.6-percent increase in real DPI in 2001 reflected a larger increase in current-dollar DPI than in the implicit deflator for PCE. The increase in current-dollar DPI was largely accounted for by wage and salary disbursements, which increased \$261.6 billion (or 5.4 percent). In contrast, personal tax and nontax payments increased only \$18.1 billion. The personal saving rate increased to 1.6 percent from 1.0 percent.

The 1.7-percent increase in the price index for gross domestic purchases mainly reflected increases in prices paid by consumers and by government. About half of the slowdown from a 2.6-percent increase in 2000 was attributable to energy prices; excluding food and energy prices, the index increased 1.5 percent after increasing 2.0 percent.

11. The 2001 increases are calculated from annual levels for 2000 and 2001. From fourth-quarter 2000 to fourth-quarter 2001, real GDP increased 0.1 percent, real DPI increased 2.2 percent, and the price index for gross domestic purchases increased 1.1 percent.

## A Tribute to Robert Nathan

Robert Roy Nathan, the first chief of the Department of Commerce's National Income Division, died on September 4, 2001. Under his leadership, the Department's pioneering estimates of national income and related concepts were greatly expanded in scope and began to be published on a regular basis. Nathan is best known for his use of estimates of gross national product (GNP) to develop the Nation's plans for economic mobilization during World War II.

Nathan was born in Dayton, Ohio, in 1908. He worked his way through the University of Pennsylvania. Studying economics at the Wharton School, he received a bachelor's degree in 1931 and a master's in 1933. Interested in public policy, he joined the Division of Economic Research in the Commerce Department's Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce in June 1933. He also studied law in the evenings at Georgetown University, receiving an LL.B. in 1938.

On his first day at the Commerce Department, Nathan ran into Simon Kuznets, one of his professors at Wharton and a future Nobel Laureate, who was working on a joint project of the Commerce Department and the National Bureau of Economic Research to develop the first official estimates of national income for the United States. Kuznets asked Nathan to join his small staff, and Nathan immediately accepted; he was assigned the task of developing the estimates of employment and professional incomes. A year later, when the project was completed, Nathan went to work at the Pennsylvania State Emergency Relief Board, and he also served part-time as a consultant to the President's Committee on Economic Security, which played a key role in formulating the Social Security system.

In December 1934, Nathan returned to the Commerce Department as chief of the National Income Section (NIS), which had been set up within the Division of Economic Research to carry on the earlier work of Kuznets and his staff.

Under his leadership, the work of the NIS (later the National Income Division) greatly expanded. Annual estimates of national income were developed on an ongoing basis. The first official breakdowns of national income by geographic area, quarterly estimates of national income, and monthly estimates of "income paid out" (a predecessor to personal income) were initiated. In

addition, the various estimates were made more reliable and useful by increasing the quality and scope of the underlying data.

Nathan authored many of the NIS publications. For *National Income in the United States 1929-35*, he wrote the extensive discussions of the theoretical concepts and of the sources, methods, and limitations of the estimates. This candid discussion of the accuracy of the estimates and their possible uses and abuses became a tradition in the work of NIS (and, subsequently, of BEA). Nathan also served on the executive board of the Conference on Research in Income and Wealth, and he presented papers describing how the estimates of national income arising from production by government were prepared and discussing the estimates of national income distributed by State.

In June 1940, Nathan was asked to serve as associate director of research and statistics of the newly formed National Defense Advisory Commission. Put in charge of studying military requirements in the event of war, he developed an estimate of what real GNP would be at full employment and used that estimate to project the capacity of the U.S. economy to produce war materials without undermining the civilian economy. He also estimated the levels of GNP at which shortages would develop in critical raw materials—such as steel, aluminum, and copper. Nathan's studies led to the creation of incentives for the steel and aluminum industries to expand capacity so that when the full mobilization effort was initiated after the attack on Pearl Harbor, the United States was able to accelerate arms production at a phenomenal rate.

A few weeks after Pearl Harbor, Nathan was appointed chairman of the planning committee of the War Production Board (WPB), and soon thereafter, Simon Kuznets also joined the WPB. Together, using the national income and product framework, they helped to formulate realistic goals for military production that were critical to the war effort. In 1944, Nathan wrote *Mobilizing for Abundance*, a book that gave his view of a postwar economy based on a free enterprise system, and in 1945, he became director of the Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion.

After the war, he started Robert R. Nathan Associates, an economic consulting firm that initially specialized in projects for developing countries. In 1978, he stepped down as president of the firm, but he remained a consultant and board chairman until a few weeks before his death.

*Arnold J. Katz prepared this tribute.*

*The following is a reprint of a set of fliers that present an overview of the principal statistics prepared by BEA's industry economics program. BEA plans to prepare similar sets of fliers about its national, regional, and international programs.*

## BEA's Industry Accounts

---

The Bureau of Economic Analysis prepares and publishes a variety of economic statistics on industries. Specifically, it prepares the input-output accounts, the series on gross domestic product by industry, and two satellite accounts—one for travel and tourism and one for transportation.

### Input-output accounts

The input-output accounts for the United States show how industries interact; specifically, they show how industries provide input to, and use output from, each other to produce gross domestic product. These accounts provide detailed information on the flows of the goods and services that make up the production processes of industries.

The Bureau prepares both benchmark and annual input-output accounts. The benchmark accounts are based on detailed data from the economic censuses that are conducted every 5 years by the Bureau of the Census. The annual accounts are prepared for selected years between the benchmarks; these accounts are based on less comprehensive data than the data from the censuses.

### Gross domestic product by industry

Gross domestic product (GDP) by industry is a measure of the contribution of private industry and government to the Nation's gross domestic product. It is defined as an industry's gross output less its purchases of intermediate inputs.

The estimates of GDP by industry are presented in current dollars and in real, chained dollars for 62 industries and for 4 government categories. The

current-dollar estimates also present detail on the composition of GDP by industry—compensation of employees, indirect business taxes, and property-type income.

### Satellite accounts

Satellite accounts are statistical frameworks that are designed to expand the analytical capacity of the national income and product accounts and the input-output accounts and to supplement these accounts by focusing on a particular aspect of economic activity. Two sets of satellite accounts that are based on the input-output accounts have been prepared: The travel and tourism satellite accounts and the transportation satellite accounts.

The travel and tourism satellite accounts show a detailed picture of the travel and tourism industries and their role in the U.S. economy. These accounts were developed by the Bureau of Economic Analysis, with the support of the Tourism Industries Office of the International Trade Administration in the U.S. Department of Commerce.

The transportation satellite accounts present estimates of all the transportation activities in the United States. These accounts were developed jointly by the Bureau of Economic Analysis and by the Bureau of Transportation Statistics in the U.S. Department of Transportation.

### For more information

Call Sumiye Okubo, the Associate Director for the Industry Accounts, at 202-606-9612, or e-mail [sumiye.okubo@bea.doc.gov](mailto:sumiye.okubo@bea.doc.gov).

For more information about these statistics, go to our Web site at [www.bea.doc.gov](http://www.bea.doc.gov). See our online *Catalog of Products*, or for a free copy of the *Catalog*, call our Order Desk at 1-800-704-0415 (outside the United States, call 202-606-9666).

---

# Input-Output Accounts for the U.S. Economy

---

The Bureau of Economic Analysis prepares the input-output accounts for the United States. These accounts show how industries interact; specifically, they show how industries provide input to, and use output from, each other to produce gross domestic product. These accounts provide detailed information on the flows of the goods and services that make up the production processes of industries.

These accounts are presented in five tables—a make table, a use table, a direct requirements table, and two total requirements tables. The make table shows the commodities that are produced by each industry. The use table shows the inputs to industry production and the commodities that are consumed by final users (see the table).

The three requirements tables are derived from the make and the use tables. The direct requirements table shows the amount of a commodity that is required by an industry to produce a dollar of the industry's output. The two total requirements tables show the production that is required, directly and indirectly, from each industry and each commodity to deliver a dollar of a commodity to final users.

In addition, supplementary tables present more detailed information. For example, one table provides a bridge between the categories of producers' durable equipment in the national income and product accounts and the commodities in gross private fixed investment in the input-output accounts, and another table, the capital flows table, shows the detailed types of new equipment and structures that are used by industries.

The Bureau prepares both benchmark and annual input-output accounts. The benchmark accounts are based on detailed data from the economic censuses that are conducted every 5 years by the Bureau of the Census, and they are published at the summary level for 97 industries and at the detailed level for 498 industries. The annual accounts are prepared for selected years between the benchmarks; these accounts

are based on less comprehensive data than the data from the censuses, and they are published at the summary level.

## Uses of the accounts

The input-output accounts can be used to study industry production or as a framework for preparing other economic statistics. The accounts are an important tool for analysis because they show the production functions of individual industries and the interactions among producers and between producers and final users in the economy.

Specifically, these accounts can be used

- To estimate the direct and indirect effects of changes in final uses on industries and commodities; for example, to estimate the effects of a strike or a natural disaster on the economy, or, supplemented with additional information, to estimate the effects of an increase in U.S. exports on employment
- To provide detail that is essential in determining weights for price indexes, such as the producer price index compiled by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, and quantity indexes, such as the quantity index for gross product originating compiled by the Bureau of Economic Analysis
- To provide the basis for benchmarking the national income and product accounts every 5 years
- To provide a framework and data for the preparation of other economic statistics, such as the transportation satellite accounts and the travel and tourism satellite accounts, both of which are prepared by the Bureau

## Availability

For more detailed information, see *Benchmark Input-Output Accounts of the United States, 1992* (Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1998).

See also the following articles that were published

in the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS, the monthly journal of the Bureau.

- “Benchmark Input-Output Accounts for the U.S. Economy, 1992: Make, Use, and Supplementary Tables” (November 1997)
- “Benchmark Input-Output Accounts for the U.S. Economy, 1992: Requirements Tables” (December 1997)
- “Investment in New Structures and Equipment in 1992 by Using Industries” (December 1998)

These articles are available on our Web site at <[www.bea.doc.gov](http://www.bea.doc.gov)>.

The tables are available for free in compressed files on our Web site. For more information, see our online *Catalog of Products*, or for a free copy of the *Catalog*, call our Order Desk at 1-800-704-0415 (outside the United States, call 202-606-9666).

- “Annual Input-Output Accounts of the U.S. Economy, 1998” (December 2001)

The annual accounts for 1996, 1997, and 1998 are the first annual accounts that are consistent and concurrent with the 1999 comprehensive, or benchmark, revision of the national income and product accounts. The annual accounts for 1998 were released in December 2001, and the annual accounts for 1999 will be released early in 2002.

In 2002, the benchmark accounts for 1997 will be released. These accounts will use a new classification system that is based on the North American Industry Classification System.

### For more information

Call Ann Lawson, Chief of the Industry Economics Division, at 202-606-5584, or e-mail [annualio@bea.doc.gov](mailto:annualio@bea.doc.gov).

### The Use of Commodities by Industry Aggregates, 1998

[Millions of dollars at producers' prices]

	Industries <sup>1</sup>										Final uses (gross domestic product)							Total commodity output <sup>3</sup>
	Agriculture	Mining	Construction	Manufacturing	Transportation, communication, and utilities	Trade	Finance, insurance, and real estate	Services	Other <sup>2</sup>	Total intermediate use	Personal consumption expenditures	Gross private fixed investment	Changes in private inventories	Exports of goods and services	Imports of goods and services	Government consumption expenditures and gross investment	Gross domestic product <sup>3</sup>	
Commodities																		
Agricultural products	68,682	78	5,860	144,622	154	1,816	11,476	12,310	567	245,564	34,596		1,236	19,563	(23,438)	2,984	34,940	280,503
Minerals	368	31,478	7,368	81,722	52,354	31	6	32	3,061	176,417	105	956	387	6,961	(47,469)	(180)	(39,241)	137,176
Construction	3,369	4,693	895	28,756	47,369	12,694	66,515	28,785	25,895	218,971		577,089		78		210,040	787,208	1,006,179
Manufactured products	49,395	14,510	299,429	1,380,590	70,485	68,005	19,318	340,944	17,593	2,260,269	1,078,057	587,174	41,694	523,300	(828,893)	210,188	1,611,520	3,871,789
Transportation, communication, and utilities	12,625	12,652	24,847	179,922	200,933	68,214	52,626	120,762	22,872	695,452	437,478	17,996	1,250	70,106	(15,367)	74,784	586,248	1,281,700
Trade	13,948	3,498	81,671	230,668	15,081	32,685	4,925	68,036	2,646	453,157	873,411	112,475	5,127	70,298	19,586	22,215	1,103,110	1,556,267
Finance, insurance, and real estate	20,647	33,253	16,485	71,167	40,283	108,418	445,679	243,750	7,945	987,627	1,369,009	51,135		73,154	(9,896)	37,315	1,520,718	2,508,344
Services	8,998	5,851	103,708	240,141	144,495	219,223	191,363	530,971	13,585	1,458,335	2,010,510	166,967	25	38,456	(8,322)	6,745	2,214,382	3,672,717
Other <sup>2</sup>	166	29	1,076	13,826	3,306	11,226	28,196	24,713	3,034	85,574	5,119	(48,174)	23,409	93,720	(5,783)	963,760	1,032,052	1,117,626
Noncomparable imports	64	1,872		22,929	21,939	7,722	8,553	5,189	1,144	69,413	47,744			(127,801)	10,644	(69,413)		
Total intermediate inputs	178,262	107,913	541,338	2,394,342	596,399	530,035	828,656	1,375,492	98,341	6,650,777								
Value added <sup>4</sup>	105,028	39,826	464,841	1,559,242	653,908	1,022,277	1,718,897	2,104,140	1,113,367								8,781,523	15,432,301

1. The input-output (I-O) accounts use two classification systems, one for industries and another for commodities, but both systems generally use the same I-O numbers and titles.

2. “Other” consists of government enterprises, general government industry, household industry, and the inventory valuation adjustment.

3. The details may not sum to totals because of rounding.

4. Value added consists of compensation of employees, indirect business tax and nontax liability, and “other value added,” which consists of the following components of gross domestic income: Consumption of fixed capital, net interest, proprietors' income, corporate profits, rental income of persons, business transfer payments, and “subsidies less current surplus of government enterprises.”

# Gross Domestic Product by Industry

---

The Bureau of Economic Analysis prepares estimates of gross domestic product (GDP) by industry. GDP by industry is a measure of the contribution of each private industry and of government to the Nation's GDP. It is defined as an industry's gross output less its purchases of intermediate inputs. (Gross output consists of sales or receipts and other operating income, commodity taxes, and inventory change; intermediate inputs consist of the goods and services that are purchased for use in production from other industries or imported.)

The Bureau prepares estimates of GDP by industry for 62 private industries and for 4 government classifications—Federal general government and government enterprises and State and local general government and government enterprises. The estimates by industry are available in current dollars (table 1). These estimates are also presented as a percentage of GDP to indicate an industry's share of, or its relative size in, the U.S. economy (table 2).

The current-dollar estimates are derived from the estimates of gross domestic income, which consists of three components—the compensation of employees, indirect business tax and nontax liability, and property-type income. The estimates of these components by industry group are presented in current dollars in table 3, and the shares of each component by industry group are presented in table 4.

Real, or inflation-adjusted, estimates are also prepared by the Bureau. The growth rates in real GDP (table 5) and the contributions to the change in real GDP (table 6) are available by industry group.

The Bureau also prepares detailed estimates of the components of income that underlie the current-dollar estimates of GDP by industry, the current-dollar and real estimates of gross output and of intermediate inputs, and the price measures for GDP by industry, for gross output, and for intermediate inputs.

## Uses of the estimates of GDP by industry

These estimates can be used to examine changes in the structure of the U.S. economy and the importance of an industry and its contribution to GDP. Specifically, the estimates can be used

- To identify changes in labor and capital shares,
- To study production, capacity, and productivity across industries, and
- To compare price changes across industries.

## Availability

For more detailed information, see the following articles that were published in the *SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS*, the monthly journal of the Bureau.

- "Gross Domestic Product by Industry for 1998–2000" (November 2001)
- "Gross Domestic Product by Industry for 1997–99" (December 2000)
- "Improved Estimates of Gross Product by Industry for 1947–98" (June 2000)
- "Gross Product by Industry Price Measures, 1977–96" (March 1998)
- "Note on Alternative Measures of Gross Product by Industry" (November 1997)

## For more information

Call Ann Lawson, Chief of the Industry Economics Division, or Brian Moyer, Chief of the GDP by Industry Branch at 202–606–5307, or e-mail [gdpbyindustry@bea.doc.gov](mailto:gdpbyindustry@bea.doc.gov).

The articles are available at our Web site at [www.bea.doc.gov](http://www.bea.doc.gov). The estimates are available on a CD-ROM and diskettes and in free, compressed files on our Web site. For more information, see our online *Catalog of Products*, or for a free copy of the *Catalog*, call our Order Desk at 1–800–704–0415 (outside the United States, call 202–606–9666).

---



## Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by Industry for 1997–2000

Table 1. In Current Dollars

[Billions of dollars]

	1997	1998	1999	2000
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>8,318.4</b>	<b>8,781.5</b>	<b>9,268.6</b>	<b>9,872.9</b>
<b>Private industries</b> .....	<b>7,253.6</b>	<b>7,678.2</b>	<b>8,116.9</b>	<b>8,656.5</b>
<b>Private goods-producing industries</b> .....	<b>1,966.7</b>	<b>2,040.6</b>	<b>2,152.9</b>	<b>2,293.0</b>
Agriculture, forestry, and fishing .....	130.0	128.0	127.2	135.8
Farms .....	88.3	80.6	74.3	79.0
Agricultural services, forestry, and fishing .....	41.7	47.4	53.0	56.7
Mining .....	118.9	100.2	103.3	127.1
Metal mining .....	5.6	5.4	5.0	4.9
Coal mining .....	10.6	10.7	10.6	10.1
Oil and gas extraction .....	91.9	72.8	76.2	99.5
Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	10.8	11.3	11.5	12.6
Construction .....	338.2	380.8	425.5	463.6
Manufacturing .....	1,379.6	1,431.5	1,496.8	1,566.6
Durable goods .....	791.2	830.7	865.7	901.7
Lumber and wood products .....	41.2	41.9	46.3	44.4
Furniture and fixtures .....	22.7	24.3	26.0	26.7
Stone, clay, and glass products .....	37.2	38.7	42.5	43.9
Primary metal industries .....	52.6	53.1	50.2	52.9
Fabricated metal products .....	97.6	101.7	107.6	108.7
Industrial machinery and equipment .....	143.2	158.6	157.3	167.6
Electronic and other electric equipment .....	165.9	159.2	165.5	181.2
Motor vehicles and equipment .....	96.5	111.5	118.9	120.2
Other transportation equipment .....	55.5	58.4	64.5	62.7
Instruments and related products .....	53.6	57.5	58.8	64.2
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries .....	25.2	25.9	28.3	29.1
Nondurable goods .....	588.4	600.8	631.0	664.8
Food and kindred products .....	123.1	121.8	132.9	137.0
Tobacco products .....	15.4	17.3	18.9	22.3
Textile mill products .....	25.7	25.8	25.5	24.7
Apparel and other textile products .....	26.5	26.0	24.3	23.6
Paper and allied products .....	53.8	55.7	58.0	59.9
Printing and publishing .....	91.1	95.6	102.7	105.5
Chemicals and allied products .....	164.8	164.8	175.1	191.1
Petroleum and coal products .....	31.4	32.9	30.4	36.5
Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products .....	52.1	56.8	59.3	60.2
Leather and leather products .....	4.3	4.1	3.9	4.0
Private services-producing industries .....	5,257.1	5,668.6	6,036.7	6,493.9
Transportation and public utilities .....	688.4	732.0	776.8	825.0
Transportation .....	261.8	288.7	302.7	313.9
Railroad transportation .....	23.0	24.3	23.2	22.9
Local and interurban passenger transit .....	14.9	16.8	17.6	18.7
Trucking and warehousing .....	99.4	114.1	122.0	126.0
Water transportation .....	13.1	13.6	13.7	14.8
Transportation by air .....	78.6	85.8	90.2	93.0
Pipelines, except natural gas .....	5.8	6.1	6.1	6.2
Transportation services .....	27.1	28.0	29.9	32.3
Communications .....	220.8	238.5	258.5	281.1
Telephone and telegraph .....	166.7	179.4	196.4	208.9
Radio and television .....	54.1	59.1	62.1	72.2
Electric, gas, and sanitary services .....	205.9	204.8	215.6	230.0
Wholesale trade .....	566.8	607.9	633.5	674.1
Retail trade .....	740.5	790.4	834.9	893.9
Finance, insurance, and real estate .....	1,569.9	1,708.5	1,810.6	1,936.2
Depository institutions .....	273.9	300.0	325.6	366.5
Nondepository institutions .....	49.9	52.8	53.7	59.0
Security and commodity brokers .....	120.8	143.9	138.8	144.2
Insurance carriers .....	146.1	150.2	158.3	167.7
Insurance agents, brokers, and service .....	51.3	56.4	65.4	67.3
Real estate .....	920.1	981.6	1,051.2	1,116.3
Nonfarm housing services .....	679.1	718.7	764.4	810.5
Other real estate .....	241.0	262.9	286.8	305.8
Holding and other investment offices .....	7.7	23.4	17.6	15.4
Services .....	1,691.5	1,829.9	1,980.9	2,164.6
Hotels and other lodging places .....	70.5	73.5	80.4	86.5
Personal services .....	51.0	57.0	57.4	60.4
Business services .....	395.5	439.8	502.6	571.7
Auto repair, services, and parking .....	72.8	81.0	88.1	93.9
Miscellaneous repair services .....	22.3	24.4	25.2	26.7
Motion pictures .....	26.3	29.1	32.0	34.9
Amusement and recreation services .....	64.9	70.1	75.1	80.8
Health services .....	472.2	491.1	516.3	546.8
Legal services .....	109.0	116.7	123.0	133.5
Educational services .....	61.2	67.5	72.1	78.6
Social services .....	52.6	57.6	61.8	67.5
Membership organizations .....	51.6	53.6	58.3	63.5
Other services .....	229.7	254.5	275.9	306.2
Private households .....	12.0	14.0	12.7	13.6
Statistical discrepancy <sup>1</sup> .....	29.7	-31.0	-72.7	-130.4
<b>Government</b> .....	<b>1,064.8</b>	<b>1,103.3</b>	<b>1,151.7</b>	<b>1,216.4</b>
Federal .....	354.7	359.9	369.7	387.0
General government .....	295.4	298.6	308.1	323.8
Government enterprises .....	59.2	61.3	61.6	63.2
State and local .....	710.1	743.4	782.0	829.5
General government .....	649.2	681.2	716.6	760.4
Government enterprises .....	60.9	62.2	65.4	69.1

Table 2. In Current Dollars as a Percentage of GDP

[Percent]

	1997	1998	1999	2000
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Private industries</b> .....	<b>87.2</b>	<b>87.4</b>	<b>87.6</b>	<b>87.7</b>
<b>Private goods-producing industries</b> .....	<b>23.6</b>	<b>23.2</b>	<b>23.2</b>	<b>23.2</b>
Agriculture, forestry, and fishing .....	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4
Farms .....	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.8
Agricultural services, forestry, and fishing .....	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6
Mining .....	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.3
Metal mining .....	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0
Coal mining .....	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Oil and gas extraction .....	1.1	0.8	0.8	1.0
Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Construction .....	4.1	4.3	4.6	4.7
Manufacturing .....	16.6	16.3	16.1	15.9
Durable goods .....	9.5	9.5	9.3	9.1
Lumber and wood products .....	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Furniture and fixtures .....	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Stone, clay, and glass products .....	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4
Primary metal industries .....	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
Fabricated metal products .....	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1
Industrial machinery and equipment .....	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.7
Electronic and other electric equipment .....	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.8
Motor vehicles and equipment .....	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.2
Other transportation equipment .....	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6
Instruments and related products .....	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.7
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries .....	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Nondurable goods .....	7.1	6.8	6.8	6.7
Food and kindred products .....	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
Tobacco products .....	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Textile mill products .....	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Apparel and other textile products .....	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
Paper and allied products .....	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Printing and publishing .....	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Chemicals and allied products .....	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9
Petroleum and coal products .....	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4
Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products .....	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Leather and leather products .....	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Private services-producing industries .....	63.2	64.6	65.1	65.8
Transportation and public utilities .....	8.3	8.3	8.4	8.4
Transportation .....	3.1	3.3	3.3	3.2
Railroad transportation .....	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
Local and interurban passenger transit .....	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Trucking and warehousing .....	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3
Water transportation .....	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2
Transportation by air .....	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.9
Pipelines, except natural gas .....	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Transportation services .....	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Communications .....	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8
Telephone and telegraph .....	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.1
Radio and television .....	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7
Electric, gas, and sanitary services .....	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.3
Wholesale trade .....	6.8	6.9	6.8	6.8
Retail trade .....	8.9	9.0	9.0	9.1
Finance, insurance, and real estate .....	18.9	19.5	19.5	19.6
Depository institutions .....	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.7
Nondepository institutions .....	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Security and commodity brokers .....	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.5
Insurance carriers .....	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.7
Insurance agents, brokers, and service .....	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7
Real estate .....	11.1	11.2	11.3	11.3
Nonfarm housing services .....	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2
Other real estate .....	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.1
Holding and other investment offices .....	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
Services .....	20.3	20.8	21.4	21.9
Hotels and other lodging places .....	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9
Personal services .....	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Business services .....	4.8	5.0	5.4	5.8
Auto repair, services, and parking .....	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0
Miscellaneous repair services .....	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Motion pictures .....	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4
Amusement and recreation services .....	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Health services .....	5.7	5.6	5.6	5.5
Legal services .....	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4
Educational services .....	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8
Social services .....	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7
Membership organizations .....	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Other services .....	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.1
Private households .....	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1
Statistical discrepancy <sup>1</sup> .....	0.4	-0.4	-0.8	-1.3
<b>Government</b> .....	<b>12.8</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>12.3</b>
Federal .....	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.9
General government .....	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.3
Government enterprises .....	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6
State and local .....	8.5	8.5	8.4	8.4
General government .....	7.8	7.8	7.7	7.7
Government enterprises .....	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7

1. Equals gross domestic product that is measured as the sum of expenditures less gross domestic income.

## Components of GDP by Industry Group for 1997–2000

Table 3. In Current Dollars

[Billions of dollars]

	1997	1998	1999	2000
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>8,318.4</b>	<b>8,781.5</b>	<b>9,268.6</b>	<b>9,872.9</b>
Compensation of employees.....	4,656.2	4,994.6	5,315.8	5,720.4
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	646.2	681.3	713.1	762.7
Property-type income.....	2,986.3	3,136.6	3,312.4	3,520.2
Statistical discrepancy <sup>1</sup> .....	29.7	-31.0	-72.7	-130.4
<b>Private industries</b> .....	<b>7,253.6</b>	<b>7,678.2</b>	<b>8,116.9</b>	<b>8,656.5</b>
Compensation of employees.....	3,773.5	4,079.6	4,361.7	4,711.4
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	646.2	681.3	713.1	762.7
Property-type income.....	2,804.1	2,948.3	3,114.8	3,312.8
Statistical discrepancy <sup>1</sup> .....	29.7	-31.0	-72.7	-130.4
<b>Private goods-producing industries</b> .....	<b>1,966.7</b>	<b>2,040.6</b>	<b>2,152.9</b>	<b>2,293.0</b>
Compensation of employees.....	1,151.4	1,224.8	1,283.3	1,365.6
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	77.2	81.0	84.6	95.6
Property-type income.....	738.1	734.8	785.0	831.9
Agriculture, forestry and fishing.....	130.0	128.0	127.2	135.7
Compensation of employees.....	42.9	46.4	49.8	51.6
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	7.0	6.9	7.4	7.5
Property-type income.....	80.2	74.7	70.1	76.6
Mining.....	118.9	100.2	103.3	127.1
Compensation of employees.....	35.2	35.8	34.3	36.4
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	12.1	11.7	11.7	13.7
Property-type income.....	71.6	52.8	57.3	76.9
Construction.....	338.2	380.8	425.5	463.6
Compensation of employees.....	220.9	246.2	272.9	298.2
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	7.9	8.6	9.2	9.8
Property-type income.....	109.4	126.0	143.5	155.7
Manufacturing.....	1,379.6	1,431.5	1,496.8	1,566.6
Compensation of employees.....	852.4	896.4	926.3	979.4
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	50.3	53.7	56.3	64.5
Property-type income.....	477.0	481.3	514.2	522.7
Durable goods.....	791.2	830.7	865.7	901.7
Compensation of employees.....	529.9	562.8	586.0	625.2
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	19.3	20.1	21.6	22.7
Property-type income.....	241.9	247.8	258.2	253.8
Nondurable goods.....	588.4	600.8	631.0	664.8
Compensation of employees.....	322.4	333.7	340.3	354.2
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	30.9	33.6	34.7	41.8
Property-type income.....	235.0	233.5	256.0	268.9
Private services-producing industries.....	5,257.1	5,668.6	6,036.7	6,493.9
Compensation of employees.....	2,622.1	2,854.8	3,078.4	3,345.9
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	569.0	600.3	628.5	667.1
Property-type income.....	2,066.0	2,213.5	2,329.8	2,480.9
Transportation and public utilities.....	688.4	732.0	776.8	825.0
Compensation of employees.....	299.4	321.9	349.8	374.3
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	68.5	73.9	76.9	81.0
Property-type income.....	320.5	336.2	350.0	369.7
Wholesale trade.....	566.8	607.9	633.5	674.1
Compensation of employees.....	307.5	335.8	359.6	385.6
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	122.0	126.5	130.9	138.9
Property-type income.....	137.4	145.6	143.1	149.7
Retail trade.....	740.5	790.4	834.9	893.9
Compensation of employees.....	426.0	448.7	478.4	510.4
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	133.9	141.5	150.3	162.0
Property-type income.....	180.6	200.2	206.1	221.4
Finance, insurance and real estate.....	1,569.9	1,708.5	1,810.6	1,936.2
Compensation of employees.....	377.6	427.1	458.7	498.3
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	194.1	203.6	211.4	222.2
Property-type income.....	998.2	1,077.8	1,140.4	1,215.8
Services.....	1,691.5	1,829.9	1,980.9	2,164.6
Compensation of employees.....	1,211.7	1,321.4	1,431.8	1,577.3
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	50.6	54.8	59.0	63.0
Property-type income.....	429.2	453.8	490.1	524.3
<b>Government</b> .....	<b>1,064.8</b>	<b>1,103.3</b>	<b>1,151.7</b>	<b>1,216.4</b>
Compensation of employees.....	882.6	915.1	954.1	1,009.0
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Property-type income.....	182.2	188.3	197.6	207.5

Table 4. In Current Dollars as a Percentage of GDP

[Percent]

	1997	1998	1999	2000
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Compensation of employees.....	56.0	56.9	57.4	57.9
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	7.8	7.8	7.7	7.7
Property-type income.....	35.9	35.7	35.7	35.7
Statistical discrepancy <sup>1</sup> .....	0.4	-0.4	-0.8	-1.3
<b>Private industries</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Compensation of employees.....	52.0	53.1	53.7	54.4
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	8.9	8.9	8.8	8.8
Property-type income.....	38.7	38.4	38.4	38.3
Statistical discrepancy <sup>1</sup> .....	0.4	-0.4	-0.9	-1.5
<b>Private goods-producing industries</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Compensation of employees.....	58.5	60.0	59.6	59.6
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	3.9	4.0	3.9	4.2
Property-type income.....	37.5	36.0	36.5	36.3
Agriculture, forestry and fishing.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Compensation of employees.....	33.0	36.2	39.1	38.0
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	5.4	5.4	5.8	5.5
Property-type income.....	61.7	58.4	55.1	56.4
Mining.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Compensation of employees.....	29.6	35.7	33.2	28.7
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	10.2	11.7	11.4	10.8
Property-type income.....	60.2	52.6	55.4	60.5
Construction.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Compensation of employees.....	65.3	64.6	64.1	64.3
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1
Property-type income.....	32.4	33.1	33.7	33.6
Manufacturing.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Compensation of employees.....	61.8	62.6	61.9	62.5
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	3.6	3.8	3.8	4.1
Property-type income.....	34.6	33.6	34.4	33.4
Durable goods.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Compensation of employees.....	67.0	67.7	67.7	69.3
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5
Property-type income.....	30.6	29.8	29.8	28.1
Nondurable goods.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Compensation of employees.....	54.8	55.5	53.9	53.3
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	5.3	5.6	5.5	6.3
Property-type income.....	39.9	38.9	40.6	40.4
Private services-producing industries.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Compensation of employees.....	49.9	50.4	51.0	51.5
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.3
Property-type income.....	39.3	39.0	38.6	38.2
Transportation and public utilities.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Compensation of employees.....	43.5	44.0	45.0	45.4
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	9.9	10.1	9.9	9.8
Property-type income.....	46.6	45.9	45.1	44.8
Wholesale trade.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Compensation of employees.....	54.2	55.2	56.8	57.2
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	21.5	20.8	20.7	20.6
Property-type income.....	24.2	23.9	22.6	22.2
Retail trade.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Compensation of employees.....	57.5	56.8	57.3	57.1
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	18.1	17.9	18.0	18.1
Property-type income.....	24.4	25.3	24.7	24.8
Finance, insurance and real estate.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Compensation of employees.....	24.0	25.0	25.3	25.7
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	12.4	11.9	11.7	11.5
Property-type income.....	63.6	63.1	63.0	62.8
Services.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Compensation of employees.....	71.6	72.2	72.3	72.9
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.9
Property-type income.....	25.4	24.8	24.7	24.2
<b>Government</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Compensation of employees.....	82.9	82.9	82.8	82.9
Indirect business tax and nontax liability.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Property-type income.....	17.1	17.1	17.2	17.1

1. Equals gross domestic product that is measured as the sum of expenditures less gross domestic income.

## Real GDP by Industry Group

Table 5. Percent Changes

	1998	1999	2000	1997 to 2000 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.2</b>
<b>Private industries</b> .....	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.6</b>
<b>Private goods-producing industries</b> .....	<b>4.4</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>4.2</b>
Agriculture, forestry, and fishing .....	1.3	5.5	8.4	5.0
Mining .....	2.4	-6.5	-15.0	-6.6
Construction .....	7.5	6.0	2.5	5.3
Manufacturing .....	4.1	6.1	4.1	4.8
Durable goods .....	9.8	8.1	7.1	8.3
Nondurable goods .....	-3.3	3.3	-0.0	-0.0
<b>Private services-producing industries</b> .....	<b>6.0</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>5.6</b>
Transportation and public utilities .....	2.1	7.9	6.0	5.3
Transportation .....	3.6	4.1	4.7	4.1
Communications .....	6.2	10.9	10.7	9.2
Electric, gas, and sanitary services .....	-4.1	9.9	2.3	2.6
Wholesale trade .....	13.6	3.8	2.8	6.6
Retail trade .....	7.3	5.5	7.3	6.7
Finance, insurance, and real estate .....	6.7	5.6	5.6	6.0
Services .....	4.1	4.5	5.1	4.5
<b>Government</b> .....	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>1.6</b>

1. Average annual rate of change.

Table 6. Contributions to the Percent Change

	1998	1999	2000	1997 to 2000 <sup>1</sup>
	Percent change			
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.2</b>
	Percentage points			
<b>Private industries</b> .....	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>4.0</b>
<b>Private goods-producing industries</b> .....	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>1.0</b>
Agriculture, forestry, and fishing .....	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Mining .....	0.0	-0.1	-0.2	-0.1
Construction .....	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.2
Manufacturing .....	0.7	1.0	0.7	0.8
Durable goods .....	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.8
Nondurable goods .....	-0.2	0.2	-0.0	-0.0
<b>Private services-producing industries</b> .....	<b>3.8</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>3.6</b>
Transportation and public utilities .....	0.2	0.7	0.5	0.4
Transportation .....	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1
Communications .....	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
Electric, gas, and sanitary services .....	-0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1
Wholesale trade .....	0.9	0.3	0.2	0.5
Retail trade .....	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.6
Finance, insurance, and real estate .....	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1
Services .....	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.0
<b>Government</b> .....	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.2</b>

1. Average annual rate of change.

NOTE: Percentage-point contributions do not sum to the percent change in GDP or to the percentage-point contribution for private industries, because the contributions of the statistical discrepancy and of "not allocated by industry" are excluded.

## U.S. Travel and Tourism Satellite Accounts

---

The U.S. travel and tourism satellite accounts show a detailed picture of the travel and tourism industries and their role in the U.S. economy (see table 1).

These accounts were developed by the Bureau of Economic Analysis, with the support of the Tourism Industries Office of the International Trade Administration, in order to more accurately measure the contribution of travel and tourism to the economy.

These accounts present estimates of the expenditures by tourists, or visitors, for 20 types of commodities (see table 2) and estimates of the output of 20 travel and tourism industries. The accounts also present estimates of the income generated by travel and tourism and estimates of employment in the travel and tourism industries.

The travel and tourism accounts are extensions of the U.S. input-output accounts. The methods that are used to prepare the travel and tourism accounts are consistent with the methods used to estimate U.S. gross domestic product, national income, and other national economic measures.

The travel and tourism satellite accounts show

- The total sales of travel industries, like airlines, and of tourism industries, like hotels
- The expenditures for tourism as a share of GDP
- The value added by tourism industries
- The employment and employee compensation accounted for by the travel and tourism industries

- The demand for tourism (measured by tourists' spending)

### Uses of the accounts

The travel and tourism satellite accounts can be used to determine the size of tourism and the components of travel and tourism.

Specifically, these accounts can be used

- To determine the shares of the goods and services that were sold to visitors and the shares that were sold to local residents
- To assess the effect of travel and tourism on the U.S. economy
- To examine the relationship among the travel and tourism industries
- To determine the expenditures of tourists
- To compare travel and tourism industries to other manufacturing and services industries

### Availability

For more detailed information, see the article on the accounts for 1996 and 1997 by Sumiye Okubo and David Kass that was published in the July 2000 SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS, the monthly journal of the Bureau.

This article and the prototype accounts are also available on the Internet at our Web site at <[www.bea.doc.gov](http://www.bea.doc.gov)>.

For more information

Call Sumiye Okubo, the Associate Director for Industry Accounts, at 202-606-9612, or e-mail [sumiye.okubo@bea.doc.gov](mailto:sumiye.okubo@bea.doc.gov), or call Mark A. Planting, Chief of the Annual Input-Output Branch, at 202-606-5584 or e-mail [mark.planting@bea.doc.gov](mailto:mark.planting@bea.doc.gov).

---

Table 1. Key Indicators of Travel and Tourism Activity in 1992, 1996, and 1997

	Demand	Value added	Employment
<b>Level</b>			
1992.....	\$284.2–\$332.8 billion	\$120,500–\$135,700	3,749–4,353
1996.....	\$370.7–\$437.5 billion	\$160,200–\$186,300	4,255–5,206
1997.....	\$392.4–\$462.3 billion	\$172,300–\$200,600	4,302–5,263
<b>Share</b>			
1992.....	4.6–5.3 percent	1.9–2.2 percent	3.2–3.7 percent
1996.....	4.7–5.6 percent	2.1–2.4 percent	3.4–4.1 percent
1997.....	4.7–5.6 percent	2.1–2.4 percent	3.3–4.0 percent
<b>Average annual growth rate</b>			
1992–96.....	6.9–7.1 percent	7.4–8.2 percent	3.2–4.6 percent
1992–97.....	6.7–6.8 percent	7.4–8.1 percent	2.8–3.9 percent

NOTE: Demand is tourism demand less travel by U.S. residents abroad.

Table 2. Tourism Demand by Commodity in 1992, 1996, and 1997  
 [Millions of dollars in purchasers' prices]

Commodity	Tourism demand			Average annual growth rate	
	1992	1996	1997	1992–96	1992–97
Hotels and lodging places.....	56,577	70,229	74,103	5.6	5.5
Eating and drinking places.....	48,685	58,256	61,022	4.6	4.6
Passenger rail.....	1,226	1,217	1,296	-0.2	1.1
Passenger bus and other local transportation....	3,934	4,603	4,841	4.0	4.2
Taxicabs.....	3,002	4,043	4,298	7.7	7.4
Domestic passenger air fares.....	48,466	60,529	64,856	5.7	6.0
International air fares.....	32,159	40,760	45,156	6.1	7.0
Passenger water.....	4,150	4,490	4,384	2.0	1.1
Auto and truck rental.....	12,132	20,553	21,092	14.1	11.7
Other vehicle rental.....	209	452	485	21.3	18.3
Arrangement of passenger transportation.....	2,919	3,761	3,766	6.5	5.2
Recreation and entertainment.....	15,500	29,434	32,202	17.4	15.7
Participant sports.....	3,678	5,103	5,311	8.5	7.6
Movie, theater, ballet, and musical events.....	4,673	5,987	6,511	6.4	6.9
Sports events.....	1,385	1,738	1,763	5.8	4.9
Travel by U.S. residents abroad.....	39,964	49,452	53,451	5.5	6.0
Gasoline and oil.....	11,864	14,217	14,371	4.6	3.9
Personal consumption expenditure nondurable commodities other than gasoline and oil.....	37,362	50,722	52,745	7.9	7.1
Parking, automotive repair, and highway tolls....	7,008	9,066	9,514	6.6	6.3
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>334,893</b>	<b>434,613</b>	<b>461,166</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>6.6</b>

## U.S. Transportation Satellite Accounts

---

The U.S. transportation satellite accounts show a detailed picture of transportation services and their role in the U.S. economy. These accounts were jointly developed by the Bureau of Economic Analysis and by the Bureau of Transportation Statistics in the U.S. Department of Transportation in order to more accurately measure the contribution of transportation activities to the U.S. economy.

These accounts present estimates of both transportation services that are hired and transportation services that a firm provides for its own use (own account). These estimates are presented in dollars rather than in the more usual physical units.

The transportation satellite accounts consist of four tables—a make table, a use table, a direct requirements table, and a total requirements table. These tables are based on the input-output tables, but they have been expanded to include own-account transportation services as a commodity and as an industry. The make table shows the commodities that are produced by each industry (see table 1). The use table shows the factors of that production—the commodities, or intermediate inputs, and the labor and capital, or value added—and the commodities that are consumed by final users (see table 2).

The direct requirements table shows the amount of a commodity that is required by an industry to produce a dollar of the industry's output. The total requirements table shows the production that is required, directly and indirectly, from each industry to deliver a dollar of a commodity to final users.

### Uses of the accounts

The transportation satellite accounts can be used to

determine the size of the transportation activities in the U.S. economy and the contribution of transportation to gross output and gross domestic product.

Specifically, the accounts can be used to determine

- The industries that account for the most transportation activities
- The proportion of services that are hired and that are provided by firms (own-account services)
- The industries that are the biggest users of transportation services
- The share of transportation services in the production costs of these industries
- The shares of government spending and business spending for transportation-related structures and equipment, such as highways and trucks

### Availability

For more detailed information, see the article on the accounts for 1996 by Bingsong Fang, Xiaoli Han, Sumiye Okubo, and Ann M. Lawson in the May 2000 SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS, the monthly journal of the Bureau.

This article and the tables are also available on the Internet at our Web site at <[www.bea.doc.gov](http://www.bea.doc.gov)>.

For more information

Call Ann Lawson, Chief of the Industry Economics Division, at 202-606-5584 or e-mail [ann.lawson@bea.doc.gov](mailto:ann.lawson@bea.doc.gov).

Table 1. Use of Transportation Across Industries, 1992 and 1996

Industry	Millions of dollars at producers' prices						Percent					
	For-hire transportation		Own-account transportation <sup>1</sup>		Total transportation		Share of total for-hire transportation		Share of total own-account transportation		Share of total transportation	
	1992	1996	1992	1996	1992	1996	1992	1996	1992	1996	1992	1996
Total .....	381,300	473,096	165,461	199,652	546,761	672,748	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Intermediate .....	217,925	275,903	165,461	199,652	383,386	475,555	57.1	58.3	100.0	100.0	70.1	70.6
Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries .....	5,720	7,070	13,177	15,157	18,897	22,227	1.5	1.5	8.0	7.6	3.5	3.3
Mining .....	2,810	2,786	3,870	3,670	6,680	6,456	0.7	0.6	2.3	1.8	1.2	1.0
Construction .....	13,286	16,127	38,950	48,338	52,236	64,465	3.5	3.4	23.5	24.2	9.6	9.6
Manufacturing .....	80,248	94,275	21,806	22,316	102,054	116,591	21.0	19.9	13.2	11.2	18.7	17.3
Railroads and related services; passenger ground transportation .....	3,470	4,271			3,470	4,271	0.9	0.9			0.6	0.6
Motor freight transportation and warehousing .....	35,049	49,392			35,049	49,392	9.2	10.4			6.4	7.3
Water transportation .....	5,889	8,509			5,889	8,509	1.5	1.8			1.1	1.3
Air transportation .....	14,409	17,781			14,409	17,781	3.8	3.8			2.6	2.6
Pipelines, freight forwarders, and related services .....	1,294	1,572			1,294	1,572	0.3	0.3			0.2	0.2
State and local government passenger transit .....	173	271			173	271	*	0.1			*	*
Own-account transportation <sup>1</sup> .....	1,306	1,720			1,306	1,720	0.3	0.4			0.2	0.3
Communications and utilities .....	8,803	10,607	1,187	1,294	9,990	11,901	2.3	2.2	0.7	0.6	1.8	1.8
Wholesale and retail trade .....	8,963	12,802	42,819	54,878	51,782	67,680	2.4	2.7	25.9	27.5	9.5	10.1
Finance, insurance, and real estate .....	10,523	12,174	899	1,259	11,422	13,433	2.8	2.6	0.5	0.6	2.1	2.0
Services .....	21,482	28,745	42,035	51,918	63,517	80,663	5.6	6.1	25.4	26.0	11.6	12.0
Other <sup>2</sup> .....	4,500	7,801	718	823	5,218	8,624	1.2	1.6	0.4	0.4	1.0	1.3
Final .....	163,375	197,193			163,375	197,193	42.9	41.7	0.0	0.0	29.9	29.4

See the footnotes to table 2.

Table 2. Transportation Value Added by Industry of Origin, 1992 and 1996

Industry	Value added						Percent					
	Millions of dollars						Share of total for-hire transportation		Share of total own-account transportation		Share of total transportation	
	For-hire transportation		Own-account transportation <sup>1</sup>		Total transportation		1992	1996	1992	1996	1992	1996
	1992	1996	1992	1996	1992	1996						
Total .....	191,644	236,257	121,531	141,981	313,175	378,238	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries .....			8,821	9,465	8,821	9,465			7.3	6.7	2.8	2.5
Mining .....			2,965	2,705	2,965	2,705			2.4	1.9	0.9	0.7
Construction .....			30,266	37,444	30,266	37,444			24.9	26.4	9.7	9.9
Manufacturing .....			15,899	15,011	15,899	15,011			13.1	10.6	5.1	4.0
Railroads and related services; passenger ground transportation .....	34,390	41,541			34,390	41,541	17.9	17.6			11.0	11.0
Motor freight transportation and warehousing .....	83,371	101,456			83,371	101,456	43.5	42.9			26.6	26.8
Water transportation .....	12,796	11,215			12,796	11,215	6.7	4.7			4.1	3.0
Air transportation .....	42,166	59,315			42,166	59,315	22.0	25.1			13.5	15.7
Pipelines, freight forwarders, and related services .....	19,624	23,192			19,624	23,192	10.2	9.8			6.3	6.1
State and local government passenger transit .....	-703	-462			-703	-462	-0.4	-0.2			-0.2	-0.1
Communications and utilities .....			771	799	771	799			0.6	0.6	0.2	0.2
Wholesale and retail trade .....			30,999	39,186	30,999	39,186			25.5	27.6	9.9	10.4
Finance, insurance, and real estate .....			607	810	607	810			0.5	0.6	0.2	0.2
Services .....			30,740	36,072	30,740	36,072			25.3	25.4	9.8	9.5
Other <sup>2</sup> .....			463	489	463	489			0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1

\* Less than 0.1 percent.

1. "Own-account transportation" includes transportation by truck and bus provided by nontransportation industries for their own use.

2. "Other" consists of government enterprises (except state and local government passenger transit) and other I-O special industries. For a description of I-O special industries, see "Benchmark Input-Output Accounts for the U.S. Economy, 1992: Make, Use, and Supplementary Tables," SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS 77 (November 1997): 46-47.

## Personal Income by State

### Third Quarter 2001

By G. Andrew Bernat, Jr.

**I**N the third quarter of 2001, most States experienced weak personal income growth, reflecting the continued slowing of the economy since late 2000 and the effects of the September 11<sup>th</sup> terrorist attacks (see the box “Adjustments to State Personal Income for the September 11<sup>th</sup> Terrorist Attacks”). Personal income decreased slightly in Washington and Delaware and increased less than 1.0 percent in 33 States.<sup>1</sup> In Iowa, the fastest growing State, personal income increased only 1.4 percent (table A). As a result, the difference between the growth rates of the fastest growing State and the slowest growing State was 1.6 percentage points—the smallest in 20 years.

- Personal income grew the slowest in Washington, Delaware, Nevada, Connecticut, New Jersey, and Michigan.

1. In this article, percent changes from the preceding quarter are expressed at quarterly rates.

*NOTE. The quarterly estimates of State personal income are prepared by the Regional Economic Measurement Division.*

- Personal income grew the fastest in Iowa, Nebraska, Maine, Wyoming, and New Mexico.

The contributions of the three major components—net earnings; dividends, interest, and rent; and transfer payments—to third-quarter growth varied among States. Net earnings contributed the most to personal income growth in more than two-thirds of the States and the District of Columbia.<sup>2</sup> Dividends, interest, and rent accounted for nearly 18 percent of total

2. Net earnings is calculated as earnings by place of work less personal contributions for social insurance plus an adjustment that converts these earnings to a place-of-residence basis. Earnings by place of work is the sum of wage and salary disbursements (payrolls), other labor income, and proprietors' income.

Net earnings is used to analyze changes in the composition of personal income; earnings by place of work is used to analyze changes in the industrial structure of earnings. Net earnings by industry is not available, because the source data used to adjust earnings to a place-of-residence basis are not available by industry and because personal contributions for social insurance are not estimated by industry. For the definitions of the components of earnings, see U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *State Personal Income, 1929–97* (Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1999), or go to BEA's Web site at <[www.bea.doc.gov/bea/mp.htm](http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/mp.htm)>, and look under “Regional programs” for “State Personal Income, 1929–97.”

#### Adjustments to State Personal Income for the September 11<sup>th</sup> Terrorist Attacks

The third-quarter estimates of State personal income include the effects of the terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center and on the Pentagon on September 11<sup>th</sup>, 2001.<sup>1</sup> Most of the effects of disasters on personal income are reflected in the regularly incorporated source data. For certain components, however, BEA prepares adjustments to account for effects not captured in the source data.

The estimates of wages and salaries were adjusted because the regular source data on employment, hours, and earnings, from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) monthly employment survey, cover the midmonth pay period; thus for September, these data did not fully reflect the changes to labor markets following the September

11<sup>th</sup> attacks. BEA's adjustments to national wages reflected decreased hours due to work interruptions, decreased employment due to layoffs, and increased hours due to overtime work. These adjustments lowered private wages and salaries for September by \$3.3 billion and raised government wages and salaries by \$0.9 billion. By State, the largest downward adjustments to private wages and salaries were for New York (\$1.0 billion), New Jersey (\$0.4 billion), Virginia (\$0.2 billion), and Maryland (\$0.2 billion). The largest upward adjustments to government wages and salaries were for the same four States—New York (\$0.4 billion), New Jersey (\$0.1 billion), Virginia (\$0.1 billion), and Maryland (\$0.1 billion).

In April, BEA will revise the third-quarter State estimates to incorporate more comprehensive BLS tabulations of wages and salaries of employees. These tabulations will more fully capture the effects of the attacks, so the explicit State adjustments described here will be removed.

1. For information on the effects of the attacks on the BEA's national and international estimates, see the box “Adjustments for the Terrorist Attacks of September 11<sup>th</sup>,” *SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS* 81 (November 2001): 2–3; and the box “Effects of September 11<sup>th</sup> Terrorist Attacks on U.S. International Transactions,” *SURVEY* 82 (January 2002): 31.



personal income but contributed very little to personal income growth (table B).

Transfer payments usually make a minor contribution to personal income growth. In the third quarter, however, transfer payments accounted for almost 40 percent of overall growth. Growth in transfer payments were the most important contributor to personal income growth in 15 States.

Overall earnings growth slowed further to 0.5 percent in the third quarter from 1.0 percent in the second. By industry, the weakness was widespread: Earnings declined in manufacturing and grew by 1.6 percent or less in all the other industries except farms (table C).

Farm earnings grew the fastest (8.7 percent), with growth rates above 10 percent in many States. However, because farms account for a very small share of total earnings in most States, the relatively rapid growth of farm earnings contributed substantially to total earnings growth only in North Dakota, Kentucky, Iowa, and New Mexico (table D).

Earnings growth in construction was only slightly above that in the second quarter. Earnings growth ex-

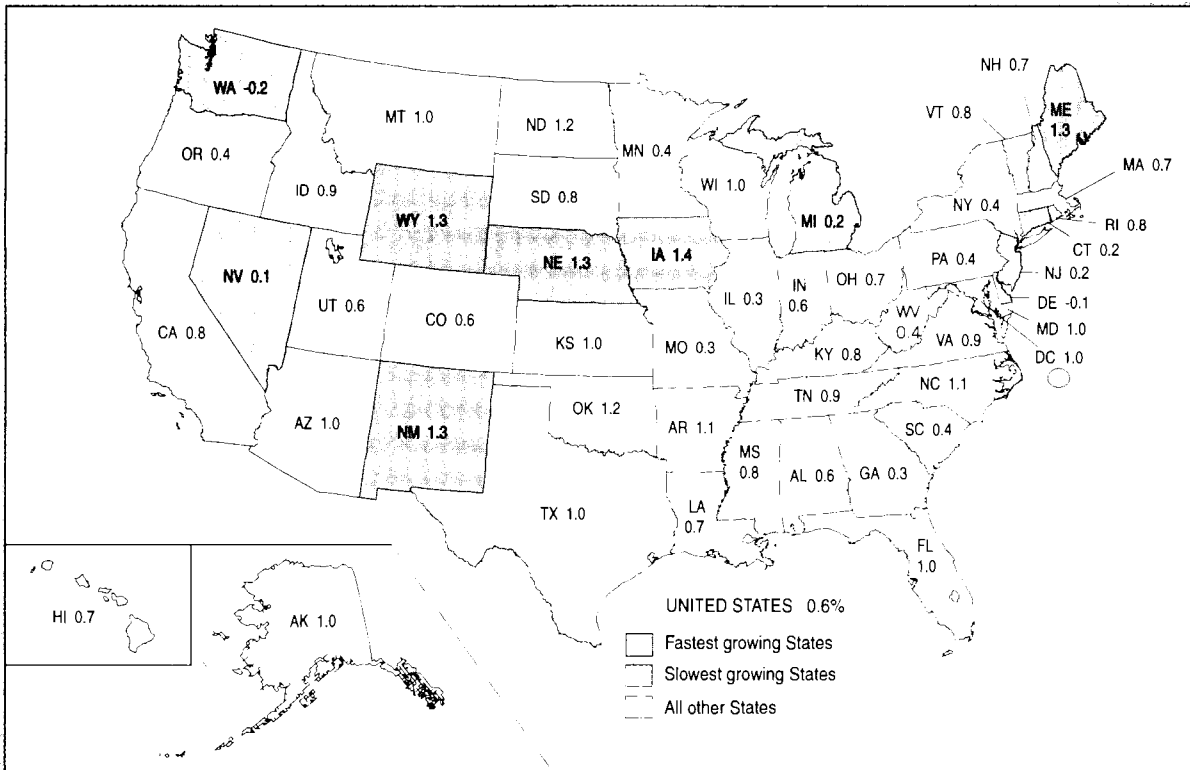
ceeded 4.3 percent in Idaho, Rhode Island, and South Dakota, but it declined in 12 States and grew weakly in California, New York, Pennsylvania, and Illinois.

Earnings in both durables and nondurables manufacturing declined as the yearlong weakness in manufacturing continued into the third quarter. Earnings in durables manufacturing declined in 37 States and the District of Columbia and in all 8 BEA regions (table C). The Mideast region had the sharpest decline (-1.9 percent) as earnings declined in all five States and the District of Columbia. The earnings decline in nondurables manufacturing was smaller and less pervasive than that for durables. Again, the Mideast region had the sharpest decline (-1.9 percent), but both the Plains and the Rocky Mountain regions recorded slight growth, primarily the result of growth in food processing industries.

**Slowest growing States.** In the third quarter, Washington (-0.2 percent), Delaware (-0.1 percent), Nevada (0.1 percent), Connecticut (0.2 percent), New Jersey (0.2 percent), and Michigan (0.2 percent) had the slowest growth in personal income (chart 1). As a group, these six States accounted for 12.1 percent of

**CHART 1**

**Personal Income Growth 2001:II-2001:III**



U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

U.S. personal income and contributed only 2.5 percent of the \$56.4 billion of U.S. growth. In Washington, the decline in personal income largely reflected a return to a more normal level after unusually large lump-sum payments (such as bonus payments and exercised stock options) in services (primarily software-related services) boosted growth in the second quarter. Declines in manufacturing earnings contributed to the weak growth in the other States. In Nevada, a large decline in transportation and public utilities earnings also contributed to a decline in earnings. In Connecticut, a decline in construction earnings also contributed to a decline in earnings.

**Fastest growing States.** In the third quarter, personal income grew fastest in Iowa (1.4 percent), Nebraska (1.3 percent), Maine (1.3 percent), Wyoming (1.3 percent), and New Mexico (1.3 percent). As is

frequently the case, the fastest growing States were relatively small, accounting for 2.5 percent of U.S. personal income and contributing 5.2 percent of the \$56.4 billion of U.S. growth. The growth in these States was primarily accounted for by increases in net earnings. Manufacturing earnings increased in all five States. In Iowa, earnings grew faster than average in most industries; services and farms contributed the most to earnings growth. In Nebraska, services and nondurables manufacturing contributed the most to earnings growth. In Maine, government and services contributed the most; in Wyoming, government and construction contributed the most; and in New Mexico, services, government, and farms contributed the most.

*Tables A–D and tables 1 and 2 follow.*

Table A. Personal Income, by State and Region, 2000:III-2001:III

[Millions of dollars, seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

	2000		2001			Percent change from preceding quarter <sup>1</sup>				Percent change 2000:III-2001:III <sup>2</sup>
	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>r</sup>	2000:IV	2001:I	2001:II	2001:III	
<b>United States</b> .....	<b>8,374,722</b>	<b>8,512,567</b>	<b>8,632,966</b>	<b>8,705,018</b>	<b>8,761,374</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>4.6</b>
<b>New England</b>										
Connecticut.....	140,111	142,690	146,083	146,503	146,760	1.8	2.4	.3	.2	4.7
Maine.....	32,534	32,996	34,039	34,266	34,701	1.4	3.2	.7	1.3	6.7
Massachusetts.....	241,958	247,074	250,894	250,462	252,183	2.1	1.5	-2	.7	4.2
New Hampshire.....	41,007	42,165	42,944	43,102	43,389	2.8	1.8	.4	.7	5.8
Rhode Island.....	30,802	31,227	31,881	31,878	32,148	1.4	2.1	0	.8	4.4
Vermont.....	16,390	16,828	17,242	17,434	17,565	2.7	2.5	1.1	.8	7.2
<b>Mideast</b>										
Delaware.....	24,616	25,278	25,240	25,814	25,789	2.7	-2	2.3	-1	4.8
District of Columbia.....	21,938	22,594	22,655	23,077	23,314	3.0	.3	1.9	1.0	6.3
Maryland.....	179,562	183,807	187,403	189,598	191,479	2.4	2.0	1.2	1.0	6.6
New Jersey.....	314,788	323,766	323,003	326,402	327,139	2.9	-2	1.1	.2	3.9
New York.....	658,647	675,787	683,299	688,745	686,047	2.6	1.9	-8	.4	4.2
Pennsylvania.....	365,038	371,431	378,116	380,337	381,855	1.8	1.8	.6	.4	4.6
<b>Great Lakes</b>										
Illinois.....	399,127	405,556	411,517	411,726	412,980	1.6	1.5	.1	.3	3.5
Indiana.....	165,178	165,374	168,247	169,182	170,160	.1	1.7	.6	.6	3.0
Michigan.....	290,572	293,068	294,691	298,708	299,395	.9	.6	1.4	.2	3.0
Ohio.....	318,662	321,892	324,581	329,798	331,981	1.0	.8	1.6	.7	4.2
Wisconsin.....	151,651	154,277	156,807	157,918	159,449	1.7	1.6	.7	1.0	5.1
<b>Plains</b>										
Iowa.....	78,047	78,423	79,567	80,242	81,375	.5	1.5	.8	1.4	4.3
Kansas.....	75,204	74,915	76,473	76,775	77,553	-4	2.1	.4	1.0	3.1
Minnesota.....	158,854	162,129	164,137	165,310	165,897	2.1	1.2	.7	.4	4.4
Missouri.....	153,613	155,555	157,789	158,917	159,466	1.3	1.4	.7	.3	3.8
Nebraska.....	47,903	47,931	48,183	48,693	49,322	.1	.5	1.1	1.3	3.0
North Dakota.....	16,069	15,971	16,575	16,550	16,750	-6	3.8	-1	1.2	4.2
South Dakota.....	19,771	19,943	19,935	20,280	20,442	.9	0	1.7	.8	3.4
<b>Southeast</b>										
Alabama.....	104,671	106,399	108,054	109,488	110,137	1.7	1.6	1.3	.6	5.2
Arkansas.....	59,613	59,124	61,067	61,393	62,040	-8	3.3	.5	1.1	4.1
Florida.....	450,034	459,645	464,610	473,008	477,718	2.1	1.1	1.8	1.0	6.2
Georgia.....	229,956	234,344	237,453	240,626	241,245	1.9	1.3	1.3	.3	4.9
Kentucky.....	98,117	99,556	101,257	102,038	102,868	1.5	1.7	.8	.8	4.8
Louisiana.....	103,535	104,035	106,375	107,447	108,190	.5	2.2	1.0	.7	4.5
Mississippi.....	59,766	60,256	61,229	61,646	62,138	.8	1.6	.7	.8	4.0
North Carolina.....	218,512	222,497	226,150	227,539	230,119	1.8	1.6	.6	1.1	5.3
South Carolina.....	96,910	98,355	100,241	100,494	100,930	1.5	1.9	.3	.4	4.1
Tennessee.....	148,763	150,682	153,172	154,846	156,294	1.3	1.7	1.1	.9	5.1
Virginia.....	222,274	227,285	230,004	236,014	238,217	2.3	1.2	2.6	.9	7.2
West Virginia.....	39,456	40,190	40,782	41,338	41,505	1.9	1.5	1.4	.4	5.2
<b>Southwest</b>										
Arizona.....	129,875	132,013	133,876	136,136	137,447	1.6	1.4	1.7	1.0	5.8
New Mexico.....	40,197	40,837	41,597	42,309	42,840	1.6	1.9	1.7	1.3	6.6
Oklahoma.....	82,152	83,611	84,735	85,271	86,315	1.8	1.3	.6	1.2	5.1
Texas.....	584,898	594,320	610,544	610,998	616,997	1.6	2.7	.1	1.0	5.5
<b>Rocky Mountain</b>										
Colorado.....	142,828	145,344	146,053	147,489	148,321	1.8	.5	1.0	.6	3.8
Idaho.....	30,968	31,504	31,707	32,411	32,697	1.7	.6	2.2	.9	5.6
Montana.....	20,599	20,802	21,067	21,472	21,692	1.0	1.3	1.9	1.0	5.3
Utah.....	52,674	53,693	54,531	55,608	55,962	1.9	1.6	2.0	.6	6.2
Wyoming.....	13,587	13,980	14,013	14,303	14,482	2.9	.2	2.1	1.3	6.6
<b>Far West</b>										
Alaska.....	18,792	18,942	19,260	19,714	19,918	.8	1.7	2.4	1.0	6.0
California.....	1,111,223	1,125,205	1,136,908	1,146,471	1,155,104	1.3	1.0	.8	.8	3.9
Hawaii.....	33,854	34,473	34,838	34,990	35,239	1.8	1.1	.4	.7	4.1
Nevada.....	60,006	60,886	62,280	63,487	63,569	1.5	2.3	1.9	.1	5.9
Oregon.....	95,800	96,614	98,208	98,319	98,684	.8	1.6	.1	.4	3.0
Washington.....	183,620	187,297	186,208	193,892	193,567	2.0	-6	4.1	-2	5.4
<b>BEA regions</b>										
New England.....	502,804	512,981	523,084	523,644	526,745	2.0	2.0	.1	.6	4.8
Mideast.....	1,564,588	1,602,664	1,625,161	1,628,527	1,635,621	2.4	1.4	.2	.4	4.5
Great Lakes.....	1,325,189	1,340,167	1,355,843	1,367,332	1,373,966	1.1	1.2	.8	.5	3.7
Plains.....	549,461	554,867	562,659	566,768	570,806	1.0	1.4	.7	.7	3.9
Southeast.....	1,831,608	1,862,368	1,890,394	1,915,878	1,931,401	1.7	1.5	1.3	.8	5.4
Southwest.....	837,121	850,780	870,752	874,714	883,599	1.6	2.3	.5	1.0	5.6
Rocky Mountain.....	260,656	265,322	267,371	271,282	273,154	1.8	.8	1.5	.7	4.8
Far West.....	1,503,295	1,523,417	1,537,702	1,556,872	1,566,081	1.3	.9	1.2	.6	4.2

<sup>1</sup> Revised.<sup>2</sup> Preliminary.

1. Percent changes are expressed at quarterly rates.

2. Percent changes are expressed at annual rates.

Note: Estimates may not add to totals because of rounding.

Table B. Personal Income by Component, by State and Region, 2001:II-2001:III

[Seasonally adjusted]

	Percent change				Percent change in personal income	Contribution to percent change in personal income (percentage points)			Dollar change (millions) <sup>2</sup>			
	Personal income	Net earnings <sup>1</sup>	Dividends, interest, and rent	Transfer payments		Net earnings <sup>1</sup>	Dividends, interest, and rent	Transfer payments	Personal income	Net earnings <sup>1</sup>	Dividends, interest, and rent	Transfer payments
<b>United States</b> .....	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.38</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.23</b>	<b>56,356</b>	<b>33,141</b>	<b>3,530</b>	<b>19,685</b>
<b>New England</b>												
Connecticut.....	.2	0	0	1.7	.2	-.01	0	.19	257	-14	-1	273
Maine.....	1.3	1.4	.1	1.8	1.3	.95	.02	.30	435	324	7	104
Massachusetts.....	.7	.6	-.2	2.0	.7	.42	-.03	.23	1,721	1,053	83	586
New Hampshire.....	.7	.7	-.2	1.9	.7	.50	-.03	.20	287	215	-13	85
Rhode Island.....	.8	.8	-.1	1.7	.8	.54	.02	.28	268	174	6	89
Vermont.....	.8	.7	.2	1.8	.8	.46	.03	.26	131	81	6	45
<b>Mideast</b>												
Delaware.....	-.1	-.4	0	1.6	-.1	-.29	0	.19	-25	-75	0	50
District of Columbia.....	1.0	1.4	-.3	1.1	1.0	.93	-.05	.14	237	215	-12	33
Maryland.....	1.0	1.1	-.2	1.9	1.0	.76	.04	.19	1,881	1,448	81	352
New Jersey.....	.2	0	.1	1.7	.2	.02	.02	.18	737	69	75	592
New York.....	.4	.2	0	1.5	.4	.16	0	.24	2,748	1,105	27	1,614
Pennsylvania.....	.4	.2	.1	1.6	.4	.13	.01	.25	1,518	510	41	965
<b>Great Lakes</b>												
Illinois.....	.3	.1	.2	1.6	.3	.10	.03	.18	1,254	394	128	732
Indiana.....	.6	.5	-.3	1.5	.6	.33	.05	.20	978	551	85	343
Michigan.....	.2	0	.1	1.3	.2	.03	.02	.18	687	93	62	532
Ohio.....	.7	.7	0	1.3	.7	.48	0	.19	2,183	1,573	-16	626
Wisconsin.....	1.0	1.1	0	1.7	1.0	.76	0	.21	1,531	1,197	-2	336
<b>Plains</b>												
Iowa.....	1.4	1.8	0	1.6	1.4	1.19	0	.22	1,133	955	-1	178
Kansas.....	1.0	1.2	0	1.4	1.0	.82	.01	.18	778	631	7	138
Minnesota.....	.4	.2	.2	1.9	.4	.10	-.04	.21	587	173	69	345
Missouri.....	.3	.2	0	1.7	.3	.10	-.01	.25	549	158	-10	399
Nebraska.....	1.3	1.6	.1	1.9	1.3	1.03	.01	.25	629	503	6	121
North Dakota.....	1.2	1.5	.1	1.3	1.2	.98	.02	.20	200	163	4	34
South Dakota.....	.8	.9	.2	1.6	.8	.55	.04	.22	162	112	8	44
<b>Southeast</b>												
Alabama.....	.6	.4	.1	1.7	.6	.29	.01	.29	649	321	10	317
Arkansas.....	1.1	1.1	.1	1.8	1.1	.71	.01	.32	647	438	9	198
Florida.....	1.0	1.1	.2	1.7	1.0	.68	.05	.26	4,710	3,218	246	1,246
Georgia.....	.3	0	.5	1.8	.3	-.03	.08	.20	619	-68	197	491
Kentucky.....	.8	.7	.1	2.0	.8	.45	.01	.35	830	464	10	356
Louisiana.....	.7	.6	.8	1.0	.7	.39	.14	.17	743	419	148	177
Mississippi.....	.8	.6	.5	1.8	.8	.36	.08	.36	492	222	48	223
North Carolina.....	1.1	1.2	.1	2.3	1.1	.80	.01	.32	2,580	1,817	31	731
South Carolina.....	.4	.1	.2	2.1	.4	.06	.04	.33	436	65	37	334
Tennessee.....	.9	1.0	-.2	1.9	.9	.66	-.04	.31	1,448	1,024	-56	482
Virginia.....	.9	1.0	.1	2.0	.9	.73	.02	.18	2,203	1,721	46	436
West Virginia.....	.4	.3	-.3	1.3	.4	.16	-.05	.29	167	66	-19	120
<b>Southwest</b>												
Arizona.....	1.0	1.0	.3	1.9	1.0	.66	.05	.25	1,311	892	73	346
New Mexico.....	1.3	1.4	.1	2.1	1.3	.89	.02	.34	531	378	10	144
Oklahoma.....	1.2	1.3	.2	1.8	1.2	.90	.04	.28	1,044	767	34	242
Texas.....	1.0	.8	1.2	2.1	1.0	.58	.16	.23	5,999	3,565	1,006	1,430
<b>Rocky Mountain</b>												
Colorado.....	.6	.4	.2	2.3	.6	.33	.04	.19	832	486	60	286
Idaho.....	.9	.8	.2	2.4	.9	.52	.04	.32	286	170	13	103
Montana.....	1.0	1.4	-.2	1.3	1.0	.84	-.03	.22	220	179	-7	48
Utah.....	.6	.6	.2	1.8	.6	.42	.03	.18	354	235	18	103
Wyoming.....	1.3	1.5	.4	1.6	1.3	.96	.10	.20	179	138	14	28
<b>Far West</b>												
Alaska.....	1.0	1.3	0	.9	1.0	.90	-.01	.15	204	177	-1	29
California.....	.8	.7	.5	1.7	.8	.48	.09	.19	8,633	5,464	976	2,193
Hawaii.....	.7	.8	.1	1.4	.7	.52	.02	.17	249	182	7	60
Nevada.....	.1	-.1	0	2.3	.1	-.10	-.01	.24	82	-64	-6	152
Oregon.....	.4	.1	-.1	2.3	.4	.08	-.03	.31	365	82	-25	308
Washington.....	-.2	-.6	0	2.1	-.2	-.42	.01	.25	-325	-822	11	484
<b>BEA regions</b>												
New England.....	.6	.5	.1	1.9	.6	.35	.02	.23	3,101	1,831	88	1,182
Mideast.....	.4	.3	.1	1.6	.4	.20	.01	.22	7,094	3,274	213	3,608
Great Lakes.....	.5	.4	.1	1.4	.5	.28	.02	.19	6,634	3,808	258	2,569
Plains.....	.7	.7	.1	1.7	.7	.48	.01	.22	4,038	2,694	83	1,261
Southeast.....	.8	.8	.2	1.8	.8	.51	.04	.27	15,523	9,707	706	5,111
Southwest.....	1.0	.9	.8	2.0	1.0	.64	.13	.25	8,885	5,601	1,123	2,161
Rocky Mountain.....	.7	.6	.2	2.0	.7	.45	.04	.21	1,872	1,208	96	567
Far West.....	.6	.5	.3	1.8	.6	.32	.06	.21	9,209	5,019	963	3,227

1. Net earnings is earnings by place of work—the sum of wage and salary disbursements (payrolls), other labor income, and proprietors' income—less personal contributions for social insurance plus an adjustment to convert earnings by place of work to a place-of-residence basis.

2. Dollar changes are expressed at annual rates.  
Note: Estimates may not add to totals because of rounding.

**Table C. Percent Change in Earnings by Major Industry, by State and Region, 2001:II–2001:III**  
[Seasonally adjusted]

	Earnings by place of work	Earnings by industry										
		Farms	Mining	Construction	Durable goods manufacturing	Non-durable goods manufacturing	Transportation and public utilities	Wholesale trade	Retail trade	Finance, insurance, and real estate	Services	Government
<b>United States</b> .....	<b>0.5</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>-1.2</b>	<b>-0.8</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.6</b>
<b>New England</b>												
Connecticut.....	-1	12.3	-3	-3.6	-1.0	-1.8	-5	-2.1	-9	.5	.8	1.7
Maine.....	1.5	4.8	.2	-3	1.9	1.9	.2	1.3	.7	.5	1.3	3.2
Massachusetts.....	.6	2.5	-2.1	.8	-1.2	0	-1	0	.2	.8	1.1	1.1
New Hampshire.....	.7	4.0	9.8	1.7	.1	2.4	1.0	-5	-2	.5	1.2	.4
Rhode Island.....	.8	-1.3	1.9	4.5	-1.8	-2	.7	-6	.1	1.9	.9	1.8
Vermont.....	.6	11.8	-4.4	2.2	-2.0	-1.4	.7	-2	.1	.2	.8	2.4
<b>Mideast</b>												
Delaware.....	-6	10.9	( <sup>1</sup> )	1.3	-8.4	-7.6	1.1	1.3	.1	.4	1.3	1.7
District of Columbia.....	1.3		( <sup>1</sup> )	2.6	-1.3	-9	1.5	-4	-2	1.2	1.1	1.8
Maryland.....	1.0	6.8	4.4	1.3	-1.4	-3	-5	2	-3	.8	1.5	2.0
New Jersey.....	0	-3.2	1.3	.3	-2.8	-3.3	-8	-8	-7	.4	1.0	1.8
New York.....	2	3.7	-1.8	0	-1	-1.2	0	-1.0	-1.0	-3	.8	1.5
Pennsylvania.....	2	4.2	.6	.4	-3.2	-1.2	-9	0	.2	.4	1.6	.5
<b>Great Lakes</b>												
Illinois.....	.1	31.1	1.2	-1.9	-2.5	.6	-2	-1.7	0	.5	.8	1.1
Indiana.....	.5	29.0	-6	-4	-6	-6	0	.2	-4	.2	1.0	2.2
Michigan.....	0	13.4	-5.8	.6	-2.0	-2.0	0	-6	-1	1.0	1.1	1.9
Ohio.....	.7	1.8	.5	.4	.7	-1.3	-4	-3	.1	.8	1.3	1.7
Wisconsin.....	1.1	13.8	1.1	1.9	1.7	-5	.7	-2	.3	1.0	1.5	1.4
<b>Plains</b>												
Iowa.....	1.8	15.0	-1.5	2.4	1.2	.6	.3	1.2	.6	.8	2.2	1.4
Kansas.....	1.3	39.9	.7	1.6	-8	.7	1.1	-1	-3	1.2	1.4	1.9
Minnesota.....	.1	9.9	-3.5	1.6	-2.7	-1.7	-9	-6	-2	.1	.8	1.7
Missouri.....	.1	18.3	-5.4	-1	-1.6	.1	0	-8	-5	.2	.6	.2
Nebraska.....	1.5	11.9	.5	.1	-1.1	5.4	1.2	.6	-4	.2	2.0	1.6
North Dakota.....	1.4	21.7	2.8	-9	-5.3	-8	1.1	-4	-7	.6	1.2	.5
South Dakota.....	.8	0	-3.5	4.3	-1.9	-1.0	1.2	1.7	-8	1.8	1.4	1.0
<b>Southeast</b>												
Alabama.....	.4	10.0	1.0	-5	-1.4	-1.0	-5	-7	-6	.6	1.2	1.6
Arkansas.....	1.1	9.7	-1.9	.8	0	.1	.5	.9	-2	.9	1.4	1.6
Florida.....	1.1	-9.2	( <sup>1</sup> )	2.5	0	1.0	1.0	.9	.5	.5	1.7	1.3
Georgia.....	-1	13.9	1.3	.7	-3.0	.7	-6	-9	-1	-3	0	.2
Kentucky.....	.6	20.0	.5	0	-4.4	-3.3	.8	.3	.4	.9	1.8	1.9
Louisiana.....	.6	1.6	1.2	1.8	-3	-1.3	-2	.3	.5	.4	.9	.9
Mississippi.....	.5	1.5	3.5	.8	.6	-9	-1.0	-2	-4	1.1	1.0	.8
North Carolina.....	1.1	12.6	-2	2.2	-2.7	-3	-1	1.8	.6	.6	1.6	2.7
South Carolina.....	0	6.8	-2	.4	-2.6	-4.2	.7	.2	.5	.8	.5	1.9
Tennessee.....	1.0	4.8	-3.1	.4	1.2	1.6	-3	.4	.1	.4	1.9	.7
Virginia.....	.9	-4	-1	2.0	-2.9	.2	0	-2	-6	.3	1.4	2.3
West Virginia.....	.2	28.1	2.0	-2.4	-3.8	-4.4	.3	-2	0	.5	1.7	1.2
<b>Southwest</b>												
Arizona.....	.9	46.8	-1.9	-1.2	-3	-1.0	0	.8	.5	.6	-1	3.8
New Mexico.....	1.3	17.0	-4	.9	-1.7	3.4	1.7	-1.2	.3	.8	1.9	1.2
Oklahoma.....	1.3	2.1	1.1	1.4	4.0	-8	-1	-5	.4	1.8	2.2	1.2
Texas.....	.8	4.3	1.0	1.7	-2.1	-1.1	1.2	.1	1.3	.6	1.3	1.1
<b>Rocky Mountain</b>												
Colorado.....	.4	.6	.9	.2	-3	-4	-2	-7	.7	.5	.5	1.5
Idaho.....	.8	.1	-2.3	4.6	-9	.5	2.0	-2.1	0	1.0	1.6	.1
Montana.....	1.3	.6	2.5	.9	-1.6	6.5	1.0	.9	.4	.6	1.5	2.1
Utah.....	.5	4.2	-3.3	.6	-2.1	.3	1.2	-1	-3	1.5	.5	2.1
Wyoming.....	1.5	.8	1.6	-2.7	4.5	6.5	.5	1.6	-2	.2	.3	4.6
<b>Far West</b>												
Alaska.....	1.3	8.3	.3	1.7	-3.0	11.4	.4	.4	.5	-1	2.1	1.0
California.....	.6	7.2	.2	.4	-1.4	-7	.1	0	-1	.6	1.1	2.0
Hawaii.....	.7	3.9	.5	-4	2.0	.1	0	-2.1	0	-2	.4	2.3
Nevada.....	-2	9.0	-1.8	.5	-6.9	-2.5	-7.1	.4	.8	0	.7	1.0
Oregon.....	.1	5.4	3.0	-2.7	-6	-2.4	.1	-1.3	-1	.7	.5	1.8
Washington.....	-7	4.2	-6	.7	1.6	1.4	-5	-5	-2	.4	-4.0	2.0
<b>BEA regions</b>												
New England.....	.5	8.6	-4	0	-9	-2	0	-6	-1	.7	1.0	1.5
Mideast.....	.3	3.8	.5	.4	-1.9	-1.9	-4	-6	-5	0	1.1	1.5
Great Lakes.....	.4	18.5	-1.0	-2	-8	-7	-1	-8	0	.7	1.1	1.6
Plains.....	.7	14.5	-1.4	1.1	-1.4	.1	.2	-2	-2	.4	1.1	1.2
Southeast.....	.7	6.8	.9	1.3	-1.6	-5	.1	.3	.2	.4	1.3	1.5
Southwest.....	.9	11.0	.9	1.1	-1.2	-9	1.0	.1	1.0	.7	1.2	1.5
Rocky Mountain.....	.6	.7	.6	.7	-9	.5	.3	-6	.4	.8	.6	1.7
Far West.....	.4	6.6	0	.3	-1.0	-4	-3	-2	-1	.5	.4	2.0

1. Data are suppressed to avoid disclosure of confidential information.

Table D. Contribution to Percent Change in Earnings, by State and Region, 2001:II-2001:III

	Earnings by place of work (Percent)	Earnings by industry (Percentage points)										
		Farms	Mining	Construction	Durable goods manufacturing	Non-durable goods manufacturing	Transportation and public utilities	Wholesale trade	Retail trade	Finance, insurance, and real estate	Services	Government
<b>United States</b> .....	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>-0.12</b>	<b>-0.04</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>-0.02</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.24</b>
<b>New England</b>												
Connecticut.....	-.1	.03	0	-.19	-.13	-.10	-.03	-.12	-.07	.08	.25	.21
Maine.....	1.5	.03	0	-.02	.15	.14	.01	.07	.08	.04	.37	.57
Massachusetts.....	.6	0	0	.04	-.12	0	0	0	.02	.10	.41	.12
New Hampshire.....	.7	.01	.01	.12	.02	.12	.04	-.04	-.03	.04	.35	.04
Rhode Island.....	.8	0	0	.25	-.18	-.01	.04	-.03	.01	.16	.28	.32
Vermont.....	.6	.20	-.01	.15	-.31	-.06	.03	-.01	.01	.01	.23	.38
<b>Mideast</b>												
Delaware.....	-.6	.07	( <sup>1</sup> )	.08	-.45	-1.06	.05	.06	.01	.07	.35	.23
District of Columbia.....	1.3		( <sup>1</sup> )	.03	0	-.02	.05	0	0	.09	.47	.71
Maryland.....	1.0	.02	.01	.09	-.07	-.01	-.03	.01	-.03	.07	.49	.44
New Jersey.....	0	0	0	.01	-.14	-.30	-.07	-.07	-.06	.04	.31	.23
New York.....	.2	.01	0	0	0	-.06	0	-.05	-.06	-.07	.27	.19
Pennsylvania.....	.2	.02	0	.02	-.33	-.10	-.06	0	.02	.03	.51	.07
<b>Great Lakes</b>												
Illinois.....	.1	.10	0	-.11	-.25	.04	-.02	-.12	0	.06	.24	.14
Indiana.....	.5	.14	0	-.02	-.12	-.05	0	.01	-.03	.01	.24	.28
Michigan.....	0	.03	-.02	.04	-.45	-.13	0	-.04	-.01	.06	.28	.24
Ohio.....	.7	.01	0	.02	.11	-.09	-.02	.01	.06	.36	.25	.25
Wisconsin.....	1.1	.09	0	.12	.27	-.05	.04	-.01	.02	.07	.37	.20
<b>Plains</b>												
Iowa.....	1.8	.47	0	.15	.15	.05	.02	.08	.05	.07	.51	.23
Kansas.....	1.3	.39	.01	.10	-.09	.04	.10	-.01	-.03	.08	.35	.33
Minnesota.....	.1	.10	-.01	.10	-.30	-.13	-.06	-.04	-.02	.01	.22	.23
Missouri.....	.1	.11	-.02	-.01	-.15	.01	0	-.06	-.04	.02	.16	.03
Nebraska.....	1.5	.26	0	.01	-.07	.37	.13	.04	-.03	.02	.54	.26
North Dakota.....	1.4	1.25	.06	-.05	-.28	-.02	.09	-.03	-.06	.04	.29	.10
South Dakota.....	.8	0	-.01	.27	-.17	-.04	.07	.11	-.08	.15	.34	.18
<b>Southeast</b>												
Alabama.....	.4	.14	.01	-.03	-.15	-.08	-.03	-.04	-.06	.03	.31	.31
Arkansas.....	1.1	.30	-.01	.05	0	.01	.04	.05	-.03	.04	.32	.28
Florida.....	1.1	-.10	( <sup>1</sup> )	.16	0	.03	.06	.06	.06	.05	.60	.21
Georgia.....	-.1	.13	0	.04	-.20	.05	-.06	-.07	-.01	-.02	.01	.03
Kentucky.....	.6	.49	.01	0	-.58	-.22	.06	.02	.04	.05	.41	.33
Louisiana.....	.6	.01	.06	.12	-.02	-.09	-.02	.02	.04	.02	.24	.17
Mississippi.....	.5	.02	.03	.05	.08	-.06	-.06	.01	-.04	.05	.25	.17
North Carolina.....	1.1	.25	0	.15	-.29	-.03	0	.10	.06	.04	.39	.46
South Carolina.....	0	.05	0	.03	-.25	-.45	.05	.01	.05	.05	.11	.38
Tennessee.....	1.0	.01	-.01	.03	.13	.12	-.02	.02	-.01	.03	.54	.09
Virginia.....	.9	0	0	.12	-.15	.01	0	-.01	-.04	.03	.47	.51
West Virginia.....	.2	.03	.12	-.15	-.30	-.28	.02	-.01	0	.02	.46	.25
<b>Southwest</b>												
Arizona.....	.9	.34	-.01	-.10	-.03	-.02	0	.05	.05	.07	-.04	.61
New Mexico.....	1.3	.32	-.01	.06	-.09	.06	.11	-.05	.03	.04	.51	.32
Oklahoma.....	1.3	.02	.06	.08	.35	-.05	-.01	-.02	.03	.10	.54	.24
Texas.....	.8	.03	.05	.11	-.17	-.05	.11	.01	.11	.05	.35	.16
<b>Rocky Mountain</b>												
Colorado.....	.4	0	.01	.02	-.02	-.01	-.02	-.04	.07	.05	.14	.21
Idaho.....	.8	.01	-.02	.40	-.11	.02	.12	-.12	0	.05	.38	.02
Montana.....	1.3	.01	.06	.07	-.07	.16	.08	.04	.04	.04	.43	.46
Utah.....	.5	.02	-.04	.05	-.19	.01	.09	-.01	-.03	.12	.16	.37
Wyoming.....	1.5	.01	.24	-.22	.10	.20	.04	.06	-.02	.01	.06	1.04
<b>Far West</b>												
Alaska.....	1.3	.01	.02	.13	-.03	.30	.04	.01	.04	0	.47	.32
California.....	.6	.07	0	.03	-.15	-.03	.01	0	-.01	.05	.36	.30
Hawaii.....	.7	.03	0	-.03	.02	0	0	-.08	0	-.01	.13	.66
Nevada.....	-.2	.02	-.03	.05	-.24	-.04	-.48	.02	.08	0	.28	.14
Oregon.....	-.1	.06	0	-.19	-.08	-.08	.01	-.09	-.01	.05	.12	.29
Washington.....	-.7	.05	0	.04	.17	.05	-.03	-.03	-.02	.03	-.128	.35
<b>BEA regions</b>												
New England.....	.5	.02	0	0	-.11	-.01	0	-.03	-.01	.09	.34	.19
Mideast.....	.3	.01	0	.02	-.12	-.12	-.03	-.03	-.04	0	.36	.22
Great Lakes.....	.4	.07	0	-.01	-.13	-.05	0	-.05	0	.05	.29	.21
Plains.....	.7	.23	-.01	.07	-.14	0	.01	-.01	-.02	.04	.30	.18
Southeast.....	.7	.08	.01	.08	-.13	-.03	.01	.02	.02	.03	.38	.26
Southwest.....	.9	.09	.04	.07	-.10	-.04	.08	.01	.09	.06	.32	.24
Rocky Mountain.....	.6	.01	.01	.06	-.07	.02	.03	-.03	.03	.06	.19	.28
Far West.....	.4	.07	0	.02	-.10	-.02	-.02	-.01	-.01	.04	.14	.31

1. Data are suppressed to avoid disclosure of confidential information.

Table 1. Personal Income by State and Region  
(Millions of dollars, seasonally adjusted at annual rates)

Table with columns for Area name, Year (1997-2001), and Percent change. Rows include United States, New England, Midwest, Great Lakes, Plains, Southeast, Southwest, Rocky Mountain, and Far West, with further breakdowns by state.

Ⓜ Preliminary.  
Ⓝ Revised.

1. Percent change was calculated from unrounded data.  
Note: The personal income level shown for the United States is derived as the sum of the State estimates. It differs from the estimate of personal income in the national income and product accounts

(NIPAs) because of differences in coverage, in the methodologies used to prepare the estimates, and in the timing of the availability of source data. In particular, it differs from the NIPA estimate because, by definition, it omits the earnings of Federal civilian and military personnel stationed abroad and of U.S. residents employed abroad temporarily by private U.S. firms.

Table 2. Personal Income by Major Source

[Millions of dollars, seasonally]

Table with columns for Line, Item, United States (2000, 2001), and New England (2000, 2001). Rows include Income by place of residence, Derivation of personal income, Earnings by place of work, and Earnings by industry.

Table with columns for Line, Item, New Hampshire (2000, 2001), and Rhode Island (2000, 2001). Rows include Income by place of residence, Derivation of personal income, Earnings by place of work, and Earnings by industry.

See footnotes at the end of table.



and Earnings by Industry,<sup>1</sup> 2000:I-2001:III  
adjusted at annual rates]

Connecticut				Maine				Massachusetts				Line									
2000		2001		2000		2001		2000		2001											
I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	IV	I'	II'	III'	IV										
135,970	138,448	140,111	142,690	146,083	146,503	146,760	31,753	32,364	32,534	32,996	34,039	34,266	34,701	233,514	236,408	241,958	247,074	250,894	250,462	252,183	1
135,735	138,188	139,860	142,421	145,806	146,225	146,448	31,629	32,227	32,404	32,850	33,904	34,124	34,553	233,403	236,289	241,848	246,952	250,778	250,342	252,061	2
235	260	251	269	277	278	312	124	137	131	146	135	142	149	111	119	110	122	117	119	122	3
95,863	97,370	98,573	100,259	103,342	103,804	103,740	21,580	21,991	22,044	22,342	23,255	23,444	23,785	180,778	182,150	187,343	191,701	194,977	193,935	195,041	4
5,603	5,642	5,689	5,754	5,982	5,972	5,944	1,326	1,345	1,343	1,353	1,422	1,427	1,443	10,219	10,208	10,469	10,665	10,910	10,785	10,805	5
6,714	6,968	7,082	7,494	7,615	7,412	7,433	328	325	340	361	363	331	330	-4,622	-4,608	-4,835	-4,986	-5,067	-5,002	-5,036	6
96,973	98,696	99,967	101,999	104,976	105,243	105,229	20,581	20,971	21,040	21,350	22,196	22,347	22,671	165,937	167,334	172,040	176,051	179,000	178,148	179,201	7
24,370	24,830	25,070	25,404	25,366	25,366	25,366	5,902	6,003	6,058	6,132	6,146	6,142	6,149	40,086	41,039	41,584	42,321	42,400	42,381	42,464	8
14,627	14,922	15,074	15,287	15,690	15,893	16,166	5,269	5,390	5,436	5,514	5,697	5,777	5,881	27,491	28,035	28,334	28,702	29,494	29,932	30,518	9
14,330	14,318	14,324	14,352	14,343	14,350	14,350	80	82	82	84	86	80	81	800	760	772	793	838	823	1,090	10
14,297	14,604	14,750	14,934	15,348	15,543	15,776	5,189	5,308	5,357	5,429	5,611	5,697	5,799	26,691	27,274	27,563	27,910	28,656	29,009	29,428	11
77,262	78,407	79,551	81,034	83,707	83,932	83,862	16,853	17,215	17,294	17,537	18,316	18,458	18,737	147,348	148,252	152,905	156,802	159,400	158,251	159,156	12
7,709	7,800	7,871	8,002	8,219	8,224	8,229	2,196	2,215	2,221	2,238	2,305	2,316	2,361	15,064	15,051	15,445	15,629	15,938	15,720	15,816	13
10,891	11,163	11,151	11,223	11,417	11,647	11,649	2,531	2,561	2,530	2,568	2,634	2,670	2,696	18,365	18,848	18,994	19,270	19,639	19,965	20,070	14
118	138	125	141	146	144	174	45	55	46	60	48	53	57	12	16	4	14	8	8	15	15
10,773	11,025	11,026	11,082	11,271	11,504	11,475	2,486	2,505	2,483	2,507	2,586	2,617	2,629	18,353	18,832	18,990	19,256	19,631	19,957	20,062	16
235	260	251	269	277	278	312	124	137	131	146	135	142	149	111	119	110	122	117	119	122	17
95,628	97,110	98,322	99,990	103,066	103,525	103,428	21,456	21,854	21,913	22,197	23,120	23,302	23,636	180,666	182,031	187,233	191,580	194,860	193,816	194,919	18
84,603	85,631	87,301	88,944	90,909	91,164	90,850	17,459	17,829	17,909	18,189	19,024	19,150	19,349	159,754	160,797	165,874	170,824	172,694	172,087	172,950	19
522	506	507	509	511	542	547	288	286	296	306	306	319	325	909	900	898	927	966	967	998	20
179	187	194	190	190	195	194	4	5	4	5	5	6	6	115	117	117	116	124	127	124	21
4,961	5,061	5,074	5,123	5,339	5,465	5,269	1,633	1,615	1,539	1,570	1,705	1,663	1,658	9,298	9,515	9,817	10,300	10,765	10,771	10,858	22
16,971	17,819	18,459	18,763	18,658	19,353	19,116	3,412	3,465	3,434	3,455	3,655	3,560	3,628	27,482	27,673	28,411	28,556	28,837	28,755	28,533	23
11,695	12,287	12,716	12,864	12,825	13,616	13,480	1,683	1,744	1,727	1,783	1,918	1,830	1,864	18,965	19,086	19,691	19,991	20,366	19,971	19,557	24
5,276	5,532	5,743	5,898	5,833	5,737	5,636	1,729	1,721	1,708	1,672	1,737	1,731	1,764	8,517	8,517	8,720	8,865	8,471	8,973	8,976	25
4,882	4,947	4,903	4,959	5,270	5,213	5,186	1,111	1,139	1,159	1,180	1,223	1,203	1,204	8,702	8,718	8,784	9,011	9,524	9,242	9,233	26
5,624	5,598	5,701	5,920	5,712	6,205	6,077	1,095	1,116	1,142	1,174	1,207	1,219	1,235	12,073	12,334	12,581	12,674	12,083	12,034	12,030	27
8,564	8,188	7,768	7,497	7,753	7,867	7,798	2,519	2,560	2,596	2,624	2,750	2,748	2,767	14,267	14,614	14,887	15,337	15,356	15,492	15,525	28
14,827	14,694	15,665	16,188	17,405	15,888	15,971	1,409	1,489	1,528	1,531	1,516	1,667	1,675	23,642	21,138	21,639	22,779	24,037	23,301	23,492	29
28,074	28,631	29,042	29,346	30,071	30,435	30,691	5,989	6,154	6,211	6,344	6,656	6,765	6,851	63,266	65,789	68,740	70,824	71,001	71,369	72,158	30
11,025	11,478	11,021	11,496	12,157	12,362	12,578	3,997	4,025	4,004	4,008	4,097	4,152	4,287	20,913	21,235	21,359	20,756	22,166	21,728	21,969	31
1,446	1,576	1,460	1,425	1,477	1,482	1,485	898	912	869	874	882	900	920	3,774	3,897	3,732	3,734	3,892	3,947	3,979	32
512	513	528	518	534	534	545	315	306	314	309	311	313	318	518	515	531	527	549	557	570	33
9,067	9,389	9,032	9,553	10,147	10,346	10,548	2,784	2,807	2,821	2,825	2,903	2,939	3,049	16,621	16,822	17,096	16,494	17,725	17,224	17,420	34

Vermont				Midwest				Delaware				Line									
2000		2001		2000		2001		2000		2001											
I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	IV	I'	II'	III'	IV										
15,991	16,433	16,390	16,828	17,242	17,434	17,565	1,512,578	1,545,487	1,564,588	1,602,664	1,625,161	1,628,527	1,635,621	23,645	24,225	24,616	25,278	25,240	25,814	25,789	1
15,842	16,259	16,232	16,622	17,051	17,231	17,338	1,510,251	1,542,849	1,562,090	1,599,717	1,622,415	1,625,637	1,632,620	23,531	24,095	24,492	25,142	25,104	25,680	25,640	2
149	175	159	206	192	203	227	2,326	2,638	2,493	2,947	2,746	2,890	3,001	114	130	124	137	136	134	149	3
11,050	11,439	11,337	11,720	12,069	12,239	12,316	1,116,891	1,142,146	1,157,566	1,192,437	1,210,474	1,210,989	1,214,331	18,303	18,701	19,025	19,633	19,434	20,112	19,990	4
698	718	708	726	752	763	762	66,834	67,848	68,459	70,222	71,942	71,415	71,318	1,118	1,134	1,150	1,181	1,176	1,214	1,200	5
134	121	133	141	136	129	132	-17,249	-17,382	-17,560	-18,641	-19,225	-19,062	-19,228	-957	-969	-1,007	-1,058	-1,020	-1,107	-1,074	6
10,487	10,842	10,762	11,135	11,450	11,605	11,686	1,032,808	1,056,916	1,071,547	1,103,544	1,119,400	1,120,511	1,123,785	16,228	16,598	16,869	17,394	17,239	17,971	17,716	7
3,234	3,272	3,289	3,319	3,330	3,328	3,334	269,132	274,225	277,191	280,629	281,048	280,506	280,719	4,614	4,742	4,822	4,905	4,909	4,896	4,896	8
2,270	2,320	2,339	2,374	2,463	2,501	2,546	210,638	214,346	215,851	218,491	224,707	227,510	231,118	2,803	2,886	2,925	2,979	3,092	3,127	3,177	9
43	42	44	47	50	47	43	4,337	4,279	4,296	4,630	4,767	4,691	4,880	64	68	70	76	82	67	56	10
2,227	2,278	2,296	2,327	2,413	2,454	2,503	206,301	210,066	211,554	213,861	219,940	222,819	226,238	2,739	2,818	2,855	2,903	3,010	3,060	3,121	11
8,680	9,007	8,931	9,227	9,541	9,675	9,706	890,912	911,687	925,787	956,993	972,575	970,972	973,505	15,270	15,607	15,908	16,445	16,274	16,876	16,751	12
967	995	983	1,012	1,039	1,047	1,056	93,408	94,281	95,536	97,815	98,621	9									

**Table 2. Personal Income by Major Source**  
[Millions of dollars, seasonally]

Line	Item	District of Columbia						Maryland							
		2000				2001		2000				2001			
		I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>
<b>Income by place of residence</b>															
1	Personal income (lines 4-11) .....	21,382	21,762	21,938	22,594	22,655	23,077	23,314	174,030	176,626	179,562	183,807	187,403	189,598	191,479
2	Nonfarm personal income .....	21,382	21,762	21,938	22,594	22,655	23,077	23,314	173,673	176,228	179,200	183,392	187,004	189,207	191,062
3	Farm income (line 17) .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	357	399	362	415	399	390	417
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>															
4	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-16 or 17-34) .....	46,235	46,721	46,982	49,224	49,768	51,057	51,739	112,485	113,852	116,423	119,154	122,239	123,444	124,682
5	Less: Personal contributions for social insurance <sup>2</sup> .....	2,294	2,323	2,328	2,444	2,486	2,547	2,571	6,769	6,815	6,943	7,073	7,316	7,361	7,404
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	-29,589	-29,819	-29,984	-31,540	-32,043	-32,856	-33,298	19,442	19,822	19,910	20,834	20,932	21,695	21,948
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence .....	14,352	14,579	14,671	15,239	15,239	15,654	15,869	125,158	126,859	129,391	132,915	135,855	137,778	139,226
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	4,313	4,425	4,492	4,556	4,555	4,537	4,525	31,500	32,064	32,351	32,852	32,896	32,895	32,976
9	Plus: Transfer payments .....	2,717	2,757	2,774	2,799	2,861	2,886	2,919	17,372	17,703	17,820	18,041	18,652	18,925	19,277
10	State unemployment insurance benefits .....	59	56	52	49	51	47	46	269	267	268	281	299	290	309
11	Transfers excluding State unemployment insurance benefits .....	2,658	2,702	2,723	2,749	2,810	2,839	2,873	17,103	17,437	17,552	17,760	18,353	18,635	18,969
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>															
Components of earnings:															
12	Wage and salary disbursements .....	36,806	37,351	37,486	39,524	39,956	41,103	41,660	91,347	92,586	94,819	97,216	99,924	100,982	101,963
13	Other labor income .....	6,666	6,533	6,662	6,827	6,893	6,987	7,082	11,592	11,538	11,831	12,017	12,260	12,273	12,432
14	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	2,763	2,817	2,834	2,872	2,919	2,967	2,997	9,547	9,729	9,774	9,921	10,055	10,189	10,287
15	Farm proprietors' income .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	234	271	230	281	263	251	
16	Nonfarm proprietors' income .....	2,763	2,817	2,834	2,872	2,919	2,967	2,997	9,312	9,458	9,544	9,640	9,792	9,939	10,013
<b>Earnings by industry</b>															
17	Farm earnings .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	357	399	362	415	399	390	417
18	Nonfarm earnings .....	46,235	46,721	46,982	49,224	49,768	51,057	51,739	112,128	113,454	116,062	118,739	121,840	123,054	124,265
19	Private earnings .....	26,994	27,884	27,776	29,664	30,032	30,965	31,281	85,477	87,534	89,372	92,135	94,265	95,905	96,570
20	Agricultural services, forestry, fishing, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	703	687	699	712	717	735	742
21	Mining .....	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	135	142	140	136	152	159	166
22	Construction .....	497	526	524	548	548	528	542	7,877	7,879	8,265	8,545	8,802	8,881	8,995
23	Manufacturing .....	958	962	991	1,033	1,024	979	969	9,016	9,250	9,546	9,804	10,133	10,201	10,108
24	Durable goods .....	145	142	129	146	142	129	127	4,937	5,004	5,187	5,481	5,743	5,826	5,745
25	Nondurable goods .....	813	821	862	887	882	850	842	4,079	4,246	4,359	4,323	4,390	4,375	4,364
26	Transportation and public utilities .....	1,458	1,591	1,527	1,562	1,469	1,608	1,632	6,583	6,672	6,881	7,193	7,137	7,316	7,282
27	Wholesale trade .....	391	417	465	385	390	372	371	6,127	6,340	6,377	6,523	6,784	6,812	6,823
28	Retail trade .....	989	1,013	1,006	1,051	1,091	1,132	1,130	9,648	9,802	9,930	10,169	10,411	10,390	10,255
29	Finance, insurance, and real estate .....	2,849	2,973	2,755	3,369	2,974	3,548	3,582	8,937	9,255	9,161	9,309	8,977	10,380	10,463
30	Services .....	18,815	19,402	19,342	20,560	21,395	21,618	21,858	36,451	37,507	38,374	39,744	41,154	41,131	41,736
31	Government and government enterprises .....	19,241	18,837	19,206	19,559	19,736	20,093	20,458	26,651	25,920	26,689	26,604	27,575	27,149	27,695
32	Federal, civilian .....	16,037	15,575	16,033	16,113	16,484	16,574	16,798	11,362	11,301	11,336	11,478	11,635	11,694	11,880
33	Military .....	1,159	1,160	1,218	1,234	1,277	1,282	1,287	2,103	2,104	2,116	2,143	2,188	2,170	2,246
34	State and local .....	2,045	2,102	1,955	2,213	1,975	2,237	2,373	13,186	12,515	13,237	12,983	13,752	13,286	13,569

Line	Item	Great Lakes						Illinois							
		2000				2001		2000				2001			
		I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>
<b>Income by place of residence</b>															
1	Personal income (lines 4-11) .....	1,291,760	1,312,127	1,325,189	1,340,167	1,355,843	1,367,332	1,373,966	387,040	393,233	399,127	405,556	411,517	411,726	412,980
2	Nonfarm personal income .....	1,288,711	1,307,719	1,321,618	1,335,276	1,352,059	1,363,698	1,369,660	386,004	391,650	397,881	404,037	410,379	410,695	411,629
3	Farm income (line 17) .....	3,050	4,408	3,570	4,891	3,784	3,634	4,306	1,036	1,583	1,246	1,519	1,139	1,031	1,351
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>															
4	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-16 or 17-34) .....	939,981	952,622	960,271	970,613	981,412	991,341	995,114	287,361	291,188	295,340	300,811	305,755	305,395	305,675
5	Less: Personal contributions for social insurance <sup>2</sup> .....	55,659	55,945	56,158	56,359	57,449	57,794	57,737	16,578	16,653	16,841	17,055	17,477	17,359	17,277
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	4,045	4,188	4,270	4,397	4,492	4,493	4,472	-1,158	-1,134	-1,173	-1,256	-1,319	-1,229	-1,197
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence .....	888,367	900,865	908,382	918,652	928,455	938,040	941,848	269,626	273,400	277,327	282,500	286,959	286,807	287,201
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	239,049	243,612	247,341	249,470	250,321	249,831	250,089	74,490	75,891	77,241	77,739	78,083	77,919	78,047
9	Plus: Transfer payments .....	164,344	167,650	169,465	172,045	177,067	179,460	182,029	42,924	43,941	44,559	45,317	46,474	47,000	47,332
10	State unemployment insurance benefits .....	3,342	3,304	3,593	4,163	4,487	4,655	4,581	1,129	1,123	1,182	1,341	1,372	1,364	1,462
11	Transfers excluding State unemployment insurance benefits .....	161,002	164,346	165,873	167,882	172,580	174,805	177,448	41,795	42,818	43,377	43,976	45,103	45,636	46,270
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>															
Components of earnings:															
12	Wage and salary disbursements .....	768,785	778,390	785,918	794,146	804,406	812,809	815,182	231,379	234,114	238,103	242,738	247,190	246,580	246,352
13	Other labor income .....	85,522	86,013	86,946	87,287	87,561	88,201	88,550	24,699	24,792	25,216	25,471	25,748	25,628	25,625
14	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	85,674	88,218	87,407	89,181	89,444	90,331	91,382	31,283	32,282	32,021	32,602	32,818	33,187	33,698
15	Farm proprietors' income .....	964	2,256	1,369	2,668	1,521	1,304	1,907	670	1,215	1,177	1,151	765	647	958
16	Nonfarm proprietors' income .....	84,710	85,963	86,038	86,513	87,923	89,028	89,474	30,613	31,067	31,144	31,451	32,053	32,540	32,740
<b>Earnings by industry</b>															
17	Farm earnings .....	3,050	4,408	3,570	4,891	3,784	3,634	4,306	1,036	1,583	1,246	1,519	1,139	1,031	1,351
18	Nonfarm earnings .....	936,931	948,214	956,700	965,722	977,628	987,707	990,807	286,325	289,605	294,081	299,292	304,617	304,364	304,324
19	Private earnings .....	807,977	817,728	824,468	834,589	845,957	853,783	854,778	248,245	251,124	254,948	260,725	265,701	264,681	264,220
20	Agricultural services, forestry, fishing, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	4,851	4,777	4,731	4,794	4,879	5,075	5,130	1,474	1,460	1,446	1,463	1,476	1,547	1,564
21	Mining .....	2,709	2,811	2,816	2,803	2,778	3,031	3,002	789	801	810	807	802	837	847
22	Construction .....	57,776	57,247	57,039	56,996	58,756	57,878	57,765	16,845	16,625	16,574	16,843	17,664	17,553	17,213
23	Manufacturing .....	226,720	227,907	229,562	230,758	231,672	231,006	229,178	49,400	49,432	50,494	51,103	53,908	51,338	50,690
24	Durable goods .....	158,231	158,332	159,090	160,120	160,008	160,087	158,754	30,290	29,799	30,577	30,839	32,812	30,861	30,101
25	Nondurable goods .....	68,489	69,575	70,472	70,638	71,664	70,919	70,424	19,110	19,633	19,917	20,264	21,095	20,477	20,589
26	Transportation and public utilities .....	56,995	57,133	57,291	59,169	60,189	59,625	59,581	20,736	20,738	20,896	21,880	21,721	21,674	21,628
27	Wholesale trade .....	61,975	62,695	63,225	64,225	64,409	64,821	64,325	21,196	21,273	2				

and Earnings by Industry,<sup>1</sup> 2000:I-2001:III—Continued  
adjusted at annual rates]

New Jersey								New York								Pennsylvania								Line
2000				2001				2000				2001				2000				2001				
I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>		I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>		I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>		
301,864	311,145	314,788	323,766	323,003	326,402	327,139	637,015	650,883	658,647	675,787	688,745	683,299	686,047	354,643	360,846	365,038	371,431	378,116	380,337	381,855		1		
301,583	310,825	314,467	323,459	322,672	326,048	326,796	636,371	650,152	657,951	674,897	687,978	682,495	685,212	353,712	359,787	364,048	370,233	377,002	379,130	380,597		2		
281	319	321	307	331	354	343	644	730	696	891	767	804	834	931	1,059	990	1,198	1,114	1,207	1,258		3		
209,659	217,342	219,711	227,146	224,192	228,547	228,437	483,507	495,132	502,073	519,098	531,075	522,435	523,598	246,702	250,398	253,350	258,183	263,767	265,393	265,885		4		
12,863	13,256	13,923	13,716	13,583	13,793	13,725	28,740	29,155	29,431	30,341	31,314	30,505	30,460	15,050	15,164	15,285	15,497	15,968	15,995	15,957		5		
19,014	19,200	19,560	20,232	21,225	20,179	20,290	-27,276	-27,916	-28,396	-29,677	-30,622	-29,399	-29,500	2,117	2,299	2,356	2,568	2,302	2,426	2,407		6		
215,810	223,286	225,948	233,662	231,833	234,933	235,002	427,490	438,061	444,246	459,080	469,140	462,532	463,637	233,769	237,533	240,421	245,254	250,101	251,824	252,334		7		
53,015	54,131	54,776	55,569	55,689	55,611	55,686	111,532	113,268	114,227	115,407	115,592	115,446	115,473	64,159	65,596	66,524	67,340	67,407	67,121	67,162		8		
33,039	33,728	34,064	34,535	35,480	35,858	36,450	97,933	99,554	100,175	101,300	104,013	105,322	106,936	56,715	57,717	58,092	58,838	60,608	61,393	62,358		9		
1,053	1,031	1,022	1,069	1,080	1,016	1,083	1,532	1,494	1,508	1,650	1,697	1,743	1,857	1,360	1,364	1,376	1,505	1,558	1,529	1,529		10		
31,986	32,697	33,042	33,466	34,400	34,842	35,368	96,461	98,060	98,666	99,650	102,317	103,579	105,079	55,355	56,353	56,716	57,333	59,050	59,864	60,830		11		
168,720	175,372	177,467	184,041	181,119	184,704	184,500	385,366	394,362	400,891	416,364	427,032	417,791	418,796	193,404	196,409	199,216	203,404	208,269	209,516	209,835		12		
15,954	16,423	16,560	17,113	16,638	16,878	16,842	35,470	35,888	36,306	37,347	37,993	37,107	37,241	22,016	22,141	22,403	22,689	23,051	23,001	23,010		13		
24,986	25,547	25,684	25,992	26,434	26,965	27,095	62,671	64,882	64,876	65,386	66,050	67,538	67,561	31,282	31,848	31,730	32,900	32,447	32,877	33,040		14		
110	140	136	119	140	157	140	236	307	261	450	320	346	366	489	601	518	720	629	710	749		15		
24,876	25,406	25,548	25,873	26,294	26,808	26,955	62,435	64,575	64,615	64,936	65,730	67,191	67,195	30,793	31,247	31,212	31,370	31,819	32,167	32,291		16		
281	319	321	307	331	354	343	644	730	696	891	767	804	834	931	1,059	990	1,198	1,114	1,207	1,258		17		
209,378	217,023	219,390	226,839	223,860	228,193	228,094	482,963	494,401	501,377	518,207	530,309	521,631	522,764	245,771	249,338	252,360	256,985	262,653	264,186	264,627		18		
180,602	187,826	190,090	197,574	194,324	198,738	198,112	414,614	426,773	432,741	448,970	460,420	453,717	453,849	212,919	215,752	218,467	223,310	228,389	230,220	230,488		19		
981	949	939	960	1,013	1,011	1,020	2,294	2,219	2,228	2,275	2,302	2,322	2,415	1,273	1,282	1,282	1,308	1,374	1,388	1,398		20		
334	346	347	351	348	359	364	466	447	433	426	432	464	455	1,805	1,860	1,869	1,829	1,810	1,878	1,889		21		
9,887	9,981	10,040	10,611	10,900	11,335	11,365	18,703	19,039	19,345	20,283	20,655	20,856	20,864	14,596	14,743	14,754	15,497	15,497	15,581	15,643		22		
31,477	32,633	32,495	35,760	31,969	32,190	31,190	51,275	51,193	53,441	53,692	55,643	55,515	55,166	47,249	48,450	49,204	50,427	50,699	50,291	49,147		23		
10,280	10,606	10,882	11,440	11,772	11,689	11,367	26,454	26,668	28,130	28,695	29,124	28,925	28,906	25,815	26,375	26,793	27,903	28,262	27,700	26,819		24		
21,197	22,027	21,613	24,320	20,197	20,502	19,823	24,821	24,524	25,310	24,997	26,519	26,590	26,260	21,434	22,074	22,411	22,593	22,437	22,591	22,328		25		
18,186	19,255	19,653	20,260	18,774	20,060	19,901	27,238	27,738	27,695	28,967	29,373	29,341	29,354	17,204	17,297	16,845	17,506	18,174	17,999	17,839		26		
18,224	18,770	19,439	19,995	20,047	20,168	19,998	26,341	26,860	26,942	27,825	27,624	27,206	27,337	13,882	14,190	14,362	14,659	14,920	15,262	15,268		27		
16,231	16,620	16,865	17,141	17,412	17,710	17,584	31,147	31,322	31,929	32,482	32,817	33,291	32,972	21,308	21,633	22,102	22,307	22,610	22,966	22,990		28		
21,777	22,939	23,045	23,572	22,678	23,213	23,294	107,600	113,114	113,204	120,935	125,819	119,447	119,088	20,526	21,090	21,638	21,799	22,320	22,248	22,334		29		
63,505	66,333	67,369	68,924	71,183	72,691	73,396	149,551	154,840	157,523	162,378	165,756	164,805	166,198	74,476	75,377	76,691	78,749	81,053	82,650	83,990		30		
28,776	29,197	29,301	29,266	29,537	29,455	29,982	68,249	67,629	68,636	69,237	69,889	67,914	68,915	33,453	33,587	33,993	33,674	34,265	33,966	34,140		31		
4,490	4,715	4,478	4,479	4,622	4,672	4,713	9,114	9,925	9,925	8,982	9,187	9,301	9,417	6,928	7,306	7,106	7,058	7,254	7,384	7,344		32		
903	986	810	803	773	757	757	1,469	1,457	1,486	1,478	1,540	1,557	1,581	833	833	833	833	845	845	866		33		
23,483	23,687	24,012	23,983	24,118	24,010	24,512	57,666	56,347	58,125	58,777	59,161	57,056	57,916	25,703	25,465	25,954	25,803	26,155	25,737	25,929		34		

Indiana								Michigan								Ohio								Line
2000				2001				2000				2001				2000				2001				
I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>		I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>		I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>		
160,369	163,277	165,178	165,374	168,247	169,182	170,160	285,035	288,883	290,572	293,068	294,691	298,708	299,395	312,096	316,416	318,662	321,892	324,581	329,798	331,981		1		
159,872	162,504	164,598	164,701	167,611	168,603	169,414	284,628	288,325	290,062	292,398	294,217	298,220	298,841	311,161	315,336	317,767	320,854	323,791	329,018	331,187		2		
497	773	579	673	636	578	746	407	558	510	670	475	489	554	935	1,080	894	1,039	790	780	794		3		
114,439	116,218	117,193	116,588	118,687	119,325	119,882	210,337	212,672	213,464	214,700	214,895	218,574	218,596	224,034	226,711	227,925	230,138	231,860	236,722	238,372		4		
7,162	7,214	7,254	7,167	7,353	7,360	7,300	12,900	12,941	12,916	12,901	13,006	13,194	13,126	12,566	12,617	12,622	12,662	12,854	13,093	13,135		5		
3,244	3,283	3,329	3,458	3,504	3,501	3,490	961	984	1,007	1,025	1,074	1,050	1,063	-1,566	-1,570	-1,573	-1,585	-1,639	-1,673		6			
110,521	112,288	113,267	112,879	114,838	115,461	116,012	198,398	200,715	201,555	202,823	202,964	206,439	206,532	209,903	212,526	213,730	215,899	217,241	221,990	223,563		7		
28,952	29,551	30,170	30,366	30,558	30,528	30,613	48,672	49,891	50,691	51,503	51,612	51,563	51,625	57,929	58,634	59,079	59,446	59,539	59,386	59,370		8		
20,897	21,437	21,740	22,128	22,850	23,192	23,535	37,965	38,277	38,326	38,742	40,116	40,706	41,238	44,265	45,257	45,852	46,548	47,801	48,422	49,048		9		
255	262	295	367	423	450	418	860	804	884	1,043	1,231	1,260	1,124	638	636	715	825	894	955	916		10		
20,642	21,176	21,445	21,762	22,427	22,742	23,116	37,105	37,473	37,443	37,699	38,885	39,447	40,114	43,627	44,620	45,137	45,723	46,906	47,467	48,132		11		
93,547	94,864	95,917	95,370	97,231	97,810	98,122	173,835	175,629	176,277	177,246	177,571	180,776	180,682	183,827	186,055	187,312	189,240	190,905	195,290	196,679		12		
10,784	10,867	10,956	10,840	10,944	10,941	10,999	19,802	19,862	19,966	20,009	19,903	20,167	20,155	20,684	20,966	21,099</								

**Table 2. Personal Income by Major Source**  
[Millions of dollars, seasonally]

Line	Item	Wisconsin									Plains					
		2000				2001			2000				2001			
		I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	
<b>Income by place of residence</b>																
1	Personal income (lines 4-11) .....	147,220	150,318	151,651	154,277	156,807	157,918	159,449	528,989	542,586	549,461	554,867	562,659	566,768	570,806	
2	Nonfarm personal income .....	147,046	149,905	151,310	153,286	156,062	157,162	158,589	521,573	532,922	540,844	546,751	555,658	560,146	563,222	
3	Farm income (line 17) .....	174	413	341	991	745	756	860	7,416	9,664	8,617	8,117	7,001	6,621	7,584	
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>																
4	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-16 or 17-34) .....	103,809	105,831	106,349	108,378	110,395	111,325	112,589	382,555	392,747	396,659	400,796	406,519	410,116	412,823	
5	Less: Personal contributions for social insurance <sup>2</sup> .....	6,454	6,521	6,526	6,573	6,759	6,793	6,839	23,873	24,228	24,431	24,582	25,178	25,319	25,332	
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	2,564	2,625	2,680	2,747	2,818	2,810	2,790	-4,204	-4,325	-4,391	-4,460	-4,541	-4,594	-4,595	
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence .....	99,920	101,936	102,503	104,551	106,453	107,343	108,540	354,478	364,194	367,838	371,755	376,800	380,202	382,896	
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	29,006	29,644	30,160	30,415	30,528	30,436	30,434	106,411	108,722	111,203	111,619	112,198	111,789	111,872	
9	Plus: Transfer payments .....	18,239	18,739	18,988	19,310	19,826	20,140	20,476	68,101	69,671	70,421	71,494	73,661	74,776	76,037	
10	State unemployment insurance benefits .....	461	480	517	587	567	627	661	1,076	1,121	1,189	1,317	1,394	1,422	1,422	
11	Transfers excluding State unemployment insurance benefits .....	17,834	18,259	18,471	18,723	19,259	19,513	19,815	67,024	68,550	69,232	70,152	72,344	73,382	74,615	
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>																
Components of earnings:																
12	Wage and salary disbursements .....	86,196	87,728	88,308	89,552	91,509	92,353	93,346	305,633	312,461	316,880	321,018	326,709	329,906	331,293	
13	Other labor income .....	9,554	9,726	9,772	9,868	10,028	10,058	10,173	33,391	33,930	34,473	34,739	35,148	35,342	35,502	
14	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	8,059	8,377	8,269	8,957	8,858	8,914	9,069	43,531	46,356	45,306	45,039	44,662	44,867	46,029	
15	Farm proprietors' income .....	-427	-219	-316	322	64	53	136	5,432	7,609	6,509	5,986	4,824	4,367	5,253	
16	Nonfarm proprietors' income .....	8,486	8,596	8,584	8,636	8,794	8,860	8,933	38,099	38,747	38,797	39,054	39,839	40,500	40,776	
<b>Earnings by industry</b>																
17	Farm earnings .....	174	413	341	991	745	756	860	7,416	9,664	8,617	8,117	7,001	6,621	7,584	
18	Nonfarm earnings .....	103,636	105,418	106,008	107,387	109,650	110,569	111,728	375,139	383,083	388,042	392,679	399,518	403,494	405,239	
19	Private earnings .....	88,918	90,043	90,824	92,172	93,838	94,795	95,729	316,187	323,348	328,188	332,565	338,075	341,163	342,158	
20	Agricultural services, forestry, fishing, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	644	634	634	643	638	675	683	2,374	2,325	2,331	2,352	2,423	2,483	2,512	
21	Mining .....	156	161	159	160	151	162	164	1,618	1,709	1,672	1,669	1,649	1,731	1,707	
22	Construction .....	7,019	6,951	6,920	6,999	7,246	6,955	7,087	25,209	25,182	25,077	25,176	26,252	26,272	26,552	
23	Manufacturing .....	26,818	27,138	27,317	27,833	28,355	28,035	28,279	64,617	66,937	67,742	69,460	69,780	69,422	68,854	
24	Durable goods .....	16,626	16,923	17,032	17,497	17,418	17,358	17,657	38,577	40,204	40,705	42,264	42,206	41,920	41,333	
25	Nondurable goods .....	9,992	10,215	10,285	10,336	10,937	10,677	10,622	26,039	26,733	27,037	27,196	27,574	27,503	27,521	
26	Transportation and public utilities .....	6,154	6,240	6,239	6,461	6,547	6,599	6,646	29,597	30,151	31,878	31,082	31,604	31,300	31,355	
27	Wholesale trade .....	6,431	6,384	6,401	6,519	6,730	6,962	6,947	26,728	27,181	27,340	28,116	28,698	28,943	28,888	
28	Retail trade .....	9,712	9,478	9,644	9,534	9,911	10,072	10,099	35,325	35,607	36,090	36,403	37,083	37,153	37,067	
29	Finance, insurance, and real estate .....	7,184	7,431	7,619	7,583	7,321	8,007	8,087	31,166	32,203	32,959	32,325	32,994	34,947	35,100	
30	Services .....	24,999	25,625	25,891	26,441	26,939	27,329	27,737	99,552	102,053	103,097	105,980	107,592	108,911	110,124	
31	Government and government enterprises .....	14,718	15,375	15,184	15,215	15,812	15,774	15,999	58,952	59,735	59,855	60,115	61,443	62,332	63,081	
32	Federal, civilian .....	1,804	1,993	1,864	1,759	1,782	1,811	1,832	10,729	11,069	10,821	10,563	10,913	11,072	11,118	
33	Military .....	800	298	305	303	314	320	326	3,914	3,895	3,953	3,947	4,040	4,009	4,031	
34	State and local .....	12,614	13,084	13,015	13,153	13,715	13,643	13,841	44,309	44,771	45,081	45,604	46,490	47,251	47,933	

Line	Item	Missouri									Nebraska					
		2000				2001			2000				2001			
		I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	
<b>Income by place of residence</b>																
1	Personal income (lines 4-11) .....	148,641	151,938	153,613	155,555	157,789	158,917	159,466	46,517	47,339	47,903	47,931	48,183	48,693	49,322	
2	Nonfarm personal income .....	147,891	151,093	153,008	154,873	157,061	158,195	158,611	45,400	46,795	46,392	46,785	47,340	47,937	48,477	
3	Farm income (line 17) .....	750	845	605	682	728	723	855	1,118	1,364	1,511	1,146	844	756	846	
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>																
4	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-16 or 17-34) .....	108,188	110,492	111,430	112,971	114,429	115,340	115,417	33,701	34,284	34,594	34,630	34,635	35,135	35,670	
5	Less: Personal contributions for social insurance <sup>2</sup> .....	6,487	6,580	6,616	6,669	6,789	6,811	6,779	2,114	2,122	2,122	2,135	2,169	2,199	2,222	
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	-3,577	-3,652	-3,617	-3,772	-3,762	-3,794	-3,745	-642	-645	-649	-657	-663	-677	-687	
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence .....	98,125	100,259	101,196	102,530	103,878	104,735	104,893	30,945	31,516	31,823	31,838	31,802	32,258	32,761	
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	28,820	29,451	29,965	30,238	30,305	30,215	30,205	9,780	9,939	10,177	10,126	10,199	10,149	10,155	
9	Plus: Transfer payments .....	21,696	22,227	22,452	22,787	23,606	23,968	24,367	5,792	5,883	5,903	5,967	6,182	6,285	6,406	
10	State unemployment insurance benefits .....	288	310	322	347	380	370	327	45	47	53	59	61	62	63	
11	Transfers excluding State unemployment insurance benefits .....	21,408	21,918	22,130	22,440	23,226	23,598	24,041	5,747	5,836	5,850	5,908	6,122	6,223	6,344	
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>																
Components of earnings:																
12	Wage and salary disbursements .....	86,715	88,596	89,589	90,896	91,961	92,647	92,575	26,269	26,556	26,689	27,046	27,298	27,797	28,191	
13	Other labor income .....	9,847	9,989	10,150	10,233	10,307	10,324	10,303	2,933	2,940	2,960	3,001	3,010	3,051	3,092	
14	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	11,626	11,908	11,691	11,842	12,161	12,369	12,539	4,500	4,788	4,936	4,584	4,326	4,287	4,387	
15	Farm proprietors' income .....	490	584	342	420	461	447	571	791	1,024	1,160	790	480	379	456	
16	Nonfarm proprietors' income .....	11,136	11,324	11,348	11,422	11,701	11,922	11,968	3,709	3,764	3,776	3,794	3,846	3,908	3,931	
<b>Earnings by industry</b>																
17	Farm earnings .....	750	845	605	682	728	723	855	1,118	1,364	1,511	1,146	844	756	846	
18	Nonfarm earnings .....	107,439	109,647	110,825	112,288	113,702	114,617	114,562	32,584	32,920	33,083	33,484	33,791	34,379	34,824	
19	Private earnings .....	90,799	93,000	93,910	95,481	96,943	97,359	97,267	26,943	27,264	27,478	27,695	28,021	28,513	28,867	
20	Agricultural services, forestry, fishing, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	602	593	594	599	624	637	644	240	237	234	235	234	244	246	
21	Mining .....	301	319	288	282	292	332	314	94	97	94	93	96	101	102	
22	Construction .....	7,567	7,467	7,526	7,546	8,087	8,110	8,098	2,190	2,188	2,153	2,112	2,116	2,147	2,150	
23	Manufacturing .....	17,352	18,268	18,241	18,772	18,217	18,235	18,068	4,372	4,515	4,586	4,575	4,649	4,661	4,767	
24	Durable goods .....	10,080	10,569	10,509	10,732	10,527	10,643	10,470	2,162	2,248	2,281	2,301	2,311	2,239	2,215	
25	Nondurable goods .....	7,272	7,699	7,732	7,980	7,690	7,592	7,598	2,210	2,267	2,305	2,274	2,338	2,422	2,552	
26	Transportation and public utilities .....	8,323	8,184	8,413	8,425	9,610	9,285	9,281	3,400	3,415	3,526	3,562	3,547	3,703	3,749	
27	Wholesale trade .....	7,150	7,199	7,332	7,540	7,647	7,742	7,742	2,172	2,167	2,190	2,291	2,237	2,264	2,276	
28	Retail trade .....	1														

and Earnings by Industry, 2000:I-2001:III—Continued  
adjusted at annual rates]

Iowa						Kansas						Minnesota						Line			
2000			2001			2000			2001			2000			2001						
I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	I	II	III	IV		I'	II'	III'
75,323	77,340	78,047	78,423	79,567	80,242	81,375	71,638	73,560	75,204	74,915	76,473	76,775	77,553	152,130	156,606	158,854	162,129	164,137	165,310	165,897	1
73,355	74,854	75,829	76,255	77,751	78,472	79,339	71,045	72,627	74,156	74,138	75,819	76,245	76,811	150,918	154,986	157,437	160,548	162,894	164,120	164,590	2
1,968	2,486	2,217	2,168	1,816	1,770	2,036	593	932	1,048	777	654	530	742	1,212	1,620	1,417	1,580	1,243	1,189	1,307	3
52,942	54,365	54,393	54,660	55,530	56,189	57,189	50,645	52,063	53,382	52,699	54,071	54,326	55,015	112,603	116,305	117,926	120,838	122,433	123,376	123,502	4
3,407	3,448	3,453	3,453	3,559	3,590	3,627	3,167	3,217	3,283	3,233	3,356	3,363	3,391	7,153	7,318	7,400	7,536	7,707	7,737	7,702	5
522	533	530	546	530	539	529	1,058	1,058	1,000	1,123	1,086	1,086	1,045	-972	-1,035	-1,058	-1,109	-1,127	-1,138	-1,125	6
50,057	51,451	51,469	51,753	52,501	53,137	54,092	48,536	49,904	51,100	50,590	51,801	52,049	52,680	104,478	107,952	109,467	112,194	113,599	114,502	114,675	7
15,088	15,466	16,021	15,937	16,057	15,950	15,949	14,053	14,366	14,698	14,760	14,835	14,785	14,792	31,235	31,891	32,433	32,731	32,899	32,843	32,912	8
10,178	10,423	10,556	10,734	11,009	11,156	11,334	9,049	9,289	9,406	9,566	9,837	9,942	10,080	16,417	16,763	16,954	17,204	17,639	17,965	18,310	9
187	195	208	244	227	234	247	154	168	165	191	197	176	165	356	364	400	446	405	505	583	10
9,991	10,228	10,348	10,489	10,783	10,922	11,087	8,895	9,122	9,241	9,374	9,640	9,766	9,915	16,060	16,399	16,554	16,757	17,234	17,459	17,727	11
41,549	42,311	42,582	42,856	43,894	44,462	45,091	40,156	41,084	42,167	41,800	43,126	43,402	43,795	93,054	95,927	97,590	100,062	101,694	102,531	102,466	12
4,543	4,624	4,660	4,683	4,748	4,799	4,865	4,690	4,773	4,896	4,821	4,942	4,931	4,988	9,188	9,418	9,585	9,771	9,860	9,925	9,929	13
6,850	7,431	7,150	7,122	6,888	6,928	7,233	5,799	6,206	6,319	6,079	6,004	5,993	6,232	10,361	10,960	10,751	11,006	10,879	10,920	11,107	14
1,636	2,152	1,883	1,834	1,477	1,421	1,677	261	586	690	414	282	144	340	730	1,110	885	1,038	689	614	711	15
5,214	5,278	5,268	5,288	5,412	5,506	5,556	5,538	5,620	5,629	5,665	5,722	5,849	5,892	9,631	9,850	9,865	9,968	10,191	10,306	10,396	16
1,968	2,486	2,217	2,168	1,816	1,770	2,036	593	932	1,048	777	654	530	742	1,212	1,620	1,417	1,580	1,243	1,189	1,307	17
50,974	51,879	52,175	52,492	53,714	54,419	55,153	50,051	51,131	52,335	51,922	53,417	53,796	54,274	111,391	114,685	116,509	119,258	121,190	122,187	122,195	18
42,556	43,146	43,570	43,762	44,968	45,402	46,007	40,963	42,061	43,212	42,953	44,105	44,602	44,902	99,647	99,600	101,492	104,034	105,688	106,197	105,928	19
386	369	372	382	388	409	413	359	354	358	357	372	384	389	579	577	577	580	602	607	615	20
104	106	102	98	106	100	98	446	481	492	511	499	528	532	430	443	442	431	397	389	375	21
3,375	3,319	3,238	3,207	3,429	3,517	3,602	3,155	3,159	3,179	3,220	3,139	3,304	3,356	7,270	7,426	7,397	7,452	7,431	7,870	7,708	22
10,282	10,753	10,821	10,985	11,221	11,279	11,389	8,670	8,892	8,941	9,138	9,647	9,589	9,562	21,263	21,892	22,387	23,247	23,299	22,970	22,446	23
6,330	6,701	6,742	6,965	7,022	7,064	7,148	5,501	5,756	5,709	5,942	6,363	6,403	6,354	12,677	13,128	13,522	14,342	14,127	13,731	13,363	24
3,953	4,052	4,079	4,020	4,199	4,215	4,241	3,169	3,136	3,232	3,196	3,284	3,186	3,207	8,585	8,764	8,865	8,905	9,171	9,239	9,082	25
3,472	3,408	3,602	3,612	3,591	3,488	3,499	4,760	5,131	5,995	5,079	5,279	5,064	5,118	7,252	7,272	7,545	7,580	7,689	7,909	7,834	26
3,574	3,646	3,588	3,571	3,708	3,746	3,790	3,590	3,637	3,690	3,732	3,761	3,804	3,799	8,673	8,944	8,958	9,341	9,593	9,632	9,577	27
4,886	4,952	4,975	5,018	5,061	5,146	5,176	4,802	4,819	4,865	4,883	4,972	5,008	4,992	10,237	10,497	10,566	10,683	11,037	10,973	10,951	28
4,250	4,294	4,371	4,173	4,321	4,604	4,641	3,300	3,457	3,464	3,443	3,386	3,734	3,779	10,376	10,616	11,213	10,990	11,664	12,001	12,017	29
12,216	12,299	12,500	12,716	13,142	13,113	13,399	11,881	12,130	12,228	12,590	13,049	13,188	13,376	30,669	31,932	32,396	33,639	33,537	34,129	34,406	30
8,418	8,733	8,605	8,730	8,746	9,017	9,146	9,088	9,070	9,123	9,370	9,312	9,194	9,372	14,643	15,085	15,027	15,224	15,502	15,990	16,268	31
1,159	1,214	1,189	1,152	1,197	1,209	1,218	1,591	1,717	1,615	1,568	1,593	1,642	1,656	2,113	2,287	2,209	2,103	2,122	2,146	2,161	32
216	217	225	234	235	236	242	1,072	1,065	1,076	1,091	1,092	1,075	1,118	313	310	316	313	327	326	329	33
7,043	7,302	7,191	7,354	7,314	7,572	7,686	6,425	6,288	6,433	6,310	6,627	6,477	6,598	12,218	12,489	12,503	12,808	13,053	13,518	13,777	34

North Dakota						South Dakota						Southeast						Line			
2000			2001			2000			2001			2000			2001						
I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	I	II	III	IV		I'	II'	III'
15,546	16,075	16,069	15,971	16,575	16,550	16,750	19,194	19,727	19,771	19,943	19,935	20,280	20,442	1,774,540	1,812,551	1,831,608	1,862,368	1,890,394	1,915,878	1,931,401	1
14,968	15,076	15,435	15,452	15,874	15,878	15,933	17,997	18,311	18,586	18,699	18,320	19,299	19,461	1,759,391	1,797,721	1,816,874	1,847,827	1,875,140	1,901,008	1,915,520	2
578	999	634	519	701	672	817	1,197	1,416	1,185	1,245	1,015	981	981	15,149	14,830	14,733	14,541	15,253	14,870	15,881	3
11,049	11,427	11,260	11,162	11,710	11,674	11,836	13,427	13,811	13,675	13,836	13,710	14,075	14,193	1,240,346	1,266,621	1,279,089	1,301,340	1,320,397	1,343,064	1,352,814	4
714	706	718	715	745	741	740	831	837	839	842	853	878	883	75,230	76,376	76,778	79,413	80,529	80,529	80,758	5
-366	-353	-364	-358	-375	-369	-370	-227	-230	-232	-233	-230	-240	-242	9,341	9,189	9,256	9,854	10,202	10,241	10,417	6
9,969	10,368	10,177	10,089	10,590	10,564	10,727	12,369	12,744	12,605	12,761	12,628	12,957	13,069	1,174,457	1,199,434	1,211,567	1,233,455	1,251,185	1,272,777	1,282,484	7
3,164	3,234	3,383	3,325	3,359	3,327	3,331	4,271	4,373	4,526	4,502	4,545	4,520	4,528	344,022	351,014	355,289	360,807	360,970	360,429	361,135	8
2,413	2,473	2,509	2,556	2,626	2,659	2,693	2,555	2,611	2,641	2,680	2,762	2,802	2,846	256,062	262,104	264,751	268,826	278,238	282,672	287,783	9
32	26	27	36	31	30	22	13	11	14	18	17	18	15	2,983	3,114	3,331	3,802	3,987	4,053	3,974	10
2,381	2,447	2,482	2,521	2,595	2,629	2,671	2,542	2,600	2,627	2,662	2,745	2,784	2,831	253,079	258,990	261,420	265,025	274,251	278,619	283,809	11
8,365	8,327	8,512	8,525	8,834	8,824	8,842	9,526	9,661	9,741	9,835	9,901	10,243	10,333	991,547	1,013,927	1,025,034	1,044,716	1,060,558	1,080,244	1,087,290	12
1,027	1,017	1,041	1,042	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,163	1,168	1,182	1,188	1,203	1,234	1,247	119,004	121,114	122,338	124,739	124,769	126,480	127,425	13
1,658	2,083	1,707	1,594	1,798	1,773	1,916	2,737	2,982	2,753	2,813	2,606	2,598	2,614	129,795	131,580	131,717	132,440	135,070	136,340	138,099	14
446	861	491	374	552	518	658	1,077	1,292	1,057	1,115	883	844	839	12,209	11,876	11,776	11,590	12,259	11,803	12,741	15
1,212	1,222	1,216	1,220	1,245	1,255	1,258	1,660	1,690	1,696	1,698	1,723	1,755	1,775	117,586	119,704	119,941	120,850	122,811	124,537	125,357	16
578	999																				

**Table 2. Personal Income by Major Source**  
[Millions of dollars, seasonally]

Line	Item	Alabama									Arkansas								
		2000				2001					2000				2001				
		I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>				I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	
<b>Income by place of residence</b>																			
1	Personal income (lines 4-11).....	102,614	104,586	104,671	106,399	108,054	109,488	110,137	58,006	58,635	59,613	59,124	61,067	61,393	62,040				
2	Nonfarm personal income.....	101,591	103,494	103,618	105,279	106,986	108,453	108,998	56,313	57,032	57,624	58,271	59,719	60,067	60,584				
3	Farm income (line 17).....	1,023	1,092	1,053	1,120	1,068	1,035	1,138	1,693	1,603	1,989	852	1,348	1,327	1,455				
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>																			
4	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-16 or 17-34).....	70,800	72,210	71,984	73,316	74,388	75,607	75,919	40,312	40,454	41,118	40,412	42,071	42,270	42,720				
5	Less: Personal contributions for social insurance <sup>2</sup> .....	4,490	4,548	4,506	4,562	4,667	4,728	4,721	2,580	2,576	2,584	2,598	2,702	2,699	2,711				
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	880	898	921	938	963	975	976	-275	-258	-267	-264	-301	-287	-287				
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence.....	67,191	68,560	68,399	69,692	70,685	71,854	72,175	37,457	37,620	38,266	37,550	39,068	39,284	39,722				
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	18,319	18,511	18,578	18,731	18,759	18,732	18,742	10,409	10,660	10,907	10,977	11,030	10,995	11,004				
9	Plus: Transfer payments.....	17,104	17,515	17,694	17,976	18,610	18,902	19,219	10,139	10,356	10,440	10,597	10,969	11,115	11,313				
10	State unemployment insurance benefits.....	202	208	220	255	258	250	212	166	180	190	222	245	225	227				
11	Transfers excluding State unemployment insurance benefits.....	16,902	17,307	17,474	17,721	18,353	18,652	19,007	9,973	10,176	10,249	10,375	10,724	10,890	11,087				
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>																			
Components of earnings:																			
12	Wage and salary disbursements.....	56,714	57,831	57,597	58,682	59,657	60,699	60,841	31,155	31,326	31,593	31,971	33,040	33,146	33,416				
13	Other labor income.....	6,766	6,926	6,954	7,090	7,152	7,236	7,275	3,628	3,673	3,677	3,726	3,785	3,820	3,857				
14	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	7,320	7,453	7,433	7,544	7,580	7,672	7,804	5,529	5,455	5,847	4,715	5,245	5,303	5,448				
15	Farm proprietors' income.....	898	965	924	990	937	901	1,001	1,442	1,351	1,738	602	1,094	1,066	1,188				
16	Nonfarm proprietors' income.....	6,422	6,488	6,509	6,554	6,643	6,771	6,803	4,087	4,104	4,109	4,113	4,151	4,238	4,260				
<b>Earnings by industry</b>																			
17	Farm earnings.....	1,023	1,092	1,053	1,120	1,068	1,035	1,138	1,693	1,603	1,989	852	1,348	1,327	1,455				
18	Nonfarm earnings.....	69,777	71,118	70,930	72,197	73,320	74,572	74,781	38,619	38,851	39,129	39,560	40,723	40,943	41,265				
19	Private earnings.....	55,728	56,632	56,673	57,690	58,750	59,679	59,657	31,938	31,928	32,484	32,713	33,919	33,812	34,017				
20	Agricultural services, forestry, fishing, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	489	466	458	468	489	491	499	355	330	336	336	401	356	361				
21	Mining.....	591	606	597	588	587	593	599	200	211	209	219	235	246	241				
22	Construction.....	4,662	4,660	4,762	4,835	4,861	4,954	4,929	2,457	2,399	2,437	2,420	2,417	2,515	2,535				
23	Manufacturing.....	13,556	13,833	13,743	13,863	14,229	14,014	13,841	8,224	8,406	8,435	8,515	8,826	8,706	8,709				
24	Durable goods.....	7,768	7,929	7,910	8,066	8,068	8,042	7,926	4,586	4,712	4,710	4,816	4,909	4,822	4,822				
25	Nondurable goods.....	5,788	5,903	5,834	5,797	6,141	5,973	5,914	3,628	3,695	3,725	3,700	3,917	3,883	3,887				
26	Transportation and public utilities.....	4,643	4,798	4,682	4,839	5,021	5,039	5,017	3,364	3,294	3,418	3,486	3,687	3,573	3,591				
27	Wholesale trade.....	4,155	4,173	4,227	4,342	4,439	4,434	4,402	2,027	2,062	2,098	2,143	2,174	2,210	2,231				
28	Retail trade.....	6,589	6,555	6,623	6,655	6,771	6,830	6,788	4,764	4,439	4,670	4,599	4,924	4,646	4,635				
29	Finance, insurance, and real estate.....	4,133	4,248	4,249	4,232	4,041	4,558	4,584	1,984	2,060	2,038	2,004	1,960	2,169	2,188				
30	Services.....	16,909	17,293	17,332	17,867	18,313	18,766	18,999	8,563	8,728	8,843	8,991	9,295	9,392	9,526				
31	Government and government enterprises.....	14,049	14,486	14,257	14,507	14,570	14,892	15,124	6,681	6,923	6,645	6,847	6,804	7,131	7,248				
32	Federal, civilian.....	3,446	3,503	3,458	3,463	3,550	3,575	3,613	1,288	1,347	1,301	1,227	1,247	1,259	1,275				
33	Military.....	1,162	1,153	1,184	1,182	1,217	1,208	1,236	454	455	465	460	468	465	468				
34	State and local.....	9,441	9,829	9,615	9,862	9,803	10,109	10,275	4,939	5,121	4,878	5,160	5,090	5,407	5,505				

Line	Item	Louisiana									Mississippi								
		2000				2001					2000				2001				
		I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>				I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	
<b>Income by place of residence</b>																			
1	Personal income (lines 4-11).....	101,678	103,199	103,535	104,035	106,375	107,447	108,190	58,357	59,489	59,766	60,256	61,229	61,646	62,138				
2	Nonfarm personal income.....	101,044	102,645	102,766	103,909	105,952	107,028	107,765	57,604	58,725	58,962	59,704	60,620	61,052	61,533				
3	Farm income (line 17).....	634	554	769	126	424	419	425	753	764	804	552	609	594	603				
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>																			
4	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-16 or 17-34).....	70,499	71,541	71,541	71,747	73,860	75,030	75,452	38,982	39,601	39,495	39,683	40,204	40,439	40,647				
5	Less: Personal contributions for social insurance <sup>2</sup> .....	3,834	3,870	3,842	3,869	4,007	4,056	4,060	2,443	2,472	2,449	2,464	2,511	2,517	2,519				
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	-93	-88	-83	-79	-88	-99	-98	1,408	1,426	1,453	1,473	1,496	1,522	1,538				
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence.....	66,572	67,584	67,615	67,800	69,765	70,875	71,294	37,946	38,556	38,499	38,692	39,189	39,444	39,666				
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	17,483	17,813	18,055	18,244	18,306	18,167	18,315	9,394	9,621	9,821	9,925	9,977	9,946	9,994				
9	Plus: Transfer payments.....	17,624	17,803	17,865	17,991	18,305	18,404	18,581	11,017	11,313	11,446	11,639	12,062	12,256	12,479				
10	State unemployment insurance benefits.....	144	164	179	204	203	154	154	108	115	121	140	147	144	134				
11	Transfers excluding State unemployment insurance benefits.....	17,480	17,639	17,686	17,787	18,102	18,250	18,427	10,909	11,197	11,326	11,499	11,915	12,112	12,346				
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>																			
Components of earnings:																			
12	Wage and salary disbursements.....	54,856	55,731	55,611	56,344	57,989	58,961	59,247	30,371	30,906	30,766	31,139	31,536	31,749	31,891				
13	Other labor income.....	6,982	7,147	7,056	7,159	7,258	7,409	7,446	4,006	4,072	4,058	4,105	4,135	4,137	4,157				
14	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	8,662	8,664	8,874	8,245	8,613	8,660	8,759	4,604	4,623	4,671	4,438	4,532	4,554	4,598				
15	Farm proprietors' income.....	456	376	592	-50	245	235	237	575	585	626	374	428	409	413				
16	Nonfarm proprietors' income.....	8,207	8,287	8,282	8,295	8,368	8,425	8,522	4,030	4,038	4,045	4,064	4,105	4,145	4,185				
<b>Earnings by industry</b>																			
17	Farm earnings.....	634	554	769	126	424	419	425	753	764	804	552	609	594	603				
18	Nonfarm earnings.....	69,866	70,987	70,772	71,622	73,436	74,611	75,027	38,228	38,837	38,691	39,131	39,595	39,845	40,043				
19	Private earnings.....	56,513	56,805	57,339	57,862	59,838	60,275	60,564	29,662	30,053	30,057	30,369	30,732	30,889	31,078				
20	Agricultural services, forestry, fishing, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	452	440	439	443	440	474	481	338	319	322	319	357	364	371				
21	Mining.....	3,009	3,202	3,190	3,259	3,566	3,715	3,760	259	271	268	274	331	354	366				
22	Construction.....	5,455	5,453	5,455	5,344	5,250	5,225	5,317	2,541	2,428	2,448	2,427	2,352	2,289	2,308				
23	Manufacturing.....	8,826	8,973	8,966	9,116	9,604	9,613	9,529	7,487	7,600	7,481	7,526	7,652	7,583	7,590				
24	Durable goods.....	3,571	3,608	3,636	3,746	4,037	4,032	4,018	4,772	4,892	4,829	4,908	4,915	4,875	4,906				
25	Nondurable goods.....	5,256	5,366	5,330	5,369	5,567	5,581	5,511	2,715	2,708	2,652	2,618	2,737	2,708	2,684				
26	Transportation and public utilities.....	5,560	5,471	5,502	5,650	6,008	5,987	5,973	2,508	2,500	2,557	2,617	2,769	2,628	2,602				
27	Wholesale trade.....	3,797	3,804	3,854	3,879	4,074	4,105	4,118	1,797	1,822	1,853	1,838	1,874	1,861	1,866				
28	Retail trade.....	6,566	6,516	6,584	6,672	6,764	6,725	6,759	3,867	3,835	3,904	3,899	3,952	3,969	3,952				
29	Finance, insurance, and real estate.....	3,866	3,978	3,965	3,86														

and Earnings by Industry,<sup>1</sup> 2000:I-2001:III—Continued  
 (adjusted at annual rates)

Florida							Georgia							Kentucky							Line
2000			2001				2000				2001			2000				2001			
I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	
434,332	444,037	450,034	459,645	464,610	473,008	477,718	222,998	227,472	229,956	234,344	237,453	240,626	241,245	95,335	96,771	98,117	99,556	101,257	102,038	102,868	
431,448	440,876	447,196	456,310	461,477	469,795	474,800	221,098	225,482	228,130	232,356	235,422	238,901	239,282	93,612	95,542	96,762	97,927	99,607	100,290	100,770	
2,883	3,161	2,838	3,335	3,133	3,213	2,918	1,900	1,990	1,826	1,988	2,031	1,725	1,964	1,723	1,229	1,355	1,629	1,650	1,748	2,098	
273,381	279,734	284,046	291,467	294,032	301,843	305,246	171,898	175,326	177,374	180,929	183,174	185,969	185,798	67,578	68,174	69,054	69,937	71,086	71,587	72,021	
17,050	17,295	17,506	17,845	18,149	18,568	18,739	9,929	10,062	10,142	10,282	10,472	10,614	10,537	4,076	4,119	4,145	4,159	4,256	4,264	4,250	
1,001	1,022	1,027	1,049	1,065	1,054	1,040	-511	-518	-540	-562	-588	-619	-583	-884	-892	-928	-939	-955	-919	-904	
257,333	263,461	267,567	274,671	276,947	284,330	287,548	161,458	164,746	166,692	170,084	172,114	174,736	174,668	62,617	63,163	63,982	64,838	65,875	66,403	66,867	
111,333	113,380	114,572	116,078	116,424	116,388	116,634	37,010	37,578	37,829	38,406	38,563	38,638	38,835	16,519	16,976	17,292	17,561	17,605	17,574	17,584	
65,665	67,196	67,895	68,896	71,239	72,290	73,536	24,530	25,147	25,435	25,854	26,776	27,251	27,742	16,199	16,633	16,843	17,156	17,777	18,061	18,417	
666	651	684	748	777	733	677	281	293	311	364	406	465	461	242	252	278	334	329	316	320	
65,000	66,545	67,211	68,149	70,462	71,557	72,859	24,249	24,855	25,124	25,490	26,370	26,786	27,281	15,957	16,381	16,565	16,822	17,448	17,744	18,097	
221,222	226,269	230,551	236,711	239,238	245,806	249,033	137,292	140,114	142,027	144,949	146,699	149,332	148,822	53,250	54,166	54,783	55,325	56,259	56,610	56,638	
25,864	26,310	26,580	27,191	27,067	27,819	28,180	15,833	16,021	16,227	16,486	16,534	16,764	16,713	6,818	6,900	7,047	7,061	7,144	7,117	7,142	
26,295	27,155	26,914	27,565	27,727	28,219	28,034	18,773	19,190	19,120	19,494	19,942	19,874	20,263	7,509	7,108	7,224	7,550	7,683	7,860	8,240	
2,013	2,275	1,940	2,433	2,220	2,281	1,966	1,643	1,726	1,556	1,715	1,755	1,442	1,675	1,534	1,042	1,170	1,446	1,464	1,558	1,903	
24,282	24,880	24,974	25,132	25,507	25,938	26,068	17,130	17,464	17,564	17,780	18,187	18,432	18,589	5,975	6,065	6,054	6,105	6,219	6,302	6,337	
2,883	3,161	2,838	3,335	3,133	3,213	2,918	1,900	1,990	1,826	1,988	2,031	1,725	1,964	1,723	1,229	1,355	1,629	1,650	1,748	2,098	
270,498	276,573	281,208	288,132	290,899	298,630	302,329	169,999	173,336	175,548	178,941	181,143	184,245	183,835	65,855	66,945	67,700	68,308	69,436	69,839	69,923	
225,481	229,718	235,266	240,713	245,100	249,942	253,018	143,270	146,127	148,252	151,354	153,481	155,908	155,441	53,708	54,636	55,012	55,861	56,662	57,202	57,049	
2,736	2,763	2,824	2,781	2,758	2,842	2,867	1,047	1,029	1,027	1,040	1,089	1,099	1,112	496	495	478	478	469	482	487	
(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	444	437	420	414	398	418	424	1,265	1,306	1,267	1,247	1,248	1,380	1,387	
17,049	17,084	17,492	17,965	18,630	18,687	19,161	10,380	10,441	10,515	10,754	11,281	10,968	11,047	4,242	4,216	4,112	4,170	4,313	4,320	4,320	
20,606	20,844	21,852	22,042	22,650	22,263	22,350	25,263	25,147	25,309	25,463	25,879	25,957	25,883	13,493	13,739	13,849	14,123	14,434	14,938	13,824	
13,224	13,249	14,066	14,155	14,624	14,242	14,248	11,548	11,768	12,073	12,134	12,359	12,355	11,987	8,680	8,853	8,926	9,154	9,379	9,463	9,049	
7,381	7,595	7,786	7,897	8,026	8,021	8,102	13,714	13,779	13,236	13,329	13,520	13,602	13,696	4,813	4,886	4,924	4,969	5,055	4,936	4,775	
17,659	17,581	18,211	18,750	19,474	18,991	19,074	17,267	18,084	17,904	18,055	18,608	19,058	18,940	5,255	5,323	5,256	5,170	5,577	5,374	5,416	
18,023	18,399	18,898	19,346	19,603	19,926	20,098	14,776	14,921	15,345	15,403	15,583	15,622	15,487	3,710	3,685	3,880	3,946	4,055	4,064	4,067	
29,403	29,588	30,687	31,405	31,988	32,429	32,603	15,192	15,486	15,655	16,018	16,102	16,602	16,585	6,554	6,594	6,638	6,686	6,735	6,753	6,783	
26,746	27,879	27,899	27,789	27,569	30,270	30,413	13,142	13,161	13,763	13,671	13,717	14,337	14,292	3,580	3,699	3,769	3,686	3,602	3,819	3,853	
92,332	94,852	96,929	100,208	101,997	104,166	105,983	45,760	47,422	48,312	49,536	50,824	51,847	51,872	15,114	15,500	15,763	15,954	16,229	16,620	16,910	
45,017	46,855	45,942	47,419	45,799	48,689	49,311	26,729	27,209	27,297	27,587	27,662	28,337	28,394	12,147	12,308	12,688	12,447	12,774	12,637	12,875	
7,758	8,214	7,861	7,832	7,971	8,061	8,113	5,961	6,148	6,066	6,098	6,172	6,254	6,254	2,125	2,167	2,174	2,048	2,005	1,970	2,054	
4,271	4,275	4,414	4,428	4,564	4,520	4,657	3,624	3,548	3,711	3,714	3,835	3,870	3,881	1,864	1,849	1,907	1,896	1,959	1,951	1,973	
32,987	34,365	33,667	35,159	33,264	36,108	36,541	17,143	17,467	17,520	17,775	17,655	18,213	18,259	8,158	8,292	8,606	8,504	8,811	8,717	8,848	

North Carolina							South Carolina							Tennessee							Line
2000			2001				2000				2001			2000				2001			
I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	
210,878	216,158	218,512	222,497	226,150	227,539	230,119	94,047	96,332	96,910	98,355	100,241	100,494	100,930	144,517	147,045	148,763	150,682	153,172	154,846	156,294	
207,921	213,077	215,576	219,059	222,694	224,266	226,433	93,481	95,761	96,407	97,778	99,634	99,957	100,356	144,194	146,802	148,589	150,363	152,857	154,503	155,934	
3,057	3,080	2,937	3,438	3,456	3,274	3,686	566	571	503	577	607	537	574	323	243	174	320	315	343	360	
153,932	157,718	159,236	162,224	164,755	165,549	167,430	65,757	67,407	67,602	68,557	69,861	69,772	69,803	107,716	109,025	110,103	111,280	112,984	114,423	115,521	
9,490	9,667	9,727	9,834	10,061	10,075	10,127	4,016	4,092	4,085	4,117	4,230	4,207	4,189	6,522	6,563	6,608	6,633	6,781	6,840	6,885	
-879	-897	-910	-924	-930	-912	-923	1,155	1,177	1,212	1,241	1,269	1,295	1,312	-1,109	-1,125	-1,139	-1,152	-1,138	-1,161	-1,190	
143,563	147,154	148,599	151,466	153,764	154,563	156,380	62,897	64,493	64,729	65,681	66,900	66,861	66,926	100,085	101,336	102,356	103,495	105,065	106,423	107,447	
39,248	40,245	40,883	41,502	41,802	41,507	41,538	16,905	17,275	17,497	17,760	17,807	17,794	17,831	22,006	22,564	22,906	23,212	23,194	23,076	23,020	
28,067	28,758	29,030	29,529	30,784	31,470	32,201	14,245	14,564	14,684	14,914	15,534	15,840	16,174	22,426	23,145	23,502	23,975	24,913	25,346	25,828	
427	427	476	552	586	694	739	176	183	208	243	268	293	303	339	370	434	449	449	447	410	
27,640	28,322	28,554	28,977	30,197	30,775	31,462	14,069	14,381	14,476	14,671	15,265	15,546	15,880	22,123	22,806	23,132	23,542	24,463	24,899	25,418	
123,967	127,092	128,529	130,751	132,939	133,689	134,902	53,442	54,825	55,024	55,813	56,984	56,919	56,990	83,828	84,917	85,946	86,814	88,201	89,343	90,276	



Table 2. Personal Income by Major Source  
 [Millions of dollars, seasonally]

Line	Item	Virginia						West Virginia								
		2000				2001		2000				2001				
		I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	
<b>Income by place of residence</b>																
1	Personal income (lines 4-11).....	213,290	219,484	222,274	227,285	230,004	236,014	238,217	38,488	39,343	39,456	40,190	40,782	41,338	41,505	
2	Nonfarm personal income.....	212,705	218,950	221,793	226,696	229,415	235,388	237,594	38,478	39,335	39,452	40,174	40,758	41,310	41,469	
3	Farm income (line 17).....	585	534	481	589	589	626	624	10	8	4	16	25	28	36	
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>																
4	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-16 or 17-34).....	155,488	160,887	163,105	166,796	168,595	174,688	176,324	24,001	24,544	24,431	24,992	25,387	25,886	25,932	
5	Less: Personal contributions for social insurance <sup>2</sup> .....	9,246	9,532	9,621	9,786	9,951	10,307	10,362	1,554	1,580	1,562	1,590	1,626	1,653	1,649	
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	8,165	7,943	7,967	8,526	8,848	8,806	8,945	484	500	543	549	562	585	600	
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence.....	154,407	159,297	161,451	165,535	167,491	173,186	174,907	22,932	23,464	23,411	23,951	24,324	24,818	24,884	
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	38,613	39,617	39,938	40,588	40,606	40,548	40,594	6,780	6,932	7,012	7,103	7,095	7,064	7,045	
9	Plus: Transfer payments.....	20,270	20,726	20,885	21,162	21,906	22,280	22,716	8,777	8,948	9,033	9,137	9,363	9,457	9,577	
10	State unemployment insurance benefits.....	157	180	180	191	198	223	245	112	112	114	116	120	108	102	
11	Transfers excluding State unemployment insurance benefits.....	20,113	20,545	20,704	20,971	21,708	22,057	22,471	8,665	8,836	8,919	9,021	9,244	9,349	9,475	
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>																
Components of earnings:																
12	Wage and salary disbursements.....	126,453	131,290	133,256	136,434	137,867	143,410	144,728	18,996	19,460	19,352	19,829	20,148	20,581	20,606	
13	Other labor income.....	16,981	17,369	17,638	17,931	18,038	18,393	18,624	2,512	2,558	2,563	2,614	2,622	2,661	2,669	
14	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	12,054	12,227	12,212	12,431	12,690	12,884	12,973	2,493	2,527	2,516	2,549	2,617	2,644	2,657	
15	Farm proprietors' income.....	415	365	314	423	421	454	447	-11	-13	-17	-5	3	6	13	
16	Nonfarm proprietors' income.....	11,639	11,862	11,898	12,008	12,269	12,430	12,525	2,504	2,541	2,534	2,554	2,614	2,638	2,644	
<b>Earnings by industry</b>																
17	Farm earnings.....	585	534	481	589	589	626	624	10	8	4	16	25	28	36	
18	Nonfarm earnings.....	154,903	160,353	162,625	166,207	168,006	174,061	175,701	23,991	24,536	24,427	24,975	25,362	25,857	25,896	
19	Private earnings.....	118,101	122,900	124,950	127,995	129,431	135,162	135,908	18,668	19,108	19,000	19,478	19,904	20,339	20,313	
20	Agricultural services, forestry, fishing, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	857	858	868	884	884	921	931	106	104	105	108	103	110	112	
21	Mining.....	831	893	872	883	898	918	917	1,357	1,419	1,428	1,441	1,453	1,579	1,609	
22	Construction.....	9,545	9,675	9,820	10,102	10,614	10,486	10,695	1,418	1,453	1,413	1,458	1,600	1,556	1,518	
23	Manufacturing.....	16,351	16,601	16,696	16,939	18,010	17,582	17,329	3,469	3,484	3,512	3,544	3,582	3,671	3,522	
24	Durable goods.....	8,578	8,718	8,845	9,085	9,738	9,424	9,155	1,934	1,951	1,932	1,971	1,999	2,034	1,956	
25	Nondurable goods.....	7,773	7,883	7,850	7,854	8,272	8,158	8,174	1,535	1,533	1,581	1,573	1,583	1,637	1,566	
26	Transportation and public utilities.....	10,790	11,586	11,072	11,481	11,190	11,649	11,654	1,799	1,809	1,763	1,851	1,963	1,873	1,879	
27	Wholesale trade.....	8,316	8,609	8,883	9,173	8,589	9,067	9,050	1,114	1,127	1,145	1,166	1,203	1,229	1,227	
28	Retail trade.....	12,655	12,813	13,048	13,274	13,228	13,446	13,371	2,281	2,293	2,330	2,339	2,376	2,358	2,587	
29	Finance, insurance, and real estate.....	11,027	11,549	11,731	12,115	12,274	13,044	13,089	1,038	1,069	1,072	1,086	1,029	1,132	1,138	
30	Services.....	47,729	50,317	51,959	53,144	53,745	58,049	58,872	6,086	6,349	6,232	6,485	6,597	6,832	6,951	
31	Government and government enterprises.....	36,802	37,452	37,675	38,212	38,575	38,999	39,793	5,323	5,429	5,427	5,498	5,458	5,518	5,583	
32	Federal, civilian.....	11,554	11,775	11,912	11,925	12,148	12,201	12,360	1,378	1,380	1,366	1,371	1,400	1,417	1,439	
33	Military.....	8,469	8,445	8,706	8,679	8,893	8,796	8,957	165	163	170	169	177	177	179	
34	State and local.....	16,779	17,231	17,066	17,609	17,533	17,901	18,475	3,780	3,886	3,891	3,958	3,882	3,923	3,965	

Line	Item	Oklahoma						Texas								
		2000				2001		2000				2001				
		I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	
<b>Income by place of residence</b>																
1	Personal income (lines 4-11).....	79,413	81,040	82,152	83,611	84,735	85,271	86,315	565,959	577,766	584,898	594,320	610,544	610,998	616,997	
2	Nonfarm personal income.....	78,365	80,016	81,098	82,745	84,042	84,607	85,636	562,106	573,721	580,990	591,008	607,043	607,615	613,468	
3	Farm income (line 17).....	1,048	1,024	1,053	865	693	665	678	3,853	4,045	3,908	3,312	3,501	3,383	3,529	
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>																
4	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-16 or 17-34).....	55,336	56,587	57,543	58,750	59,447	59,803	60,608	444,862	453,870	459,683	467,456	482,412	482,769	486,417	
5	Less: Personal contributions for social insurance <sup>2</sup> .....	3,250	3,310	3,354	3,429	3,502	3,506	3,546	24,888	25,225	25,478	25,850	26,923	26,972	26,967	
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	882	887	903	906	950	946	949	-1,039	-1,069	-1,090	-1,124	-1,231	-1,203	-1,217	
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence.....	52,969	54,164	55,092	56,227	56,895	57,243	58,010	418,936	427,576	433,116	440,482	454,258	454,774	459,339	
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	14,131	14,296	14,370	14,517	14,552	14,554	14,588	84,066	85,793	86,801	87,904	88,027	86,804	87,810	
9	Plus: Transfer payments.....	12,313	12,580	12,689	12,867	13,288	13,474	13,716	62,957	64,397	64,981	65,934	68,260	69,419	70,849	
10	State unemployment insurance benefits.....	110	116	117	135	148	140	153	1,024	1,010	1,020	1,083	1,070	1,122	1,235	
11	Transfers excluding State unemployment insurance benefits.....	12,203	12,464	12,572	12,731	13,140	13,334	13,563	61,934	63,386	63,961	64,851	67,190	68,298	69,613	
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>																
Components of earnings:																
12	Wage and salary disbursements.....	40,434	41,500	42,307	43,555	44,207	44,444	45,126	332,402	339,369	344,761	352,153	364,474	364,259	366,694	
13	Other labor income.....	5,405	5,522	5,654	5,783	5,839	5,829	5,903	35,772	36,228	36,737	37,268	38,203	37,954	38,190	
14	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	9,497	9,565	9,583	9,412	9,402	9,530	9,578	76,688	78,272	78,185	78,036	79,735	80,557	81,533	
15	Farm proprietors' income.....	856	836	869	684	508	474	482	3,035	3,239	3,115	2,529	2,707	2,568	2,694	
16	Nonfarm proprietors' income.....	8,641	8,730	8,714	8,728	8,894	9,056	9,096	73,654	75,033	75,070	75,507	77,028	77,988	78,838	
<b>Earnings by industry</b>																
17	Farm earnings.....	1,048	1,024	1,053	865	693	665	678	3,853	4,045	3,908	3,312	3,501	3,383	3,529	
18	Nonfarm earnings.....	54,288	55,563	56,490	57,885	58,755	59,139	59,929	441,009	449,825	455,775	464,145	478,910	479,386	482,888	
19	Private earnings.....	42,965	43,991	44,687	45,921	46,531	46,947	47,595	376,959	384,651	390,143	398,440	412,852	412,437	415,185	
20	Agricultural services, forestry, fishing, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	297	296	299	299	305	320	323	2,657	2,601	2,631	2,594	2,667	2,813	2,846	
21	Mining.....	2,822	2,944	2,939	3,169	3,232	3,268	3,304	20,798	21,377	22,053	22,081	23,355	23,285	23,519	
22	Construction.....	2,877	2,929	2,966	2,980	3,220	3,477	3,478	29,179	29,527	29,944	30,248	31,190	31,160	31,682	
23	Manufacturing.....	8,354	8,624	8,816	9,330	8,891	8,906	9,085	58,366	58,828	58,700	60,309	64,792	62,457	61,380	
24	Durable goods.....	4,800	4,965	5,157	5,667	5,238	5,236	5,445	36,808	37,178	36,817	38,242	41,420	39,579	38,748	
25	Nondurable goods.....	3,555														



and Earnings by Industry,<sup>1</sup> 2000:I-2001:III—Continued  
(adjusted at annual rates)

Southwest							Arizona							New Mexico							Line	
2000			2001				2000			2001				2000			2001					
I	II	III	I'	II'	III P	I	II	III	I'	II'	III P	I	II	III	I'	II'	III P					
811,128	826,550	837,121	850,780	870,752	874,714	883,599	126,892	127,750	129,875	132,013	133,876	136,136	137,447	38,864	39,993	40,197	40,837	41,597	42,309	42,840	42,840	1
805,019	820,094	830,755	845,321	865,276	869,408	877,708	126,216	127,004	129,076	131,282	133,180	135,428	136,408	38,332	39,353	39,591	40,286	41,011	41,758	42,195	42,195	2
6,109	6,456	6,367	6,459	5,476	5,306	5,891	676	747	799	732	696	708	1,039	532	640	606	551	586	551	645	645	3
619,058	630,211	638,905	650,026	667,465	670,876	676,627	91,994	91,979	93,844	95,480	96,759	98,805	99,713	26,866	27,776	27,836	28,340	28,847	29,499	29,889	29,889	4
35,364	35,728	36,108	36,649	37,952	37,960	38,102	5,659	5,587	5,673	5,740	5,858	5,959	5,974	1,567	1,607	1,604	1,629	1,668	1,703	1,715	1,715	5
367	378	385	366	329	354	346	408	444	450	459	472	479	478	115	116	122	125	138	132	131	131	6
584,061	594,861	603,183	613,742	629,843	633,270	638,871	86,744	86,836	88,621	90,198	91,373	93,325	94,217	25,414	26,285	26,354	26,835	27,317	27,928	28,306	28,306	7
129,201	131,708	133,172	134,878	135,124	133,897	135,020	23,661	24,163	24,465	24,854	24,925	24,930	25,003	7,343	7,456	7,536	7,603	7,621	7,609	7,619	7,619	8
97,865	99,980	100,767	102,160	105,785	107,547	109,708	16,487	16,752	16,790	16,961	17,579	17,882	18,228	6,108	6,252	6,307	6,399	6,659	6,772	6,916	6,916	9
1,386	1,379	1,383	1,467	1,479	1,530	1,660	173	177	168	170	180	195	200	80	75	78	79	81	73	72	72	10
96,479	98,602	99,384	100,693	104,306	106,017	108,049	16,314	16,575	16,622	16,791	17,399	17,686	18,028	6,028	6,176	6,229	6,320	6,577	6,699	6,844	6,844	11
469,191	477,548	485,470	496,061	510,530	512,834	516,726	75,256	74,886	76,517	77,976	79,076	80,785	81,300	21,098	21,793	21,885	22,378	22,774	23,346	23,605	23,605	12
51,438	52,084	52,857	53,698	54,820	54,765	55,181	7,425	7,428	7,565	7,706	7,793	7,914	7,991	2,896	2,906	2,900	2,942	2,985	3,067	3,096	3,096	13
98,430	100,580	100,579	100,266	102,115	103,278	104,720	9,313	9,665	9,761	9,799	9,890	10,105	10,422	2,932	3,077	3,050	3,020	3,089	3,086	3,188	3,188	14
4,584	4,920	4,827	4,522	3,913	3,698	4,237	343	396	435	361	318	316	635	350	449	408	349	380	339	427	427	15
93,846	95,660	95,572	96,344	98,203	99,580	100,483	8,970	9,268	9,326	9,438	9,572	9,789	9,787	2,582	2,628	2,642	2,671	2,708	2,747	2,761	2,761	16
6,109	6,456	6,367	6,459	5,476	5,306	5,891	676	747	799	732	696	708	1,039	532	640	606	551	586	551	645	645	17
612,950	623,755	632,539	644,566	661,989	665,570	670,736	91,319	91,232	93,045	94,748	96,063	98,097	98,674	26,334	27,135	27,229	27,789	28,261	28,948	29,244	29,244	18
516,590	525,301	533,662	544,928	561,010	562,698	566,272	77,659	77,106	79,034	80,265	81,082	82,483	82,460	19,007	19,553	19,798	20,302	20,544	20,830	21,031	21,031	19
3,958	3,899	3,948	3,907	3,992	4,190	4,237	811	807	827	828	826	867	867	193	194	191	186	194	199	201	201	20
24,966	25,727	26,473	26,674	28,017	28,075	28,331	558	554	539	539	558	570	559	788	853	841	886	892	953	949	949	21
40,664	41,347	41,952	42,813	44,068	44,394	44,887	6,867	7,096	7,274	7,621	7,857	7,999	7,702	1,741	1,795	1,868	1,964	2,000	2,007	2,029	2,029	22
79,954	81,144	81,883	83,906	88,509	85,401	84,443	11,381	11,748	12,376	12,240	12,716	12,021	11,968	1,852	1,944	1,992	2,026	2,110	2,016	2,009	2,009	23
52,367	53,324	53,417	55,719	58,926	56,303	55,622	9,397	9,736	9,966	10,292	10,687	10,003	9,971	1,363	1,444	1,478	1,517	1,580	1,484	1,459	1,459	24
27,587	27,821	28,466	28,187	29,584	29,098	28,821	1,984	2,012	2,410	1,948	2,029	2,019	1,998	490	499	514	509	530	532	550	550	25
52,274	53,699	54,457	56,463	58,632	56,094	56,567	5,130	5,294	5,333	5,631	5,610	5,571	5,673	1,611	1,735	1,689	1,771	1,778	1,842	1,873	1,873	26
42,288	42,421	42,970	43,108	44,793	45,584	45,648	5,634	5,677	5,811	6,022	6,205	6,268	6,321	1,067	1,076	1,109	1,118	1,157	1,153	1,144	1,144	27
57,002	57,561	58,746	59,688	60,634	60,908	61,521	9,345	9,526	9,714	9,908	9,997	10,164	10,213	2,826	2,829	2,867	2,910	2,954	2,970	2,980	2,980	28
48,433	50,952	50,521	51,213	50,858	54,904	55,276	8,663	9,198	9,067	9,015	9,134	10,095	10,160	1,416	1,456	1,441	1,444	1,418	1,570	1,553	1,553	29
167,112	168,551	172,712	177,176	181,507	183,238	185,361	29,271	27,216	28,094	28,462	28,381	29,038	28,997	7,513	7,671	7,802	7,996	8,041	8,144	8,295	8,295	30
96,359	98,455	98,877	99,638	100,978	102,872	104,464	13,659	14,127	14,011	14,483	14,981	15,614	16,214	7,327	7,582	7,431	7,487	7,717	8,118	8,213	8,213	31
19,177	20,004	19,604	19,553	20,014	20,112	20,218	2,919	3,044	2,933	2,986	3,052	3,105	3,153	1,824	1,837	1,800	1,805	1,833	1,900	1,922	1,922	32
9,934	9,878	10,113	10,031	10,323	10,248	10,294	1,243	1,246	1,277	1,262	1,299	1,282	1,292	704	698	707	696	712	707	692	692	33
67,248	68,573	69,160	70,055	70,642	72,512	73,952	9,497	9,837	9,801	10,235	10,630	11,228	11,768	4,800	5,047	4,923	4,986	5,172	5,511	5,600	5,600	34

Rocky Mountain							Colorado							Idaho							Line	
2000			2001				2000			2001				2000			2001					
I	II	III	I'	II'	III P	I	II	III	I'	II'	III P	I	II	III	I'	II'	III P					
247,946	256,296	260,656	265,322	267,371	271,282	273,154	133,717	139,522	142,828	145,344	146,053	147,489	148,321	29,880	30,684	30,968	31,504	31,707	32,411	32,697	32,697	1
245,837	254,111	258,221	263,198	265,294	269,051	270,906	133,061	138,844	142,122	144,710	145,491	146,938	147,767	28,995	29,764	29,899	30,530	30,671	31,302	31,587	31,587	2
2,109	2,185	2,435	2,124	2,077	2,231	2,248	656	677	706	635	562	551	554	885	920	1,069	973	1,035	1,109	1,111	1,111	3
186,495	193,724	197,246	201,202	202,277	205,963	207,203	103,408	108,821	111,932	114,053	114,322	115,597	116,081	21,462	22,109	22,215	22,693	22,689	23,352	23,535	23,535	4
10,594	10,956	11,295	11,293	11,404	11,570	11,595	5,676	5,962	6,122	6,212	6,256	6,298	6,298	1,255	1,285	1,273	1,303	1,301	1,334	1,340	1,340	5
521	500	503	501	521	536	529	117	102	102	94	97	103	108	407	401	406	408	413	428	421	421	6
176,422	183,268	186,653	190,411	191,394	194,329	196,137	97,849	102,961	105,904	107,937	108,168	109,407	109,893	20,613	21,225	21,348	21,798	21,801	22,446	22,616	22,616	7
46,209	47,126	47,792	48,314	48,498	48,526	48,526	24,261	24,745	25,026	25,350	25,438	25,417	25,477	5,416	5,514	5,630	5,665	5,679	5,665	5,678	5,678	8
25,315	25,902	26,210	26,590	27,479	27,924	28,491	11,588	11,815	11,897	12,057	12,447	12,665	12,951	3,851	3,945	3,990	4,061	4,227	4,301	4,404	4,404	9
429	421	475	501	488	509	574	142	141	139	158	156	168	254	107	102	108	117	118	113	124	124	10
24,886	25,481	25,736	26,096	26,991	27,414	27,917	11,446	11,675	11,758	11,899	12,291	12,477	12,697	3,744	3,844	3,882	3,944	4,109	4,187	4,280	4,280	11
145,053	151,198	154,092	157,840	158,401	161,333	162,269	80,667	85,322	88,083	89,971	90,043	91,028	91,377	16,085	16,603	16,555	17,079	16,944	17,449	17,588	17,588	12
16,717	17,175	17,512	17,794	17,764	17,948	18,082	8,989	9,364	9,599	9,735	9,654	9,732	9,780	1,866	1,910	1,927	1,952	1,943	1,966	1,974	1,974	13
24,725	25,351	25,641	25,568	26,112	26,682	26,852	13,752	14,135	14,250	14,347	14,625	14,837	14,924	3,511	3,596	3,733	3,662	3,802	3,937	3,973	3,973	14

Table 2. Personal Income by Major Source  
[Millions of dollars, seasonally]

Line	Item	Montana									Utah								
		2000				2001					2000				2001				
		I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	I	II	III	IV	I <sup>r</sup>	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>				
<b>Income by place of residence</b>																			
1	Personal income (lines 4-11) .....	19,865	20,312	20,599	20,802	21,067	21,472	21,692	51,222	52,306	52,674	53,693	54,531	55,608	55,962				
2	Nonfarm personal income .....	19,595	20,039	20,255	20,606	20,899	21,213	21,431	51,036	52,106	52,476	53,477	54,319	55,393	55,739				
3	Farm income (line 17) .....	270	274	345	196	167	259	261	186	200	198	216	213	214	223				
<b>Derivation of personal income</b>																			
4	Earnings by place of work (lines 12-16 or 17-34) .....	13,078	13,316	13,398	13,537	13,718	14,137	14,327	39,785	40,612	40,798	41,658	42,331	43,369	43,606				
5	Less: Personal contributions for social insurance <sup>2</sup> .....	864	873	869	885	902	922	932	2,260	2,293	2,290	2,328	2,380	2,433	2,435				
6	Plus: Adjustment for residence <sup>3</sup> .....	0	-1	-1	-1	-1	-2	-2	23	21	27	26	31	30	29				
7	Equals: Net earnings by place of residence .....	12,214	12,442	12,528	12,652	12,814	13,213	13,392	37,549	38,340	38,534	39,356	39,982	40,965	41,200				
8	Plus: Dividends, interest, and rent <sup>4</sup> .....	4,527	4,629	4,740	4,745	4,764	4,735	4,728	8,482	8,661	8,758	8,898	8,917	8,910	8,928				
9	Plus: Transfer payments .....	3,124	3,242	3,331	3,405	3,488	3,524	3,572	5,191	5,305	5,381	5,439	5,633	5,732	5,835				
10	State unemployment insurance benefits .....	62	59	68	73	67	61	57	93	97	135	125	122	129	121				
11	Transfers excluding State unemployment insurance benefits .....	3,062	3,183	3,263	3,331	3,421	3,464	3,514	5,098	5,208	5,246	5,314	5,510	5,603	5,713				
<b>Earnings by place of work</b>																			
12	Components of earnings:																		
13	Wage and salary disbursements .....	9,783	9,972	9,987	10,234	10,371	10,649	10,806	31,905	32,603	32,737	33,485	34,027	34,933	35,101				
14	Other labor income .....	1,285	1,303	1,306	1,336	1,351	1,369	1,392	3,789	3,805	3,876	3,942	3,994	4,041	4,077				
15	Proprietors' income <sup>5</sup> .....	2,010	2,041	2,105	1,967	1,996	2,118	2,129	4,091	4,204	4,185	4,230	4,311	4,394	4,423				
16	Nonfarm proprietors' income .....	1,888	1,921	1,917	1,931	1,990	2,025	2,038	4,010	4,113	4,100	4,130	4,215	4,300	4,328				
<b>Earnings by industry</b>																			
17	Farm earnings .....	270	274	345	196	167	259	261	186	200	198	216	213	214	223				
18	Nonfarm earnings .....	12,809	13,042	13,053	13,341	13,550	13,878	14,066	39,599	40,411	40,600	41,442	42,118	43,154	43,383				
19	Private earnings .....	9,911	10,081	10,129	10,352	10,462	10,767	10,891	32,248	33,253	33,051	33,872	34,370	35,408	35,477				
20	Agricultural services, forestry, fishing, and other <sup>6</sup> .....	131	131	139	134	133	147	150	172	184	178	176	190	214	217				
21	Mining .....	314	288	291	296	342	353	362	434	458	491	442	444	470	454				
22	Construction .....	1,000	1,009	979	981	1,086	1,096	1,106	3,258	3,265	3,162	3,157	3,257	3,295	3,315				
23	Manufacturing .....	931	917	937	983	1,009	969	982	4,952	5,351	5,145	5,418	5,565	5,552	5,472				
24	Durable goods .....	605	589	608	643	661	618	608	3,448	3,829	3,611	3,869	3,944	3,935	3,851				
25	Nondurable goods .....	326	328	329	341	349	351	374	1,504	1,522	1,534	1,549	1,621	1,617	1,621				
26	Transportation and public utilities .....	1,036	1,032	1,039	1,080	1,049	1,123	1,135	2,966	3,020	2,933	3,030	3,240	3,126	3,164				
27	Wholesale trade .....	643	650	654	667	688	698	695	2,330	2,348	2,377	2,365	2,453	2,465	2,461				
28	Retail trade .....	1,505	1,515	1,536	1,546	1,565	1,585	1,592	3,928	3,983	3,967	3,931	4,110	4,171	4,158				
29	Finance, insurance, and real estate .....	796	838	841	835	788	879	884	3,026	3,158	3,149	3,205	3,205	3,205	3,505				
30	Services .....	3,556	3,702	3,714	3,830	3,802	3,926	3,986	11,181	11,486	11,650	12,148	11,907	12,611	12,678				
31	Government and government enterprises .....	2,898	2,961	2,924	2,989	3,088	3,111	3,176	7,351	7,158	7,549	7,570	7,748	7,747	7,905				
32	Federal, civilian .....	780	802	805	817	818	799	827	1,918	1,944	1,974	2,016	2,032	2,057	2,128				
33	Military .....	246	245	248	247	255	252	250	412	417	427	428	449	447	435				
34	State and local .....	1,872	1,914	1,871	1,926	2,015	2,061	2,099	5,022	4,797	5,148	5,126	5,268	5,242	5,342				

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary.  
<sup>r</sup> Revised.  
<sup>d</sup> Not shown to avoid disclosure of confidential information, but the estimates for this item are included in the total.  
 1. The estimates of earnings for 2000-2001 are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification.  
 2. Personal contributions for social insurance are included in earnings by type and by industry, but they are excluded from personal income.  
 3. The adjustment for residence is the net inflow of the earnings of interarea commuters. For the United

States, it consists of adjustments for border workers: Wage and salary disbursements to U.S. residents commuting to Canada less wage and salary disbursements to Canadian and Mexican residents commuting into the United States.  
 4. Rental income of persons includes the capital consumption adjustment.  
 5. Proprietors' income includes the inventory valuation adjustment and the capital consumption adjustment.  
 6. "Other" consists of the wage and salary disbursements of U.S. residents employed by international organizations and foreign embassies and consulates in the United States.

and Earnings by Industry,<sup>1</sup> 2000:I-2001:III—Continued  
adjusted at annual rates]

Wyoming							Far West									Alaska						Line
2000				2001			2000				2001					2000				2001		
I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'		
13,262	13,472	13,587	13,980	14,013	14,303	14,482	1,443,489	1,474,105	1,503,295	1,523,417	1,537,702	1,556,872	1,566,081	18,215	18,499	18,792	18,942	19,260	19,714	19,918	1	
13,150	13,358	13,469	13,875	13,914	14,204	14,383	1,433,351	1,462,977	1,491,353	1,512,368	1,526,393	1,545,296	1,553,738	18,200	18,483	18,776	18,926	19,244	19,698	19,901	2	
111	114	118	105	99	98	99	10,139	11,128	11,941	11,049	11,309	11,576	12,343	15	16	15	16	16	16	17	3	
8,761	8,866	8,904	9,261	9,217	9,508	9,654	1,077,336	1,102,172	1,129,620	1,144,491	1,154,107	1,171,504	1,176,485	13,847	13,972	14,185	14,235	14,495	14,987	15,185	4	
539	542	542	565	564	582	590	62,416	63,329	64,642	65,146	66,025	66,745	66,717	727	727	741	739	756	790	806	5	
-25	-24	-23	-29	-25	-27	-28	-1,355	-1,380	-1,437	-1,431	-1,479	-1,512	-1,502	-84	-84	-86	-73	-80	-95	-92	6	
8,197	8,300	8,339	8,668	8,628	8,898	9,036	1,013,565	1,037,464	1,063,541	1,077,915	1,086,603	1,103,247	1,108,266	12,276	12,387	12,578	12,623	12,859	13,290	13,467	7	
3,503	3,578	3,637	3,676	3,702	3,703	3,717	264,830	268,972	271,229	274,998	275,540	275,547	276,510	3,052	3,118	3,161	3,199	3,204	3,198	3,197	8	
1,562	1,594	1,611	1,636	1,684	1,702	1,730	165,094	167,669	168,524	170,595	175,589	178,078	181,305	2,887	2,994	3,053	3,120	3,197	3,225	3,254	9	
23	25	29	25	18	17	17	4,273	4,097	4,076	4,334	4,265	4,314	4,543	104	108	101	108	100	88	69	10	
1,537	1,571	1,586	1,607	1,659	1,683	1,712	160,822	163,572	164,448	166,170	171,324	173,764	176,662	2,782	2,886	2,952	3,012	3,097	3,137	3,185	11	
6,612	6,698	6,730	7,071	7,017	7,272	7,397	840,300	859,207	882,425	895,431	901,961	915,671	918,872	10,572	10,683	10,859	10,895	11,075	11,499	11,661	12	
787	793	804	830	822	840	860	89,861	90,993	93,122	93,834	94,205	95,221	95,846	1,622	1,626	1,672	1,670	1,696	1,731	1,750	13	
1,362	1,376	1,369	1,361	1,378	1,396	1,398	147,175	151,973	154,074	155,227	157,942	160,611	161,767	1,653	1,663	1,655	1,670	1,723	1,758	1,774	14	
35	34	36	22	15	12	11	3,524	4,547	5,422	4,603	4,685	4,656	5,123	8	9	9	10	10	9	10	15	
1,327	1,342	1,333	1,339	1,363	1,384	1,387	143,651	147,426	148,651	150,624	153,256	155,956	156,644	1,645	1,654	1,646	1,660	1,714	1,749	1,764	16	
111	114	118	105	99	98	99	10,139	11,128	11,941	11,049	11,309	11,576	12,343	15	16	15	16	16	16	17	17	
8,649	8,753	8,786	9,157	9,118	9,410	9,555	1,067,197	1,091,044	1,117,679	1,133,442	1,142,798	1,159,927	1,164,142	13,832	13,957	14,170	14,218	14,479	14,972	15,168	18	
6,587	6,666	6,674	7,037	6,977	7,248	7,294	899,463	919,447	944,831	960,015	963,780	977,310	977,912	9,394	9,526	9,574	9,705	9,872	10,317	10,466	19	
72	73	74	75	75	80	81	10,882	10,877	10,862	10,963	11,066	11,409	11,539	197	197	199	199	203	210	213	20	
1,950	1,277	1,278	1,556	1,325	1,478	1,501	4,670	5,099	4,905	5,034	4,997	5,329	5,327	896	988	1,012	1,035	1,015	1,244	1,248	21	
787	763	744	757	775	766	746	65,693	67,547	68,661	71,076	72,816	72,865	73,052	1,102	1,048	992	996	1,116	1,140	1,159	22	
467	472	471	477	496	498	527	158,288	160,237	168,061	168,516	160,268	162,402	160,989	534	558	569	536	559	601	23		
195	190	190	202	214	212	221	114,829	117,722	124,732	125,029	117,460	118,815	117,593	163	165	158	156	175	160	156	24	
272	282	281	275	303	287	306	43,459	42,515	43,428	43,486	42,808	43,587	43,396	371	393	410	380	384	400	446	25	
796	752	789	753	767	798	802	68,650	68,166	70,428	71,303	72,259	74,172	73,952	1,490	1,454	1,460	1,499	1,531	1,552	1,558	26	
293	291	301	308	331	330	336	60,638	62,316	63,667	65,412	66,199	65,684	65,559	364	372	371	374	371	388	389	27	
823	830	842	856	871	882	880	96,439	98,532	99,967	102,909	103,500	104,493	104,397	1,227	1,229	1,244	1,253	1,273	1,270	1,276	28	
449	459	444	436	449	495	496	89,373	91,772	93,694	93,214	97,929	99,739	100,248	587	616	616	602	563	650	650	29	
1,713	1,749	1,731	1,819	1,868	1,920	1,925	344,890	354,900	364,484	371,589	374,747	381,219	382,849	2,997	3,065	3,112	3,209	3,240	3,302	3,372	30	
2,063	2,087	2,113	2,119	2,141	2,162	2,261	167,734	171,597	172,848	173,427	179,018	182,617	186,230	4,438	4,431	4,597	4,514	4,607	4,655	4,702	31	
417	425	429	424	425	419	431	28,176	29,484	28,501	28,379	28,826	28,979	29,473	1,146	1,145	1,173	1,175	1,196	1,191	1,204	32	
211	210	214	212	219	216	214	15,615	15,557	16,020	15,949	16,438	16,520	16,893	976	977	1,002	997	1,049	1,050	1,050	33	
1,435	1,452	1,469	1,484	1,497	1,526	1,615	123,942	126,556	128,326	129,099	133,754	137,118	139,864	2,316	2,309	2,422	2,341	2,361	2,414	2,449	34	

Nevada							Oregon						Washington						Line		
2000				2001			2000				2001		2000				2001				
I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	I	II	III	IV	I'	II'	III'	I	II	III	IV	I'		II'	III'
58,035	59,631	60,006	60,886	62,280	63,487	63,569	92,945	94,638	95,800	96,614	98,208	98,319	98,684	182,632	183,572	183,620	187,297	186,208	193,892	193,567	1
57,947	59,532	59,902	60,779	62,174	63,378	63,451	92,251	93,968	95,072	95,934	97,480	97,552	97,875	181,196	182,209	182,078	185,890	184,722	192,337	191,946	2
88	99	105	106	106	109	118	694	670	728	680	728	767	808	1,436	1,362	1,543	1,407	1,466	1,555	1,621	3
42,953	44,229	44,446	45,062	46,317	47,545	47,459	67,284	68,558	69,520	70,036	71,260	71,087	71,156	135,157	134,801	133,959	137,069	135,026	143,016	142,059	4
2,331	2,384	2,388	2,413	2,501	2,557	2,541	4,164	4,234	4,263	4,273	4,374	4,341	4,325	8,201	8,105	8,269	8,164	8,672	8,659	5	
-782	-802	-798	-811	-851	-883	-876	-2,069	-2,141	-2,201	-2,205	-2,268	-2,167	-2,170	2,221	2,317	2,402	2,489	2,386	2,386	6	
39,840	41,043	41,261	41,837	42,965	44,106	44,042	61,051	62,193	63,055	63,558	64,619	64,579	64,661	129,070	128,897	128,243	131,202	129,351	136,731	135,909	7
12,373	12,600	12,681	12,842	12,868	12,830	12,824	19,548	19,891	20,128	20,277	20,311	20,237	20,212	32,408	33,080	33,572	33,914	33,988	33,880	33,991	8
5,822	5,988	6,065	6,207	6,447	6,551	6,703	12,347	12,554	12,616	12,778	13,278	13,503	13,811	21,153	21,595	21,806	22,181	22,869	23,282	23,766	9
186	183	191	229	205	184	186	393	386	401	425	456	459	503	899	892	931	1,031	973	1,033	1,098	10
5,636	5,805	5,874	5,977	6,242	6,368	6,517	11,954	12,168	12,216	12,353	12,822	13,044	13,308	20,254	20,703	20,874	21,150	21,896	22,249	22,668	11
34,156	35,157	35,390	35,982	37,067	38,054	37,960	53,387	54,532	55,339	55,824	56,786	56,596	56,616	109,840	109,353	108,306	111,162	109,070	116,351	115,282	12
3,555	3,584	3,546	3,556	3,638	3,725	3,718	6,305	6,344	6,383	6,361	6,442	6,417	6,452	11,278	11,274	11,274	11,497	11,343	11,846	11,853	13
5,241	5,488	5,510	5,523	5,612	5,767	5,781	7,591	7,681	7,799	7,852	8,032	8,074	8,087	14,038	14,174	14,380	14,410	14,613	14,819	14,924	14
31	39	42	42	40	41	48	52	52	52	52	81	88	97	419	347	535	410	459	478	493	15
5,211	5,449	5,468	5,481	5,572	5,726	5,733	7,540	7,652	7,706	7,799	7,951	7,986	7,990	13,619	13,827	13,844	13,999	14,154	14,341	14,431	16
88	99	105	106	106	109	118	694	670	728	680	728	767	808	1,436	1,362	1,543	1,407	1,466	1,555		

# BEA Current and Historical Data

## National, International, and Regional Data

This section presents an extensive selection of economic statistics prepared by the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) and a brief selection of collateral statistics prepared by other Government agencies and private organizations. Series that originate in Government agencies are not copyrighted and may be reprinted freely. Series from private sources are provided through the courtesy of the compilers and are subject to their copyrights.

BEA's economic statistics are available on three Web

sites. BEA's Web site at <www.bea.doc.gov> contains data, articles, and news releases from the national, industry, international, and regional programs. The Federal Statistical Briefing Room (FSBR) on the White House Web site at <www.whitehouse.gov/fsbr/esbr.html> provides key economic statistics, including gross domestic product. The Commerce Department's STAT-USA Web site at <www.stat-usa.gov> provides detailed databases and news releases from BEA and from other Federal Government agencies by subscription.

The tables present annual [A], quarterly [Q], and monthly [M] data

### National Data

<b>A. Selected NIPA tables [A, Q]</b>	
S. Summary tables.....	D-2
1. National product and income .....	D-3
2. Personal income and outlays .....	D-7
3. Government current receipts and expenditures ....	D-8
4. Foreign transactions.....	D-12
5. Saving and investment.....	D-14
6. Income and employment by industry.....	D-17
7. Quantity and price indexes.....	D-18
8. Supplemental tables .....	D-25
<b>B. Other NIPA and NIPA-related tables</b>	
B.1 Personal income [A, M] .....	D-30
B.2 Disposition of personal income [A, M] .....	D-30
B.3 Gross domestic product by industry [A].....	D-31
B.4 Personal consumption expenditures by type [A] .....	D-32
B.5 Private fixed investment in structures by type [A].....	D-33
B.6 Private fixed investment in equipment and software by type [A].....	D-33
B.7 Consumption and wage and salary accruals by industry [A].....	D-34
B.8 Employment by industry [A].....	D-35
B.9 Wage and salary accruals by employee and by industry [A].....	D-36
B.10 Farm sector output, gross product, and national income [A].....	D-37
B.11 Housing sector output, gross product, and national income [A].....	D-37
B.12 Net stock of private fixed assets by type [A] .....	D-38
<b>C. Historical measures</b>	
C.1 GDP and other major NIPA aggregates .....	D-39
<b>D. Domestic perspectives [A, Q, M].....</b>	D-42
<b>E. Charts</b>	
Selected NIPA series.....	D-44
Other indicators of the domestic economy .....	D-50

### International Data

<b>F. Transactions tables</b>	
F.1 U.S. international transactions in goods and services [A, M] .....	D-52
F.2 U.S. international transactions [A, Q] .....	D-53
F.3 U.S. international transactions by area [Q].....	D-54
F.4 Private services transactions [A] .....	D-57
<b>G. Investment tables [A]</b>	
G.1 U.S. international investment position .....	D-58
G.2 USDIA: Selected items .....	D-59
G.3 Selected financial and operating data of foreign affiliates of U.S. companies .....	D-60
G.4 FDIUS: Selected items .....	D-61
G.5 Selected financial and operating data of U.S. affiliates of foreign companies .....	D-62
<b>H. International perspectives [A, Q, M] .....</b>	D-63
<b>I. Charts</b>	
The United States in the international economy .....	D-64

### Regional Data

<b>J. State and regional tables</b>	
J.1 Personal income [Q] .....	D-65
J.2 Personal income and per capita personal income [A].....	D-66
J.3 Disposable personal income and per capita disposable personal income [A] .....	D-67
J.4 Gross state product [A] .....	D-68
<b>K. Local area table</b>	
K.1 Personal income and per capita personal income by metropolitan area [A] .....	D-69
<b>L. Charts</b>	
Selected regional estimates.....	D-71

### Appendixes

<b>A: Additional information about the NIPA estimates</b>	
Statistical conventions.....	D-73
Reconciliation tables [A, Q].....	D-74
<b>B: Suggested reading .....</b>	D-75

## National Data

## A. Selected NIPA Tables

The tables in this section include the most recent estimates of gross domestic product and its components; these estimates were released on January 30, 2002, and include the "advance" estimates for the fourth quarter of 2001.

The selected set of NIPA tables shown in this section presents quarterly estimates, which are updated monthly; in most of these tables, annual estimates are also shown.

The news release on gross domestic product is available

within minutes of the time of release, and the "Selected NIPA Tables" are available later that day, on BEA's Web site at <www.bea.doc.gov> and on STAT-USA's Web site at <www.stat-usa.gov>.

The "Selected NIPA Tables" are also available on printouts or diskettes from BEA. To order NIPA subscription products, call the BEA Order Desk at 1-800-704-0415 (outside the United States, 202-606-9666).

## S. Summary Tables

**Table S.1. Summary of Percent Change From Preceding Period in Real Gross Domestic Product and Related Measures**

(Percent)

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	4.1	1.1	1.9	1.3	.3	-1.3	.2
<b>Personal consumption expenditures</b> .....	4.8	3.0	3.1	3.0	2.5	1.0	5.4
Durable goods .....	9.5	6.7	-2.1	10.6	7.0	.9	38.4
Nondurable goods .....	4.7	1.7	.6	2.4	.3	.6	.9
Services .....	4.0	3.0	5.6	1.8	2.8	1.2	1.6
<b>Gross private domestic investment</b> .....	6.8	-8.0	-2.3	-12.3	-12.1	-10.5	-23.7
Fixed investment .....	7.6	-1.9	.5	1.9	-9.7	-5.7	-11.1
Nonresidential .....	9.9	-3.1	1.0	-2	-14.6	-8.5	-12.8
Structures .....	6.2	1.1	7.6	12.3	-12.2	-7.5	-31.0
Equipment and software .....	11.1	-4.4	-1.1	-4.1	-15.4	-8.8	-5.2
Residential .....	.8	1.4	-1.1	8.5	5.9	2.4	-6.4
Change in private inventories .....							
<b>Net exports of goods and services</b> .....							
Exports .....	9.5	-4.6	-4.0	-1.2	-11.9	-18.8	-12.4
Goods .....	11.3	-5.7	-6.9	-2.4	-17.3	-19.4	-11.6
Services .....	5.3	-1.9	3.7	1.8	2.4	-17.2	-14.1
Imports .....	13.4	-2.5	-5	-5.0	-8.4	-13.0	-3.4
Goods .....	13.5	-2.5	-6	-6.7	-9.5	-10.0	1.0
Services .....	12.6	-2.5	.0	4.9	-2.0	-29.1	-26.7
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment</b> .....	2.7	3.5	3.3	5.3	5.0	.3	9.2
Federal .....	1.7	2.5	4.6	3.2	1.8	3.6	9.5
National defense .....	.1	4.7	10.5	7.5	2.3	3.2	9.3
Nondefense .....	4.6	-1.2	-5.1	-4.3	.9	4.2	9.9
State and local .....	3.2	4.0	2.7	6.4	6.6	-1.3	9.0
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Final sales of domestic product .....	4.3	2.2	2.4	4.0	.7	-.5	2.5
Gross domestic purchases .....	4.8	1.2	2.2	.7	.4	-1.0	1.0
Final sales to domestic purchasers .....	4.9	2.3	2.7	3.2	.8	-.3	3.2
Gross national product .....	4.1		2.8	.8	.3	-1.3	
Disposable personal income .....	3.5	3.6	4.2	2.7	2.4	12.3	-7.8

Note. Percent changes from preceding period in the current-dollar and price measures for these series are shown in table 8.1.

**Table S.2. Summary of Contributions to Percent Change in Real Gross Domestic Product**

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Percent change at annual rate:</b>							
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	4.1	1.1	1.9	1.3	.3	-1.3	.2
<b>Percentage points at annual rates:</b>							
<b>Personal consumption expenditures</b> .....	3.28	2.06	2.14	2.05	1.72	.67	3.63
Durable goods .....	.77	.54	-.17	.83	.56	.07	2.78
Nondurable goods .....	.94	.34	.12	.49	.06	.12	.18
Services .....	1.57	1.18	2.19	.73	1.10	.48	.67
<b>Gross private domestic investment</b> .....	1.19	-1.42	-.42	-2.28	-2.16	-1.79	-4.15
Fixed investment .....	1.28	-.33	.09	.33	-1.74	-.97	-1.92
Nonresidential .....	1.25	-.39	.13	-.02	-1.99	-1.08	-1.62
Structures .....	.19	.03	.24	.39	-.44	-.26	-1.16
Equipment and software .....	1.06	-.42	-.11	-.41	-1.55	-.82	-.46
Residential .....	.04	.06	-.05	.35	.25	.10	-.29
Change in private inventories .....	-.09	-1.09	-.50	-2.61	-.42	-.81	-2.23
<b>Net exports of goods and services</b> .....	-.79	-.16	-.39	.63	-.12	-.27	-.85
Exports .....	1.01	-.50	-.46	-.13	-1.37	-2.13	-1.29
Goods .....	.85	-.44	-.58	-.19	-1.45	-1.55	-.84
Services .....	.17	-.06	.12	.06	.08	-.58	-.45
Imports .....	-1.81	.34	.07	.76	1.25	1.86	.45
Goods .....	-1.54	.30	.07	.87	1.21	1.20	-.11
Services .....	-.26	.04	.00	-.11	.05	.66	.55
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment</b> .....	.47	.62	.58	.92	.87	.05	1.59
Federal .....	.10	.15	.27	.19	.11	.21	.55
National defense .....	.00	.18	.38	.28	.09	.12	.35
Nondefense .....	.10	-.03	-.11	-.09	.02	.09	.20
State and local .....	.37	.47	.31	.73	.76	-.16	1.04

Note. More detailed contributions to percent change in real gross domestic product are shown in table 8.2. Contributions to percent change in major components of real gross domestic product are shown in tables 8.3 through 8.6.

## 1. National Product and Income

**Table 1.1. Gross Domestic Product**  
[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>9,872.9</b>	<b>10,197.7</b>	<b>10,027.9</b>	<b>10,141.7</b>	<b>10,202.6</b>	<b>10,224.9</b>	<b>10,221.6</b>
<b>Personal consumption expenditures</b> .....	<b>6,728.4</b>	<b>7,061.2</b>	<b>6,871.4</b>	<b>6,977.6</b>	<b>7,044.6</b>	<b>7,057.6</b>	<b>7,165.0</b>
Durable goods.....	819.6	858.0	818.7	838.1	844.7	840.6	908.6
Nondurable goods.....	1,989.6	2,052.9	2,025.1	2,047.1	2,062.3	2,057.5	2,044.7
Services.....	3,919.2	4,150.3	4,027.5	4,092.4	4,137.6	4,159.4	4,211.7
<b>Gross private domestic investment</b> .....	<b>1,767.5</b>	<b>1,633.4</b>	<b>1,780.3</b>	<b>1,722.8</b>	<b>1,669.9</b>	<b>1,624.8</b>	<b>1,516.0</b>
Fixed investment.....	1,718.1	1,692.2	1,741.6	1,748.3	1,706.5	1,682.6	1,631.5
Nonresidential.....	1,293.1	1,246.6	1,318.2	1,311.2	1,260.2	1,231.0	1,184.1
Structures.....	313.6	330.9	330.9	345.8	338.6	334.3	305.1
Equipment and software.....	979.5	915.7	987.3	965.4	921.7	896.8	879.0
Residential.....	425.1	445.6	423.4	437.0	446.2	451.6	447.4
Change in private inventories.....	49.4	-58.8	38.7	-25.5	-36.6	-57.8	-115.5
<b>Net exports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>-364.0</b>	<b>-334.8</b>	<b>-390.6</b>	<b>-363.8</b>	<b>-347.4</b>	<b>-294.4</b>	<b>-333.7</b>
Exports.....	1,102.9	1,049.2	1,121.0	1,117.4	1,079.6	1,020.6	979.4
Goods.....	785.6	735.5	799.7	794.2	754.4	710.7	682.6
Services.....	317.3	313.7	321.3	323.2	325.2	309.8	296.8
Imports.....	1,466.9	1,384.1	1,511.6	1,481.2	1,427.0	1,315.0	1,313.1
Goods.....	1,244.9	1,177.1	1,284.0	1,248.7	1,197.8	1,145.6	1,116.5
Services.....	221.9	206.9	227.7	232.5	229.2	169.4	196.6
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment</b> .....	<b>1,741.0</b>	<b>1,838.0</b>	<b>1,766.8</b>	<b>1,805.2</b>	<b>1,835.4</b>	<b>1,836.9</b>	<b>1,874.4</b>
Federal.....	590.2	614.9	594.2	605.3	609.9	615.7	628.7
National defense.....	375.4	399.0	382.4	392.9	396.1	399.6	407.5
Nondefense.....	214.8	215.9	211.8	212.4	213.8	216.1	221.2
State and local.....	1,150.8	1,223.0	1,172.6	1,199.8	1,225.5	1,221.2	1,245.7

Note. Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in table 8.1.

**Table 1.2. Real Gross Domestic Product**  
[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>9,224.0</b>	<b>9,325.5</b>	<b>9,303.9</b>	<b>9,334.5</b>	<b>9,341.7</b>	<b>9,310.4</b>	<b>9,315.6</b>
<b>Personal consumption expenditures</b> .....	<b>6,257.8</b>	<b>6,447.3</b>	<b>6,341.1</b>	<b>6,388.5</b>	<b>6,428.4</b>	<b>6,443.9</b>	<b>6,528.4</b>
Durable goods.....	895.5	955.1	899.4	922.4	938.1	940.2	1,019.8
Nondurable goods.....	1,849.9	1,881.4	1,866.8	1,878.0	1,879.4	1,882.0	1,886.3
Services.....	3,527.7	3,632.6	3,588.8	3,605.1	3,629.8	3,640.4	3,655.2
<b>Gross private domestic investment</b> .....	<b>1,772.9</b>	<b>1,630.6</b>	<b>1,778.3</b>	<b>1,721.0</b>	<b>1,666.2</b>	<b>1,620.5</b>	<b>1,514.7</b>
Fixed investment.....	1,716.2	1,682.8	1,732.1	1,740.3	1,696.4	1,671.6	1,622.9
Nonresidential.....	1,350.7	1,308.8	1,374.5	1,373.9	1,320.9	1,292.0	1,248.4
Structures.....	272.8	275.8	283.3	291.7	282.3	276.8	252.3
Equipment and software.....	1,087.4	1,039.1	1,093.3	1,087.7	1,043.2	1,019.4	1,005.9
Residential.....	371.4	376.5	365.3	372.9	378.3	380.5	374.2
Change in private inventories.....	50.6	-62.0	42.8	-27.1	-38.3	-61.9	-120.6
<b>Net exports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>-399.1</b>	<b>-413.7</b>	<b>-421.1</b>	<b>-404.5</b>	<b>-406.7</b>	<b>-411.0</b>	<b>-432.6</b>
Exports.....	1,133.2	1,080.7	1,147.5	1,144.1	1,108.3	1,052.2	1,018.0
Goods.....	836.1	788.0	849.5	844.4	805.2	762.9	739.6
Services.....	299.3	293.5	300.5	301.8	303.6	289.6	278.9
Imports.....	1,532.3	1,494.4	1,568.5	1,548.6	1,515.0	1,463.2	1,450.6
Goods.....	1,315.6	1,282.3	1,345.9	1,322.8	1,290.1	1,256.6	1,259.7
Services.....	218.7	213.3	224.7	227.4	226.2	207.6	192.1
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment</b> .....	<b>1,572.6</b>	<b>1,627.7</b>	<b>1,582.8</b>	<b>1,603.4</b>	<b>1,623.0</b>	<b>1,624.1</b>	<b>1,660.2</b>
Federal.....	545.9	559.7	547.9	552.2	554.7	559.6	572.5
National defense.....	349.0	365.4	353.8	360.3	362.4	365.3	373.5
Nondefense.....	196.7	194.3	194.0	191.8	192.3	194.3	198.9
State and local.....	1,026.3	1,067.2	1,034.3	1,050.5	1,067.4	1,063.8	1,087.0
Residual.....	-4.4	14.2	-3.3	5.2	14.3	21.3	16.4

Note. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.

Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in table 8.1; contributions to the percent change in real gross domestic product are shown in table 8.2.

Chain-type quantity indexes for the series in this table are shown in table 7.1.

**Table 1.3. Gross Domestic Product by Major Type of Product**  
[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>9,872.9</b>	<b>10,197.7</b>	<b>10,027.9</b>	<b>10,141.7</b>	<b>10,202.6</b>	<b>10,224.9</b>	<b>10,221.6</b>
Final sales of domestic product	9,823.6	10,256.5	9,989.2	10,167.2	10,239.1	10,282.7	10,337.2
Change in private inventories	49.4	-58.8	38.7	-25.5	-36.6	-57.8	-115.5
<b>Goods</b> .....	<b>3,694.2</b>	<b>3,653.7</b>	<b>3,709.3</b>	<b>3,693.4</b>	<b>3,678.4</b>	<b>3,632.5</b>	<b>3,610.5</b>
Final sales	3,644.8	3,712.5	3,670.6	3,718.8	3,715.0	3,690.3	3,726.0
Change in private inventories	49.4	-58.8	38.7	-25.5	-36.6	-57.8	-115.5
Durable goods	1,769.9	1,679.8	1,772.2	1,724.8	1,694.9	1,649.6	1,649.8
Final sales	1,735.2	1,733.0	1,740.7	1,755.8	1,737.2	1,704.9	1,734.0
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup>	34.7	-53.2	31.5	-31.0	-42.3	-55.3	-84.1
Nondurable goods	1,924.3	1,973.9	1,937.1	1,968.6	1,983.5	1,982.9	1,960.7
Final sales	1,909.6	1,979.6	1,929.9	1,963.1	1,977.8	1,985.4	1,992.1
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup>	14.7	-5.6	7.2	5.5	5.8	-2.5	-31.4
<b>Services</b> .....	<b>5,268.4</b>	<b>5,578.3</b>	<b>5,393.0</b>	<b>5,482.8</b>	<b>5,545.7</b>	<b>5,626.5</b>	<b>5,658.2</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>910.3</b>	<b>965.7</b>	<b>925.6</b>	<b>965.6</b>	<b>978.4</b>	<b>965.9</b>	<b>952.9</b>
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Motor vehicle output	353.0	332.8	332.1	315.5	331.5	338.7	345.6
Gross domestic product less motor vehicle output	9,519.9	9,864.9	9,695.8	9,826.3	9,871.1	9,886.2	9,876.0

1. Estimates for durable goods and nondurable goods for 1997 and earlier periods are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC); later estimates for these industries are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).  
Note. Percent changes from preceding period for gross domestic product and for final sales of domestic product are shown in table 8.1.

**Table 1.4. Real Gross Domestic Product by Major Type of Product**  
[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>9,224.0</b>	<b>9,325.5</b>	<b>9,303.9</b>	<b>9,334.5</b>	<b>9,341.7</b>	<b>9,310.4</b>	<b>9,315.6</b>
Final sales of domestic product	9,167.0	9,368.7	9,256.7	9,347.8	9,364.8	9,352.5	9,409.6
Change in private inventories	50.6	-62.0	42.8	-27.1	-38.3	-61.9	-120.6
Residual	6.4	18.8	4.4	13.8	15.2	19.8	26.6
<b>Goods</b> .....	<b>3,719.4</b>	<b>3,657.7</b>	<b>3,730.3</b>	<b>3,706.2</b>	<b>3,672.2</b>	<b>3,631.4</b>	<b>3,621.0</b>
Final sales	3,663.1	3,710.5	3,684.5	3,726.3	3,703.1	3,683.1	3,729.7
Change in private inventories	50.6	-62.0	42.8	-27.1	-38.3	-61.9	-120.6
Durable goods	1,908.1	1,834.2	1,913.1	1,873.6	1,848.9	1,804.2	1,810.1
Final sales	1,868.7	1,892.5	1,877.1	1,907.3	1,894.8	1,865.4	1,902.6
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup>	36.0	-56.8	32.8	-32.8	-44.5	-60.3	-89.8
Nondurable goods	1,822.2	1,828.3	1,828.0	1,839.8	1,829.4	1,829.4	1,814.8
Final sales	1,804.8	1,828.4	1,817.6	1,830.5	1,819.5	1,825.9	1,837.6
Change in private inventories <sup>1</sup>	15.1	-6.6	10.5	4.5	4.5	-3.3	-32.0
<b>Services</b> .....	<b>4,725.1</b>	<b>4,858.4</b>	<b>4,789.9</b>	<b>4,816.1</b>	<b>4,848.4</b>	<b>4,869.7</b>	<b>4,899.3</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>792.2</b>	<b>809.5</b>	<b>794.3</b>	<b>817.6</b>	<b>821.8</b>	<b>806.7</b>	<b>791.8</b>
Residual	-17.9	.1	-18.3	-8.7	-2.8	6.3	6.1
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Motor vehicle output	353.8	336.8	333.1	318.1	336.1	343.0	350.0
Gross domestic product less motor vehicle output	8,870.8	8,988.2	8,969.8	9,014.0	9,004.9	8,967.4	8,966.5

1. Estimates for durable goods and nondurable goods for 1997 and earlier periods are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC); later estimates for these industries are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).  
Note. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line following change in private inventories is the difference between gross domestic product and the sum of final sales of domestic product and of change in private inventories; the residual line following structures is the difference between gross domestic product and the sum of the detailed lines of goods, of services, and of structures.  
Percent changes from preceding period for gross domestic product and for final sales of domestic product are shown in table 8.1.  
Chain-type quantity indexes for the series in this table are shown in table 7.17.

**Table 1.5. Relation of Gross Domestic Product, Gross Domestic Purchases, and Final Sales to Domestic Purchasers**  
[Billions of dollars]

<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>9,872.9</b>	<b>10,197.7</b>	<b>10,027.9</b>	<b>10,141.7</b>	<b>10,202.6</b>	<b>10,224.9</b>	<b>10,221.6</b>
Less: Exports of goods and services	1,102.9	1,049.2	1,121.0	1,117.4	1,079.6	1,020.6	979.4
Plus: Imports of goods and services	1,466.9	1,384.1	1,511.6	1,481.2	1,427.0	1,315.0	1,313.1
<b>Equals: Gross domestic purchases</b> .....	<b>10,236.9</b>	<b>10,532.5</b>	<b>10,418.5</b>	<b>10,505.6</b>	<b>10,549.9</b>	<b>10,519.3</b>	<b>10,555.3</b>
Less: Change in private inventories	49.4	-58.8	38.7	-25.5	-36.6	-57.8	-115.5
<b>Equals: Final sales to domestic purchasers</b> .....	<b>10,187.5</b>	<b>10,591.4</b>	<b>10,379.8</b>	<b>10,531.0</b>	<b>10,586.5</b>	<b>10,577.1</b>	<b>10,670.9</b>

Note. Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in table 8.1.

**Table 1.6. Relation of Real Gross Domestic Product, Real Gross Domestic Purchases, and Real Final Sales to Domestic Purchasers**  
[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>9,224.0</b>	<b>9,325.5</b>	<b>9,303.9</b>	<b>9,334.5</b>	<b>9,341.7</b>	<b>9,310.4</b>	<b>9,315.6</b>
Less: Exports of goods and services	1,133.2	1,080.7	1,147.5	1,144.1	1,108.3	1,052.2	1,018.0
Plus: Imports of goods and services	1,532.3	1,494.4	1,568.5	1,548.6	1,515.0	1,463.2	1,450.6
<b>Equals: Gross domestic purchases</b> .....	<b>9,594.7</b>	<b>9,711.6</b>	<b>9,694.4</b>	<b>9,710.4</b>	<b>9,720.4</b>	<b>9,695.1</b>	<b>9,720.3</b>
Less: Change in private inventories	50.6	-62.0	42.8	-27.1	-38.3	-61.9	-120.6
<b>Equals: Final sales to domestic purchasers</b> .....	<b>9,537.7</b>	<b>9,755.1</b>	<b>9,647.1</b>	<b>9,723.8</b>	<b>9,743.7</b>	<b>9,737.5</b>	<b>9,815.3</b>

Note. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive.  
Percent changes from preceding period for selected series in this table are shown in table 8.1.  
Chain-type quantity indexes for selected series in this table are shown in table 7.2.

**Table 1.7. Gross Domestic Product by Sector**  
[Billions of dollars]

<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>9,872.9</b>	<b>10,197.7</b>	<b>10,027.9</b>	<b>10,141.7</b>	<b>10,202.6</b>	<b>10,224.9</b>	<b>10,221.6</b>
<b>Business</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>8,356.8</b>	<b>8,592.7</b>	<b>8,487.8</b>	<b>8,574.1</b>	<b>8,609.4</b>	<b>8,606.6</b>	<b>8,580.6</b>
Nonfarm <sup>2</sup> .....	8,277.8	8,509.0	8,404.3	8,489.2	8,525.2	8,516.4	8,505.2
Nonfarm less housing	7,480.8	7,671.6	7,592.5	7,670.5	7,687.7	7,674.9	7,653.1
Housing	796.9	837.4	811.9	818.7	837.5	841.5	852.1
Farm	79.0	83.7	83.5	84.9	84.2	90.3	75.4
<b>Households and institutions</b> .....	<b>432.0</b>	<b>469.2</b>	<b>443.6</b>	<b>454.3</b>	<b>465.6</b>	<b>474.8</b>	<b>482.1</b>
Private households	13.6	15.2	14.4	14.8	15.1	15.4	15.5
Nonprofit institutions	418.4	454.0	429.2	439.5	450.5	459.5	466.6
<b>General government</b> <sup>3</sup> .....	<b>1,084.2</b>	<b>1,135.8</b>	<b>1,096.5</b>	<b>1,113.3</b>	<b>1,127.6</b>	<b>1,143.4</b>	<b>1,158.9</b>
Federal	323.8	334.4	323.2	329.6	332.2	335.6	340.3
State and local	760.4	801.3	773.3	783.7	795.3	807.7	818.6

1. Equals gross domestic product less gross product of households and institutions and of general government.  
2. Equals gross domestic business product less gross farm product.  
3. Equals compensation of general government employees plus general government consumption of fixed capital as shown in table 3.7.

**Table 1.8. Real Gross Domestic Product by Sector**  
[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>9,224.0</b>	<b>9,325.5</b>	<b>9,303.9</b>	<b>9,334.5</b>	<b>9,341.7</b>	<b>9,310.4</b>	<b>9,315.6</b>
<b>Business</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>7,879.1</b>	<b>7,945.5</b>	<b>7,949.8</b>	<b>7,971.6</b>	<b>7,967.3</b>	<b>7,923.9</b>	<b>7,919.3</b>
Nonfarm <sup>2</sup> .....	7,761.5	7,829.1	7,828.7	7,852.6	7,853.2	7,808.6	7,802.2
Nonfarm less housing	7,053.3	7,112.9	7,115.8	7,141.0	7,132.3	7,092.4	7,086.1
Housing	709.3	717.2	714.2	713.0	721.7	717.1	716.9
Farm	120.5	118.1	125.5	121.9	114.6	116.5	119.3
<b>Households and institutions</b> .....	<b>388.6</b>	<b>402.8</b>	<b>393.0</b>	<b>396.8</b>	<b>402.1</b>	<b>405.2</b>	<b>407.1</b>
Private households	12.0	12.9	12.6	12.7	12.9	13.1	13.1
Nonprofit institutions	376.7	389.9	380.4	384.2	389.2	392.1	394.0
<b>General government</b> <sup>3</sup> .....	<b>959.3</b>	<b>979.1</b>	<b>964.4</b>	<b>969.1</b>	<b>974.7</b>	<b>982.6</b>	<b>989.8</b>
Federal	290.1	293.0	289.8	289.9	290.9	293.8	297.5
State and local	669.0	685.8	674.3	679.0	683.6	688.5	692.1
Residual	-6.9	-4.3	-8.7	-7.2	-3.5	-3.1	-3.4

1. Equals gross domestic product less gross product of households and institutions and of general government.  
2. Equals gross domestic business product less gross farm product.  
3. Equals compensation of general government employees plus general government consumption of fixed capital as shown in table 3.8.  
Note. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.  
Chain-type quantity indexes for the series in this table are shown in table 7.14.

**Table 1.9. Relation of Gross Domestic Product, Gross National Product, Net National Product, National Income, and Personal Income**  
[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b>	<b>9,872.9</b>	<b>10,197.7</b>	<b>10,027.9</b>	<b>10,141.7</b>	<b>10,202.6</b>	<b>10,224.9</b>	<b>10,221.6</b>
Plus: Income receipts from the rest of the world .....	384.2	.....	402.1	378.9	346.9	321.3	.....
Less: Income payments to the rest of the world .....	396.3	.....	397.9	389.4	358.6	332.4	.....
<b>Equals: Gross national product</b>	<b>9,860.8</b>	.....	<b>10,032.1</b>	<b>10,131.3</b>	<b>10,190.9</b>	<b>10,213.8</b>	.....
Less: Consumption of fixed capital .....	1,241.3	1,351.1	1,276.8	1,299.9	1,341.5	1,406.7	1,356.3
Private .....	1,029.9	1,127.4	1,060.9	1,081.3	1,120.2	1,177.4	1,130.7
Capital consumption allowances .....	1,056.3	1,137.3	1,080.6	1,098.1	1,124.3	1,173.1	1,153.7
Less: Capital consumption adjustment .....	26.4	9.9	19.6	16.8	4.1	-4.3	23.0
Government .....	211.3	223.7	215.9	218.6	221.3	229.3	225.6
General government .....	180.1	189.3	184.1	186.2	188.6	190.0	192.2
Government enterprises .....	31.2	34.4	31.9	32.3	32.7	39.2	33.4
<b>Equals: Net national product</b>	<b>8,619.5</b>	.....	<b>8,755.3</b>	<b>8,831.4</b>	<b>8,849.4</b>	<b>8,807.1</b>	.....
Less: Indirect business tax and nontax liability Business transfer payments .....	762.7	794.2	775.6	785.7	792.3	793.9	805.0
Statistical discrepancy .....	43.9	44.6	44.4	44.3	44.5	44.7	44.8
Plus: Subsidies less current surplus of government enterprises .....	-130.4	.....	-150.0	-120.5	-143.2	-149.7	.....
.....	37.6	54.8	38.7	47.8	52.2	71.5	47.5
<b>Equals: National income</b>	<b>7,980.9</b>	.....	<b>8,124.0</b>	<b>8,169.7</b>	<b>8,207.9</b>	<b>8,189.6</b>	.....
Less: Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments .....	876.4	.....	847.6	789.8	759.8	697.0	.....
Net interest .....	532.7	.....	540.6	549.4	553.0	558.3	.....
Contributions for social insurance .....	701.5	731.3	714.9	729.1	732.8	733.0	730.2
Wage accruals less disbursements .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plus: Personal interest income .....	1,000.6	993.9	1,013.1	1,010.9	1,001.0	991.5	972.1
Personal dividend income .....	379.2	416.3	396.6	404.8	411.9	420.0	428.4
Government transfer payments to persons .....	1,036.0	1,114.0	1,055.2	1,088.7	1,104.6	1,123.7	1,139.0
Business transfer payments to persons .....	33.1	35.0	33.8	34.3	34.8	35.3	35.7
<b>Equals: Personal income</b>	<b>8,319.2</b>	<b>8,724.7</b>	<b>8,519.6</b>	<b>8,640.2</b>	<b>8,714.6</b>	<b>8,771.8</b>	<b>8,772.0</b>
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Gross domestic income .....	10,003.4	.....	10,178.0	10,262.2	10,345.7	10,374.6	.....
Gross national income .....	9,991.2	.....	10,182.1	10,251.8	10,334.0	10,363.5	.....
Net domestic product .....	8,631.7	8,846.6	8,751.1	8,841.9	8,861.1	8,818.2	8,865.3

**Table 1.10. Relation of Real Gross Domestic Product, Real Gross National Product, and Real Net National Product**  
[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product</b>	<b>9,224.0</b>	<b>9,325.5</b>	<b>9,303.9</b>	<b>9,334.5</b>	<b>9,341.7</b>	<b>9,310.4</b>	<b>9,315.6</b>
Plus: Income receipts from the rest of the world .....	360.2	.....	374.3	350.3	319.6	296.2	.....
Less: Income payments to the rest of the world .....	367.0	.....	365.8	355.2	325.7	301.8	.....
<b>Equals: Gross national product</b>	<b>9,216.4</b>	.....	<b>9,311.7</b>	<b>9,329.1</b>	<b>9,335.5</b>	<b>9,304.9</b>	.....
Less: Consumption of fixed capital .....	1,238.9	1,364.7	1,279.1	1,313.1	1,353.4	1,407.1	1,385.2
Private .....	1,036.2	1,152.5	1,073.4	1,105.6	1,144.2	1,188.5	1,171.6
Government .....	203.1	213.2	206.2	208.2	210.2	219.6	214.6
General government .....	173.9	181.0	176.5	178.2	180.0	181.9	183.9
Government enterprises .....	29.2	32.1	29.6	29.9	30.2	37.4	30.8
<b>Equals: Net national product</b>	<b>7,982.5</b>	.....	<b>8,038.9</b>	<b>8,025.2</b>	<b>7,995.4</b>	<b>7,917.0</b>	.....
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Gross domestic income <sup>1</sup> .....	9,345.7	.....	9,443.1	9,445.4	9,472.8	9,446.7	.....
Gross national income .....	9,338.2	.....	9,450.9	9,440.1	9,466.7	9,441.3	.....
Net domestic product .....	7,990.0	7,975.4	8,031.2	8,030.6	8,001.5	7,922.5	7,947.1

1. Gross domestic income deflated by the implicit price deflator for gross domestic product.

2. Gross national income deflated by the implicit price deflator for gross national product.

Note. Except as noted in footnotes 1 and 2, chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive.

The chain-type quantity index for gross national product is shown in table 7.3.

**Table 1.11. Command-Basis Real Gross National Product**  
[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001
<b>Gross national product</b>	<b>9,216.4</b>	.....	<b>9,311.7</b>	<b>9,329.1</b>	<b>9,335.5</b>	<b>9,304.9</b>
Less: Exports of goods and services and income receipts from the rest of the world .....	1,496.2	.....	1,525.3	1,496.2	1,428.0	1,347.8
Plus: Command-basis exports of goods and services and income receipts from the rest of the world <sup>1</sup> .....	1,516.1	.....	1,542.2	1,521.7	1,467.3	1,432.9
<b>Equals: Command-basis gross national product</b>	<b>9,236.3</b>	.....	<b>9,328.6</b>	<b>9,354.7</b>	<b>9,374.9</b>	<b>9,390.1</b>
<b>Addendum:</b>						
Terms of trade <sup>2</sup> .....	101.3	.....	101.1	101.7	102.8	106.3

1. Exports of goods and services and income receipts deflated by the implicit price deflator for imports of goods and services and income payments.

2. Ratio of the implicit price deflator for exports of goods and services and income receipts to the corresponding implicit price deflator for imports divided by 100.

Note. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive.

Percent changes from preceding period for gross national product are shown in table 8.1.

Chain-type quantity indexes for the series in this table are shown in table 7.3.



Table 1.14. National Income by Type of Income

[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>National income</b> .....	<b>7,980.9</b>		<b>8,124.0</b>	<b>8,169.7</b>	<b>8,207.9</b>	<b>8,189.6</b>	
<b>Compensation of employees</b> .....	<b>5,715.2</b>	<b>6,010.7</b>	<b>5,868.9</b>	<b>5,955.7</b>	<b>6,010.8</b>	<b>6,037.7</b>	<b>6,038.4</b>
Wage and salary accruals.....	4,837.2	5,098.8	4,973.2	5,049.4	5,099.8	5,123.4	5,122.7
Government.....	768.4	806.3	776.6	788.8	799.6	812.5	824.4
Other .....	4,068.8	4,292.5	4,196.6	4,260.6	4,300.2	4,311.0	4,298.2
Supplements to wages and salaries .....	878.0	911.8	895.7	906.3	911.0	914.2	915.8
Employer contributions for social insurance.....	343.8	358.0	350.8	357.1	358.8	358.8	357.2
Other labor income.....	534.2	553.9	544.9	549.3	552.2	555.4	558.5
<b>Proprietors' income with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments</b> .....	<b>715.0</b>	<b>743.2</b>	<b>725.2</b>	<b>735.2</b>	<b>745.3</b>	<b>752.7</b>	<b>739.6</b>
Farm .....	30.6	27.4	31.7	29.8	28.7	32.3	18.7
Proprietors' income with inventory valuation adjustment.....	38.2	34.9	38.9	37.2	36.0	39.9	26.5
Capital consumption adjustment.....	-7.6	-7.5	-7.2	-7.4	-7.3	-7.6	-7.8
Nonfarm .....	684.4	715.9	693.5	705.4	716.6	720.5	720.9
Proprietors' income .....	625.9	649.2	633.6	642.7	652.5	652.8	648.7
Inventory valuation adjustment.....	-1.1	.4	-.4	-.1	-.8	.4	2.2
Capital consumption adjustment.....	59.6	66.2	60.2	62.7	64.9	67.2	70.0
<b>Rental income of persons with capital consumption adjustment</b> .....	<b>141.6</b>	<b>142.9</b>	<b>141.7</b>	<b>139.6</b>	<b>139.0</b>	<b>144.0</b>	<b>149.0</b>
Rental income of persons....	202.5	212.2	204.7	205.2	213.4	211.7	218.5
Capital consumption adjustment.....	-61.0	-69.3	-63.0	-65.5	-74.4	-67.7	-69.5
<b>Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments</b> .....	<b>876.4</b>		<b>847.6</b>	<b>789.8</b>	<b>759.8</b>	<b>697.0</b>	
Corporate profits with inventory valuation adjustment.....	833.0		809.2	753.8	729.5	683.6	
Profits before tax .....	845.4		816.5	755.7	738.3	680.6	
Profits tax liability .....	271.5		253.5	236.8	228.0	204.9	
Profits after tax .....	573.9		563.0	518.9	510.3	475.6	
Dividends .....	379.6	416.6	397.0	405.2	412.3	420.4	428.7
Undistributed profits .....	194.3		165.9	113.7	98.0	55.2	
Inventory valuation adjustment.....	-12.4		-7.3	-1.9	-8.8	3.1	
Capital consumption adjustment.....	43.4	29.9	38.4	36.0	30.3	13.4	39.8
<b>Net interest</b> .....	<b>532.7</b>		<b>540.6</b>	<b>549.4</b>	<b>553.0</b>	<b>558.3</b>	
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Corporate profits after tax with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.....	604.9		594.1	553.0	531.8	492.0	
Net cash flow with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments .....	952.4		946.7	911.6	905.1	918.6	
Undistributed profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.....	225.3		197.0	147.8	119.5	71.7	
Consumption of fixed capital.....	727.1	798.6	749.7	763.8	785.6	847.0	797.8
Less: Inventory valuation adjustment.....	-12.4		-7.3	-1.9	-8.8	3.1	
Equals: Net cash flow .....	964.8		954.0	913.5	913.9	915.6	

Table 1.16. Gross Product of Corporate Business in Current Dollars and Gross Product of Nonfinancial Corporate Business in Current and Chained Dollars

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
Billions of dollars							
<b>Gross product of corporate business</b> .....	<b>6,110.8</b>		<b>6,226.6</b>	<b>6,265.9</b>	<b>6,296.3</b>	<b>6,285.8</b>	
Consumption of fixed capital ..	727.1	798.6	749.7	763.8	785.6	847.0	797.8
Net product .....	5,383.8		5,476.9	5,502.1	5,510.6	5,438.8	
Indirect business tax and nontax liability plus business transfer payments less subsidies..	557.7	575.1	567.6	574.6	579.0	559.2	587.4
Domestic income .....	4,826.0		4,909.3	4,927.4	4,931.6	4,879.6	
Compensation of employees .....	3,883.4	4,088.0	4,001.4	4,058.5	4,093.8	4,104.5	4,095.0
Wage and salary accruals.....	3,342.9	3,526.7	3,449.7	3,500.6	3,533.0	3,541.8	3,531.3
Supplements to wages and salaries.....	540.5	561.3	551.6	557.9	560.8	562.8	563.7
Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments .....	739.6		690.8	649.7	615.8	550.9	
Profits before tax .....	708.6		659.7	615.7	594.3	534.4	
Profits tax liability .....	271.5		253.5	236.8	228.0	204.9	
Profits after tax .....	437.1		406.2	378.9	366.3	329.5	
Dividends .....	341.9		359.3	383.2	374.7	407.6	
Undistributed profits .....	95.2		46.9	-4.3	-8.4	-78.1	
Inventory valuation adjustment.....	-12.4		-7.3	-1.9	-8.8	3.1	
Capital consumption adjustment.....	43.4	29.9	38.4	36.0	30.3	13.4	39.8
Net interest.....	203.0		217.2	219.2	222.0	224.2	
<b>Gross product of financial corporate business</b> .....	<b>730.1</b>		<b>763.6</b>	<b>769.6</b>	<b>756.6</b>	<b>744.7</b>	
<b>Gross product of nonfinancial corporate business</b> .....	<b>5,380.7</b>		<b>5,463.0</b>	<b>5,496.3</b>	<b>5,539.7</b>	<b>5,541.1</b>	
Consumption of fixed capital ..	606.9	665.5	625.0	637.3	656.7	702.2	665.9
Net product .....	4,773.9		4,838.0	4,859.0	4,883.0	4,838.9	
Indirect business tax and nontax liability plus business transfer payments less subsidies..	516.5	533.0	526.0	532.9	537.0	517.1	544.8
Domestic income .....	4,257.4		4,312.0	4,326.1	4,345.9	4,321.8	
Compensation of employees .....	3,535.2	3,721.4	3,643.4	3,694.5	3,726.7	3,736.5	3,727.8
Wage and salary accruals.....	3,041.7	3,208.9	3,139.5	3,185.1	3,214.6	3,222.6	3,213.1
Supplements to wages and salaries.....	493.5	512.5	503.9	509.4	512.0	513.8	514.7
Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments .....	550.1		503.4	464.8	450.4	414.8	
Profits before tax .....	504.2		455.3	413.5	411.0	381.0	
Profits tax liability .....	186.6		168.2	152.5	151.2	139.3	
Profits after tax .....	317.6		287.1	261.0	259.8	241.7	
Dividends .....	269.0		282.2	300.9	294.3	320.1	
Undistributed profits .....	48.6		5.0	-39.9	-34.5	-78.4	
Inventory valuation adjustment.....	-12.4		-7.3	-1.9	-8.8	3.1	
Capital consumption adjustment.....	58.3	47.2	55.4	53.2	48.2	30.7	56.8
Net interest.....	172.1		165.2	166.8	168.9	170.6	
Billions of chained (1996) dollars							
<b>Gross product of nonfinancial corporate business</b> .....	<b>5,157.9</b>		<b>5,196.7</b>	<b>5,205.3</b>	<b>5,216.3</b>	<b>5,181.5</b>	
Consumption of fixed capital <sup>1</sup>	624.8	698.6	650.1	666.7	688.4	730.7	708.8
Net product <sup>2</sup> .....	4,533.1		4,546.6	4,538.6	4,527.9	4,450.8	

1. Chained-dollar consumption of fixed capital of nonfinancial corporate business is calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100.

2. Chained-dollar net product of nonfinancial corporate business is the difference between the gross product and the consumption of fixed capital.

2. Personal Income and Outlays

**Table 2.1. Personal Income and Its Disposition**  
[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Personal income</b> .....	<b>8,319.2</b>	<b>8,724.7</b>	<b>8,519.6</b>	<b>8,640.2</b>	<b>8,714.6</b>	<b>8,771.8</b>	<b>8,772.0</b>
<b>Wage and salary</b>							
<b>disbursements</b> .....	<b>4,837.2</b>	<b>5,098.8</b>	<b>4,973.2</b>	<b>5,049.4</b>	<b>5,099.8</b>	<b>5,123.4</b>	<b>5,122.7</b>
Private industries.....	4,068.8	4,292.5	4,196.6	4,260.6	4,300.2	4,311.0	4,298.2
Goods-producing industries.....	1,163.7	1,197.4	1,195.5	1,206.3	1,204.4	1,197.5	1,181.5
Manufacturing.....	830.1	842.2	852.2	853.3	850.2	841.1	824.2
Distributive industries..	1,095.6	1,145.4	1,125.9	1,140.3	1,148.2	1,148.1	1,144.9
Service industries.....	1,809.5	1,949.7	1,875.2	1,914.0	1,947.6	1,965.4	1,971.8
Government.....	768.4	806.3	776.6	788.8	799.6	812.5	824.4
<b>Other labor income</b> .....	<b>534.2</b>	<b>553.9</b>	<b>544.9</b>	<b>549.3</b>	<b>552.2</b>	<b>555.4</b>	<b>558.5</b>
<b>Proprietors' income with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments</b> .....	<b>715.0</b>	<b>743.2</b>	<b>725.2</b>	<b>735.2</b>	<b>745.3</b>	<b>752.7</b>	<b>739.6</b>
Farm.....	30.6	27.4	31.7	29.8	28.7	32.3	18.7
Nonfarm.....	684.4	715.9	693.5	705.4	716.6	720.5	720.9
<b>Rental income of persons with capital consumption adjustment</b> .....	<b>141.6</b>	<b>142.9</b>	<b>141.7</b>	<b>139.6</b>	<b>139.0</b>	<b>144.0</b>	<b>149.0</b>
<b>Personal dividend income</b> .....	<b>379.2</b>	<b>416.3</b>	<b>396.6</b>	<b>404.8</b>	<b>411.9</b>	<b>420.0</b>	<b>428.4</b>
<b>Personal interest income</b> .....	<b>1,000.6</b>	<b>993.9</b>	<b>1,013.1</b>	<b>1,010.9</b>	<b>1,001.0</b>	<b>991.5</b>	<b>972.1</b>
<b>Transfer payments to persons</b> .....	<b>1,069.1</b>	<b>1,149.0</b>	<b>1,089.0</b>	<b>1,123.1</b>	<b>1,139.4</b>	<b>1,159.0</b>	<b>1,174.7</b>
Old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance benefits.....	617.3	664.6	626.5	651.4	660.1	670.8	676.2
Government unemployment insurance benefits.....	20.3	23.7	22.1	22.7	23.1	23.9	25.2
Veterans benefits.....	25.1	26.5	25.3	26.2	25.8	26.5	27.4
Other transfer payments..	406.4	434.2	415.1	422.8	430.4	437.8	445.9
Family assistance <sup>1</sup> .....	18.3	19.2	18.6	19.0	19.2	19.3	19.4
Other.....	388.1	415.0	396.5	403.8	411.2	418.5	426.6
<b>Less: Personal contributions for social insurance</b> .....	<b>357.7</b>	<b>373.3</b>	<b>364.1</b>	<b>372.1</b>	<b>374.0</b>	<b>374.2</b>	<b>373.0</b>
<b>Less: Personal tax and nontax payments</b> .....	<b>1,288.2</b>	<b>1,306.3</b>	<b>1,329.8</b>	<b>1,345.2</b>	<b>1,351.4</b>	<b>1,195.5</b>	<b>1,333.2</b>
<b>Equals: Disposable personal income</b> .....	<b>7,031.0</b>	<b>7,418.3</b>	<b>7,189.8</b>	<b>7,295.0</b>	<b>7,363.2</b>	<b>7,576.4</b>	<b>7,438.8</b>
<b>Less: Personal outlays</b> .....	<b>6,963.3</b>	<b>7,297.2</b>	<b>7,115.1</b>	<b>7,216.2</b>	<b>7,281.7</b>	<b>7,291.0</b>	<b>7,399.8</b>
Personal consumption expenditures.....	6,728.4	7,061.2	6,871.4	6,977.6	7,044.6	7,057.6	7,165.0
Interest paid by persons.....	205.3	204.7	212.9	208.5	206.3	201.5	202.4
Personal transfer payments to the rest of the world (net).....	29.6	31.3	30.8	30.1	30.8	31.9	32.4
<b>Equals: Personal saving</b> .....	<b>67.7</b>	<b>121.1</b>	<b>74.7</b>	<b>78.8</b>	<b>81.5</b>	<b>285.3</b>	<b>39.0</b>
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Disposable personal income: Total, billions of chained (1996) dollars <sup>2</sup> .....	6,539.2	6,773.4	6,634.9	6,679.0	6,719.2	6,917.5	6,777.9
Per capita:							
Current dollars.....	24,889	25,947	25,331	25,634	25,798	26,457	25,895
Chained (1996) dollars.....	23,148	23,691	23,376	23,470	23,541	24,157	23,594
Population (mid-period, millions).....	282.5	285.9	283.8	284.6	285.4	286.4	287.3
<b>Personal saving as a percentage of disposable personal income</b> .....	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>.5</b>

1. Consists of aid to families with dependent children and, beginning with 1996, assistance programs operating under the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.  
2. Equals disposable personal income deflated by the implicit price deflator for personal consumption expenditures.  
Note: Percent changes from preceding period for disposable personal income are shown in table 8.1.

**Table 2.2. Personal Consumption Expenditures by Major Type of Product**  
[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Personal consumption expenditures</b> .....	<b>6,728.4</b>	<b>7,061.2</b>	<b>6,871.4</b>	<b>6,977.6</b>	<b>7,044.6</b>	<b>7,057.6</b>	<b>7,165.0</b>
<b>Durable goods</b> .....	<b>819.6</b>	<b>858.0</b>	<b>818.7</b>	<b>838.1</b>	<b>844.7</b>	<b>840.6</b>	<b>908.6</b>
Motor vehicles and parts.....	346.8	375.1	343.2	358.6	362.3	360.3	419.2
Furniture and household equipment.....	307.3	310.3	307.4	308.4	310.0	308.3	314.6
Other.....	165.5	172.6	168.0	171.1	172.5	172.1	174.8
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	<b>1,989.6</b>	<b>2,052.9</b>	<b>2,025.1</b>	<b>2,047.1</b>	<b>2,062.3</b>	<b>2,057.5</b>	<b>2,044.7</b>
Food.....	957.5	989.9	971.4	982.0	987.0	993.5	997.1
Clothing and shoes.....	319.1	321.8	323.5	325.7	322.4	318.5	320.6
Gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods.....	183.2	179.3	189.4	188.9	194.0	179.7	154.6
Gasoline and oil.....	165.3	162.7	170.1	169.5	177.3	163.4	140.6
Fuel oil and coal.....	17.9	16.6	19.3	19.4	16.7	16.3	14.0
Other.....	529.8	561.9	540.8	550.5	559.0	565.8	572.3
<b>Services</b> .....	<b>3,919.2</b>	<b>4,150.3</b>	<b>4,027.5</b>	<b>4,092.4</b>	<b>4,137.6</b>	<b>4,159.4</b>	<b>4,211.7</b>
Housing.....	958.8	1,015.7	978.0	992.8	1,008.2	1,022.9	1,039.1
Household operation.....	385.7	412.7	408.1	420.1	414.5	412.2	403.8
Electricity and gas.....	141.4	154.8	156.9	164.4	157.9	154.3	142.5
Other household operation.....	244.2	257.9	251.3	255.7	256.7	257.9	261.3
Transportation.....	272.8	278.4	278.8	280.5	279.8	277.5	275.6
Medical care.....	996.5	1,061.4	1,020.0	1,039.8	1,054.6	1,065.4	1,085.7
Recreation.....	256.2	270.8	260.9	267.3	271.0	270.9	273.9
Other.....	1,049.3	1,111.3	1,081.7	1,092.0	1,109.3	1,110.6	1,133.5
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Energy goods and services <sup>1</sup> .....	324.6	334.1	346.3	353.3	351.8	334.0	297.1
Personal consumption expenditures less food and energy.....	5,446.3	5,737.2	5,553.7	5,642.3	5,705.8	5,730.0	5,870.8

1. Consists of gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods and of electricity and gas.

**Table 2.3. Real Personal Consumption Expenditures by Major Type of Product**  
[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001
<b>Personal consumption expenditures</b> .....	<b>6,257.8</b>	<b>6,447.3</b>	<b>6,341.1</b>	<b>6,388.5</b>	<b>6,428.4</b>	<b>6,443.9</b>	<b>6,528.4</b>	<b>6,528.4</b>
<b>Durable goods</b> .....	<b>895.5</b>	<b>955.1</b>	<b>899.4</b>	<b>922.4</b>	<b>938.1</b>	<b>940.2</b>	<b>1,019.8</b>	<b>1,019.8</b>
Motor vehicles and parts.....	348.3	374.9	343.9	357.0	361.9	361.5	419.2	419.2
Furniture and household equipment.....	377.0	403.1	383.8	391.0	400.5	403.7	417.4	417.4
Other.....	172.8	179.7	175.4	177.5	179.5	179.3	182.5	182.5
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	<b>1,849.9</b>	<b>1,881.4</b>	<b>1,866.8</b>	<b>1,878.0</b>	<b>1,879.4</b>	<b>1,882.0</b>	<b>1,886.3</b>	<b>1,886.3</b>
Food.....	881.3	884.8	886.4	887.3	886.1	883.8	882.1	882.1
Clothing and shoes.....	335.3	344.9	339.9	342.7	344.1	344.7	347.9	347.9
Gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods.....	150.3	151.7	150.9	152.6	150.1	152.6	151.5	151.5
Gasoline and oil.....	136.6	139.2	137.2	138.9	137.7	140.1	140.1	140.1
Fuel oil and coal.....	13.8	12.7	13.8	13.8	12.6	12.7	11.8	11.8
Other.....	484.5	502.2	491.4	497.3	501.4	503.0	507.2	507.2
<b>Services</b> .....	<b>3,527.7</b>	<b>3,632.6</b>	<b>3,588.8</b>	<b>3,605.1</b>	<b>3,629.8</b>	<b>3,640.4</b>	<b>3,655.2</b>	<b>3,655.2</b>
Housing.....	850.1	866.9	856.6	861.3	864.9	868.4	872.8	872.8
Household operation.....	377.6	387.7	393.4	392.3	387.0	388.0	383.5	383.5
Electricity and gas.....	136.4	134.6	144.4	140.1	135.0	134.0	129.4	129.4
Other household operation.....	241.0	253.7	248.7	252.3	252.7	254.7	255.2	255.2
Transportation.....	251.3	252.6	253.8	254.4	254.2	252.0	249.8	249.8
Medical care.....	903.9	935.4	915.0	921.6	932.1	940.2	947.8	947.8
Recreation.....	227.0	232.2	228.5	232.2	232.8	231.2	232.6	232.6
Other.....	917.1	956.8	941.3	942.8	957.7	959.7	967.0	967.0
<b>Residual</b> .....	<b>-18.6</b>	<b>-26.4</b>	<b>-19.0</b>	<b>-21.7</b>	<b>-24.8</b>	<b>-25.1</b>	<b>-34.4</b>	<b>-34.4</b>
<b>Addenda:</b>								
Energy goods and services <sup>1</sup> .....	286.4	285.9	294.4	292.2	284.7	286.3	280.6	280.6
Personal consumption expenditures less food and energy.....	5,089.0	5,277.2	5,159.2	5,208.4	5,258.5	5,274.6	5,367.3	5,367.3

1. Consists of gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods and of electricity and gas.  
Note: Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.  
Chain-type quantity indexes for the series in this table are shown in table 7.4.  
Contributions to the percent change in real personal consumption expenditures are shown in table 8.3.

## 3. Government Current Receipts and Expenditures

**Table 3.1. Government Current Receipts and Expenditures**  
 [Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
<b>Current receipts</b> .....	<b>3,023.9</b>		<b>3,073.9</b>	<b>3,096.8</b>	<b>3,104.5</b>	<b>2,927.3</b>	
Personal tax and nontax receipts.....	1,288.2	1,306.3	1,329.8	1,345.2	1,351.4	1,195.5	1,333.2
Corporate profits tax accruals.....	271.5		253.5	236.8	228.0	204.9	
Indirect business tax and nontax accruals.....	762.7	794.2	775.6	785.7	792.3	793.9	805.0
Contributions for social insurance.....	701.5	731.3	714.9	729.1	732.8	733.0	730.2
<b>Current expenditures</b> .....	<b>2,772.5</b>	<b>2,911.2</b>	<b>2,822.7</b>	<b>2,869.2</b>	<b>2,896.5</b>	<b>2,939.0</b>	<b>2,940.0</b>
Consumption expenditures.....	1,422.7	1,497.6	1,444.1	1,474.2	1,491.4	1,504.9	1,519.9
Transfer payments (net).....	1,050.0	1,122.8	1,080.7	1,094.6	1,111.6	1,131.4	1,153.7
To persons.....	1,036.0	1,114.0	1,055.2	1,088.7	1,104.6	1,123.7	1,139.0
To the rest of the world (net).....	14.0	8.8	25.5	5.8	7.1	7.7	14.8
Net interest paid.....	262.6	236.4	259.6	253.0	241.7	231.7	219.2
Interest paid.....	362.8	340.5	360.5	355.6	345.2	336.3	325.0
To persons and business.....	255.2		251.2	247.6	239.7	232.7	
To the rest of the world.....	107.7		109.3	108.0	105.5	103.6	
Less: Interest received by government.....	100.3	104.1	100.9	102.6	103.5	104.7	105.7
Less: Dividends received by government.....	.4	.4	.4	.4	.4	.4	.4
Subsidies less current surplus of government enterprises.....	37.6	54.8	38.7	47.8	52.2	71.5	47.5
Subsidies.....	44.1	57.1	42.4	52.5	55.0	72.6	48.2
Less: Current surplus of government enterprises.....	6.5	2.3	3.7	4.6	2.8	1.2	.6
Less: Wage accruals less disbursements.....	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
<b>Current surplus or deficit (-), national income and product accounts</b> .....	<b>251.4</b>		<b>251.2</b>	<b>227.6</b>	<b>208.0</b>	<b>-11.7</b>	
Social insurance funds.....	117.7	107.5	124.1	115.7	113.0	104.2	97.0
Other.....	133.8		127.0	111.9	95.1	-115.9	
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Net lending or net borrowing (-).....	171.1		170.8	147.5	113.5	-92.2	
Current surplus or deficit (-), national income and product accounts.....	251.4		251.2	227.6	208.0	-11.7	
Plus: Consumption of fixed capital.....	211.3	223.7	215.9	218.6	221.3	229.3	225.6
Plus: Capital transfers received (net).....	36.2	36.3	35.8	38.4	37.0	34.8	34.8
Less: Gross investment.....	318.3	340.4	322.8	330.9	344.0	331.9	354.5
Less: Net purchases of nonproduced assets.....	9.5	9.4	9.3	6.0	8.8	12.7	10.2

Table 3.2. Federal Government Current Receipts and Expenditures

[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
<b>Current receipts</b> .....	<b>2,046.8</b>		<b>2,077.5</b>	<b>2,087.4</b>	<b>2,091.5</b>	<b>1,907.1</b>	
Personal tax and nontax receipts.....	1,009.5	1,010.2	1,040.5	1,051.4	1,060.0	897.2	1,032.0
Income taxes.....	999.5	1,000.5	1,030.4	1,041.5	1,050.2	887.6	1,022.6
Nontaxes.....	10.1	9.7	10.1	9.9	9.8	9.6	9.4
Corporate profits tax accruals.....	234.7		219.4	205.0	197.3	177.4	
Federal Reserve banks.....	25.3		26.1	25.7	24.2	23.2	
Other.....	209.3		193.3	179.4	173.1	154.3	
Indirect business tax and nontax accruals.....	111.2	111.2	112.7	112.2	112.0	110.2	110.4
Excise taxes.....	69.8	68.2	70.3	68.7	69.4	67.3	67.5
Customs duties.....	21.1	20.6	21.2	21.6	20.3	20.3	20.4
Nontaxes.....	20.3	22.3	21.2	21.9	22.3	22.5	22.5
Contributions for social insurance.....	691.5	720.7	704.9	718.8	722.2	722.3	719.3
<b>Current expenditures</b> .....	<b>1,828.3</b>	<b>1,909.8</b>	<b>1,855.0</b>	<b>1,882.1</b>	<b>1,904.7</b>	<b>1,920.7</b>	<b>1,931.5</b>
Consumption expenditures.....	493.7	513.5	494.1	507.5	510.1	513.7	522.6
Transfer payments (net).....	779.3	832.4	802.9	811.7	823.3	838.6	855.9
To persons.....	765.3	823.6	777.4	805.8	816.3	830.9	841.2
To the rest of the world (net).....	14.0	8.8	25.5	5.8	7.1	7.7	14.8
Grants-in-aid to State and local governments.....	245.6	274.2	250.1	264.0	281.2	266.4	285.2
Net interest paid.....	262.9	237.2	259.9	253.5	242.5	232.5	220.2
Interest paid.....	282.2	257.7	279.0	273.4	262.5	253.2	241.6
To persons and business.....	174.5		169.7	165.4	156.9	149.7	
To the rest of the world.....	107.7		109.3	108.0	105.5	103.6	
Less: Interest received by government.....	19.3	20.5	19.1	19.9	20.0	20.7	21.4
Subsidies less current surplus of government enterprises.....	46.8	52.5	48.1	45.4	47.6	69.5	47.6
Subsidies.....	43.7	44.7	42.0	39.9	40.0	60.7	38.1
Less: Current surplus of government enterprises.....	-3.1	-7.9	-6.1	-5.6	-7.7	-8.8	-9.5
Less: Wage accruals less disbursements.....	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
<b>Current surplus or deficit (-), national income and product accounts</b> .....	<b>218.6</b>		<b>222.5</b>	<b>205.3</b>	<b>186.7</b>	<b>-13.6</b>	
Social insurance funds.....	118.0	107.6	124.6	116.0	113.1	104.3	97.1
Other.....	100.6		97.9	89.3	73.6	-117.8	
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Net lending or net borrowing (-).....	210.6		211.0	200.7	174.7	-33.3	
Current surplus or deficit (-), national income and product accounts.....	218.6		222.5	205.3	186.7	-13.6	
Plus: Consumption of fixed capital.....	96.4	99.6	97.9	98.4	99.4	99.8	100.8
Plus: Capital transfers received (net).....	-7.9	-12.4	-9.7	-8.9	-12.7	-14.8	-13.2
Less: Gross investment.....	96.5	101.4	100.1	97.8	99.9	102.0	106.1
Less: Net purchases of nonproduced assets.....	-1	-5	-3	-3.7	-1.1	2.8	.2

Table 3.3. State and Local Government Current Receipts and Expenditures

[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
<b>Current receipts</b> .....	<b>1,222.6</b>		<b>1,246.4</b>	<b>1,273.4</b>	<b>1,294.3</b>	<b>1,286.6</b>	
Personal tax and nontax receipts.....	278.7	296.2	289.3	293.8	291.4	298.2	301.2
Income taxes.....	219.8	234.2	229.3	233.0	229.8	235.9	238.0
Nontaxes.....	38.1	40.6	39.0	39.7	40.3	40.9	41.6
Other.....	20.7	21.4	21.0	21.2	21.3	21.4	21.6
Corporate profits tax accruals.....	36.8		34.1	31.8	30.7	27.5	
Indirect business tax and nontax accruals.....	651.5	683.1	662.9	673.5	680.4	683.7	694.6
Sales taxes.....	321.5	336.7	327.8	332.4	335.6	335.8	343.0
Property taxes.....	248.4	258.3	251.9	254.5	256.8	259.5	262.2
Other.....	81.6	88.1	83.2	86.7	88.0	88.4	89.4
Contributions for social insurance.....	10.0	10.6	10.1	10.3	10.6	10.8	10.9
Federal grants-in-aid.....	245.6	274.2	250.1	264.0	281.2	266.4	285.2
<b>Current expenditures</b> .....	<b>1,189.8</b>	<b>1,275.6</b>	<b>1,217.8</b>	<b>1,251.1</b>	<b>1,273.0</b>	<b>1,284.7</b>	<b>1,293.7</b>
Consumption expenditures.....	929.0	984.1	950.0	966.7	981.3	991.2	997.3
Transfer payments to persons.....	270.7	290.4	277.8	282.9	288.3	292.8	297.8
Net interest paid.....	-3	-8	-2	-5	-8	-9	-9
Interest paid.....	80.7	82.9	81.6	82.2	82.8	83.1	83.4
Less: Interest received by government.....	80.9	83.6	81.8	82.7	83.6	83.9	84.3
Less: Dividends received by government.....	.4	.4	.4	.4	.4	.4	.4
Subsidies less current surplus of government enterprises.....	-9.2	2.2	-9.4	2.4	4.6	2.0	.0
Subsidies.....	.4	12.4	.4	12.6	15.1	11.9	10.1
Less: Current surplus of government enterprises.....	9.7	10.2	9.9	10.2	10.5	9.9	10.1
Less: Wage accruals less disbursements.....	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
<b>Current surplus or deficit (-), national income and product accounts</b> .....	<b>32.8</b>		<b>28.6</b>	<b>22.3</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>1.9</b>	
Social insurance funds.....	-3	-2	-5	-3	-2	-1	-1
Other.....	33.1		29.1	22.6	21.4	2.0	
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Net lending or net borrowing (-).....	-39.5		-40.2	-53.2	-61.2	-58.9	
Current surplus or deficit (-), national income and product accounts.....	32.8		28.6	22.3	21.3	1.9	
Plus: Consumption of fixed capital.....	114.9	124.1	118.0	120.2	121.9	129.5	124.8
Plus: Capital transfers received (net).....	44.1	48.6	45.5	47.3	49.7	49.7	48.0
Less: Gross investment.....	221.8	238.9	222.7	233.1	244.2	230.0	248.4
Less: Net purchases of nonproduced assets.....	9.6	9.9	9.7	9.8	9.9	9.9	10.0

**Table 3.7. Government Consumption Expenditures and Gross Investment by Type**

[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>1,741.0</b>	<b>1,838.0</b>	<b>1,766.8</b>	<b>1,805.2</b>	<b>1,835.4</b>	<b>1,836.9</b>	<b>1,874.4</b>
<b>Federal</b>	<b>590.2</b>	<b>614.9</b>	<b>594.2</b>	<b>605.3</b>	<b>609.9</b>	<b>615.7</b>	<b>628.7</b>
<b>National defense</b>	<b>375.4</b>	<b>399.0</b>	<b>382.4</b>	<b>392.9</b>	<b>396.1</b>	<b>399.6</b>	<b>407.5</b>
Consumption expenditures	321.9	342.1	325.3	338.3	339.5	343.1	347.5
Durable goods <sup>2</sup>	22.5	24.6	23.0	22.8	24.0	26.0	25.5
Nondurable goods	10.4	10.3	10.0	9.5	10.8	10.5	10.3
Services	289.0	307.3	292.2	306.0	304.6	306.7	311.7
Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup>	137.9	143.0	138.1	141.1	141.8	143.3	146.0
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup>	63.8	64.0	64.0	63.8	64.1	63.9	64.1
Other services	87.4	100.3	90.1	101.1	98.7	99.6	101.7
Gross investment	53.5	56.9	57.1	54.6	56.7	56.5	60.0
Structures	5.3	5.2	5.3	5.3	5.3	4.8	5.3
Equipment and software	48.2	51.7	51.8	49.3	51.3	51.7	54.7
<b>Nondefense</b>	<b>214.8</b>	<b>215.9</b>	<b>211.8</b>	<b>212.4</b>	<b>213.8</b>	<b>216.1</b>	<b>221.2</b>
Consumption expenditures	171.8	171.4	168.8	169.2	170.6	170.6	175.2
Durable goods <sup>2</sup>	1.3	1.1	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0
Nondurable goods	6.9	6.7	4.6	6.9	6.5	5.8	7.4
Commodity Credit Corporation inventory change	.8	.2	1.3	.3	.0	-.4	.9
Other nondurables	6.1	6.5	3.4	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.4
Services	163.6	163.7	162.7	161.1	163.0	163.8	166.8
Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup>	93.5	96.1	91.3	94.4	95.2	96.9	97.9
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup>	26.6	29.0	27.7	28.2	28.8	29.3	29.9
Other services	43.6	38.5	43.8	38.5	39.0	37.6	39.0
Gross investment	43.0	44.5	43.0	43.2	43.2	45.5	46.1
Structures	10.8	11.2	11.0	11.5	10.6	11.0	11.7
Equipment and software	32.2	33.3	32.0	31.8	32.6	34.4	34.4
<b>State and local</b>	<b>1,150.8</b>	<b>1,223.0</b>	<b>1,172.6</b>	<b>1,199.8</b>	<b>1,225.5</b>	<b>1,221.2</b>	<b>1,245.7</b>
Consumption expenditures	929.0	984.1	950.0	966.7	981.3	991.2	997.3
Durable goods <sup>2</sup>	16.9	18.1	17.4	17.7	18.0	18.3	18.5
Nondurable goods	110.9	115.7	115.7	116.4	118.8	116.7	110.9
Services	801.2	850.3	816.9	832.6	844.5	856.2	867.8
Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup>	661.8	696.6	671.9	681.0	690.9	702.6	712.1
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup>	89.8	96.3	92.4	94.2	95.8	96.9	98.1
Other services	49.7	57.4	52.6	57.4	57.8	56.8	57.6
Gross investment	221.8	238.9	222.7	233.1	244.2	230.0	248.4
Structures	165.0	182.4	164.5	175.6	187.2	173.7	193.1
Equipment and software	56.8	56.5	58.2	57.5	56.9	56.2	55.4
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Compensation of general government employees <sup>3</sup>	904.1	946.5	912.4	927.1	938.9	953.4	966.7
Federal	233.4	241.4	231.5	237.6	239.3	242.5	246.3
State and local	670.7	705.1	680.9	689.5	699.6	710.9	720.5

1. Gross government investment consists of general government and government enterprise expenditures for fixed assets; inventory investment is included in government consumption expenditures.

2. Consumption expenditures for durable goods excludes expenditures classified as investment, except for goods transferred to foreign countries by the Federal Government.

3. Compensation of government employees engaged in new own-account investment and related expenditures for goods and services are classified as investment in structures and in software. The compensation of all general government employees is shown in the addenda.

4. Consumption of fixed capital, or depreciation, is included in government consumption expenditures as a partial measure of the value of the services of general government fixed assets; use of depreciation assumes a zero net return on these assets.

**Table 3.8. Real Government Consumption Expenditures and Gross Investment by Type**

[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>1,572.6</b>	<b>1,627.7</b>	<b>1,582.8</b>	<b>1,603.4</b>	<b>1,623.0</b>	<b>1,624.1</b>	<b>1,660.2</b>
<b>Federal</b>	<b>545.9</b>	<b>559.7</b>	<b>547.9</b>	<b>552.2</b>	<b>554.7</b>	<b>559.6</b>	<b>572.5</b>
<b>National defense</b>	<b>349.0</b>	<b>365.4</b>	<b>353.8</b>	<b>360.3</b>	<b>362.4</b>	<b>365.3</b>	<b>373.5</b>
Consumption expenditures	294.5	307.1	296.0	304.4	304.6	307.5	311.9
Durable goods <sup>2</sup>	22.6	24.6	23.1	22.9	24.0	26.0	25.5
Nondurable goods	9.3	9.7	8.4	8.6	10.0	9.8	10.4
Services	262.9	273.3	264.9	273.2	271.0	272.3	276.6
Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup>	120.3	120.6	120.5	119.5	119.6	120.6	122.8
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup>	62.6	62.9	62.7	62.7	62.8	63.0	63.2
Other services	80.2	90.0	81.9	91.2	88.8	89.0	90.7
Gross investment	54.7	58.7	58.4	56.1	58.2	58.1	62.3
Structures	4.6	4.4	4.6	4.5	4.5	4.0	4.5
Equipment and software	50.3	54.7	54.1	51.9	54.0	54.5	58.3
<b>Nondefense</b>	<b>196.7</b>	<b>194.3</b>	<b>194.0</b>	<b>191.8</b>	<b>192.3</b>	<b>194.3</b>	<b>198.9</b>
Consumption expenditures	154.2	150.8	151.8	149.5	150.0	149.8	153.8
Durable goods <sup>2</sup>	1.5	1.3	1.7	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.3
Nondurable goods	7.7	7.8	7.9	7.2	6.8	6.3	11.0
Commodity Credit Corporation inventory change	2.0	1.8	4.6	1.1	.9	.5	4.7
Other nondurables	5.7	6.0	3.3	6.1	5.9	5.8	6.3
Services	146.0	142.9	145.3	141.4	142.3	142.8	145.1
Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup>	79.5	79.7	78.2	78.8	78.9	80.2	80.8
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup>	26.4	28.6	27.3	27.8	28.3	28.9	29.5
Other services	40.5	35.1	40.4	35.3	35.6	34.2	35.4
Gross investment	42.9	44.1	42.6	42.9	42.8	45.2	45.8
Structures	9.5	9.6	9.6	9.9	9.1	9.4	9.9
Equipment and software	33.9	35.1	33.5	33.4	34.3	36.4	36.4
<b>State and local</b>	<b>1,026.3</b>	<b>1,067.2</b>	<b>1,034.3</b>	<b>1,050.5</b>	<b>1,067.4</b>	<b>1,063.8</b>	<b>1,087.0</b>
Consumption expenditures	821.4	851.3	830.5	839.1	846.9	855.9	863.4
Durable goods <sup>2</sup>	17.0	18.1	17.4	17.7	17.9	18.2	18.5
Nondurable goods	99.9	105.7	102.0	103.5	105.0	106.6	107.9
Services	705.4	728.6	712.2	719.0	725.0	732.1	738.2
Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup>	577.0	589.9	580.6	584.6	588.0	592.2	594.7
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup>	84.8	89.4	86.6	87.7	88.8	90.0	91.2
Other services	43.7	49.6	45.3	46.9	48.4	50.2	52.8
Gross investment	205.0	216.1	203.9	211.6	221.0	207.9	224.0
Structures	143.5	153.1	141.1	148.4	157.4	145.7	160.9
Equipment and software	63.1	63.9	64.8	64.6	64.2	63.6	63.3
<b>Residual</b>	<b>-5.3</b>	<b>-6.1</b>	<b>-8.9</b>	<b>-5.1</b>	<b>-4.7</b>	<b>-5.9</b>	<b>-8.8</b>
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Compensation of general government employees <sup>3</sup>	786.3	799.3	788.9	792.1	795.9	802.0	807.3
Federal	201.7	202.3	200.6	200.2	200.6	202.8	205.6
State and local	584.7	597.1	588.3	591.9	595.4	599.2	601.7

Note. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines, excluding the lines in the addenda.

See footnotes to table 3.7.

Chain-type quantity indexes for the series in this table are shown in table 7.11.

Contributions to percent change in real government consumption expenditures and gross investment are shown in table 8.6.

**Table 3.10. National Defense Consumption Expenditures and Gross Investment**  
[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
<b>National defense consumption expenditures and gross investment<sup>1</sup></b> .....	<b>375.4</b>	<b>399.0</b>	<b>382.4</b>	<b>392.9</b>	<b>396.1</b>	<b>399.6</b>	<b>407.5</b>
<b>Consumption expenditures</b> .....	<b>321.9</b>	<b>342.1</b>	<b>325.3</b>	<b>338.3</b>	<b>339.5</b>	<b>343.1</b>	<b>347.5</b>
<b>Durable goods<sup>2</sup></b> .....	<b>22.5</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>25.5</b>
Aircraft .....	10.2	11.2	9.9	10.1	10.5	12.3	11.8
Missiles .....	2.3	2.6	2.5	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.4
Ships .....	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.4	1.1
Vehicles .....	.8	1.2	.9	.9	1.2	1.3	1.4
Electronics .....	2.9	3.0	3.0	2.8	2.9	3.1	3.2
Other durable goods .....	4.8	5.3	5.4	4.8	5.5	5.3	5.5
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	<b>10.4</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>10.3</b>
Petroleum products .....	4.0	4.0	4.3	4.0	4.1	4.3	3.6
Ammunition .....	1.7	2.1	1.9	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.1
Other nondurable goods .....	4.6	4.2	3.9	3.6	4.7	4.0	4.6
<b>Services</b> .....	<b>289.0</b>	<b>307.3</b>	<b>292.2</b>	<b>306.0</b>	<b>304.6</b>	<b>306.7</b>	<b>311.7</b>
Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup> .....	137.9	143.0	138.1	141.1	141.8	143.3	146.0
Military .....	88.8	93.5	89.5	91.9	92.1	93.3	96.4
Civilian .....	49.1	49.6	48.6	49.1	49.7	49.9	49.5
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup> .....	63.8	64.0	64.0	63.8	64.1	63.9	64.1
Other services .....	87.4	100.3	90.1	101.1	98.7	99.6	101.7
Research and development .....	23.6	31.5	26.0	33.7	30.2	30.5	31.7
Installation support .....	24.7	24.4	23.4	25.0	24.2	24.2	24.3
Weapons support .....	9.4	10.6	9.7	10.1	10.5	10.4	11.3
Personnel support .....	22.7	26.9	23.5	26.6	26.7	27.1	26.9
Transportation of material .....	4.8	4.9	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.9	5.1
Travel of persons .....	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.9	4.3
Other .....	-1.9	-1.9	-1.0	-2.9	-1.3	-1.5	-1.9
<b>Gross investment</b> .....	<b>53.5</b>	<b>56.9</b>	<b>57.1</b>	<b>54.6</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>56.5</b>	<b>60.0</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>5.3</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>5.3</b>
<b>Equipment and software</b> .....	<b>48.2</b>	<b>51.7</b>	<b>51.8</b>	<b>49.3</b>	<b>51.3</b>	<b>51.7</b>	<b>54.7</b>
Aircraft .....	7.7	8.1	7.2	7.4	7.8	9.5	7.7
Missiles .....	2.6	3.3	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.0	3.1
Ships .....	6.6	7.2	6.8	7.2	7.4	6.9	7.3
Vehicles .....	1.8	1.9	1.6	1.8	1.9	1.7	2.0
Electronics and software .....	15.1	15.5	15.6	15.0	14.5	15.3	17.2
Other equipment .....	14.4	15.8	16.7	14.3	16.2	15.2	17.4
<b>Addendum:</b>							
Compensation of general government employees <sup>3</sup> .....	138.6	143.9	138.8	141.7	142.5	144.1	147.1

1. Gross government investment consists of general government and government enterprise expenditures for fixed assets; inventory investment is included in government consumption expenditures.  
 2. Consumption expenditures for durable goods excludes expenditures classified as investment, except for goods transferred to foreign countries.  
 3. Compensation of government employees engaged in new own-account investment and related expenditures for goods and services are classified as investment in structures and in software. The compensation of all general government employees is shown in the addendum.  
 4. Consumption of fixed capital, or depreciation, is included in government consumption expenditures as a partial measure of the value of the services of general government fixed assets; use of depreciation assumes a zero net return on these assets.

**Table 3.11. Real National Defense Consumption Expenditures and Gross Investment**  
[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
<b>National defense consumption expenditures and gross investment<sup>1</sup></b> .....	<b>349.0</b>	<b>365.4</b>	<b>353.8</b>	<b>360.3</b>	<b>362.4</b>	<b>365.3</b>	<b>373.5</b>
<b>Consumption expenditures</b> .....	<b>294.5</b>	<b>307.1</b>	<b>296.0</b>	<b>304.4</b>	<b>304.6</b>	<b>307.5</b>	<b>311.9</b>
<b>Durable goods<sup>2</sup></b> .....	<b>22.6</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>22.9</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>25.5</b>
Aircraft .....	10.3	11.2	9.9	10.1	10.5	12.3	11.8
Missiles .....	2.3	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.4
Ships .....	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.4	1.1
Vehicles .....	.6	.9	.6	.7	.8	.9	1.0
Electronics .....	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.2	3.3	3.5	3.7
Other durable goods .....	4.8	5.3	5.4	4.8	5.5	5.2	5.5
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	<b>9.3</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>10.4</b>
Petroleum products .....	3.1	3.4	2.7	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.6
Ammunition .....	1.8	2.1	1.9	1.9	2.2	2.2	2.2
Other nondurable goods .....	4.4	4.0	3.7	3.5	4.5	3.8	4.4
<b>Services</b> .....	<b>262.9</b>	<b>273.3</b>	<b>264.9</b>	<b>273.2</b>	<b>271.0</b>	<b>272.3</b>	<b>276.6</b>
Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup> .....	120.3	120.6	120.5	119.5	119.6	120.6	122.8
Military .....	78.9	80.2	79.3	79.0	79.0	79.9	82.7
Civilian .....	41.5	40.6	41.3	40.6	40.7	40.8	40.3
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup> .....	62.6	62.9	62.7	62.7	62.8	63.0	63.2
Other services .....	80.2	90.0	81.9	91.2	88.8	89.0	90.7
Research and development .....	21.8	28.6	23.8	30.8	27.5	27.6	28.6
Installation support .....	23.3	22.6	21.9	23.2	22.5	22.2	22.4
Weapons support .....	8.3	9.1	8.4	8.8	9.1	8.9	9.6
Personnel support .....	19.7	22.7	20.1	22.6	22.5	22.9	22.6
Transportation of material .....	4.6	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.7
Travel of persons .....	4.0	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.8	4.2
Other .....	-1.7	-1.6	-0.9	-2.4	-1.1	-1.3	-1.6
<b>Gross investment</b> .....	<b>54.7</b>	<b>58.7</b>	<b>58.4</b>	<b>56.1</b>	<b>58.2</b>	<b>58.1</b>	<b>62.3</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>4.6</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>4.5</b>
<b>Equipment and software</b> .....	<b>50.3</b>	<b>54.7</b>	<b>54.1</b>	<b>51.9</b>	<b>54.0</b>	<b>54.5</b>	<b>58.3</b>
Aircraft .....	8.3	9.2	7.8	8.3	8.8	10.8	9.1
Missiles .....	2.7	3.6	4.1	4.1	3.9	3.3	3.4
Ships .....	6.4	7.0	6.7	7.0	7.2	6.7	7.2
Vehicles .....	1.8	1.9	1.7	1.8	2.0	1.8	2.0
Electronics and software .....	16.7	17.4	17.3	16.7	16.2	17.2	19.4
Other equipment .....	14.3	15.5	16.5	14.1	15.9	15.0	17.2
Residual .....	-9	-1.2	-1.4	-1.1	-1.3	-1.3	-1.7
<b>Addendum:</b>							
Compensation of general government employees <sup>3</sup> .....	120.9	121.3	121.1	120.1	120.2	121.3	123.7

Note. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines, excluding the line in the addendum.  
 Chain-type indexes for the series in this table are shown in table 7.12.  
 See footnotes to table 3.10.

## 4. Foreign Transactions

**Table 4.1. Foreign Transactions in the National Income and Product Accounts**  
[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Receipts from the rest of the world</b> .....	<b>1,487.1</b>		<b>1,523.1</b>	<b>1,496.3</b>	<b>1,426.5</b>	<b>1,341.9</b>	
Exports of goods and services .....	1,102.9	1,049.2	1,121.0	1,117.4	1,079.6	1,020.6	979.4
Goods <sup>1</sup> .....	785.6	735.5	799.7	794.2	754.4	710.7	682.6
Durable .....	570.3	524.3	578.2	573.6	539.6	504.6	479.6
Nondurable .....	215.3	211.2	221.5	220.6	214.8	206.2	203.1
Services <sup>1</sup> .....	317.3	313.7	321.3	323.2	325.2	309.8	296.8
Income receipts .....	384.2		402.1	378.9	346.9	321.3	
<b>Payments to the rest of the world</b> .....	<b>1,487.1</b>		<b>1,523.1</b>	<b>1,496.3</b>	<b>1,426.5</b>	<b>1,341.9</b>	
Imports of goods and services .....	1,466.9	1,384.1	1,511.6	1,481.2	1,427.0	1,315.0	1,313.1
Goods <sup>1</sup> .....	1,244.9	1,177.1	1,284.0	1,248.7	1,197.8	1,145.6	1,116.5
Durable .....	821.6	760.0	836.8	811.2	762.3	734.3	732.3
Nondurable .....	423.3	417.1	447.2	437.6	435.5	411.3	384.2
Services <sup>1</sup> .....	221.9	206.9	227.7	232.5	229.2	169.4	196.6
Income payments .....	396.3		397.9	389.4	358.6	332.4	
Transfer payments (net) .....	54.4	49.7	67.0	45.9	47.6	49.0	56.3
From persons (net) .....	29.6	31.3	30.8	30.1	30.8	31.9	32.4
From government (net) .....	14.0	8.8	25.5	5.8	7.1	7.7	14.8
From business .....	10.8	9.6	10.6	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1
Net foreign investment .....	-430.5		-453.4	-420.2	-406.6	-354.5	

1. Exports and imports of certain goods, primarily military equipment purchased and sold by the Federal Government, are included in services. Beginning with 1986, repairs and alterations of equipment are reclassified from goods to services.

**Table 4.2. Real Exports and Imports of Goods and Services and Receipts and Payments of Income**  
[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Exports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>1,133.2</b>	<b>1,080.7</b>	<b>1,147.5</b>	<b>1,144.1</b>	<b>1,108.3</b>	<b>1,052.2</b>	<b>1,018.0</b>
Goods <sup>1</sup> .....	836.1	788.0	849.5	844.4	805.2	762.9	739.6
Durable .....	608.9	560.6	617.1	611.7	575.9	540.0	514.8
Nondurable .....	227.0	227.2	232.2	232.5	229.0	222.6	224.7
Services <sup>1</sup> .....	299.3	293.5	300.5	301.8	303.6	289.6	278.9
<b>Income receipts</b> .....	<b>360.2</b>		<b>374.3</b>	<b>350.3</b>	<b>319.6</b>	<b>296.2</b>	
<b>Imports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>1,532.3</b>	<b>1,494.4</b>	<b>1,568.5</b>	<b>1,548.6</b>	<b>1,515.0</b>	<b>1,463.2</b>	<b>1,450.6</b>
Goods <sup>1</sup> .....	1,315.6	1,282.3	1,345.9	1,322.8	1,290.1	1,256.6	1,259.7
Durable .....	925.3	871.6	947.7	919.6	870.3	845.5	851.2
Nondurable .....	392.3	407.2	400.7	403.3	415.1	406.2	404.1
Services <sup>1</sup> .....	218.7	213.3	224.7	227.4	226.2	207.6	192.1
<b>Income payments</b> .....	<b>367.0</b>		<b>365.8</b>	<b>355.2</b>	<b>325.7</b>	<b>301.8</b>	

1. Exports and imports of certain goods, primarily military equipment purchased and sold by the Federal Government, are included in services. Beginning with 1986, repairs and alterations of equipment are reclassified from goods to services.

Note. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive.

Chain-type quantity indexes for the series in this table are shown in table 7.9.

**Table 4.3. Exports and Imports of Goods and Services by Type of Product**  
[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Exports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>1,102.9</b>	<b>1,049.2</b>	<b>1,121.0</b>	<b>1,117.4</b>	<b>1,079.6</b>	<b>1,020.6</b>	<b>979.4</b>
<b>Exports of goods</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>785.6</b>	<b>735.5</b>	<b>799.7</b>	<b>794.2</b>	<b>754.4</b>	<b>710.7</b>	<b>682.6</b>
Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	47.5	48.6	47.4	49.3	48.1	47.8	49.4
Industrial supplies and materials.....	165.9	155.4	170.9	166.0	157.8	151.8	146.1
Durable goods.....	63.2	56.7	64.1	61.4	57.5	55.0	53.1
Nondurable goods.....	102.7	98.7	106.8	104.6	100.3	98.8	93.0
Capital goods, except automotive.....	357.0	323.4	365.9	367.3	332.8	305.0	288.4
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts.....	48.1	53.5	47.4	56.1	55.1	53.1	49.5
Computers, peripherals, and parts.....	55.5	47.6	57.2	56.0	48.6	44.5	41.4
Other.....	253.4	222.3	261.2	255.3	229.1	207.4	197.5
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts.....	80.2	75.0	77.2	71.8	76.3	77.4	74.4
Consumer goods, except automotive.....	90.6	89.3	90.7	94.0	93.6	86.0	83.6
Durable goods.....	47.7	47.3	47.3	50.2	50.1	45.8	43.3
Nondurable goods.....	42.9	42.0	43.5	43.8	43.5	40.2	40.3
Other.....	44.5	43.8	47.6	45.8	45.8	42.8	40.8
<b>Exports of services</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>317.3</b>	<b>313.7</b>	<b>321.3</b>	<b>323.2</b>	<b>325.2</b>	<b>309.8</b>	<b>296.8</b>
Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts.....	12.8	12.7	12.8	12.4	13.2	12.1	12.8
Travel.....	82.0	73.7	81.6	81.2	80.9	71.0	61.6
Passenger fares.....	20.7	18.0	20.7	19.7	19.9	17.8	14.4
Other transportation.....	30.2	28.0	30.4	29.4	28.4	27.9	26.4
Royalties and license fees.....	38.0	39.9	38.5	39.5	40.7	39.8	39.7
Other private services.....	107.6	113.8	109.8	113.0	114.3	113.6	114.4
Other.....	25.9	27.6	27.6	27.8	27.7	27.6	27.4
<b>Imports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>1,466.9</b>	<b>1,384.1</b>	<b>1,511.6</b>	<b>1,481.2</b>	<b>1,427.0</b>	<b>1,315.0</b>	<b>1,313.1</b>
<b>Imports of goods</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>1,244.9</b>	<b>1,177.1</b>	<b>1,284.0</b>	<b>1,248.7</b>	<b>1,197.8</b>	<b>1,145.6</b>	<b>1,116.5</b>
Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	46.0	46.8	46.3	45.9	45.7	48.0	47.8
Industrial supplies and materials, except petroleum and products.....	173.6	167.4	180.2	182.4	174.2	161.5	151.6
Durable goods.....	88.5	80.6	86.9	86.2	80.6	79.0	76.6
Nondurable goods.....	85.1	86.8	93.3	96.2	93.5	82.4	75.0
Petroleum and products.....	120.2	104.3	127.1	117.2	114.3	102.7	82.9
Capital goods, except automotive.....	346.7	299.3	357.3	345.7	299.9	277.4	274.2
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts.....	26.4	31.2	30.6	31.0	31.1	30.7	31.9
Computers, peripherals, and parts.....	89.8	74.4	89.6	85.7	75.9	67.9	68.3
Other.....	230.5	193.6	237.2	228.9	192.9	178.7	174.0
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts.....	195.9	190.6	193.0	186.9	191.3	192.0	192.3
Consumer goods, except automotive.....	281.6	285.4	292.8	291.9	286.5	280.1	283.1
Durable goods.....	150.0	147.8	155.9	153.0	147.5	143.8	147.0
Nondurable goods.....	131.6	137.6	136.8	138.9	139.0	136.3	136.2
Other.....	81.1	83.3	87.2	78.7	86.0	83.9	84.7
<b>Imports of services</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>221.9</b>	<b>206.9</b>	<b>227.7</b>	<b>232.5</b>	<b>229.2</b>	<b>169.4</b>	<b>196.6</b>
Direct defense expenditures.....	13.6	14.5	13.5	14.2	13.8	14.5	15.5
Travel.....	64.5	57.3	63.8	64.7	65.0	54.9	44.7
Passenger fares.....	24.2	22.6	24.1	24.0	25.8	23.4	17.4
Other transportation.....	41.1	38.5	42.9	42.1	39.3	36.6	35.9
Royalties and license fees.....	16.1	17.7	17.0	18.1	17.7	17.7	17.4
Other private services.....	54.7	48.1	58.5	61.4	59.5	14.1	57.4
Other.....	7.8	8.1	7.9	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.3
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Exports of agricultural goods <sup>2</sup> .....	52.8	54.8	53.2	54.4	53.9	54.9	56.0
Exports of nonagricultural goods.....	732.8	680.7	746.5	739.8	700.5	655.9	626.6
Imports of nonpetroleum goods.....	1,124.8	1,072.9	1,156.9	1,131.5	1,083.5	1,042.9	1,033.6

1. Exports and imports of certain goods, primarily military equipment purchased and sold by the Federal Government, are included in services. Beginning with 1986, repairs and alterations of equipment are reclassified from goods to services.  
2. Includes parts of foods, feeds, and beverages, of nondurable industrial supplies and materials, and of nondurable nonautomotive consumer goods.

**Table 4.4. Real Exports and Imports of Goods and Services by Type of Product**  
[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Exports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>1,133.2</b>	<b>1,080.7</b>	<b>1,147.5</b>	<b>1,144.1</b>	<b>1,108.3</b>	<b>1,052.2</b>	<b>1,018.0</b>
<b>Exports of goods</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>836.1</b>	<b>788.0</b>	<b>849.5</b>	<b>844.4</b>	<b>805.2</b>	<b>762.9</b>	<b>739.6</b>
Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	60.0	61.4	59.8	62.1	61.1	59.4	62.8
Industrial supplies and materials.....	168.2	162.6	172.1	168.7	162.7	160.2	158.8
Durable goods.....	67.1	61.3	68.2	65.8	62.0	59.3	57.9
Nondurable goods.....	101.2	101.2	104.1	102.9	100.6	100.7	100.7
Capital goods, except automotive.....	394.9	357.8	404.3	405.2	367.3	338.2	320.5
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts.....	43.1	45.5	41.7	48.4	47.0	44.9	41.7
Computers, peripherals, and parts.....	85.6	75.7	88.8	87.5	76.6	71.5	67.4
Other.....	271.5	239.3	280.2	273.7	246.1	223.8	213.5
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts.....	78.3	73.0	75.4	70.0	74.2	75.2	72.4
Consumer goods, except automotive.....	89.8	88.9	90.1	93.5	93.3	85.6	83.0
Durable goods.....	47.3	46.9	47.0	49.8	49.8	45.4	42.8
Nondurable goods.....	42.5	42.0	43.2	43.8	43.6	40.2	40.3
Other.....	45.9	45.2	49.0	47.1	47.0	44.2	42.7
<b>Exports of services</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>299.3</b>	<b>293.5</b>	<b>300.5</b>	<b>301.8</b>	<b>303.6</b>	<b>289.6</b>	<b>278.9</b>
Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts.....	13.0	12.9	12.9	12.6	13.5	12.3	13.2
Travel.....	73.8	66.1	72.6	72.3	71.7	63.7	56.6
Passenger fares.....	19.7	16.9	19.8	18.4	19.1	16.6	13.7
Other transportation.....	28.1	26.5	27.4	27.4	26.9	26.4	25.5
Royalties and license fees.....	35.6	36.7	35.8	36.5	37.4	36.7	36.4
Other private services.....	108.8	114.0	110.5	113.5	114.6	113.9	114.2
Other.....	20.7	21.2	21.9	21.7	21.3	21.1	20.8
Residual.....	-9.0	-5.1	-10.8	-9.4	-4.2	-3.1	-4.6
<b>Imports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>1,532.3</b>	<b>1,494.4</b>	<b>1,568.5</b>	<b>1,548.6</b>	<b>1,515.0</b>	<b>1,463.2</b>	<b>1,450.6</b>
<b>Imports of goods</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>1,315.6</b>	<b>1,282.3</b>	<b>1,345.9</b>	<b>1,328.8</b>	<b>1,290.1</b>	<b>1,256.6</b>	<b>1,259.7</b>
Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	49.4	51.9	50.4	49.7	50.6	53.8	53.4
Industrial supplies and materials, except petroleum and products.....	167.9	165.5	167.2	165.0	166.5	166.5	164.0
Durable goods.....	86.5	81.6	86.0	84.9	79.8	80.3	81.3
Nondurable goods.....	81.4	83.3	81.2	80.1	85.9	85.5	81.9
Petroleum and products.....	86.0	88.7	85.9	91.3	92.2	85.3	86.0
Capital goods, except automotive.....	451.7	401.3	470.1	456.6	400.4	374.4	373.8
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts.....	23.9	27.2	27.3	27.5	27.1	26.6	27.5
Computers, peripherals, and parts.....	152.6	139.2	156.4	151.9	139.4	129.8	135.6
Other.....	279.3	237.6	289.1	279.5	236.7	219.9	214.4
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts.....	192.5	187.4	189.5	183.4	188.3	189.2	188.9
Consumer goods, except automotive.....	293.5	299.9	306.2	305.4	300.7	294.6	299.0
Durable goods.....	161.2	160.8	168.2	165.2	160.2	156.7	161.2
Nondurable goods.....	132.7	139.3	138.4	140.5	140.6	137.9	138.1
Other.....	80.9	83.1	86.6	77.6	85.2	84.3	85.5
<b>Imports of services</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>218.7</b>	<b>213.3</b>	<b>224.7</b>	<b>227.4</b>	<b>226.2</b>	<b>207.6</b>	<b>192.1</b>
Direct defense expenditures.....	15.4	16.6	15.6	16.1	16.0	16.4	17.9
Travel.....	66.7	59.7	67.5	66.8	68.4	57.3	46.4
Passenger fares.....	20.7	17.8	20.0	19.3	20.7	17.6	13.6
Other transportation.....	34.9	33.3	35.7	35.6	33.5	31.7	32.4
Royalties and license fees.....	15.1	16.3	15.8	16.7	16.3	16.3	16.0
Other private services.....	58.6	64.3	63.0	66.2	64.6	63.6	63.0
Other.....	7.4	7.8	7.5	7.6	7.7	7.8	8.0
Residual.....	-12.9	-1.5	-15.6	-11.3	1.8	3.2	-5
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Exports of agricultural goods <sup>2</sup> .....	68.5	70.6	68.7	69.9	69.9	69.5	73.1
Exports of nonagricultural goods.....	766.6	717.6	779.7	773.7	735.1	693.8	667.9
Imports of nonpetroleum goods.....	1,227.6	1,189.7	1,259.5	1,227.7	1,192.9	1,168.1	1,170.3

\* Because of rapid changes in relative prices, the chained-dollar estimates for computers are especially misleading as a measure of the contribution or relative importance of this component.  
Note. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. For exports and for imports, the residual line is the difference between the aggregate line and the sum of the most detailed lines.  
Chain-type quantity indexes for the series in this table are shown in table 7.10.  
Contributions to the percent change in real exports and in real imports of goods and services are shown in table 8.5.  
See footnotes to table 4.3.



## 5. Saving and Investment

**Table 5.1. Gross Saving and Investment**  
[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
<b>Gross saving</b> .....	<b>1,785.7</b>		<b>1,799.7</b>	<b>1,754.0</b>	<b>1,750.5</b>	<b>1,751.9</b>	
<b>Gross private saving</b> .....	<b>1,323.0</b>		<b>1,332.7</b>	<b>1,307.9</b>	<b>1,321.2</b>	<b>1,534.4</b>	
Personal saving.....	67.7	121.1	74.7	78.8	81.5	285.3	39.0
Undistributed corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.....	225.3		197.0	147.8	119.5	71.7	
Undistributed profits.....	194.3		165.9	113.7	98.0	55.2	
Inventory valuation adjustment.....	-12.4		-7.3	-1.9	-8.8	3.1	
Capital consumption adjustment.....	43.4	29.9	38.4	36.0	30.3	13.4	39.8
Corporate consumption of fixed capital.....	727.1	798.6	749.7	763.8	785.6	847.0	797.8
Noncorporate consumption of fixed capital.....	302.8	328.8	311.3	317.5	334.6	330.4	332.9
Wage accruals less disbursements.....	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
<b>Gross government saving</b> .....	<b>462.7</b>		<b>467.1</b>	<b>446.1</b>	<b>429.3</b>	<b>217.6</b>	
Federal.....	315.0		320.5	303.7	286.2	86.2	
Consumption of fixed capital.....	96.4	99.6	97.9	98.4	99.4	99.8	100.8
Current surplus or deficit (-), national income and product accounts.....	218.6		222.5	205.3	186.7	-13.6	
State and local.....	147.8		146.6	142.5	143.2	131.4	
Consumption of fixed capital.....	114.9	124.1	118.0	120.2	121.9	129.5	124.8
Current surplus or deficit (-), national income and product accounts.....	32.8		28.6	22.3	21.3	1.9	
<b>Gross investment</b> .....	<b>1,655.3</b>		<b>1,649.7</b>	<b>1,633.5</b>	<b>1,607.3</b>	<b>1,602.3</b>	
Gross private domestic investment.....	1,767.5	1,633.4	1,780.3	1,722.8	1,669.9	1,624.8	1,516.0
Gross government investment.....	318.3	340.4	322.8	330.9	344.0	331.9	354.5
Net foreign investment.....	-430.5		-453.4	-420.2	-406.6	-354.5	
<b>Statistical discrepancy</b> .....	<b>-130.4</b>		<b>-150.0</b>	<b>-120.5</b>	<b>-143.2</b>	<b>-149.7</b>	
<b>Addendum:</b>							
Gross saving as a percentage of gross national product.....	18.1		17.9	17.3	17.2	17.2	

**Table 5.4. Private Fixed Investment by Type**  
[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
<b>Private fixed investment</b> .....	<b>1,718.1</b>	<b>1,692.2</b>	<b>1,741.6</b>	<b>1,748.3</b>	<b>1,706.5</b>	<b>1,682.6</b>	<b>1,631.5</b>
<b>Nonresidential</b> .....	<b>1,293.1</b>	<b>1,246.6</b>	<b>1,318.2</b>	<b>1,311.2</b>	<b>1,260.2</b>	<b>1,231.0</b>	<b>1,184.1</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>313.6</b>	<b>330.9</b>	<b>330.9</b>	<b>345.8</b>	<b>338.6</b>	<b>334.3</b>	<b>305.1</b>
Nonresidential buildings, including farm.....	227.0	225.0	235.1	241.3	230.4	218.6	209.6
Utilities.....	51.7	57.1	57.5	60.5	59.4	54.3	54.0
Mining exploration, shafts, and wells.....	27.6	38.8	30.5	36.9	42.0	42.0	34.3
Other structures.....	7.3	10.1	7.8	7.1	6.7	19.4	7.2
<b>Equipment and software</b> .....	<b>979.5</b>	<b>915.7</b>	<b>987.3</b>	<b>965.4</b>	<b>921.7</b>	<b>896.8</b>	<b>879.0</b>
Information processing equipment and software.....	466.5	428.0	486.5	460.4	431.1	412.9	407.8
Computers and peripheral equipment <sup>1</sup> .....	109.3	87.8	114.0	102.9	89.6	78.5	80.4
Software <sup>2</sup> .....	183.1	189.3	193.3	190.5	189.0	189.8	188.1
Other.....	174.1	150.9	179.3	167.1	152.5	144.6	139.3
Industrial equipment.....	166.7	162.3	170.1	175.8	166.4	156.0	151.1
Transportation equipment.....	195.9	176.9	180.1	179.0	175.7	177.7	175.1
Other.....	150.3	148.5	150.5	150.3	148.5	150.2	145.0
<b>Residential</b> .....	<b>425.1</b>	<b>445.6</b>	<b>423.4</b>	<b>437.0</b>	<b>446.2</b>	<b>451.6</b>	<b>447.4</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>415.6</b>	<b>436.0</b>	<b>413.9</b>	<b>427.5</b>	<b>436.7</b>	<b>442.1</b>	<b>437.8</b>
Single family.....	220.7	229.6	216.4	226.5	229.6	231.6	230.7
Multifamily.....	28.1	30.8	27.9	29.6	31.0	31.7	30.7
Other structures.....	166.9	175.6	169.7	171.4	176.1	178.7	176.4
<b>Equipment</b> .....	<b>9.4</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>9.6</b>

1. Includes new computers and peripheral equipment only.  
2. Excludes software "embedded," or bundled, in computers and other equipment.

**Table 5.5. Real Private Fixed Investment by Type**  
[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
<b>Private fixed investment</b> .....	<b>1,716.2</b>	<b>1,682.8</b>	<b>1,732.1</b>	<b>1,740.3</b>	<b>1,696.4</b>	<b>1,671.6</b>	<b>1,622.9</b>
<b>Nonresidential</b> .....	<b>1,350.7</b>	<b>1,308.8</b>	<b>1,374.5</b>	<b>1,373.9</b>	<b>1,320.9</b>	<b>1,292.0</b>	<b>1,248.4</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>272.8</b>	<b>275.8</b>	<b>283.3</b>	<b>291.7</b>	<b>282.3</b>	<b>276.8</b>	<b>252.3</b>
Nonresidential buildings, including farm.....	194.9	186.6	199.1	202.0	191.6	180.8	172.0
Utilities.....	48.5	52.6	53.5	56.1	55.0	49.9	49.6
Mining exploration, shafts, and wells.....	23.5	28.5	24.8	28.3	30.4	30.0	25.3
Other structures.....	6.7	8.9	7.0	6.3	5.9	17.0	6.3
<b>Equipment and software</b> .....	<b>1,087.4</b>	<b>1,039.1</b>	<b>1,099.3</b>	<b>1,087.7</b>	<b>1,043.2</b>	<b>1,019.4</b>	<b>1,005.9</b>
Information processing equipment and software.....	609.5	588.5	641.8	620.9	588.1	572.1	572.9
Computers and peripheral equipment <sup>1</sup> .....	290.3	289.2	317.6	314.4	287.3	265.7	289.2
Software <sup>2</sup> .....	187.6	192.1	196.0	192.9	191.1	193.1	191.3
Other.....	186.5	164.5	193.2	180.8	165.9	158.1	153.3
Industrial equipment.....	162.6	157.5	165.6	170.7	161.2	151.3	146.7
Transportation equipment.....	192.7	174.4	176.2	177.4	174.4	174.0	171.8
Other.....	144.8	141.0	144.4	143.3	141.1	142.3	137.1
<b>Residential</b> .....	<b>371.4</b>	<b>376.5</b>	<b>365.3</b>	<b>372.9</b>	<b>378.3</b>	<b>380.5</b>	<b>374.2</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>361.8</b>	<b>366.8</b>	<b>355.8</b>	<b>363.3</b>	<b>368.6</b>	<b>370.9</b>	<b>364.5</b>
Single family.....	190.9	191.9	185.0	191.1	192.8	193.3	190.3
Multifamily.....	22.7	23.9	22.2	23.3	24.2	24.7	23.5
Other structures.....	148.4	151.0	148.7	149.0	151.6	152.9	150.7
<b>Equipment</b> .....	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>9.8</b>
Residual.....	-93.5	-89.0	-110.8	-105.0	-85.8	-71.2	-94.0

1. Includes new computers and peripheral equipment only. Because of rapid changes in relative prices, the chained-dollar estimates for computers are especially misleading as a measure of the contribution or relative importance of this component; accurate estimates of these contributions are shown in table 8.4.  
2. Excludes software "embedded," or bundled, in computers and other equipment.  
Note. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.  
Chain-type quantity indexes for the series in this table are shown in table 7.6.  
Contributions to the percent change in real private fixed investment are shown in table 8.4.

Table 5.10B. Change in Private Inventories by Industry

[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Change in private inventories</b> .....	<b>49.4</b>	<b>-58.8</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>-25.5</b>	<b>-36.6</b>	<b>-57.8</b>	<b>-115.5</b>
Farm.....	-1.8	-1.7	.9	.7	-1.2	-1.9	-4.4
Construction, mining, and utilities.....	-2.5	3.5	-9.0	2.6	8.0	2.5	.9
Manufacturing.....	12.4	-30.3	12.0	-13.6	-33.4	-42.5	-31.8
Durable goods industries.....	12.1	-23.4	16.8	-9.3	-23.8	-35.0	-25.4
Nondurable goods industries.....	.4	-7.0	-4.8	-4.3	-9.6	-7.4	-6.5
Wholesale trade.....	20.5	-13.0	12.3	-3.3	2.2	-17.8	-33.0
Durable goods industries.....	13.4	-14.6	5.4	-3.7	-10.9	-21.8	-22.1
Nondurable goods industries.....	7.1	1.6	6.8	.4	13.1	3.9	-10.9
Retail trade.....	15.1	-18.8	19.6	-15.6	-13.4	1.3	-47.5
Motor vehicle dealers.....	6.0	-14.0	8.5	-19.7	-5.6	2.2	-33.0
Food and beverage stores.....	-2	.2	.1	1.3	.4	-5	-4
General merchandise stores.....	1.2	.9	2.8	6.1	-4	-4	-1.9
Other retail stores.....	8.2	-5.8	8.2	-3.3	-7.8	.0	-12.2
Other industries.....	5.6	1.4	2.8	3.6	1.2	.6	.3
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Change in private inventories.....	49.4	-58.8	38.7	-25.5	-36.6	-57.8	-115.5
Durable goods industries.....	34.7	-53.2	31.5	-31.0	-42.3	-55.3	-84.1
Nondurable goods industries.....	14.7	-5.6	7.2	5.5	5.8	-2.5	-31.4
Nonfarm industries.....	51.1	-57.1	37.8	-26.2	-35.3	-55.9	-111.1
Nonfarm change in book value <sup>1</sup> .....	74.5	-66.0	61.2	-28.2	-34.0	-68.2	-133.5
Nonfarm inventory valuation adjustment <sup>2</sup> .....	-23.4	8.8	-23.4	2.0	-1.3	12.3	22.4
Wholesale trade.....	20.5	-13.0	12.3	-3.3	2.2	-17.8	-33.0
Merchant wholesale trade.....	16.0	-10.1	8.8	-2.9	2.2	-10.3	-29.3
Durable goods industries.....	9.5	-12.1	2.4	-3.0	-10.8	-15.5	-19.0
Nondurable goods industries.....	6.6	2.0	6.4	.1	13.0	5.2	-10.4
Nonmerchant wholesale trade.....	4.4	-2.9	3.5	-4	.1	-7.6	-3.7

1. This series is derived from the Census Bureau series "current cost inventories."

2. The inventory valuation adjustment (IVA) shown in this table differs from the IVA that adjusts business incomes. The IVA in this table reflects the mix of methods (such as first-in, first-out and last-in, first-out) underlying inventories derived primarily from Census Bureau statistics (see footnote 1). This mix differs from that underlying business income derived primarily from Internal Revenue Service statistics.

Note. Estimates in this table are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

Table 5.11B. Real Change in Private Inventories by Industry

[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Change in private inventories</b> .....	<b>50.6</b>	<b>-62.0</b>	<b>42.8</b>	<b>-27.1</b>	<b>-38.3</b>	<b>-61.9</b>	<b>-120.6</b>
Farm.....	-2.0	-2.7	3.0	.2	-2.5	-2.9	-5.5
Construction, mining, and utilities.....	-1.8	3.0	-6.8	1.9	6.8	2.4	.9
Manufacturing.....	13.1	-33.0	12.9	-15.0	-35.6	-47.0	-34.5
Durable goods industries.....	12.7	-25.7	17.9	-10.5	-25.3	-39.1	-27.8
Nondurable goods industries.....	.6	-7.4	-4.4	-4.5	-10.2	-8.0	-6.7
Wholesale trade.....	21.2	-13.4	12.5	-3.0	2.6	-18.9	-34.3
Durable goods industries.....	14.2	-15.9	5.5	-3.7	-11.6	-24.0	-24.2
Nondurable goods industries.....	7.0	1.7	6.8	.6	12.8	3.8	-10.3
Retail trade.....	14.9	-18.5	19.3	-15.3	-13.2	1.2	-46.6
Motor vehicle dealers.....	6.0	-14.0	8.4	-19.6	-5.6	2.2	-33.1
Food and beverage stores.....	-2	.2	.1	1.2	.4	-4	-3
General merchandise stores.....	1.1	.8	2.7	6.0	-4	-4	-1.8
Other retail stores.....	8.1	-5.7	8.1	-3.2	-7.7	.0	-12.0
Other industries.....	5.5	1.4	2.8	3.6	1.2	.5	.3
Residual.....	-6	2.3	-1.3	.9	3.8	4.0	-1
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Change in private inventories.....	50.6	-62.0	42.8	-27.1	-38.3	-61.9	-120.6
Durable goods industries.....	36.0	-56.8	32.8	-32.8	-44.5	-60.3	-89.8
Nondurable goods industries.....	15.1	-6.6	10.5	4.5	4.5	-3.3	-32.0
Nonfarm industries.....	52.3	-59.3	39.7	-27.3	-35.8	-59.0	-114.9
Wholesale trade.....	21.2	-13.4	12.5	-3.0	2.6	-18.9	-34.3
Merchant wholesale trade.....	16.6	-10.4	8.9	-2.5	2.6	-10.9	-30.6
Durable goods industries.....	9.9	-13.1	2.2	-3.0	-11.5	-17.1	-20.7
Nondurable goods industries.....	6.6	2.1	6.4	.3	12.8	5.1	-10.0
Nonmerchant wholesale trade.....	4.5	-3.0	3.6	-4	.0	-7.7	-3.8

Note. Estimates in this table are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). Chained (1996) dollar series for real change in private inventories are calculated as the period-to-period change in chained-dollar end-of-period inventories. Quarterly changes in end-of-period inventories are stated at annual rates. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.

**Table 5.12B. Private Inventories and Domestic Final Sales by Industry**  
[Billions of dollars]

	Seasonally adjusted quarterly totals				
	2000	2001			
		IV	I	II	III
<b>Private inventories</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>1,507.1</b>	<b>1,486.3</b>	<b>1,464.6</b>	<b>1,424.4</b>	<b>1,383.3</b>
Farm.....	103.2	108.0	105.5	97.1	90.7
Construction, mining, and utilities.....	41.4	44.8	41.8	37.9	36.9
Manufacturing.....	489.0	465.5	450.5	429.0	425.6
Durable goods industries.....	303.3	294.8	285.8	267.8	267.5
Nondurable goods industries.....	185.7	170.8	164.6	161.2	158.1
Wholesale trade.....	363.9	361.4	361.7	355.6	341.5
Durable goods industries.....	224.1	221.4	218.1	211.9	205.0
Nondurable goods industries.....	139.8	140.0	143.6	143.7	136.5
Retail trade.....	403.4	399.1	397.0	397.3	382.7
Motor vehicle dealers.....	128.8	123.3	121.7	122.5	113.1
Food and beverage stores.....	32.0	32.9	33.2	33.2	33.0
General merchandise stores.....	64.3	66.1	66.1	66.0	65.4
Other retail stores.....	178.3	176.9	176.0	175.6	171.1
Other industries.....	106.2	107.4	108.2	107.6	106.0
<b>Addenda:</b>					
Private inventories.....	1,507.1	1,486.3	1,464.6	1,424.4	1,383.3
Durable goods industries.....	733.6	716.6	703.0	679.3	661.5
Nondurable goods industries.....	773.5	769.7	761.6	745.1	721.8
Nonfarm industries.....	1,403.9	1,378.3	1,359.1	1,327.3	1,292.6
Wholesale trade.....	363.9	361.4	361.7	355.6	341.5
Merchant wholesale trade.....	309.5	307.5	307.6	304.0	292.9
Durable goods industries.....	191.7	189.4	186.2	181.7	175.7
Nondurable goods industries.....	117.7	118.1	121.4	122.3	117.2
Nonmerchant wholesale trade.....	54.5	53.9	54.1	51.5	48.6
<b>Final sales of domestic business</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	<b>704.1</b>	<b>716.6</b>	<b>720.5</b>	<b>722.0</b>	<b>724.7</b>
<b>Final sales of goods and structures of domestic business</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	<b>383.0</b>	<b>390.4</b>	<b>391.1</b>	<b>388.0</b>	<b>389.9</b>
<b>Ratios of private inventories to final sales of domestic business:</b>					
Private inventories to final sales.....	2.14	2.07	2.03	1.97	1.91
Nonfarm inventories to final sales.....	1.99	1.92	1.89	1.84	1.78
Nonfarm inventories to final sales of goods and structures.....	3.67	3.53	3.47	3.42	3.32

1. Inventories are as of the end of the quarter. The quarter-to-quarter change in inventories calculated from current-dollar inventories in this table is not the current-dollar change in the private inventories component of GDP. The former is the difference between two inventory stocks, each valued at its respective end-of-quarter prices. The latter is the change in the physical volume of inventories valued at average prices of the quarter. In addition, changes calculated from this table are at quarterly rates, whereas, the change in private inventories is stated at annual rates.

2. Quarterly totals at monthly rates. Final sales of domestic business equals final sales of domestic product less gross product of households and institutions and of general government, and it includes a small amount of final sales by farm and by government enterprises.

Note. Estimates in this table are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

**Table 5.13B. Real Private Inventories and Real Domestic Final Sales by Industry**  
[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

	Seasonally adjusted quarterly totals				
	2000	2001			
		IV	I	II	III
<b>Private inventories</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>1,505.0</b>	<b>1,498.3</b>	<b>1,488.7</b>	<b>1,473.2</b>	<b>1,443.0</b>
Farm.....	104.6	104.6	104.0	103.3	101.9
Construction, mining, and utilities.....	34.7	35.2	36.9	37.5	37.7
Manufacturing.....	490.3	486.5	477.6	465.9	457.3
Durable goods industries.....	311.7	309.1	302.7	292.9	286.0
Nondurable goods industries.....	178.7	177.6	175.0	173.0	171.3
Wholesale trade.....	375.4	374.7	375.3	370.6	362.0
Durable goods industries.....	240.4	239.5	236.6	230.6	224.5
Nondurable goods industries.....	135.1	135.2	138.4	139.3	136.8
Retail trade.....	393.8	390.0	386.7	387.0	375.4
Motor vehicle dealers.....	127.6	122.7	121.3	121.9	113.6
Food and beverage stores.....	30.0	30.3	30.4	30.3	30.2
General merchandise stores.....	62.9	64.3	64.2	64.1	63.7
Other retail stores.....	173.3	172.5	170.6	170.6	167.6
Other industries.....	105.2	106.1	106.4	106.5	106.6
Residual.....	.8	1.2	2.2	3.2	3.1
<b>Addenda:</b>					
Private inventories.....	1,505.0	1,498.3	1,488.7	1,473.2	1,443.0
Durable goods industries.....	757.0	748.8	737.7	722.6	700.2
Nondurable goods industries.....	747.1	748.2	749.3	748.5	740.5
Nonfarm industries.....	1,399.5	1,392.6	1,383.7	1,368.9	1,340.2
Wholesale trade.....	375.4	374.7	375.3	370.6	362.0
Merchant wholesale trade.....	321.6	321.0	321.6	318.9	311.2
Durable goods industries.....	206.0	205.2	202.3	198.1	192.9
Nondurable goods industries.....	115.6	115.7	118.9	120.2	117.7
Nonmerchant wholesale trade.....	53.8	53.7	53.7	51.7	50.8
<b>Final sales of domestic business</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	<b>658.6</b>	<b>665.5</b>	<b>665.9</b>	<b>663.9</b>	<b>667.9</b>
<b>Final sales of goods and structures of domestic business</b> <sup>2</sup> .....	<b>372.8</b>	<b>378.4</b>	<b>377.0</b>	<b>373.9</b>	<b>376.2</b>
<b>Ratios of private inventories to final sales of domestic business:</b>					
Private inventories to final sales.....	2.29	2.25	2.24	2.22	2.16
Nonfarm inventories to final sales.....	2.13	2.09	2.08	2.06	2.01
Nonfarm inventories to final sales of goods and structures.....	3.75	3.68	3.67	3.66	3.56

1. Inventories are as of the end of the quarter. The quarter-to-quarter changes calculated from this table are at quarterly rates, whereas the change in private inventories component of GDP is stated at annual rates.

2. Quarterly totals at monthly rates. Final sales of domestic business equals final sales of domestic product less gross product of households and institutions and of general government, and it includes a small amount of final sales by farm and by government enterprises.

Note. Estimates in this table are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). Chained (1996) dollar inventory series are calculated to ensure that the chained (1996) dollar change in inventories for 1996 equals the current-dollar change in inventories for 1996 and that the average of the 1995 and 1996 end-of-year chain-weighted and fixed-weighted inventories are equal. Chained (1996) dollar final sales are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines for inventories.

## 6. Income and Employment by Industry

**Table 6.1C. National Income Without Capital Consumption Adjustment by Industry Group**  
[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>National income without capital consumption adjustment</b>	<b>7,946.6</b>		<b>8,095.6</b>	<b>8,143.9</b>	<b>8,194.4</b>	<b>8,184.4</b>	
<b>Domestic industries</b>	<b>7,958.7</b>		<b>8,091.4</b>	<b>8,154.4</b>	<b>8,206.1</b>	<b>8,195.5</b>	
<b>Private industries</b>	<b>6,949.7</b>		<b>7,071.1</b>	<b>7,119.3</b>	<b>7,158.4</b>	<b>7,132.7</b>	
Agriculture, forestry, and fishing	117.9		118.5	119.1	119.9	125.6	
Mining	57.1		60.4	66.3	65.8	61.7	
Construction	425.0		434.1	445.5	447.7	448.9	
Manufacturing	1,237.5		1,221.5	1,195.1	1,194.8	1,174.7	
Durable goods	723.2		713.2	699.7	687.0	672.0	
Nondurable goods	514.3		508.4	495.4	507.8	502.7	
Transportation and public utilities	555.4		567.5	572.9	571.8	564.9	
Transportation	245.2		247.8	244.4	242.0	238.9	
Communications	163.4		172.7	173.1	169.3	169.4	
Electric, gas, and sanitary services	146.7		147.1	155.4	160.5	156.6	
Wholesale trade	479.7		485.9	475.0	471.7	482.2	
Retail trade	663.5		670.1	687.5	693.1	695.3	
Finance, insurance, and real estate	1,476.6		1,513.7	1,528.7	1,541.3	1,516.3	
Services	1,937.0		1,999.3	2,029.3	2,052.3	2,063.2	
<b>Government</b>	<b>1,009.0</b>		<b>1,020.3</b>	<b>1,035.0</b>	<b>1,047.6</b>	<b>1,062.8</b>	
<b>Rest of the world</b>	<b>-12.1</b>		<b>4.2</b>	<b>-10.4</b>	<b>-11.7</b>	<b>-11.1</b>	

Note. Estimates in this table are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC).

**Table 6.16C. Corporate Profits by Industry Group**  
[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments</b>	<b>876.4</b>		<b>847.6</b>	<b>789.8</b>	<b>759.8</b>	<b>697.0</b>	
<b>Domestic industries</b>	<b>739.6</b>		<b>690.8</b>	<b>649.7</b>	<b>615.8</b>	<b>550.9</b>	
Financial	189.5		187.5	184.9	165.4	136.1	
Nonfinancial	550.1		503.4	464.8	450.4	414.8	
<b>Rest of the world</b>	<b>136.8</b>		<b>156.8</b>	<b>140.0</b>	<b>144.0</b>	<b>146.1</b>	
Receipts from the rest of the world	204.9		210.4	201.0	194.0	185.9	
Less: Payments to the rest of the world	68.1		53.6	61.0	50.0	39.8	
<b>Corporate profits with inventory valuation adjustment</b>	<b>833.0</b>		<b>809.2</b>	<b>753.8</b>	<b>729.5</b>	<b>683.6</b>	
<b>Domestic industries</b>	<b>696.3</b>		<b>652.4</b>	<b>613.8</b>	<b>585.4</b>	<b>537.5</b>	
Financial	204.4		204.4	202.2	183.3	153.4	
Federal Reserve banks	30.0		30.9	30.4	28.7	27.4	
Other	174.4		173.5	171.7	154.6	126.0	
Nonfinancial	491.8		448.0	411.6	402.1	384.1	
Manufacturing	155.2		119.4	90.4	93.4	84.0	
Durable goods	63.2		38.1	24.8	15.6	8.6	
Primary metal industries	3.1		1.6	-2.0	-1.5	-8	
Fabricated metal products	14.3		7.4	9.3	9.7	7.7	
Industrial machinery and equipment	7.9		7.6	4.5	-3.6	-10.7	
Electronic and other electric equipment	3.7		8	-1.5	-4.8	-9.2	
Motor vehicles and equipment	5.1		2.6	-2.9	-3.2	3.1	
Other	29.1		18.0	17.4	18.9	18.5	
Nondurable goods	92.0		81.3	65.6	77.8	75.5	
Food and kindred products	21.6		17.2	10.9	16.6	16.9	
Chemicals and allied products	30.6		32.2	25.1	29.0	30.5	
Petroleum and coal products	7.5		7.9	9.0	10.4	7.2	
Other	32.3		23.9	20.5	22.0	20.9	
Transportation and public utilities	67.4		67.3	66.4	62.6	54.8	
Transportation	13.7		10.7	5.1	3.3	.9	
Communications	12.7		17.8	15.5	9.9	9.3	
Electric, gas, and sanitary services	41.0		38.7	45.8	49.4	44.6	
Wholesale trade	60.5		55.9	40.3	34.0	45.4	
Retail trade	81.8		76.3	84.9	85.6	87.3	
Other	126.9		129.1	129.7	126.5	112.6	
<b>Rest of the world</b>	<b>136.8</b>		<b>156.8</b>	<b>140.0</b>	<b>144.0</b>	<b>146.1</b>	

Note. Estimates in this table are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC).



**Table 7.2. Quantity and Price Indexes for Gross Domestic Product, Final Sales, and Purchases**  
[Index numbers, 1996=100]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Gross domestic product:</b>							
Current dollars .....	126.36	130.52	128.35	129.80	130.58	130.87	130.83
Chain-type quantity index .....	118.06	119.36	119.08	119.47	119.56	119.16	119.23
Chain-type price index .....	107.04	109.36	107.78	108.65	109.22	109.83	109.74
Implicit price deflator .....	107.04	109.35	107.78	108.65	109.21	109.82	109.73
<b>Final sales of domestic product:</b>							
Current dollars .....	126.22	131.78	128.34	130.63	131.55	132.11	132.81
Chain-type quantity index .....	117.78	120.37	118.93	120.10	120.32	120.69	123.01
Chain-type price index .....	107.16	109.48	107.92	108.77	109.34	109.95	109.86
Implicit price deflator .....	107.16	109.48	107.91	108.77	109.34	109.95	109.86
<b>Gross domestic purchases:</b>							
Current dollars .....	129.55	133.29	131.84	132.95	133.51	133.12	133.58
Chain-type quantity index .....	121.42	122.90	122.68	122.88	123.01	122.69	123.01
Chain-type price index .....	106.70	108.46	107.47	108.19	108.54	108.51	108.60
Implicit price deflator .....	106.69	108.45	107.47	108.19	108.53	108.50	108.59
<b>Final sales to domestic purchasers:</b>							
Current dollars .....	129.41	134.54	131.85	133.78	134.48	134.36	135.55
Chain-type quantity index .....	121.16	123.92	122.55	123.52	123.78	123.70	124.68
Chain-type price index .....	106.81	108.58	107.60	108.31	108.65	108.63	108.72
Implicit price deflator .....	106.81	108.57	107.60	108.30	108.65	108.62	108.72
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Final sales of computers: <sup>1</sup>							
Current dollars .....	140.41	119.76	149.64	136.78	120.56	110.55	111.16
Chain-type quantity index .....	455.72	495.42	512.33	523.45	484.59	471.02	502.62
Chain-type price index .....	30.81	24.05	29.09	26.02	24.77	23.37	22.02
Implicit price deflator .....	30.81	24.17	29.21	26.13	24.88	23.47	22.12
Gross domestic product less final sales of computers:							
Current dollars .....	126.22	130.63	128.13	129.73	130.68	131.07	131.02
Chain-type quantity index .....	116.41	117.58	117.27	117.63	117.81	117.44	117.44
Chain-type price index .....	108.44	111.10	109.27	110.30	110.93	111.61	111.58
Implicit price deflator .....	108.43	111.10	109.27	110.29	110.93	111.61	111.57
Gross domestic purchases less final sales of computers:							
Current dollars .....	129.29	133.38	131.55	132.83	133.59	133.35	133.76
Chain-type quantity index .....	119.38	120.74	120.47	120.67	120.88	120.62	120.81
Chain-type price index .....	108.31	110.47	109.20	110.09	110.52	110.56	110.74
Implicit price deflator .....	108.31	110.47	109.20	110.08	110.51	110.56	110.72
Chain-type price indexes for gross domestic product:							
Food .....	107.08	110.44	108.08	109.15	109.92	111.09	111.61
Energy goods and services .....	103.49	114.00	104.67	113.13	120.40	114.71	107.76
Gross domestic product less food and energy .....	107.17	109.10	107.87	108.47	108.79	109.54	109.61
Chain-type price indexes for gross domestic purchases:							
Food .....	108.23	111.48	109.17	110.28	110.99	112.00	112.65
Energy goods and services .....	113.69	116.13	118.44	121.11	122.92	115.88	104.63
Gross domestic purchases less food and energy .....	106.26	107.84	106.86	107.46	107.70	107.85	108.36

1. For some components of final sales of computers, includes computer parts.  
Note: Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in table 8.1.

**Table 7.3. Quantity and Price Indexes for Gross National Product and Command-Basis Gross National Product**  
[Index numbers, 1996=100]

<b>Gross national product:</b>						
Current dollars .....	125.92	128.10	129.37	130.13	130.42	
Chain-type quantity index .....	117.69	118.90	119.13	119.21	118.82	
Chain-type price index .....	107.00	107.74	108.60	109.16	109.77	
Implicit price deflator .....	106.99	107.74	108.60	109.16	109.77	
<b>Less: Exports of goods and services and income receipts from the rest of the world:</b>						
Chain-type quantity index .....	133.62	136.22	133.62	127.53	120.37	
<b>Plus: Command-basis exports of goods and services and income receipts from the rest of the world:</b>						
Chain-type quantity index .....	135.40	137.74	135.91	131.05	127.98	
<b>Equals: Command-basis gross national product:</b>						
Chain-type quantity index .....	117.94	119.12	119.45	119.71	119.91	

Note: Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in table 8.1.

**Table 7.4. Chain-Type Quantity and Price Indexes for Personal Consumption Expenditures by Major Type of Product**  
[Index numbers, 1996=100]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Chain-type quantity indexes</b>							
<b>Personal consumption expenditures:</b>	<b>119.48</b>	<b>123.10</b>	<b>121.07</b>	<b>121.98</b>	<b>122.74</b>	<b>123.03</b>	<b>124.65</b>
<b>Durable goods:</b>	<b>145.27</b>	<b>154.94</b>	<b>145.90</b>	<b>149.63</b>	<b>152.17</b>	<b>152.51</b>	<b>165.43</b>
Motor vehicles and parts .....	135.90	146.26	134.18	139.29	141.20	141.03	163.54
Furniture and household equipment .....	159.17	170.19	162.03	165.08	169.07	170.43	176.20
Other .....	140.18	145.75	142.23	143.97	145.59	145.42	148.04
<b>Nondurable goods:</b>	<b>117.52</b>	<b>119.53</b>	<b>118.60</b>	<b>119.31</b>	<b>119.40</b>	<b>119.56</b>	<b>119.84</b>
Food .....	112.13	112.58	112.78	112.89	112.74	112.45	112.23
Clothing and shoes .....	129.67	133.37	131.45	132.52	133.10	133.31	134.56
Gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods .....	107.59	108.56	107.96	109.21	107.39	109.19	108.44
Gasoline and oil .....	109.99	112.10	110.48	111.89	110.89	112.83	112.80
Fuel oil and coal .....	85.82	81.59	88.41	88.50	80.73	81.42	75.71
Other .....	124.28	128.84	126.06	127.57	128.63	129.05	130.13
<b>Services:</b>	<b>115.78</b>	<b>119.22</b>	<b>117.78</b>	<b>118.32</b>	<b>119.13</b>	<b>119.48</b>	<b>119.96</b>
Housing .....	110.03	112.21	110.88	111.49	111.96	112.41	112.98
Household operation .....	119.02	122.20	123.99	123.66	121.99	122.28	120.87
Electricity and gas .....	105.96	104.57	112.13	108.83	104.85	104.10	100.49
Other household operation .....	127.82	134.60	131.91	133.85	134.02	135.12	135.39
Transportation .....	117.32	117.93	118.49	118.80	118.68	117.64	116.61
Medical care .....	110.99	114.86	112.35	113.16	114.45	115.44	116.37
Recreation .....	118.78	121.53	119.61	121.52	121.83	121.01	121.76
Other .....	124.36	129.74	127.64	127.84	129.87	130.14	131.13
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Energy goods and services <sup>1</sup>	106.69	106.50	109.65	108.84	106.03	106.64	104.50
Personal consumption expenditures less food and energy .....	121.66	126.16	123.34	124.51	125.71	126.09	128.31
<b>Chain-type price indexes</b>							
<b>Personal consumption expenditures:</b>	<b>107.52</b>	<b>109.53</b>	<b>108.37</b>	<b>109.23</b>	<b>109.59</b>	<b>109.53</b>	<b>109.76</b>
<b>Durable goods:</b>	<b>91.53</b>	<b>89.85</b>	<b>91.03</b>	<b>90.86</b>	<b>90.05</b>	<b>89.41</b>	<b>89.09</b>
Motor vehicles and parts .....	99.57	100.05	99.79	100.44	100.09	99.68	100.00
Furniture and household equipment .....	81.51	76.99	80.10	78.87	77.39	76.35	75.37
Other .....	95.77	96.06	95.83	96.37	96.12	95.98	95.78
<b>Nondurable goods:</b>	<b>107.55</b>	<b>109.12</b>	<b>108.49</b>	<b>109.01</b>	<b>109.74</b>	<b>109.33</b>	<b>108.40</b>
Food .....	108.64	111.89	109.60	110.69	111.39	112.42	113.05
Clothing and shoes .....	95.18	93.31	95.18	95.03	93.68	92.39	92.15
Gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods .....	121.87	118.22	125.53	123.80	129.26	117.80	102.02
Gasoline and oil .....	121.07	116.92	123.97	121.99	128.74	116.60	100.35
Fuel oil and coal .....	129.27	130.54	140.32	141.13	132.89	129.04	119.11
Other .....	109.36	111.88	110.06	110.71	111.49	112.48	112.84
<b>Services:</b>	<b>111.10</b>	<b>114.26</b>	<b>112.24</b>	<b>113.53</b>	<b>114.00</b>	<b>114.27</b>	<b>115.24</b>
Housing .....	112.79	117.17	114.19	115.27	116.57	117.79	119.06
Household operation .....	102.14	106.47	103.79	107.12	107.14	106.28	105.34
Electricity and gas .....	103.67	115.05	108.84	117.48	117.11	115.30	110.32
Other household operation .....	101.36	101.63	101.03	101.34	101.58	101.23	102.37
Transportation .....	108.55	110.21	109.86	110.23	110.10	110.16	110.35
Medical care .....	110.24	113.47	111.48	112.83	113.15	113.33	114.56
Recreation .....	112.87	116.62	114.16	115.13	116.44	117.16	117.76
Other .....	114.42	116.15	114.92	115.83	115.84	115.73	117.22
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Energy goods and services <sup>1</sup>	113.33	116.84	117.69	120.98	123.67	116.74	105.96
Personal consumption expenditures less food and energy .....	107.02	108.72	107.65	108.33	108.51	108.64	109.39

1. Consists of gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods and of electricity and gas.

**Table 7.6. Chain-Type Quantity and Price Indexes for Private Fixed Investment by Type**  
[Index numbers, 1996=100]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
Chain-type quantity indexes							
<b>Private fixed investment</b> .....	<b>141.52</b>	<b>138.77</b>	<b>142.83</b>	<b>143.51</b>	<b>139.89</b>	<b>137.84</b>	<b>133.83</b>
<b>Nonresidential</b> .....	<b>150.17</b>	<b>145.52</b>	<b>152.81</b>	<b>152.75</b>	<b>146.86</b>	<b>143.65</b>	<b>138.80</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>121.25</b>	<b>122.57</b>	<b>125.94</b>	<b>129.64</b>	<b>125.47</b>	<b>123.04</b>	<b>112.14</b>
Nonresidential buildings, including farm.....	120.55	115.43	123.16	124.94	118.53	111.83	106.43
Utilities.....	134.59	146.02	148.48	155.60	152.54	138.35	137.60
Mining exploration, shafts, and wells.....	111.34	135.09	117.75	134.07	144.17	142.21	119.93
Other structures.....	107.69	143.38	112.50	101.72	95.79	274.34	101.66
<b>Equipment and software</b> .....	<b>161.23</b>	<b>154.06</b>	<b>162.99</b>	<b>161.27</b>	<b>154.68</b>	<b>151.15</b>	<b>149.15</b>
Information processing equipment and software.....	212.17	204.86	223.42	216.16	204.73	199.14	199.43
Computers and peripheral equipment <sup>1</sup> .....	409.69	408.08	448.15	443.73	405.45	374.98	408.16
Software <sup>2</sup> .....	197.16	201.91	206.04	202.73	200.84	203.00	201.06
Other.....	153.83	135.65	159.28	149.07	136.77	130.33	126.42
Industrial equipment.....	119.13	115.43	121.40	125.14	118.15	110.90	107.53
Transportation equipment.....	138.72	125.55	126.85	127.72	125.54	125.27	123.68
Other.....	129.44	126.06	129.11	128.15	126.17	127.28	122.64
<b>Residential</b> .....	<b>118.55</b>	<b>120.18</b>	<b>116.62</b>	<b>119.03</b>	<b>120.76</b>	<b>121.47</b>	<b>119.46</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>118.40</b>	<b>120.03</b>	<b>116.42</b>	<b>118.87</b>	<b>120.62</b>	<b>121.36</b>	<b>119.28</b>
Single family.....	119.97	120.60	116.26	120.12	121.15	121.51	119.62
Multifamily.....	111.49	117.74	109.28	114.43	119.31	121.35	115.87
Other structures.....	117.61	119.72	117.90	118.06	120.17	121.19	119.45
<b>Equipment</b> .....	<b>125.30</b>	<b>126.88</b>	<b>126.02</b>	<b>126.25</b>	<b>127.13</b>	<b>126.24</b>	<b>127.92</b>
Chain-type price indexes							
<b>Private fixed investment</b> .....	<b>100.11</b>	<b>100.56</b>	<b>100.55</b>	<b>100.46</b>	<b>100.60</b>	<b>100.67</b>	<b>100.53</b>
<b>Nonresidential</b> .....	<b>95.74</b>	<b>95.25</b>	<b>95.91</b>	<b>95.44</b>	<b>95.41</b>	<b>95.29</b>	<b>94.85</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>114.95</b>	<b>120.09</b>	<b>116.83</b>	<b>118.61</b>	<b>119.99</b>	<b>120.80</b>	<b>120.98</b>
Nonresidential buildings, including farm.....	116.47	120.65	118.14	119.52	120.29	120.94	121.87
Utilities.....	106.54	108.48	107.44	107.87	108.18	108.95	108.92
Mining exploration, shafts, and wells.....	117.48	136.30	123.12	130.70	138.34	140.30	135.86
Other structures.....	109.68	113.84	111.55	112.90	113.67	114.22	114.59
<b>Equipment and software</b> .....	<b>90.08</b>	<b>88.12</b>	<b>89.82</b>	<b>88.76</b>	<b>88.35</b>	<b>87.97</b>	<b>87.38</b>
Information processing equipment and software.....	76.55	72.69	75.79	74.13	73.28	72.17	71.16
Computers and peripheral equipment <sup>1</sup> .....	37.65	30.22	35.78	32.62	31.11	29.44	27.71
Software <sup>2</sup> .....	97.62	98.59	98.64	98.79	98.92	98.31	98.34
Other.....	93.35	91.69	92.81	92.42	91.94	91.52	90.89
Industrial equipment.....	102.56	103.06	102.70	102.97	103.20	103.10	102.99
Transportation equipment.....	101.66	101.40	102.20	100.85	100.76	102.11	101.89
Other.....	103.86	105.34	104.25	104.86	105.23	105.51	105.74
<b>Residential</b> .....	<b>114.46</b>	<b>118.34</b>	<b>115.88</b>	<b>117.19</b>	<b>117.95</b>	<b>118.67</b>	<b>119.54</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>114.87</b>	<b>118.84</b>	<b>116.33</b>	<b>117.66</b>	<b>118.45</b>	<b>119.18</b>	<b>120.07</b>
Single family.....	115.60	119.65	116.96	118.50	119.10	119.80	121.20
Multifamily.....	123.90	128.53	125.62	127.29	127.94	128.69	130.19
Other structures.....	112.48	116.30	114.07	115.08	116.13	116.90	117.07
<b>Equipment</b> .....	<b>98.10</b>	<b>98.50</b>	<b>98.10</b>	<b>98.73</b>	<b>98.25</b>	<b>98.51</b>	<b>98.50</b>

1. Includes new computers and peripheral equipment only.

2. Excludes software "embedded," or "bundled," in computers and other equipment.

**Table 7.9. Chain-Type Quantity and Price Indexes for Exports and Imports of Goods and Services and for Receipts and Payments of Income**  
[Index numbers, 1996=100]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
Chain-type quantity indexes							
<b>Exports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>129.63</b>	<b>123.62</b>	<b>131.27</b>	<b>130.88</b>	<b>126.78</b>	<b>120.37</b>	<b>116.46</b>
Goods <sup>1</sup> .....	135.20	127.43	137.37	136.55	130.21	123.36	119.60
Durable.....	144.40	132.94	146.33	145.05	136.57	128.07	122.09
Nondurable.....	115.40	115.51	118.03	118.21	116.42	113.16	114.24
Services <sup>1</sup> .....	117.01	114.74	117.47	117.99	118.70	113.24	109.03
<b>Income receipts</b> .....	<b>146.67</b>	<b>152.41</b>	<b>142.66</b>	<b>130.15</b>	<b>120.60</b>	.....	.....
<b>Imports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>159.09</b>	<b>155.16</b>	<b>162.86</b>	<b>160.79</b>	<b>157.30</b>	<b>151.92</b>	<b>150.61</b>
Goods <sup>1</sup> .....	162.75	158.63	166.50	163.65	159.60	155.46	155.83
Durable.....	173.51	163.45	177.72	172.44	163.20	158.55	159.61
Nondurable.....	142.65	148.04	145.67	146.63	150.93	147.70	146.90
Services <sup>1</sup> .....	141.32	137.81	145.14	146.90	146.14	134.12	124.08
<b>Income payments</b> .....	<b>161.33</b>	.....	<b>160.79</b>	<b>156.13</b>	<b>143.16</b>	<b>132.68</b>	.....
Chain-type price indexes							
<b>Exports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>97.33</b>	<b>97.08</b>	<b>97.70</b>	<b>97.67</b>	<b>97.42</b>	<b>97.00</b>	<b>96.21</b>
Goods <sup>1</sup> .....	93.97	93.30	94.15	94.06	93.69	93.17	92.30
Durable.....	93.66	93.52	93.71	93.78	93.70	93.43	93.15
Nondurable.....	94.85	92.92	95.40	94.89	93.78	92.64	90.37
Services <sup>1</sup> .....	106.02	106.91	106.95	107.08	107.13	106.98	106.42
<b>Income receipts</b> .....	<b>106.66</b>	.....	<b>107.43</b>	<b>108.17</b>	<b>108.54</b>	<b>108.50</b>	.....
<b>Imports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>95.73</b>	<b>92.56</b>	<b>96.37</b>	<b>95.65</b>	<b>94.19</b>	<b>89.87</b>	<b>90.52</b>
Goods <sup>1</sup> .....	94.63	91.76	95.40	94.40	92.85	91.17	88.64
Durable.....	88.79	87.16	88.29	88.20	87.59	86.84	86.03
Nondurable.....	107.90	102.48	111.66	108.55	104.95	101.30	95.13
Services <sup>1</sup> .....	101.45	96.88	101.34	102.24	101.31	81.60	102.36
<b>Income payments</b> .....	<b>107.98</b>	.....	<b>108.79</b>	<b>109.63</b>	<b>110.11</b>	<b>110.14</b>	.....

1. Exports and imports of certain goods, primarily military equipment purchased and sold by the Federal Government, are included in services. Beginning with 1986, repairs and alterations of equipment are reclassified from goods to services.

Table 7.10. Chain-Type Quantity and Price Indexes for Exports and Imports of Goods and Services by Type of Product

[Index numbers, 1996=100]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted					2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted						
			2000	2001						2000	2001	2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III						IV	IV	I	II
Chain-type quantity indexes						Chain-type price indexes										
<b>Exports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>129.63</b>	<b>123.62</b>	<b>131.27</b>	<b>130.88</b>	<b>126.78</b>	<b>120.37</b>	<b>116.46</b>	<b>Exports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>97.33</b>	<b>97.08</b>	<b>97.70</b>	<b>97.67</b>	<b>97.42</b>	<b>97.00</b>	<b>96.21</b>	
<b>Exports of goods</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>135.20</b>	<b>127.43</b>	<b>137.37</b>	<b>136.55</b>	<b>130.21</b>	<b>123.36</b>	<b>119.60</b>	<b>Exports of goods</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>93.97</b>	<b>93.30</b>	<b>94.15</b>	<b>94.06</b>	<b>93.69</b>	<b>93.17</b>	<b>92.30</b>	
Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	108.01	110.50	107.74	111.80	110.09	107.05	113.07	Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	79.11	79.22	79.21	79.32	78.63	80.32	78.62	
Industrial supplies and materials.....	119.22	115.28	122.04	119.60	115.35	113.59	112.59	Industrial supplies and materials.....	98.67	95.52	99.28	98.41	97.00	94.71	91.98	
Durable goods.....	131.61	120.22	133.77	129.11	121.66	116.45	113.67	Durable goods.....	94.23	92.58	94.01	93.29	92.78	92.62	91.62	
Nondurable goods.....	112.34	112.35	115.51	114.23	111.67	111.77	111.75	Nondurable goods.....	101.49	97.48	102.65	101.69	99.70	96.13	92.38	
Capital goods, except automotive.....	155.94	141.28	159.65	159.98	145.05	133.53	126.55	Capital goods, except automotive.....	90.41	90.37	90.50	90.67	90.61	90.19	89.99	
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts.....	140.13	147.76	135.55	157.18	152.62	145.95	135.27	Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts.....	111.45	117.55	113.61	115.82	117.32	118.19	118.88	
Computers, peripherals, and parts.....	195.85	173.25	203.12	200.09	175.28	163.48	154.14	Computers, peripherals, and parts.....	64.87	62.76	64.43	63.99	63.37	62.26	61.43	
Other.....	151.92	133.88	156.75	153.14	137.69	125.21	119.47	Other.....	93.32	92.88	93.24	93.27	93.11	92.66	92.48	
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts.....	120.43	112.21	115.90	107.63	114.11	115.73	111.37	Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts.....	102.39	102.75	102.50	102.56	102.83	102.86	102.74	
Consumer goods, except automotive.....	128.20	126.86	128.64	133.52	133.24	122.20	118.46	Consumer goods, except automotive.....	100.83	100.50	100.67	100.54	100.26	100.51	100.71	
Durable goods.....	132.46	131.32	131.48	139.29	139.28	127.01	119.68	Durable goods.....	100.79	100.94	100.61	100.90	100.64	100.95	101.28	
Nondurable goods.....	123.78	122.22	125.68	127.51	126.95	117.18	117.23	Nondurable goods.....	100.88	100.01	100.73	100.13	99.83	100.01	100.07	
Other.....	137.24	135.12	146.30	140.68	140.41	131.92	127.45	Other.....	96.80	96.77	97.14	97.20	97.33	96.91	95.63	
<b>Exports of services</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>117.01</b>	<b>114.74</b>	<b>117.47</b>	<b>117.99</b>	<b>118.70</b>	<b>113.24</b>	<b>109.03</b>	<b>Exports of services</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>106.02</b>	<b>106.91</b>	<b>106.95</b>	<b>107.08</b>	<b>107.13</b>	<b>106.98</b>	<b>106.42</b>	
Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts.....	88.71	88.27	88.16	86.16	92.26	84.50	90.17	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts.....	99.10	98.17	99.10	98.38	98.35	98.37	97.59	
Travel.....	105.78	94.72	104.06	103.71	102.73	91.36	81.08	Travel.....	111.20	111.40	112.38	112.30	112.96	111.48	108.85	
Passenger fares.....	96.71	82.99	96.91	90.25	93.33	81.47	66.91	Passenger fares.....	105.09	106.10	104.68	107.11	104.44	107.20	105.63	
Other transportation.....	107.71	101.77	105.07	104.91	103.01	101.31	97.87	Other transportation.....	107.49	105.51	111.04	107.53	105.66	105.40	103.46	
Royalties and license fees.....	109.67	113.14	110.20	112.39	115.27	112.90	112.01	Royalties and license fees.....	106.80	108.71	107.59	108.33	108.70	108.66	109.16	
Other private services.....	150.21	157.50	152.67	156.69	158.32	157.27	157.71	Other private services.....	98.90	99.82	99.32	99.63	99.74	99.73	100.18	
Other.....	103.37	105.96	109.06	108.29	106.38	105.19	104.00	Other.....	124.82	130.22	126.20	128.25	130.15	130.95	131.52	
<b>Imports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>159.09</b>	<b>155.16</b>	<b>162.86</b>	<b>160.79</b>	<b>157.30</b>	<b>151.92</b>	<b>150.61</b>	<b>Imports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>95.73</b>	<b>92.56</b>	<b>96.37</b>	<b>95.65</b>	<b>94.19</b>	<b>89.87</b>	<b>90.52</b>	
<b>Imports of goods</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>162.75</b>	<b>158.63</b>	<b>166.50</b>	<b>163.65</b>	<b>159.60</b>	<b>155.46</b>	<b>155.83</b>	<b>Imports of goods</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>94.63</b>	<b>91.76</b>	<b>95.40</b>	<b>94.40</b>	<b>92.85</b>	<b>91.17</b>	<b>88.64</b>	
Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	138.40	145.22	141.20	139.26	141.59	150.53	149.49	Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	93.03	90.30	91.84	92.18	90.40	89.21	89.43	
Industrial supplies and materials, except petroleum and products.....	134.14	132.21	133.59	131.85	133.01	132.98	130.98	Industrial supplies and materials, except petroleum and products.....	103.39	101.14	107.75	110.52	104.60	97.00	92.44	
Durable goods.....	136.99	129.26	136.20	134.56	126.51	127.17	128.79	Durable goods.....	102.42	98.80	101.08	101.53	101.01	98.48	94.17	
Nondurable goods.....	131.10	134.28	130.89	129.07	138.41	137.69	131.94	Nondurable goods.....	104.53	104.29	114.90	120.13	108.91	96.48	91.64	
Petroleum and products.....	118.25	121.96	118.16	125.46	126.80	117.30	118.29	Petroleum and products.....	139.73	117.25	147.85	128.45	123.87	120.33	96.34	
Capital goods, except automotive.....	198.04	175.96	206.13	200.20	175.56	164.16	163.89	Capital goods, except automotive.....	76.75	74.49	75.99	75.68	74.87	74.07	73.33	
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts.....	188.26	214.60	215.44	216.73	214.18	210.12	217.37	Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts.....	110.57	114.81	112.30	113.19	114.62	115.53	115.91	
Computers, peripherals, and parts.....	248.09	226.25	254.28	246.95	226.63	210.99	220.44	Computers, peripherals, and parts.....	58.82	53.35	57.23	56.36	54.39	52.31	50.33	
Other.....	181.53	154.41	187.89	181.64	153.79	142.90	139.29	Other.....	82.52	81.46	82.02	81.89	81.51	81.27	81.16	
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts.....	149.31	145.38	146.93	142.27	146.00	146.75	146.48	Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts.....	101.73	101.70	101.88	101.91	101.61	101.48	101.82	
Consumer goods, except automotive.....	170.55	174.29	177.94	177.47	174.75	171.17	173.77	Consumer goods, except automotive.....	95.94	95.15	95.60	95.56	95.26	95.09	94.67	
Durable goods.....	178.41	177.96	186.19	182.78	177.26	173.43	178.39	Durable goods.....	93.03	91.91	92.68	92.62	92.10	91.78	91.16	
Nondurable goods.....	162.34	170.42	169.35	171.92	172.08	168.76	168.94	Nondurable goods.....	99.19	98.76	98.86	98.85	98.81	98.80	98.61	
Other.....	177.41	182.28	189.91	170.17	186.76	184.75	187.44	Other.....	100.19	100.28	100.69	101.47	100.99	99.62	99.06	
<b>Imports of services</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>141.32</b>	<b>137.81</b>	<b>145.14</b>	<b>146.90</b>	<b>146.14</b>	<b>134.12</b>	<b>124.08</b>	<b>Imports of services</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>101.45</b>	<b>96.88</b>	<b>101.34</b>	<b>102.24</b>	<b>101.31</b>	<b>81.60</b>	<b>102.36</b>	
Direct defense expenditures.....	139.52	150.72	141.47	146.01	145.50	149.04	162.31	Direct defense expenditures.....	88.10	87.12	86.45	88.12	85.65	88.16	86.54	
Travel.....	138.92	124.33	140.51	139.13	142.31	119.25	96.62	Travel.....	96.69	96.00	94.44	96.79	95.07	95.89	96.26	
Passenger fares.....	131.14	112.57	126.49	122.05	130.71	111.20	86.29	Passenger fares.....	116.65	127.35	120.32	124.15	124.69	133.19	127.37	
Other transportation.....	127.52	121.48	130.42	129.82	122.34	115.66	118.12	Other transportation.....	117.49	115.60	119.99	118.40	117.40	115.53	111.08	
Royalties and license fees.....	192.37	208.18	201.77	213.40	207.78	207.58	203.96	Royalties and license fees.....	106.82	108.70	107.57	108.31	108.68	108.64	109.15	
Other private services.....	154.36	169.43	165.90	174.42	170.03	167.38	165.89	Other private services.....	93.29	74.48	92.90	92.62	92.12	22.12	91.06	
Other.....	110.81	116.29	113.02	113.49	115.25	116.91	119.50	Other.....	105.15	105.00	105.04	106.01	105.33	104.98	103.69	
<b>Addenda:</b>								<b>Addenda:</b>								
Exports of agricultural goods <sup>2</sup> .....	111.41	114.83	111.68	113.75	113.69	112.99	118.91	Exports of agricultural goods <sup>2</sup> .....	77.09	77.61	77.44	77.79	77.03	78.98	76.63	
Exports of nonagricultural goods.....	137.66	128.86	140.00	138.92	132.00	124.58	119.93	Exports of nonagricultural goods.....	95.59	94.82	95.76	95.63	95.30	94.54	93.82	
Imports of nonpetroleum goods.....	166.89	161.74	171.23	166.90	162.17	158.79	159.09	Imports of nonpetroleum goods.....	91.62	90.16	91.86	92.17	90.84	89.29	88.33	

1. Exports and imports of certain goods, primarily military equipment purchased and sold by the Federal Government, are included in services. Beginning with 1986, repairs and alterations of equipment are reclassified from goods to services.

2. Includes parts of foods, feeds, and beverages, of nondurable industrial supplies and materials, and of nondurable nonautomotive consumer goods.



**Table 7.11. Chain-Type Quantity and Price Indexes for Government Consumption Expenditures and Gross Investment by Type**

[Index numbers, 1996=100]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted					2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted						
			2000	2001						2000	2001	2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III						IV	IV	I	II
	Chain-type quantity indexes						Chain-type price indexes									
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>110.60</b>	<b>114.47</b>	<b>111.31</b>	<b>112.76</b>	<b>114.14</b>	<b>114.22</b>	<b>116.75</b>	<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>110.71</b>	<b>112.92</b>	<b>111.63</b>	<b>112.58</b>	<b>113.09</b>	<b>113.10</b>	<b>112.90</b>	
<b>Federal</b>	<b>102.68</b>	<b>105.30</b>	<b>103.07</b>	<b>103.88</b>	<b>104.35</b>	<b>105.27</b>	<b>107.69</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>108.12</b>	<b>109.85</b>	<b>108.46</b>	<b>109.62</b>	<b>109.96</b>	<b>110.02</b>	<b>109.82</b>	
<b>National defense</b>	<b>97.76</b>	<b>102.34</b>	<b>99.11</b>	<b>100.93</b>	<b>101.50</b>	<b>102.31</b>	<b>104.62</b>	<b>National defense</b>	<b>107.56</b>	<b>109.21</b>	<b>108.09</b>	<b>109.04</b>	<b>109.32</b>	<b>109.41</b>	<b>109.09</b>	
Consumption expenditures	97.41	101.56	97.90	100.67	100.72	101.69	103.15	Consumption expenditures	109.29	111.40	109.89	111.14	111.46	111.59	111.39	
Durable goods <sup>2</sup>	107.86	117.32	110.11	109.00	114.40	124.17	121.73	Durable goods <sup>2</sup>	99.55	99.82	99.73	99.87	99.92	99.78	99.71	
Nondurable goods	121.74	126.26	109.41	112.32	130.41	127.27	135.03	Nondurable goods	110.89	105.79	118.85	110.18	107.91	106.58	98.50	
Services	96.04	99.83	96.77	99.80	99.00	99.48	101.04	Services	109.94	112.43	110.32	111.99	112.42	112.62	112.71	
Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup>	90.40	90.64	90.57	89.80	89.88	90.60	92.28	Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup>	114.63	118.57	114.58	118.03	118.56	118.82	118.87	
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup>	99.36	99.89	99.46	99.58	99.71	99.98	100.30	Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup>	101.87	101.64	102.10	101.71	102.00	101.40	101.42	
Other services	103.24	115.84	105.47	117.51	114.40	114.59	116.85	Other services	108.98	111.47	110.11	110.79	111.17	111.87	112.05	
Gross investment	100.15	107.44	106.83	102.70	106.58	106.40	114.09	Gross investment	97.77	97.02	97.90	97.27	97.33	97.21	96.28	
Structures	69.35	65.31	68.01	67.05	67.27	60.30	66.61	Structures	114.85	118.88	116.53	117.80	118.63	119.19	119.88	
Equipment and software	104.84	114.04	112.86	108.21	112.69	113.70	121.57	Equipment and software	95.83	94.67	95.82	95.03	95.02	94.84	93.80	
<b>Nondefense</b>	<b>112.67</b>	<b>111.31</b>	<b>111.10</b>	<b>109.88</b>	<b>110.14</b>	<b>111.29</b>	<b>113.94</b>	<b>Nondefense</b>	<b>109.20</b>	<b>111.09</b>	<b>109.19</b>	<b>110.74</b>	<b>111.20</b>	<b>111.22</b>		
Consumption expenditures	107.89	105.51	106.20	104.60	104.95	104.85	107.64	Consumption expenditures	111.43	113.68	111.22	113.21	113.76	113.86	113.88	
Durable goods <sup>2</sup>								Durable goods <sup>2</sup>								
Nondurable goods								Nondurable goods								
Commodity Credit Corporation inventory change								Commodity Credit Corporation inventory change								
Other nondurables	87.51	92.64	50.58	94.37	90.83	89.02	96.35	Other nondurables	107.26	108.04	103.08	109.52	110.57	108.70	103.37	
Services	107.56	105.30	107.04	104.16	104.89	105.26	106.91	Services	112.10	114.52	112.00	113.96	114.49	114.67	114.94	
Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup>	104.13	104.31	102.33	103.14	103.33	105.04	105.74	Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup>	117.55	120.63	116.79	119.83	120.60	120.85	121.22	
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup>	146.69	158.97	151.51	154.26	157.30	160.51	163.80	Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup>	100.74	101.56	101.48	101.57	101.77	101.44	101.47	
Other services	97.97	84.90	97.85	85.27	86.15	82.64	85.54	Other services	107.56	109.71	108.17	109.23	109.51	109.93	110.17	
Gross investment	135.48	139.34	134.61	135.29	135.07	142.57	144.44	Gross investment	100.19	100.78	100.85	100.84	100.98	100.64	100.66	
Structures	85.48	85.97	86.43	88.72	81.53	84.51	89.12	Structures	113.33	116.68	114.65	115.91	116.58	116.88	117.36	
Equipment and software	165.07	171.09	163.02	162.64	167.03	177.34	177.33	Equipment and software	95.01	94.81	95.47	95.09	95.08	94.58	94.48	
<b>State and local</b>	<b>115.26</b>	<b>119.86</b>	<b>116.17</b>	<b>117.99</b>	<b>119.88</b>	<b>119.48</b>	<b>122.09</b>	<b>State and local</b>	<b>112.14</b>	<b>114.61</b>	<b>113.37</b>	<b>114.22</b>	<b>114.82</b>	<b>114.79</b>	<b>114.60</b>	
Consumption expenditures	113.05	117.18	114.31	115.50	116.57	117.80	118.85	Consumption expenditures	113.11	115.60	114.39	115.21	115.88	115.82	115.50	
Durable goods <sup>2</sup>	129.87	138.31	132.91	135.08	137.28	139.50	141.36	Durable goods <sup>2</sup>	99.66	100.31	99.94	100.05	100.42	100.44	100.31	
Nondurable goods	125.11	132.37	127.63	129.53	131.47	133.44	135.05	Nondurable goods	110.94	109.48	113.54	112.48	113.13	109.49	102.81	
Services	111.33	115.00	112.40	113.48	114.43	115.56	116.52	Services	113.59	116.70	114.71	115.81	116.49	116.95	117.56	
Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup>	106.39	108.78	107.06	107.81	108.43	109.21	109.67	Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup>	114.71	118.09	115.74	116.49	117.50	118.63	119.74	
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup>	124.33	131.05	126.86	128.52	130.19	131.88	133.59	Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup>	105.80	107.65	106.77	107.47	107.80	107.66	107.68	
Other services	189.85	215.26	196.57	203.71	210.08	217.94	229.32	Other services	113.53	116.00	116.15	122.42	119.50	113.08	109.02	
Gross investment	125.15	131.92	124.45	129.16	134.86	126.91	136.73	Gross investment	108.16	110.53	109.19	110.15	110.49	110.60	110.89	
Structures	117.13	124.98	115.16	121.13	128.49	118.96	131.34	Structures	114.99	119.10	116.57	118.31	118.93	119.20	119.97	
Equipment and software	152.57	154.61	156.63	156.33	155.24	153.86	152.99	Equipment and software	90.04	88.41	89.84	89.01	88.68	88.41	87.55	
<b>Addenda:</b>								<b>Addenda:</b>								
Compensation of general government employees <sup>3</sup>	103.55	105.26	103.89	104.30	104.81	105.60	106.31	Compensation of general government employees <sup>3</sup>	114.98	118.41	115.66	117.05	117.97	118.88	119.75	
Federal	95.58	95.88	95.08	94.89	95.06	96.10	97.46	Federal	115.75	119.34	115.41	118.69	119.33	119.58	119.76	
State and local	106.61	108.87	107.28	107.93	108.57	109.27	109.72	State and local	114.71	118.09	115.74	116.49	117.50	118.63	119.74	

1. Gross government investment consists of general government and government enterprise expenditures for fixed assets; inventory investment is included in government consumption expenditures.  
 2. Consumption expenditures for durable goods excludes expenditures classified as investment, except for goods transferred to foreign countries by the Federal Government.  
 3. Compensation of government employees engaged in new own-account investment and related expenditures

for goods and services are classified as investment in structures and in software. The compensation of all general government employees is shown in the addenda.  
 4. Consumption of fixed capital, or depreciation, is included in government consumption expenditures as a partial measure of the value of the services of general government fixed assets; use of depreciation assumes a zero net return on these assets.

**Table 7.14. Chain-Type Quantity and Price Indexes for Gross Domestic Product by Sector**  
[Index numbers, 1996=100]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
Chain-type quantity indexes							
<b>Gross domestic product</b>	<b>118.06</b>	<b>119.36</b>	<b>119.08</b>	<b>119.47</b>	<b>119.56</b>	<b>119.16</b>	<b>119.23</b>
<b>Business<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>120.18</b>	<b>121.20</b>	<b>121.26</b>	<b>121.59</b>	<b>121.53</b>	<b>120.87</b>	<b>120.80</b>
Nonfarm <sup>2</sup>	120.08	121.12	121.12	121.49	121.50	120.81	120.71
Nonfarm less housing	121.17	122.20	122.25	122.68	122.53	121.84	121.74
Housing	110.34	111.57	111.10	110.92	112.27	111.56	111.52
Farm	130.73	128.09	136.12	132.24	124.31	126.37	129.44
<b>Households and institutions</b>	<b>111.50</b>	<b>115.56</b>	<b>112.75</b>	<b>113.84</b>	<b>115.36</b>	<b>116.24</b>	<b>116.79</b>
Private households	99.69	107.68	104.64	105.44	107.65	108.67	108.96
Nonprofit institutions	111.93	115.84	113.04	114.15	115.64	116.51	117.07
<b>General government<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>105.57</b>	<b>107.75</b>	<b>106.13</b>	<b>106.66</b>	<b>107.27</b>	<b>108.14</b>	<b>108.93</b>
Federal	99.35	100.36	99.26	99.29	99.61	100.63	101.89
State and local	108.49	111.21	109.35	110.11	110.85	111.65	112.23
Chain-type price indexes							
<b>Gross domestic product</b>	<b>107.04</b>	<b>109.36</b>	<b>107.78</b>	<b>108.65</b>	<b>109.22</b>	<b>109.83</b>	<b>109.74</b>
<b>Business<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>106.07</b>	<b>108.15</b>	<b>106.77</b>	<b>107.56</b>	<b>108.06</b>	<b>108.62</b>	<b>108.36</b>
Nonfarm <sup>2</sup>	106.66	108.69	107.36	108.11	108.57	109.07	109.02
Nonfarm less housing	106.07	107.86	106.71	107.42	107.80	108.22	108.01
Housing	112.36	116.77	113.69	114.83	116.05	117.35	118.86
Farm	65.55	70.80	66.21	69.60	73.02	77.36	63.24
<b>Households and institutions</b>	<b>111.14</b>	<b>116.49</b>	<b>112.90</b>	<b>114.50</b>	<b>115.80</b>	<b>117.21</b>	<b>118.45</b>
Private households	113.36	117.53	114.94	116.95	116.84	117.83	118.50
Nonprofit institutions	111.07	116.45	112.83	114.41	115.76	117.19	118.45
<b>General government<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>113.03</b>	<b>116.01</b>	<b>113.71</b>	<b>114.88</b>	<b>115.69</b>	<b>116.37</b>	<b>117.08</b>
Federal	111.62	114.13	111.51	113.70	114.22	114.23	114.36
State and local	113.66	116.85	114.69	115.43	116.36	117.32	118.29

1. Equals gross domestic product less gross product of households and institutions and of general government.  
 2. Equals gross domestic business product less gross farm product.  
 3. Equals compensation of general government employees plus general government consumption of fixed capital.

**Table 7.15. Price, Costs, and Profit Per Unit of Real Gross Product of Nonfinancial Corporate Business**  
[Dollars]

<b>Price per unit of real gross product of nonfinancial corporate business<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>1.043</b>	<b>1.051</b>	<b>1.056</b>	<b>1.062</b>	<b>1.069</b>
<b>Compensation of employees (unit labor cost)</b>	<b>.685</b>	<b>.701</b>	<b>.710</b>	<b>.714</b>	<b>.721</b>
<b>Unit nonlabor cost</b>	<b>.251</b>	<b>.253</b>	<b>.256</b>	<b>.261</b>	<b>.269</b>
Consumption of fixed capital	.118	.120	.122	.126	.136
Indirect business tax and nontax liability plus business transfer payments less subsidies	.100	.101	.102	.103	.100
Net interest	.033	.032	.032	.032	.033
<b>Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments (unit profits from current production)</b>	<b>.107</b>	<b>.097</b>	<b>.089</b>	<b>.086</b>	<b>.080</b>
Profits tax liability	.036	.032	.029	.029	.027
Profits after tax with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments	.070	.065	.060	.057	.053

1. The implicit price deflator for gross product of nonfinancial corporate business divided by 100.

**Table 7.16B. Implicit Price Deflators for Private Inventories by Industry**  
[Index numbers, 1996=100]

	Seasonally adjusted				
	2000	2001			
		IV	I	II	III
<b>Private inventories<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>100.14</b>	<b>99.20</b>	<b>98.38</b>	<b>96.69</b>	<b>95.86</b>
Farm	98.72	103.19	101.40	94.00	89.00
Construction, mining, and utilities	119.10	127.36	113.32	101.06	97.72
Manufacturing	99.73	95.69	94.31	92.09	93.07
Durable goods industries	97.30	95.38	94.42	91.43	93.52
Nondurable goods industries	103.91	96.18	94.08	93.18	92.28
Wholesale trade	96.94	96.46	96.36	95.94	94.34
Durable goods industries	93.21	92.45	92.19	91.90	91.30
Nondurable goods industries	103.53	103.56	103.73	103.09	99.83
Retail trade	102.43	102.33	102.65	102.65	101.94
Motor vehicle dealers	100.95	100.47	100.28	100.52	99.59
Food and beverage stores	106.83	108.56	109.34	109.81	109.40
General merchandise stores	102.29	102.71	102.84	102.89	102.71
Other retail stores	102.86	102.52	103.19	102.91	102.12
Other industries	100.98	101.24	101.67	100.98	99.42
<b>Addenda:</b>					
Private inventories	100.14	99.20	98.38	96.69	95.86
Durable goods industries	96.91	95.70	95.29	94.00	94.48
Nondurable goods industries	103.54	102.88	101.64	99.56	97.48
Nonfarm industries	100.32	98.97	98.23	96.96	96.45
Wholesale trade	96.94	96.46	96.36	95.94	94.34
Merchant wholesale trade	96.22	95.80	95.64	95.34	94.11
Durable goods industries	93.09	92.31	92.03	91.72	91.11
Nondurable goods industries	101.81	102.03	102.07	101.78	99.53
Nonmerchant wholesale trade	101.34	100.51	100.78	99.61	95.72

1. Implicit price deflators are as of the end of the quarter and are consistent with the inventory stocks shown in tables 5.12B and 5.13B.  
 Note: Estimates in this table are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

**Table 7.17. Chain-Type Quantity Indexes for Gross Domestic Product by Major Type of Product**  
[Index numbers, 1996=100]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
<b>Gross domestic product..</b>	<b>118.06</b>	<b>119.36</b>	<b>119.08</b>	<b>119.47</b>	<b>119.56</b>	<b>119.16</b>	<b>119.23</b>
Final sales of domestic product.....	117.78	120.37	118.93	120.10	120.32	120.16	120.90
Change in private inventories							
<b>Goods</b> .....	<b>126.03</b>	<b>123.94</b>	<b>126.40</b>	<b>125.58</b>	<b>124.43</b>	<b>123.05</b>	<b>122.69</b>
Final sales.....	125.39	127.02	126.13	127.56	126.76	126.08	127.67
Change in private inventories							
<b>Durable goods</b> .....	<b>141.24</b>	<b>135.77</b>	<b>141.61</b>	<b>138.69</b>	<b>136.86</b>	<b>133.55</b>	<b>133.99</b>
Final sales.....	140.30	142.09	140.94	143.20	142.27	140.06	142.85
Change in private inventories							
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	<b>113.87</b>	<b>114.25</b>	<b>114.23</b>	<b>114.96</b>	<b>114.31</b>	<b>114.32</b>	<b>113.40</b>
Final sales.....	113.55	115.04	114.36	115.17	114.48	114.88	115.61
Change in private inventories							
<b>Services</b> .....	<b>112.75</b>	<b>115.93</b>	<b>114.29</b>	<b>114.92</b>	<b>115.69</b>	<b>116.20</b>	<b>116.90</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>118.08</b>	<b>120.65</b>	<b>118.39</b>	<b>121.87</b>	<b>122.49</b>	<b>120.24</b>	<b>118.01</b>
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Motor vehicle output.....	128.39	122.19	120.86	115.40	121.94	124.45	126.98
Gross domestic product less motor vehicle output.....	117.69	119.25	119.00	119.59	119.47	118.97	118.96

**Table 7.18B. Chain-Type Quantity Indexes for Motor Vehicle Output**  
[Index numbers, 1996=100]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
<b>Motor vehicle output...</b>	<b>128.39</b>	<b>122.19</b>	<b>120.86</b>	<b>115.40</b>	<b>121.94</b>	<b>124.45</b>	<b>126.98</b>
Auto output.....	96.38	90.85	88.64	86.02	92.82	95.93	88.62
Truck output <sup>1</sup> .....	154.88	148.04	147.43	139.65	145.98	148.02	158.51
<b>Final sales of domestic product.....</b>	<b>124.50</b>	<b>126.52</b>	<b>116.56</b>	<b>122.45</b>	<b>123.26</b>	<b>120.99</b>	<b>139.39</b>
<b>Personal consumption expenditures.....</b>	<b>138.22</b>	<b>149.92</b>	<b>136.30</b>	<b>142.79</b>	<b>143.87</b>	<b>143.39</b>	<b>169.64</b>
New motor vehicles.....	145.58	162.50	143.35	151.05	151.92	153.36	193.67
Autos.....	130.17	133.85	126.45	131.41	127.73	124.68	151.57
Light trucks.....	163.75	196.14	163.25	174.17	180.33	187.03	243.05
Net purchases of used autos.....	115.93	112.59	114.94	117.89	119.59	113.62	99.25
<b>Private fixed investment....</b>	<b>129.88</b>	<b>113.94</b>	<b>115.73</b>	<b>117.35</b>	<b>116.27</b>	<b>110.73</b>	<b>111.42</b>
New motor vehicles.....	125.47	111.78	113.87	116.29	115.51	108.68	106.65
Autos.....	104.10	97.09	99.03	103.03	102.51	94.90	87.91
Trucks.....	145.93	125.98	128.21	129.19	128.15	122.02	124.58
Light trucks.....	162.17	149.48	146.12	152.40	151.76	145.01	148.76
Other.....	115.53	82.51	94.82	86.18	84.46	79.50	79.91
Net purchases of used autos.....	109.21	103.72	106.89	112.15	112.38	101.04	89.29
<b>Gross government investment.....</b>	<b>119.06</b>	<b>121.26</b>	<b>123.23</b>	<b>123.05</b>	<b>123.06</b>	<b>118.64</b>	<b>120.30</b>
Autos.....	95.59	94.76	97.03	80.36	100.70	106.48	91.49
New trucks.....	132.21	136.08	137.89	147.13	135.51	125.36	136.34
<b>Net exports.....</b>	<b>95.72</b>	<b>93.10</b>	<b>89.64</b>	<b>81.40</b>	<b>93.91</b>	<b>101.50</b>	<b>95.58</b>
Exports.....	95.38	102.03	88.95	85.72	101.05	114.49	106.87
Autos.....	96.54	77.23	91.07	73.82	81.28	78.36	75.47
Trucks.....	156.20	153.99	156.01	151.58	154.11	154.46	155.83
Imports.....	161.70	158.32	165.77	161.00	157.91	155.93	158.43
Autos.....	130.02	133.21	109.80	106.93	135.81	147.02	143.08
Trucks.....							
<b>Change in private inventories</b>							
Autos.....							
New.....							
Domestic.....							
Foreign.....							
Used.....							
New trucks.....							
Domestic.....							
Foreign.....							
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Final sales of motor vehicles to domestic purchasers...	134.54	135.88	128.36	132.86	133.13	130.69	146.85
Private fixed investment in new autos and new light trucks.....	127.69	118.35	118.13	123.05	122.49	115.23	112.64
Domestic output of new autos <sup>2</sup> .....	101.35	95.49	95.25	93.79	96.66	98.92	92.59
Sales of imported new autos <sup>3</sup> .....	154.48	153.50	154.26	148.78	154.69	147.71	162.82

1. Except for exports and imports, consists of new trucks only.
2. Consists of final sales and change in private inventories of new autos assembled in the United States.
3. Consists of personal consumption expenditures, private fixed investment, and gross government investment.



**Table 8.2. Contributions to Percent Change in Real Gross Domestic Product**

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
<b>Percent change at annual rate:</b>							
Gross domestic product.....	4.1	1.1	1.9	1.3	.3	-1.3	.2
<b>Percentage points at annual rates:</b>							
<b>Personal consumption expenditures</b> .....	3.28	2.06	2.14	2.05	1.72	.67	3.63
Durable goods.....	.77	.54	-.17	.83	.56	.07	2.78
Motor vehicles and parts.....	.22	.26	-.29	.52	.19	-.02	2.25
Furniture and household equipment.....	.38	.21	.08	.23	.29	.10	.41
Other.....	.17	.07	.04	.08	.08	-.01	.12
Nondurable goods.....	.94	.34	.12	.49	.06	.12	.18
Food.....	.38	.04	.01	.04	-.05	-.10	-.08
Clothing and shoes.....	.24	.09	.01	.10	.06	.02	.12
Gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods.....	-.01	.02	-.03	.09	-.13	.12	-.04
Other.....	.33	.20	.14	.26	.18	.07	.19
Services.....	1.57	1.18	2.19	1.10	.48	.67	.20
Housing.....	.22	.19	.21	.22	.16	.16	.20
Household operation.....	.21	.10	.57	-.04	-.22	.04	-.19
Electricity and gas.....	.05	-.03	.37	-.19	-.24	-.04	-.20
Other household operation.....	.16	.13	.20	.15	.01	.08	.02
Transportation.....	.08	.01	.09	.03	-.01	-.10	-.09
Medical care.....	.30	.35	.37	.29	.46	.36	.34
Recreation.....	.09	.06	.06	.17	.03	-.07	.07
Other.....	.67	.46	.89	.07	.68	.09	.33
<b>Gross private domestic investment</b> .....	1.19	-1.42	-.42	-2.28	-2.16	-1.79	-4.15
<b>Fixed investment</b> .....	1.28	-.33	.09	.33	-1.74	-.97	-1.92
Nonresidential.....	1.25	-.39	.13	-.02	-1.99	-1.08	-1.62
Structures.....	.19	.03	.24	.39	-.44	-.26	-1.16
Equipment and software.....	1.06	-.42	-.11	-.41	-1.55	-.82	-.46
Information processing equipment and software.....	.86	-.14	.64	-.62	-.95	-.46	.02
Computers and peripheral equipment.....	.36	.01	.18	-.04	-.34	-.26	.26
Software <sup>1</sup> .....	.21	.04	.25	-.12	-.07	.08	-.07
Other.....	.30	-.20	.20	-.46	-.54	-.28	-.17
Industrial equipment.....	.18	-.05	.02	.21	-.39	-.40	-.19
Transportation equipment.....	-.05	-.19	-.70	.05	-.12	-.02	-.09
Other.....	.07	-.04	-.07	-.04	-.09	.05	-.21
Residential.....	.04	.06	-.05	.35	.25	.10	-.29
<b>Change in private inventories</b> .....	-.09	-1.09	-.50	-2.61	-.42	-.81	-2.23
Farm.....	.00	.00	.18	.01	-.10	-.01	-.09
Nonfarm.....	-.09	-1.09	-.68	-2.61	-.32	-.80	-2.14
<b>Net exports of goods and services</b> .....	-.79	-.16	-.39	.63	-.12	-.27	-.85
<b>Exports</b> .....	1.01	-.50	-.46	-.13	-1.37	-2.13	-1.29
Goods.....	.85	-.44	-.58	-.19	-1.45	-1.55	-.84
Services.....	.17	-.06	.12	.06	.08	-.58	-.45
<b>Imports</b> .....	-1.81	.34	.07	.76	1.25	1.86	.45
Goods.....	-1.54	.30	.07	.87	1.21	1.20	-.11
Services.....	-.26	.04	.00	-.11	.05	.66	.55
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment</b> .....	.47	.62	.58	.92	.87	.05	1.59
<b>Federal</b> .....	.10	.15	.27	.19	.11	.21	.55
National defense.....	.00	.18	.38	.28	.09	.12	.35
Consumption expenditures.....	.00	.14	.13	.37	.01	.13	.19
Gross investment.....	.01	.04	.24	-.09	.08	.00	.16
Nondefense.....	.10	-.03	-.11	-.09	.02	.09	.20
Consumption expenditures.....	.09	-.04	-.13	-.10	.02	-.01	.18
Gross investment.....	.00	.01	.02	.01	.00	.09	.02
<b>State and local</b> .....	.37	.47	.31	.73	.76	-.16	1.04
Consumption expenditures.....	.32	.34	.27	.39	.35	.41	.34
Gross investment.....	.05	.12	.04	.34	.41	-.56	.70
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Goods.....	2.15	-.61	-.90	-.95	-1.33	-1.59	-.41
Services.....	1.78	1.51	2.60	1.18	1.45	.96	1.34
Structures.....	.21	.20	.21	1.09	.19	-.70	-.70
Motor vehicle output.....	-.03	-.18	-.77	-.59	.70	.27	.32
Final sales of computers <sup>2</sup> .....	.45	.10	.30	.10	-.31	-.10	.22

1. Excludes software "embedded," or bundled, in computers and other equipment.

2. For some components of final sales of computers, includes computer parts.

Note. The quantity indexes on which the estimates in this table are based are shown in tables 7.1, 7.2, 7.4, 7.6, 7.9, 7.11, and 7.17.

**Table 8.3. Contributions to Percent Change in Real Personal Consumption Expenditures by Major Type of Product**

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
				IV	I	II	III
<b>Percent change at annual rate:</b>							
Personal consumption expenditures.....	4.8	3.0	3.1	3.0	2.5	1.0	5.4
<b>Percentage points at annual rates:</b>							
<b>Durable goods</b> .....	1.13	.79	-.25	1.22	.81	.11	4.04
Motor vehicles and parts.....	.32	.39	-.43	.76	.28	-.02	3.27
Furniture and household equipment.....	.56	.30	.12	.33	.42	.14	.59
Other.....	.25	.10	.06	.12	.11	-.01	.18
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	1.39	.50	.18	.72	.09	.16	.29
Food.....	.57	.06	.02	.06	-.07	-.14	-.10
Clothing and shoes.....	.35	.13	.01	.15	.08	.03	.17
Gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods.....	-.02	.02	-.05	.13	-.18	.18	-.06
Gasoline and oil.....	.00	.05	-.03	.13	-.09	.17	.00
Fuel oil and coal.....	-.01	-.02	-.02	.00	-.09	.01	-.06
Other.....	.49	.29	.20	.38	.26	.10	.28
<b>Services</b> .....	2.32	1.74	3.22	1.08	1.62	.69	1.02
Housing.....	.32	.28	.32	.32	.24	.23	.31
Household operation.....	.31	.15	.83	-.06	-.32	.06	-.26
Electricity and gas.....	.07	-.04	.54	-.28	-.34	-.06	-.29
Other household operation.....	.24	.19	.29	.22	.02	.12	.03
Transportation.....	.12	.02	.14	.04	-.02	-.14	-.13
Medical care.....	.45	.52	.54	.43	.68	.52	.51
Recreation.....	.13	.09	.09	.24	.04	-.10	.10
Other.....	.99	.67	1.31	1.00	.13	.50	.50
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Energy goods and services <sup>1</sup> .....	.05	-.01	.49	-.15	-.53	.11	-.36
Personal consumption expenditures less food and energy.....	4.23	2.99	2.64	3.11	3.12	.99	5.80

1. Consists of gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods, and of electricity and gas.

Note. The quantity indexes on which the estimates in this table are based are shown in table 7.4. The estimates in this table differ from those in table 8.2 because this table shows contributions to real personal consumption expenditures, whereas table 8.2 shows contributions to real gross domestic product.

**Table 8.4. Contributions to Percent Change in Real Private Fixed Investment by Type**

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Percent change at annual rate:</b>							
Private fixed investment.....	7.6	-1.9	.5	1.9	-9.7	-5.7	-11.1
<b>Percentage points at annual rates:</b>							
<b>Nonresidential.....</b>	<b>7.36</b>	<b>-2.32</b>	<b>.74</b>	<b>-1.1</b>	<b>-11.28</b>	<b>-6.37</b>	<b>-9.51</b>
Structures.....	1.13	.16	1.38	2.25	-2.48	-1.52	-6.95
Nonresidential buildings, including farm.....	.67	-.59	.42	.79	-2.79	-3.05	-2.45
Utilities.....	.19	.25	1.12	.63	-.26	-1.30	-.05
Mining exploration, shafts, and wells.....	.25	.36	-.14	1.00	.66	-.13	-1.53
Other structures.....	.02	.15	-.03	-.17	-.09	2.95	-2.91
<b>Equipment and software.....</b>	<b>6.23</b>	<b>-2.48</b>	<b>-.64</b>	<b>-2.36</b>	<b>-8.80</b>	<b>-4.85</b>	<b>-2.55</b>
Information processing equipment and software.....	5.07	-.86	3.64	-3.59	-5.44	-2.71	.27
Computers and peripheral equipment <sup>1</sup> .....	2.10	.07	1.04	-.25	-1.96	-1.53	1.63
Software <sup>2</sup> .....	1.23	.25	1.43	-.71	-.36	.49	-.37
Other.....	1.74	-1.18	1.17	-2.63	-3.11	-1.67	-.99
Industrial equipment.....	1.04	-.31	.13	1.21	-2.21	-2.38	-1.08
Transportation equipment.....	-.31	-1.08	-4.00	.28	-.66	-.08	-.48
Other.....	.43	-.23	-.42	-.26	-.50	.32	-1.26
<b>Residential.....</b>	<b>.22</b>	<b>-.37</b>	<b>-.22</b>	<b>2.03</b>	<b>1.55</b>	<b>.65</b>	<b>-1.65</b>
Structures.....	.18	.37	-.28	2.02	1.54	.66	-1.68
Single family.....	.14	.09	-.33	1.66	.50	.17	-.79
Multifamily.....	-.05	-.10	.20	.30	.30	.13	-.33
Other structures.....	.09	.18	-.15	.06	.74	.36	-.56
<b>Equipment.....</b>	<b>.04</b>	<b>.01</b>	<b>.01</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>-.02</b>	<b>-.02</b>	<b>.03</b>

1. Includes new computers and peripheral equipment only.  
 2. Excludes software "embedded," or bundled, in computers and other equipment.  
 Note: The quantity indexes on which the estimates in this table are based are shown in table 7.6. The estimates in this table differ from those in table 8.2 because this table shows contributions to real private fixed investment, whereas table 8.2 shows contributions to real gross domestic product.

**Table 8.5. Contributions to Percent Change in Real Exports and in Real Imports of Goods and Services by Type of Product**

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Percent change at annual rate:</b>							
Exports of goods and services.....	9.5	-4.6	-4.0	-1.2	-11.9	-18.8	-12.4
<b>Percentage points at annual rates:</b>							
<b>Exports of goods<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>7.93</b>	<b>-4.07</b>	<b>-5.05</b>	<b>-1.69</b>	<b>-12.80</b>	<b>-13.65</b>	<b>-8.06</b>
Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	.27	.10	-.88	.64	-.24	-.43	1.08
Industrial supplies and materials.....	1.47	-.49	-.17	-1.21	-2.01	-.66	-.43
Capital goods, except automotive.....	4.80	-3.04	-2.95	.28	-12.11	-9.35	-6.08
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts.....	.44	-.49	-1.18	-1.97	1.59	.51	-1.10
Consumer goods, except automotive.....	.82	-.09	-.52	1.23	-.02	-2.76	-.98
Other.....	.13	-.06	.65	-.65	-.01	-.96	-.54
<b>Exports of services<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>1.57</b>	<b>-.57</b>	<b>1.03</b>	<b>.51</b>	<b>.87</b>	<b>-5.10</b>	<b>-4.33</b>
<b>Percent change at annual rate:</b>							
Imports of goods and services.....	13.4	-2.5	-.5	-5.0	-8.4	-13.0	-3.4
<b>Percentage points at annual rates:</b>							
<b>Imports of goods<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>11.42</b>	<b>-2.15</b>	<b>-.52</b>	<b>-5.82</b>	<b>-8.11</b>	<b>-8.23</b>	<b>.86</b>
Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	.24	.15	-.04	-.17	.21	.85	-.10
Industrial supplies and materials, except petroleum and products.....	.83	-.18	-.62	-.63	.47	.07	-.71
Petroleum and products.....	.40	.28	-.68	1.95	.36	-2.37	.24
Capital goods, except automotive.....	4.65	-2.61	.48	-2.72	-11.45	-5.41	-.13
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts.....	1.23	-.35	-1.43	-1.63	1.37	.38	-.10
Consumer goods, except automotive.....	3.32	.41	1.90	-.21	-1.16	-1.54	1.30
Other.....	.74	.15	-.13	-2.42	2.10	-.22	.37
<b>Imports of services<sup>1</sup>.....</b>	<b>1.94</b>	<b>-.32</b>	<b>.01</b>	<b>.74</b>	<b>-.28</b>	<b>-4.77</b>	<b>-4.26</b>

1. Exports and imports of certain goods, primarily military equipment purchased and sold by the Federal Government, are included in services. Beginning with 1986, repairs and alterations of equipment were reclassified from goods to services.  
 Note: The quantity indexes on which the estimates in this table are based are shown in table 7.10. The estimates in this table differ from those in table 8.2 because this table shows contributions to real exports and to real imports, whereas table 8.2 shows contributions to real gross domestic product. Because imports are subtracted in the calculation of gross domestic product, the contributions of components of real imports have opposite signs in this table and in table 8.2.

**Table 8.6. Contributions to Percent Change in Real Government Consumption Expenditures and Gross Investment by Type**

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Percent change at annual rate:</b>							
Government consumption expenditures and gross investment <sup>1</sup> .....	2.7	3.5	3.3	5.3	5.0	.3	9.2
<b>Percentage points at annual rates:</b>							
<b>Federal.....</b>	<b>.58</b>	<b>.86</b>	<b>1.52</b>	<b>1.10</b>	<b>.63</b>	<b>1.18</b>	<b>3.18</b>
National defense.....	.03	1.01	2.15	1.61	.51	.69	2.03
Consumption expenditures.....	-.01	.79	.77	2.10	.06	.71	1.13
Durable goods <sup>2</sup> .....	.01	.11	.22	-.05	.25	.45	-.11
Nondurable goods.....	.03	.02	-.15	.06	.34	-.06	.14
Services.....	-.05	.65	.71	2.10	-.53	.32	1.10
Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup> .....	-.04	.02	-.07	-.26	.03	.25	.60
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup> .....	.01	.02	.01	.02	.02	.04	.06
Other services.....	-.01	.61	.77	2.33	-.59	.04	.44
Gross investment.....	.04	.22	1.38	-.49	.46	-.02	.90
Structures.....	-.01	-.02	-.08	-.02	.00	-.12	.11
Equipment and software.....	.05	.24	1.47	-.48	.45	.10	.78
<b>Nondefense.....</b>	<b>.56</b>	<b>-.15</b>	<b>-.63</b>	<b>-.52</b>	<b>.12</b>	<b>.49</b>	<b>1.15</b>
Consumption expenditures.....	.53	-.22	-.74	-.57	.13	-.04	1.02
Durable goods <sup>2</sup> .....	.02	-.01	.05	-.06	-.01	-.03	.02
Nondurable goods.....	.07	-.01	-.61	.47	-.12	-.13	.41
Services.....	.44	-.20	-.18	-.99	.26	.12	.59
Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup> .....	.16	.01	-.23	.17	.04	.34	.16
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup> .....	.15	.13	.13	.11	.12	.13	.14
Other services.....	.13	-.33	-.08	-1.27	.09	-.35	.29
Gross investment.....	.03	.07	.11	.05	-.01	.52	.13
Structures.....	-.07	.00	.15	.07	-.21	.08	.13
Equipment and software.....	.10	.07	-.04	-.02	.19	.44	.00
<b>State and local.....</b>	<b>2.08</b>	<b>2.64</b>	<b>1.78</b>	<b>4.21</b>	<b>4.33</b>	<b>-.88</b>	<b>6.00</b>
Consumption expenditures.....	1.78	1.95	1.57	2.29	2.04	2.26	2.08
Durable goods <sup>2</sup> .....	.06	.06	.06	.07	.06	.06	.06
Nondurable goods.....	.38	.37	.34	.39	.39	.38	.32
Services.....	1.34	1.52	1.17	1.83	1.58	1.81	1.70
Compensation of general government employees, except own-account investment <sup>3</sup> .....	.74	.85	.58	1.10	.91	1.08	.77
Consumption of general government fixed capital <sup>4</sup> .....	.29	.28	.28	.28	.28	.27	.29
Other services.....	.32	.39	.30	.45	.39	.46	.64
Gross investment.....	.30	.69	.21	1.93	2.29	-3.14	3.93
Structures.....	.04	.64	.01	1.95	2.38	-3.03	3.98
Equipment and software.....	.25	.04	.20	-.02	-.09	-.11	-.06

1. Gross government investment consists of general government and government enterprise expenditures for fixed assets; inventory investment is included in government consumption expenditures.  
 2. Consumption expenditures for durable goods excludes expenditures classified as investment, except for goods transferred to foreign countries by the Federal Government.  
 3. Compensation of government employees engaged in new own-account investment and related expenditures for goods and services are classified as investment in structures and in software.  
 4. Consumption of fixed capital, or depreciation, is included in government consumption expenditures as a partial measure of the value of the services of general government fixed assets; use of depreciation assumes a zero net return on these assets.  
 Note: The quantity indexes on which the estimates in this table are based are shown in table 7.11. The estimates in this table differ from those in table 8.2 because this table shows contributions to real government consumption expenditures and gross investment, whereas table 8.2 shows contributions to real gross domestic product.

**Table 8.7. Selected Per Capita Product and Income Series in Current and Chained Dollars**  
[Dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Current dollars:</b>							
Gross domestic product.....	34,950	35,668	35,330	35,637	35,746	35,706	35,582
Gross national product.....	34,907	35,345	35,345	35,601	35,705	35,668	35,535
Personal income.....	29,450	30,516	30,016	30,361	30,533	30,632	30,535
Disposable personal income.....	24,889	25,947	25,331	25,634	25,798	26,457	25,895
Personal consumption expenditures.....	23,818	24,697	24,209	24,519	24,682	24,646	24,941
Durable goods.....	2,902	3,001	2,884	2,945	2,960	2,936	3,163
Nondurable goods.....	7,043	7,180	7,135	7,193	7,226	7,185	7,118
Services.....	13,874	14,516	14,190	14,381	14,496	14,525	14,661
<b>Chained (1996) dollars:</b>							
Gross domestic product.....	32,653	32,617	32,779	32,801	32,730	32,513	32,428
Gross national product.....	32,626	32,806	32,806	32,782	32,708	32,494	32,494
Disposable personal income.....	23,148	23,691	23,376	23,470	23,541	24,157	23,594
Personal consumption expenditures.....	22,152	22,550	22,341	22,449	22,523	22,503	22,725
Durable goods.....	3,170	3,341	3,169	3,241	3,287	3,283	3,550
Nondurable goods.....	6,549	6,580	6,577	6,599	6,585	6,572	6,566
Services.....	12,488	12,706	12,644	12,668	12,717	12,713	12,724
Population (mid-period, thousands).....	282,489	285,908	283,838	284,582	285,418	286,360	287,272

**Table 8.8B. Motor Vehicle Output**  
[Billions of dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Motor vehicle output.....</b>	<b>353.0</b>	<b>332.8</b>	<b>332.1</b>	<b>315.5</b>	<b>331.5</b>	<b>338.7</b>	<b>345.6</b>
Auto output.....	118.5	110.9	108.6	105.5	113.6	116.6	107.9
Truck output <sup>1</sup> .....	234.5	221.9	223.5	210.0	217.9	222.2	237.7
<b>Final sales of domestic product.....</b>	<b>346.9</b>	<b>350.1</b>	<b>325.3</b>	<b>339.9</b>	<b>340.5</b>	<b>334.6</b>	<b>385.3</b>
<b>Personal consumption expenditures.....</b>							
New motor vehicles.....	277.4	301.4	274.0	288.5	289.4	287.0	340.6
Autos.....	218.4	242.5	214.7	226.2	226.6	227.8	289.4
Light trucks.....	105.0	107.5	101.9	105.7	102.5	99.8	121.8
Other.....	113.4	135.0	112.7	120.5	124.0	128.0	167.6
Net purchases of used autos.....	59.1	58.9	59.4	62.4	62.9	59.1	51.2
<b>Private fixed investment.....</b>							
New motor vehicles.....	158.0	136.6	141.0	140.1	138.4	133.7	134.1
Autos.....	194.6	172.1	177.4	179.1	177.0	168.0	164.1
Trucks.....	77.6	72.0	73.8	76.6	76.1	70.2	65.3
Light trucks.....	117.0	100.0	103.6	102.5	101.0	97.8	98.8
Other.....	84.2	76.3	76.5	77.9	76.8	74.9	75.7
Other.....	32.8	23.7	27.1	24.6	24.2	22.9	23.1
Net purchases of used autos.....	-36.6	-35.5	-36.3	-39.0	-38.7	-34.3	-30.0
<b>Gross government investment.....</b>							
Autos.....	13.2	13.2	13.7	13.4	13.3	12.9	13.1
New trucks.....	3.9	3.7	3.9	3.2	4.0	4.1	3.6
New trucks.....	9.3	9.5	9.8	10.2	9.4	8.8	9.5
<b>Net exports.....</b>							
Exports.....	-101.7	-101.1	-103.5	-102.2	-100.6	-99.0	-102.5
Autos.....	26.1	25.5	24.5	22.3	25.7	27.8	26.3
Trucks.....	16.7	18.0	15.6	15.1	17.8	20.2	18.9
Imports.....	9.4	7.6	8.9	7.2	8.0	7.7	7.4
Imports.....	127.8	126.6	128.0	124.5	126.3	128.8	128.8
Autos.....	109.2	107.3	112.1	109.1	106.7	105.5	108.0
Trucks.....	18.6	19.3	15.8	15.5	19.6	21.3	20.8
<b>Change in private inventories.....</b>							
Autos.....	6.2	-17.3	6.9	-24.4	-9.1	4.1	-39.6
New.....	2.1	-6.4	2.5	-9.4	-4.2	3.0	-14.8
Domestic.....	1.3	-7.0	1.9	-10.5	-4.7	2.5	-15.2
Foreign.....	.8	-7.6	.9	-12.0	-4.2	1.3	-15.4
Used.....	.6	.6	1.0	1.5	-4	1.2	.2
New trucks.....	.8	.6	.5	1.1	.4	.4	.4
New trucks.....	4.1	-10.9	4.4	-15.0	-4.8	1.1	-24.8
Domestic.....	3.2	-10.2	1.1	-13.8	-3.8	1.6	-24.6
Foreign.....	.9	-.7	3.3	-1.2	-1.0	-.4	-.2
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Final sales of motor vehicles to domestic purchasers.....	448.6	451.1	428.7	442.1	441.1	433.6	487.7
Private fixed investment in new autos and new light trucks.....	161.8	148.4	150.2	154.5	152.9	145.1	141.0
Domestic output of new autos <sup>2</sup> .....	117.5	109.8	109.8	108.0	111.0	113.4	106.7
Sales of imported new autos <sup>3</sup> .....	84.2	83.3	84.0	80.9	83.9	79.9	88.4

1. Except for exports and imports, consists of new trucks only.
2. Consists of final sales and change in private inventories of new autos assembled in the United States.
3. Consists of personal consumption expenditures, private fixed investment, and gross government investment.

**Table 8.9B. Real Motor Vehicle Output**  
[Billions of chained (1996) dollars]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000		2001		
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Motor vehicle output.....</b>	<b>353.8</b>	<b>336.8</b>	<b>333.1</b>	<b>318.1</b>	<b>336.1</b>	<b>343.0</b>	<b>350.0</b>
Auto output.....	121.6	114.6	111.8	108.5	117.1	121.0	111.8
Truck output <sup>1</sup> .....	231.5	221.3	220.3	208.7	218.2	221.2	236.9
<b>Final sales of domestic product.....</b>	<b>348.2</b>	<b>353.8</b>	<b>326.0</b>	<b>342.4</b>	<b>344.7</b>	<b>338.3</b>	<b>389.8</b>
<b>Personal consumption expenditures.....</b>							
New motor vehicles.....	278.6	302.2	274.8	287.8	290.0	289.1	342.0
Autos.....	218.6	244.0	215.2	226.8	228.1	230.3	290.8
Light trucks.....	106.6	109.6	103.5	107.6	104.6	102.1	124.1
Other.....	111.8	133.9	111.5	118.9	123.1	127.7	165.9
Net purchases of used autos.....	59.6	57.9	59.1	60.6	61.5	58.4	51.0
<b>Private fixed investment.....</b>							
New motor vehicles.....	156.9	137.6	139.8	141.8	140.5	133.8	134.6
Autos.....	194.7	173.5	176.7	180.5	179.2	168.6	165.5
Trucks.....	78.8	73.5	74.9	78.0	77.6	71.8	66.5
Light trucks.....	116.0	100.2	101.9	102.7	101.9	97.0	99.0
Other.....	84.8	78.2	76.4	79.7	79.4	75.8	77.8
Other.....	31.4	22.5	25.8	23.5	23.0	21.6	21.7
Net purchases of used autos.....	-37.5	-35.6	-36.7	-38.5	-38.6	-34.7	-30.7
<b>Gross government investment.....</b>							
Autos.....	12.9	13.1	13.4	13.3	13.3	12.9	13.0
New trucks.....	3.7	3.6	3.7	3.1	3.9	4.1	3.5
New trucks.....	9.3	9.5	9.7	10.3	9.5	8.8	9.5
<b>Net exports.....</b>							
Exports.....	-99.4	-98.3	-100.8	-99.4	-98.2	-96.5	-99.1
Autos.....	24.9	24.2	23.3	21.1	24.4	26.4	24.8
Trucks.....	16.2	17.3	15.1	14.5	17.1	19.4	18.1
Imports.....	8.7	7.0	8.2	6.7	7.3	7.1	6.8
Imports.....	124.2	122.5	124.1	120.6	122.6	122.9	123.9
Autos.....	106.5	104.3	109.2	106.0	104.0	102.7	104.4
Trucks.....	17.8	18.2	15.0	14.6	18.6	20.1	19.6
<b>Change in private inventories.....</b>							
Autos.....	5.8	-15.9	6.4	-22.6	-8.3	3.7	-36.5
New.....	2.1	-6.6	2.5	-9.5	-4.2	3.0	-15.5
Domestic.....	1.3	-7.2	2.0	-10.7	-4.7	2.5	-15.8
Foreign.....	.8	-7.9	.9	-12.3	-4.3	1.3	-16.2
Used.....	.5	.6	1.0	1.5	-4	1.1	.2
New trucks.....	.8	.6	.5	1.1	.4	.4	.4
New trucks.....	3.4	-8.5	3.6	-12.1	-3.8	.9	-19.2
Domestic.....	2.6	-7.9	.9	-11.0	-3.0	1.2	-18.9
Foreign.....	.8	-.6	3.1	-1.1	-.9	-.4	-.2
Residual.....	-.8	-2.9	-.3	-3.9	-1.5	.1	-5.5
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Final sales of motor vehicles to domestic purchasers.....	448.3	452.8	427.7	442.7	443.6	435.5	489.3
Private fixed investment in new autos and new light trucks.....	163.4	151.4	151.2	157.5	156.7	147.4	144.1
Domestic output of new autos <sup>2</sup> .....	118.3	111.4	111.2	109.5	112.8	115.4	108.1
Sales of imported new autos <sup>3</sup> .....	85.5	84.9	85.4	82.3	85.6	81.7	90.1

1. Except for exports and imports, consists of new trucks only.
2. Consists of final sales and change in private inventories of new autos assembled in the United States.
3. Consists of personal consumption expenditures, private fixed investment, and gross government investment.

Note. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines, excluding the lines in the addenda.

Chain-type quantity indexes for the series in this table are shown in table 7.18B.

Table 8.30. Contributions to Percent Change in the Gross Domestic Purchases Price Index

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates				
			2000	2001			
			IV	I	II	III	IV
<b>Percent change at annual rate:</b>							
Gross domestic purchases .....	2.6	1.7	1.7	2.7	1.3	-.1	.4
<b>Percentage points at annual rates:</b>							
<b>Personal consumption expenditures</b> .....	1.76	1.23	1.28	2.12	.89	-.15	.56
Durable goods .....	-.13	-.15	-.09	-.06	-.29	-.23	-.12
Motor vehicles and parts .....	.02	.02	.03	.09	-.05	-.06	.05
Furniture and household equipment .....	-.14	-.17	-.15	-.18	-.22	-.16	-.15
Other .....	-.01	.00	.03	.04	-.02	-.01	-.01
Nondurable goods .....	.72	.28	.38	.38	.52	-.29	-.66
Food .....	.22	.28	.15	.37	.24	.35	.21
Clothing and shoes .....	-.04	-.06	.07	-.02	-.18	-.17	-.03
Gasoline, fuel oil, and other energy goods .....	.42	-.05	.13	-.10	.31	-.66	-.91
Other .....	.12	.12	.03	.12	.15	.19	.07
Services .....	1.17	1.10	.99	1.80	.65	.37	1.34
Housing .....	.30	.36	.32	.36	.43	.40	.42
Household operation .....	.06	.16	.20	.50	.00	-.13	-.14
Electricity and gas .....	.08	.16	.20	.47	-.02	-.09	-.25
Other household operation .....	-.01	.01	.00	.03	.02	-.03	.11
Transportation .....	.08	.04	.08	.04	-.01	.01	.02
Medical care .....	.29	.29	.26	.48	.12	.06	.44
Recreation .....	.09	.08	.05	.09	.12	.06	.05
Other .....	.34	.16	.08	.33	.00	-.04	.55
<b>Gross private domestic investment</b> .....	.19	.08	.11	.01	.06	.04	-.08
<b>Fixed investment</b> .....	.20	.08	.14	-.05	.09	.04	-.20
Nonresidential .....	.12	-.06	.00	-.24	-.02	-.06	-.21
Structures .....	-.12	-.14	.15	.20	.15	.09	.02
Equipment and software .....	-.11	-.20	-.14	-.44	-.17	-.15	-.23
Information processing equipment and software .....	-.14	-.23	-.17	-.40	-.20	-.25	-.22
Computers and peripheral equipment .....	-.15	-.22	-.15	-.38	-.17	-.18	-.18
Software <sup>1</sup> .....	.04	.02	.01	.01	.01	-.04	.00
Other .....	-.03	-.03	-.03	-.03	-.03	-.03	-.04
Industrial equipment .....	.01	.01	.00	.02	.01	-.01	-.01
Transportation equipment .....	.02	.00	.01	-.09	-.01	.09	-.01
Other equipment .....	.01	.02	.02	.03	.02	.01	.01
Residential .....	.19	.14	.14	.19	.11	.10	.13
<b>Change in private inventories</b> .....	-.01	.00	-.03	.07	-.03	-.01	.00
Farm .....	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	-.01	.01
Nonfarm .....	-.01	.00	-.03	.07	-.03	.00	-.01
<b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment</b> .....	.66	.34	.33	.59	.31	.00	-.12
<b>Federal</b> .....	.17	.09	.02	.25	.07	.01	-.04
National defense .....	.11	.06	.04	.13	.04	.01	-.04
Consumption expenditures .....	.11	.06	.03	.15	.04	.01	-.02
Gross investment .....	.00	.00	.00	-.01	.00	.00	-.02
Nondefense .....	.06	.04	-.01	.12	.03	.00	.00
Consumption expenditures .....	.05	.03	-.02	.12	.03	.01	.00
Gross investment .....	.01	.00	.01	.00	.00	-.01	.00
<b>State and local</b> .....	.49	.25	.30	.34	.24	-.01	-.08
Consumption expenditures .....	.42	.20	.26	.26	.21	-.02	-.10
Gross investment .....	.07	.05	.05	.08	.03	.01	.02
<b>Addenda:</b>							
Final sales of computers <sup>2</sup> .....	-.20	-.26	-.14	-.48	-.19	-.20	-.20
Gross domestic purchases less final sales of computers .....	2.84	1.97	1.93	3.20	1.55	.17	.63
Food .....	.22	.28	.15	.38	.25	.34	.22
Energy goods and services .....	.63	.08	.42	.36	.25	-.94	-1.50
Gross domestic purchases less food and energy .....	1.75	1.29	1.14	1.95	.78	.49	1.64

1. Excludes software "embedded," or bundled, in computers and other equipment.

2. For some components of final sales of computers, includes computer parts.

Note: The price indexes on which the estimates in this table are based are shown in tables 7.1, 7.2, 7.4, 7.6, and 7.11.



### B. Other NIPA and NIPA-Related Tables

#### Monthly Estimates

Tables B.1 and B.2 include the most recent estimates of personal income and its components; these estimates were released on January 31, 2002, and they include “preliminary” estimates for December 2001 and “revised” estimates for October and November 2001.

**Table B.1. Personal Income**

[Billions of dollars; monthly estimates seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

	2000	2001	2000		2001											
			Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct. <sup>†</sup>	Nov. <sup>†</sup>	Dec. <sup>†</sup>
<b>Personal income</b> .....	<b>8,319.2</b>	<b>8,724.7</b>	<b>8,513.5</b>	<b>8,566.7</b>	<b>8,604.0</b>	<b>8,640.2</b>	<b>8,676.2</b>	<b>8,697.0</b>	<b>8,709.3</b>	<b>8,737.6</b>	<b>8,768.5</b>	<b>8,775.9</b>	<b>8,771.0</b>	<b>8,761.4</b>	<b>8,760.0</b>	<b>8,794.6</b>
Wage and salary disbursements.....	4,837.2	5,098.8	4,974.0	4,999.4	5,022.7	5,051.8	5,073.8	5,092.8	5,091.7	5,115.0	5,124.5	5,123.8	5,122.0	5,111.0	5,113.7	5,143.3
Private industries.....	4,068.8	4,292.5	4,197.2	4,222.2	4,238.4	4,262.3	4,281.1	4,296.7	4,292.7	4,311.3	4,316.2	4,311.9	4,304.8	4,289.9	4,289.7	4,315.1
Goods-producing industries.....	1,163.7	1,197.4	1,197.9	1,198.6	1,202.1	1,206.2	1,210.6	1,208.1	1,203.5	1,201.7	1,201.4	1,197.2	1,193.9	1,184.9	1,179.0	1,180.7
Manufacturing.....	830.1	842.2	853.9	853.3	852.6	853.5	853.7	856.8	848.2	845.5	845.7	841.0	836.7	829.1	821.9	821.7
Distributive industries.....	1,095.6	1,145.4	1,124.7	1,133.0	1,137.7	1,141.0	1,142.2	1,146.9	1,145.2	1,152.4	1,152.2	1,149.5	1,142.6	1,143.0	1,149.2	1,149.2
Service industries.....	1,809.5	1,949.7	1,874.6	1,890.6	1,898.6	1,915.0	1,928.3	1,941.7	1,944.0	1,957.2	1,962.6	1,965.2	1,968.4	1,962.4	1,967.7	1,985.2
Government.....	768.4	806.3	776.8	777.1	784.3	789.6	792.7	796.1	799.0	803.7	808.3	811.9	817.2	821.2	824.0	828.1
Other labor income.....	534.2	553.9	544.9	547.0	548.2	549.3	550.3	551.3	552.0	553.3	554.4	555.3	556.5	557.3	558.6	559.7
Proprietors' income with IVA and CCAAdj.....	715.0	743.2	725.4	728.5	731.7	733.7	740.2	740.0	746.0	750.1	751.9	757.7	748.6	743.2	738.1	737.5
Farm.....	30.6	27.4	31.7	31.9	30.9	30.2	28.4	29.0	28.8	28.3	29.7	32.4	34.7	26.6	18.7	10.8
Nonfarm.....	684.4	715.9	693.7	696.6	700.8	703.5	711.8	711.0	717.1	721.8	722.3	725.4	713.9	716.6	719.4	726.7
Rental income of persons with CCAAdj.....	141.6	142.9	141.4	144.4	141.5	139.6	137.9	138.1	140.3	138.6	142.3	144.4	145.2	146.9	149.0	151.2
Personal dividend income.....	379.2	416.3	396.7	399.7	402.3	404.8	407.2	409.6	411.9	414.3	416.9	420.1	423.0	425.8	428.3	431.0
Personal interest income.....	1,000.6	993.9	1,013.1	1,014.4	1,012.7	1,010.8	1,009.1	1,005.1	1,000.7	997.2	994.3	991.5	988.6	980.9	972.2	963.2
Transfer payments to persons.....	1,069.1	1,149.0	1,082.1	1,098.6	1,115.8	1,122.4	1,131.0	1,134.1	1,140.3	1,143.6	1,158.8	1,157.3	1,160.9	1,168.9	1,172.7	1,182.6
Old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance benefits.....	617.3	664.6	622.3	633.5	646.4	651.7	656.0	658.7	660.7	660.8	672.6	669.2	670.8	672.0	675.5	681.1
Government unemployment insurance benefits.....	20.3	23.7	20.9	22.7	22.7	22.7	22.8	23.2	23.1	23.0	23.3	24.0	24.3	24.7	25.1	25.8
Other.....	431.5	460.7	438.9	442.5	446.7	448.0	452.2	452.3	456.4	459.9	462.9	464.2	465.8	472.3	472.0	475.8
Less: Personal contributions for social insurance.....	357.7	373.3	364.2	365.3	370.7	372.2	373.2	374.0	373.5	374.5	374.7	374.2	373.7	372.6	372.4	373.8

<sup>†</sup> Preliminary.  
<sup>†</sup> Revised.

CCAAdj Capital consumption adjustment.  
 IVA Inventory valuation adjustment.  
 Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis.

**Table B.2. The Disposition of Personal Income**

[Monthly estimates seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

	2000	2001	2000		2001											
			Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct. <sup>†</sup>	Nov. <sup>†</sup>	Dec. <sup>†</sup>
<b>Personal income</b> .....	<b>8,319.2</b>	<b>8,724.7</b>	<b>8,513.5</b>	<b>8,566.7</b>	<b>8,604.0</b>	<b>8,640.2</b>	<b>8,676.2</b>	<b>8,697.0</b>	<b>8,709.3</b>	<b>8,737.6</b>	<b>8,768.5</b>	<b>8,775.9</b>	<b>8,771.0</b>	<b>8,761.4</b>	<b>8,760.0</b>	<b>8,794.6</b>
Less: Personal tax and nontax payments.....	1,288.2	1,306.3	1,329.9	1,337.8	1,341.2	1,345.0	1,349.4	1,348.9	1,349.0	1,356.4	1,258.9	1,120.5	1,207.0	1,332.4	1,327.7	1,339.6
<b>Equals: Disposable personal income</b> .....	<b>7,031.0</b>	<b>7,418.3</b>	<b>7,183.6</b>	<b>7,228.9</b>	<b>7,262.9</b>	<b>7,295.2</b>	<b>7,326.9</b>	<b>7,348.1</b>	<b>7,360.3</b>	<b>7,381.2</b>	<b>7,509.6</b>	<b>7,655.4</b>	<b>7,564.0</b>	<b>7,429.0</b>	<b>7,432.3</b>	<b>7,455.0</b>
Less: Personal outlays.....	6,963.3	7,297.2	7,114.2	7,141.3	7,200.8	7,217.0	7,230.8	7,254.5	7,280.8	7,309.7	7,329.4	7,333.1	7,210.6	7,417.4	7,398.8	7,383.2
Personal consumption expenditures.....	6,728.4	7,061.2	6,869.9	6,898.1	6,960.4	6,978.5	6,994.0	7,017.3	7,043.7	7,072.8	7,093.6	7,099.7	6,979.4	7,184.5	7,164.1	7,146.3
Durable goods.....	819.6	858.0	819.1	812.2	832.1	844.4	837.7	840.2	837.6	856.4	853.0	848.5	820.4	941.4	912.0	872.4
Nondurable goods.....	1,989.6	2,052.9	2,023.5	2,025.3	2,056.2	2,048.6	2,036.5	2,053.3	2,067.6	2,064.0	2,063.3	2,063.8	2,045.5	2,050.9	2,042.0	2,041.1
Services.....	3,919.2	4,150.3	4,027.3	4,060.6	4,072.1	4,085.4	4,119.8	4,121.8	4,138.5	4,152.3	4,177.3	4,187.4	4,113.6	4,192.3	4,210.1	4,232.8
Interest paid by persons.....	205.3	204.7	213.5	212.3	210.3	208.4	206.7	206.5	206.3	206.2	203.9	201.5	199.2	200.5	202.2	204.4
Personal transfer payments to the rest of the world (net).....	29.6	31.3	30.8	30.8	30.1	30.1	30.1	30.8	30.8	30.8	31.9	31.9	31.9	32.4	32.4	32.4
<b>Equals: Personal saving</b> .....	<b>67.7</b>	<b>121.1</b>	<b>69.4</b>	<b>87.7</b>	<b>62.0</b>	<b>78.2</b>	<b>96.0</b>	<b>93.6</b>	<b>79.5</b>	<b>71.4</b>	<b>180.2</b>	<b>322.3</b>	<b>353.4</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>33.6</b>	<b>71.9</b>
<b>Addenda:</b>																
Disposable personal income:																
Billions of chained (1996) dollars <sup>1</sup> .....	6,539.2	6,773.4	6,628.8	6,664.7	6,658.8	6,673.4	6,704.9	6,712.4	6,717.7	6,727.4	6,845.4	6,978.6	6,928.9	6,762.4	6,770.2	6,801.1
Per capita:																
Current dollars.....	24,889	25,947	25,308	25,447	25,544	25,636	25,723	25,771	25,788	25,835	26,255	26,733	26,384	25,885	25,872	25,927
Chained (1996) dollars.....	23,148	23,691	23,354	23,461	23,419	23,450	23,539	23,541	23,547	23,546	23,992	24,370	24,169	23,562	23,567	23,653
Population (thousands) <sup>2</sup> .....	282,489	285,908	283,847	284,076	284,332	284,575	284,840	285,130	285,414	285,710	286,032	286,362	286,687	286,999	287,277	287,539
Personal consumption expenditures:																
Billions of chained (1996) dollars.....	6,257.8	6,447.3	6,339.4	6,359.7	6,381.5	6,383.6	6,400.3	6,410.2	6,428.8	6,446.3	6,466.2	6,471.9	6,393.4	6,539.9	6,525.9	6,519.4
Durable goods.....	895.5	955.1	899.8	892.2	912.7	929.4	925.3	930.1	931.3	952.9	949.8	949.3	921.5	1,056.9	1,023.6	978.9
Nondurable goods.....	1,849.9	1,881.4	1,863.9	1,868.0	1,891.2	1,874.8	1,868.1	1,877.1	1,882.1	1,878.8	1,890.4	1,896.4	1,859.2	1,878.1	1,883.3	1,897.4
Services.....	3,527.7	3,632.6	3,589.7	3,611.4	3,593.6	3,598.0	3,623.7	3,620.7	3,632.7	3,635.8	3,646.2	3,646.5	3,628.6	3,645.1	3,652.7	3,667.9
Implicit price deflator, 1996=100.....	107.52	109.52	108.37	108.47	109.07	109.32	109.28	109.47	109.57	109.72	109.70	109.70	109.70	109.17	109.86	109.62
Personal saving as percentage of disposable personal income.....	1.0	1.6	1.0	1.2	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.0	2.4	4.2	4.7	0.2	0.5	1.0
Percent change from preceding period, monthly changes at monthly rates																
<b>Personal income, current dollars</b> .....	<b>7.0</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.4</b>
Disposable personal income:																
Current dollars.....	6.2	5.5	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3	1.7	1.9	-1.2	-1.8	0.0	0.3
Chained (1996) dollars.....	3.5	3.6	0.3	0.5	-0.1	0.2	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.8	1.9	-0.7	-2.4	0.1	0.5
Personal consumption expenditures:																
Current dollars.....	7.7	4.9	0.3	0.4	0.9	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.1	-1.7	2.9	-0.3	-0.2
Chained (1996) dollars.....	4.8	3.0	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	-1.2	2.3	-0.2	-0.1

<sup>†</sup> Preliminary.  
<sup>†</sup> Revised.

<sup>1</sup> Equals disposable personal income deflated by the implicit price deflator for personal consumption expenditures.

<sup>2</sup> Population is the total population of the United States, including the Armed Forces overseas and the institu-

tionized population. The monthly estimate is the average of estimates for the first of the month and the first of the following month; the annual estimate is the average of the monthly estimates. Beginning with January 1991, first-of-the-month estimates are derived by BEA and are consistent with the 2000 Census of Population. BEA will substitute Bureau of the Census population estimates for 1991 forward when they are released in early 2002.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis.

## Annual Estimates

Except as noted for table B.3 below, these tables are derived from the NIPA tables that were published in the August and September 2001 issues of the SURVEY

OF CURRENT BUSINESS, and the estimates reflect the most recent comprehensive and annual NIPA revisions.

Table B.3. Gross Domestic Product by Industry, Current-Dollar and Real Estimates for 1998-2000

	Billions of dollars			Billions of chained (1996) dollars				Billions of dollars			Billions of chained (1996) dollars		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000		1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
<b>Gross domestic product</b> .....	<b>8,781.5</b>	<b>9,266.6</b>	<b>9,872.9</b>	<b>8,508.9</b>	<b>8,856.5</b>	<b>9,224.0</b>	Transportation services .....	28.0	29.9	32.3	27.8	29.8	30.6
<b>Private industries</b> .....	<b>7,678.2</b>	<b>8,116.9</b>	<b>8,656.5</b>	<b>7,490.6</b>	<b>7,852.7</b>	<b>8,177.6</b>	Communications .....	238.5	258.5	281.1	231.2	256.5	283.9
<b>Agriculture, forestry, and fishing</b> .....	<b>128.0</b>	<b>127.2</b>	<b>135.8</b>	<b>145.5</b>	<b>153.4</b>	<b>166.3</b>	Telephone and telegraph .....	179.4	196.4	208.9	181.3	208.0	232.5
Farms .....	80.6	74.3	79.0	100.3	106.0	120.5	Radio and television .....	59.1	62.1	72.2	50.3	50.3	54.1
Agricultural services, forestry, and fishing .....	47.4	53.0	56.7	44.4	46.7	47.3	Electric, gas, and sanitary services .....	204.8	215.6	230.0	193.7	212.9	217.9
<b>Mining</b> .....	<b>100.2</b>	<b>103.3</b>	<b>127.1</b>	<b>119.7</b>	<b>112.0</b>	<b>95.2</b>	<b>Wholesale trade</b> .....	<b>607.9</b>	<b>633.5</b>	<b>674.1</b>	<b>663.3</b>	<b>688.8</b>	<b>708.4</b>
Metal mining .....	5.4	5.0	4.9	7.7	8.2	7.4	<b>Retail trade</b> .....	<b>790.4</b>	<b>834.9</b>	<b>893.9</b>	<b>800.0</b>	<b>843.7</b>	<b>905.7</b>
Coal mining .....	10.7	10.6	10.1	11.9	13.5	13.5	<b>Finance, insurance, and real estate</b> .....	<b>1,708.5</b>	<b>1,810.6</b>	<b>1,936.2</b>	<b>1,622.1</b>	<b>1,713.5</b>	<b>1,809.5</b>
Oil and gas extraction .....	72.8	76.2	99.5	89.4	79.8	63.4	Depository institutions .....	300.0	325.6	366.5	256.5	268.1	288.2
Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	11.3	11.5	12.6	10.9	10.9	12.4	Nondepository institutions .....	52.8	53.7	59.0	57.3	60.6	66.8
<b>Construction</b> .....	<b>380.8</b>	<b>425.5</b>	<b>463.6</b>	<b>348.9</b>	<b>370.0</b>	<b>379.3</b>	Security and commodity brokers .....	143.9	138.8	144.2	163.2	210.0	290.7
<b>Manufacturing</b> .....	<b>1,431.5</b>	<b>1,496.8</b>	<b>1,566.6</b>	<b>1,444.3</b>	<b>1,532.1</b>	<b>1,594.6</b>	Insurance carriers .....	150.2	158.3	167.7	135.1	135.2	131.1
Durable goods .....	830.7	865.7	901.7	892.9	965.1	1,034.1	Insurance agents, brokers, and service .....	56.4	65.4	67.3	51.8	58.9	60.1
Lumber and wood products .....	41.9	46.3	44.4	40.1	43.0	44.1	Real estate .....	981.6	1,051.2	1,116.3	944.9	986.2	1,018.3
Furniture and fixtures .....	24.3	26.0	26.7	22.9	23.9	24.4	Nonfarm housing services .....	718.7	764.4	810.5	677.2	701.3	721.1
Stone, clay, and glass products .....	38.7	42.5	43.9	36.6	38.4	39.7	Other real estate .....	262.9	286.8	305.8	268.9	286.6	299.3
Primary metal industries .....	53.1	50.2	52.9	54.5	57.2	57.4	Holding and other investment offices .....	23.4	17.6	15.4	15.4	10.6	7.4
Fabricated metal products .....	101.7	107.6	108.7	96.5	98.4	99.6	<b>Services</b> .....	<b>1,829.9</b>	<b>1,980.9</b>	<b>2,164.6</b>	<b>1,699.0</b>	<b>1,774.8</b>	<b>1,865.2</b>
Industrial machinery and equipment .....	158.6	157.3	167.6	195.8	214.4	236.0	Hotels and other lodging places .....	73.5	80.4	86.5	63.3	64.8	67.3
Electronic and other electric equipment .....	159.2	165.5	181.2	210.8	255.8	327.7	Personal services .....	57.0	57.4	60.4	53.7	52.6	53.5
Motor vehicles and equipment .....	111.5	118.9	120.2	111.6	114.7	116.9	Business services .....	439.8	502.6	571.7	410.7	452.5	490.9
Other transportation equipment .....	58.4	64.5	62.7	56.7	61.2	55.2	Auto repair, services, and parking .....	81.0	88.1	93.9	75.1	80.6	83.7
Instruments and related products .....	57.5	58.8	64.2	49.0	48.2	48.1	Miscellaneous repair services .....	24.4	25.2	26.7	21.6	20.2	19.6
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries .....	25.9	28.3	29.1	24.9	26.9	27.7	Motion pictures .....	29.1	32.0	34.9	28.2	29.2	30.0
<b>Nondurable goods</b> .....	<b>600.8</b>	<b>631.0</b>	<b>664.6</b>	<b>555.5</b>	<b>574.0</b>	<b>574.0</b>	Amusement and recreation services .....	70.1	75.1	80.8	65.1	68.3	69.5
Food and kindred products .....	121.8	132.9	137.0	112.1	117.3	118.2	Health services .....	491.1	516.3	546.8	460.9	470.5	485.4
Tobacco products .....	17.3	18.9	22.3	11.9	6.3	6.2	Legal services .....	116.7	123.0	133.5	107.3	110.4	115.6
Textile mill products .....	25.8	25.5	24.7	24.1	23.6	24.1	Educational services .....	67.5	72.1	78.6	81.1	82.4	84.6
Apparel and other textile products .....	26.0	24.3	23.6	25.2	22.6	22.5	Social services .....	57.6	61.8	67.5	52.3	53.7	55.5
Paper and allied products .....	55.7	58.0	59.9	56.2	57.3	50.0	Membership organizations .....	53.6	58.3	63.5	48.3	48.3	49.6
Printing and publishing .....	95.6	102.7	105.5	85.6	88.1	86.6	Other services .....	254.5	275.9	306.2	238.6	250.7	269.3
Chemicals and allied products .....	164.8	175.1	191.1	155.2	168.7	184.2	Private households .....	14.0	12.7	13.6	13.3	11.7	12.0
Petroleum and coal products .....	32.9	30.4	36.5	26.4	34.4	25.5	<b>Statistical discrepancy</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>-31.0</b>	<b>-72.7</b>	<b>-130.4</b>	<b>-30.1</b>	<b>-69.9</b>	<b>-123.0</b>
Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products .....	56.8	59.3	60.2	55.6	58.2	59.8	<b>Government</b> .....	<b>1,103.3</b>	<b>1,151.7</b>	<b>1,216.4</b>	<b>1,047.3</b>	<b>1,060.7</b>	<b>1,085.4</b>
Leather and leather products .....	4.1	3.9	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.9	<b>Federal</b> .....	<b>359.9</b>	<b>369.7</b>	<b>387.0</b>	<b>347.6</b>	<b>346.5</b>	<b>353.0</b>
<b>Transportation and public utilities</b> .....	<b>732.0</b>	<b>776.8</b>	<b>825.0</b>	<b>683.1</b>	<b>737.2</b>	<b>781.5</b>	General government .....	298.6	308.1	323.8	286.2	285.8	290.1
Transportation .....	288.7	302.7	313.9	257.9	268.6	281.1	Government enterprises .....	61.3	61.6	63.2	61.5	60.8	63.1
Railroad transportation .....	24.3	23.2	22.9	22.8	22.5	23.2	<b>State and local</b> .....	<b>743.4</b>	<b>782.0</b>	<b>829.5</b>	<b>699.7</b>	<b>714.0</b>	<b>732.2</b>
Local and interurban passenger transit .....	16.8	17.6	18.7	15.5	16.6	18.2	General government .....	681.2	716.6	760.4	642.5	653.5	669.0
Trucking and warehousing .....	114.1	122.0	126.0	95.5	100.3	105.7	Government enterprises .....	62.2	65.4	69.1	57.3	60.5	63.2
Water transportation .....	13.6	13.7	14.8	13.2	11.8	11.7	<b>Not allocated by industry</b> <sup>2</sup> .....				<b>-48.9</b>	<b>-110.6</b>	<b>-170.7</b>
Transportation by air .....	85.8	90.2	93.0	76.8	80.9	85.0							
Pipelines, except natural gas .....	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.4	6.4	6.4							

1. The current-dollar statistical discrepancy equals gross domestic product (GDP) measured as the sum of expenditures less gross domestic income—that is, GDP measured as the costs incurred and profits earned in domestic production. The chained (1996) dollar statistical discrepancy equals the current-dollar statistical discrepancy deflated by the implicit price deflator for gross domestic business product.

2. Equals GDP in chained (1996) dollars less the statistical discrepancy and the sum of GDP by industry of the detailed industries. The value of not allocated by industry reflects the nonadditivity of chained-dollar estimates

and the differences in source data used to estimate real GDP by industry and the expenditures measure of real GDP.

NOTE: Estimates are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification. The table is derived from tables 1 and 6 in "Gross Domestic Product by Industry for 1998-2000" in the November 2001 Survey. This table corrects errors in the current-dollar estimates for total "Services" for 1998-2000 that were in table 1.

**Table B.4. Personal Consumption Expenditures by Type of Expenditure**

	Billions of dollars			Billions of chained (1996) dollars			Billions of dollars			Billions of chained (1996) dollars			
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000	
<b>Personal consumption expenditures</b> .....	<b>5,856.0</b>	<b>6,250.2</b>	<b>6,728.4</b>	<b>5,683.7</b>	<b>5,968.4</b>	<b>6,257.8</b>	<b>Personal business</b> .....	<b>529.8</b>	<b>577.3</b>	<b>638.9</b>	<b>484.4</b>	<b>517.0</b>	<b>554.8</b>
<b>Food and tobacco</b> .....	<b>906.9</b>	<b>965.5</b>	<b>1,029.5</b>	<b>865.3</b>	<b>889.7</b>	<b>921.6</b>	Brokerage charges and investment counseling (s.)	58.1	68.0	83.9	60.4	75.6	98.0
Food purchased for off-premise consumption (n.d.).....	507.9	536.7	569.6	492.2	511.6	531.0	Bank service charges, trust services, and safe deposit box rental (s.).....	55.7	63.4	68.3	51.6	57.0	58.7
Purchased meals and beverages <sup>1</sup> (n.d.).....	335.4	353.4	378.0	318.3	327.2	341.1	Services furnished without payment by financial intermediaries except life insurance carriers (s.)	221.2	238.8	265.4	196.6	206.8	222.7
Food furnished to employees (including military) (n.d.).....	8.8	9.1	9.4	8.4	8.5	8.7	Expense of handling life insurance and pension plans <sup>17</sup> (s.).....	90.9	97.0	104.5	81.7	83.0	83.5
Food produced and consumed on farms (n.d.).....	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	Legal services (s.).....	58.7	62.4	66.1	54.0	54.7	55.1
Tobacco products (n.d.).....	54.4	65.7	72.1	46.1	43.3	42.8	Funeral and burial expenses (s.).....	16.2	16.4	16.9	14.9	14.6	14.6
Addenda: Food excluding alcoholic beverages (n.d.).....	745.1	786.4	834.2	716.0	741.3	769.0	Other <sup>18</sup> (s.).....	28.9	31.3	33.7	27.1	28.3	29.4
Alcoholic beverages purchased for off-premise consumption (n.d.).....	62.1	65.9	71.2	60.7	63.1	66.2	<b>Transportation</b> .....	<b>649.9</b>	<b>711.6</b>	<b>784.9</b>	<b>658.5</b>	<b>708.3</b>	<b>735.5</b>
Other alcoholic beverages (n.d.).....	45.4	47.5	52.1	42.7	43.4	46.2	User-operated transportation.....	599.2	658.9	727.9	609.4	657.2	682.7
<b>Clothing, accessories, and jewelry</b> .....	<b>367.2</b>	<b>391.0</b>	<b>416.2</b>	<b>375.0</b>	<b>404.9</b>	<b>435.3</b>	New autos (d.).....	87.9	98.0	105.0	86.5	99.5	106.6
Shoes (n.d.).....	42.4	44.8	46.8	42.9	46.5	49.4	Net purchases of used autos (d.).....	54.9	57.6	59.1	57.5	59.7	59.6
Clothing and accessories except shoes <sup>2</sup> .....	242.0	255.8	272.0	247.2	265.3	285.6	Other motor vehicles (d.).....	104.5	124.7	136.5	103.7	122.7	134.3
Women's and children's (n.d.).....	154.6	164.0	175.1	159.4	172.6	186.7	Tires, tubes, accessories, and other parts (d.).....	41.5	44.4	46.3	42.5	45.3	47.1
Men's and boys' (n.d.).....	87.4	91.9	96.9	87.8	92.8	99.0	Repair, greasing, washing, parking, storage, rental, and leasing (s.).....	153.6	163.6	173.4	148.6	155.1	160.1
Standard clothing issued to military personnel (n.d.).....	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	Gasoline and oil (n.d.).....	114.8	129.5	165.3	131.8	136.7	136.6
Cleaning, storage, and repair of clothing and shoes (s.).....	13.8	14.6	15.0	13.3	13.8	13.9	Bridge, tunnel, ferry, and road tolls (s.).....	4.0	4.2	4.5	3.6	3.7	3.8
Jewelry and watches (d.).....	13.8	48.5	51.4	47.8	53.7	58.5	Insurance <sup>19</sup> (s.).....	38.0	36.8	37.9	33.6	34.2	34.8
Other <sup>3</sup> (s.).....	24.4	27.0	30.7	23.5	25.6	28.1	Purchased local transportation.....	12.3	12.4	13.0	12.2	12.5	12.8
<b>Personal care</b> .....	<b>79.9</b>	<b>84.4</b>	<b>90.4</b>	<b>77.6</b>	<b>80.3</b>	<b>84.1</b>	Mass transit systems (s.).....	8.3	8.6	9.0	8.2	8.7	9.0
Toilet articles and preparations (n.d.).....	52.7	55.4	58.5	51.8	53.7	56.0	Taxi (s.).....	4.1	3.8	3.9	4.0	3.8	3.9
Barbershops, beauty parlors, and health clubs (s.)	27.2	28.9	31.8	25.8	26.6	28.1	Purchased intercity transportation.....	38.4	40.3	44.0	36.9	38.6	39.9
<b>Housing</b> .....	<b>859.7</b>	<b>909.0</b>	<b>958.8</b>	<b>808.7</b>	<b>831.6</b>	<b>850.1</b>	Railway (s.).....	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.8
Owner-occupied nonfarm dwellings—space rent <sup>4</sup> (s.).....	625.0	664.6	702.7	588.3	609.0	625.3	Bus (s.).....	1.9	2.0	2.2	1.8	1.8	1.9
Tenant-occupied nonfarm dwellings—rent <sup>5</sup> (s.).....	194.0	201.3	209.3	182.9	184.3	185.1	Airline (s.).....	30.8	32.3	35.8	29.5	31.1	32.6
Rental value of farm dwellings (s.).....	6.7	7.2	7.7	6.0	6.2	6.2	Other <sup>20</sup> (s.).....	4.9	5.3	5.1	4.8	5.0	4.6
Other <sup>6</sup> (s.).....	34.0	35.9	39.1	31.4	32.1	33.6	<b>Recreation</b> .....	<b>489.1</b>	<b>527.9</b>	<b>574.2</b>	<b>506.3</b>	<b>559.6</b>	<b>614.9</b>
<b>Household operation</b> .....	<b>642.9</b>	<b>676.5</b>	<b>727.4</b>	<b>640.6</b>	<b>676.6</b>	<b>716.0</b>	Books and maps (d.).....	28.2	30.7	33.9	27.1	30.1	33.2
Furniture, including mattresses and bedspreads (d.).....	56.7	60.0	64.1	56.9	60.3	64.7	Magazines, newspapers, and sheet music (n.d.)..	31.0	32.9	36.8	30.1	31.2	34.2
Kitchen and other household appliances <sup>7</sup> (d.).....	32.1	34.1	36.3	32.6	35.5	38.2	Nondurable toys and sport supplies (n.d.).....	56.5	60.4	64.6	59.7	67.8	76.7
China, glassware, tableware, and utensils (d.).....	29.1	31.4	33.8	28.8	31.8	34.7	Wheel goods, sports and photographic equipment, boats, and pleasure aircraft (d.).....	46.2	50.3	58.3	47.0	52.2	61.2
Other durable house furnishings <sup>8</sup> (d.).....	57.1	61.7	66.1	56.6	62.0	66.9	Video and audio goods, including musical instruments, and computer goods (d.).....	90.3	98.0	106.9	121.3	152.6	186.6
Semidurable house furnishings <sup>9</sup> (n.d.).....	34.5	36.8	39.3	36.0	38.9	42.7	Video and audio goods, including musical instruments (d.).....	61.6	66.6	72.7	67.4	78.2	91.8
Cleaning and polishing preparations, and miscellaneous household supplies and paper products (n.d.).....	53.5	56.6	60.0	52.1	54.2	54.9	Computers, peripherals, and software <sup>10</sup> (d.).....	28.7	31.4	34.3	60.9	90.9	121.4
Stationery and writing supplies (n.d.).....	21.3	22.6	24.2	19.8	21.3	23.1	Radio and television repair (s.).....	4.1	4.3	4.9	4.0	4.2	4.7
Household utilities.....	186.2	189.5	207.6	187.0	189.6	193.7	Flowers, seeds, and potted plants (n.d.).....	15.9	16.6	17.5	16.2	17.4	17.5
Electricity (s.).....	96.3	96.4	101.2	99.8	100.6	103.9	Admissions to specified spectator amusements.....	23.4	25.8	27.3	22.3	23.3	23.2
Gas (s.).....	32.5	33.2	40.2	31.4	31.9	32.8	Motion picture theaters (s.).....	6.9	7.6	8.1	6.6	6.9	6.8
Water and other sanitary services (s.).....	44.2	46.2	48.3	41.7	42.7	43.6	Legitimate theaters and opera, and entertainments of nonprofit institutions (except athletics) (s.).....	8.7	9.3	9.8	8.3	8.5	8.4
Fuel oil and coal (n.d.).....	13.1	13.6	17.9	14.3	14.6	13.8	Spectator sports <sup>21</sup> (s.).....	7.7	8.8	9.3	7.4	8.0	8.0
Telephone and telegraph (s.).....	112.9	122.3	131.3	114.2	127.1	141.8	Clubs and fraternal organizations <sup>22</sup> (s.).....	14.9	15.9	16.8	14.2	14.7	15.0
Domestic service (s.).....	16.0	14.9	16.0	15.1	13.7	14.1	Commercial participant amusements <sup>23</sup> (s.).....	57.3	63.2	69.2	54.9	58.9	62.2
Other <sup>11</sup> (s.).....	43.7	46.6	48.7	41.6	42.8	43.1	Pari-mutuel net receipts (s.).....	4.3	4.5	4.7	4.1	4.2	4.3
<b>Medical care</b> .....	<b>1,041.7</b>	<b>1,100.5</b>	<b>1,173.9</b>	<b>985.2</b>	<b>1,027.8</b>	<b>1,064.2</b>	Other <sup>24</sup> (s.).....	117.0	125.3	133.4	109.6	114.3	117.7
Drug preparations and sundries <sup>12</sup> (n.d.).....	122.1	139.2	155.5	117.7	129.4	139.9	<b>Education and research</b> .....	<b>140.2</b>	<b>149.5</b>	<b>159.9</b>	<b>130.7</b>	<b>134.4</b>	<b>137.7</b>
Ophthalmic products and orthopedic appliances (d.).....	20.6	21.5	21.9	19.9	20.6	20.4	Higher education <sup>25</sup> (s.).....	74.0	77.4	80.6	68.7	69.7	70.1
Physicians (s.).....	220.5	231.2	245.6	213.0	215.5	228.2	Nursery, elementary, and secondary schools <sup>26</sup> (s.).....	29.9	31.4	32.5	28.0	28.6	28.4
Dentists (s.).....	55.1	58.4	62.1	50.5	51.1	52.5	Other <sup>27</sup> (s.).....	36.3	40.7	46.8	34.0	36.0	39.1
Other professional services <sup>13</sup> (s.).....	132.1	138.4	146.4	124.1	128.0	131.9	<b>Religious and welfare activities<sup>28</sup> (s.)</b> .....	<b>163.9</b>	<b>173.0</b>	<b>190.3</b>	<b>155.3</b>	<b>157.4</b>	<b>164.8</b>
Hospitals and nursing homes <sup>14</sup> .....	427.8	446.6	472.4	410.2	419.0	429.3	<b>Foreign travel and other, net</b> .....	<b>-15.1</b>	<b>-16.0</b>	<b>-15.9</b>	<b>-11.4</b>	<b>-11.6</b>	<b>-7.7</b>
Hospitals.....	354.2	370.5	392.7	341.7	350.9	361.6	Foreign travel by U.S. residents <sup>29</sup> (s.).....	68.8	72.3	80.7	69.1	70.9	78.0
Nonprofit (s.).....	233.0	245.9	259.4	222.4	230.2	236.0	Expenditures abroad by U.S. residents (n.d.).....	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.5	3.5	4.0
Proprietary (s.).....	41.9	41.6	45.1	41.2	40.2	42.5	Less: Expenditures in the United States by nonresidents <sup>30</sup> (s.).....	85.4	89.6	97.9	82.4	84.1	87.8
Government (s.).....	79.3	83.0	88.2	78.1	80.3	83.1	Less: Personal remittances in kind to nonresidents (n.d.).....	1.6	1.9	2.0	1.6	1.9	1.9
Nursing homes (s.).....	73.7	76.0	79.7	68.4	68.2	67.9	<b>Residual</b> .....				<b>-15.2</b>	<b>-40.9</b>	<b>-75.0</b>
Health insurance.....	63.6	65.3	70.0	60.0	61.4	62.8							
Medical care and hospitalization <sup>14</sup> (s.).....	53.9	57.2	61.3	47.9	49.0	50.0							
Income loss <sup>15</sup> (s.).....	1.4	1.5	1.7	0.9	0.9	1.0							
Workers' compensation <sup>16</sup> (s.).....	8.3	6.6	7.0	11.4	11.6	11.9							

1. Consists of purchases (including tips) of meals and beverages from retail, service, and amusement establishments, hotels, dining and buffet cars, schools, school fraternal groups, institutions, clubs, and industrial lunchrooms. Includes meals and beverages consumed both on- and off-premise.  
2. Includes luggage.  
3. Consists of watch, clock, and jewelry repairs, costume and dress suit rental, and miscellaneous personal services.  
4. Consists of rent for space and for heating and plumbing facilities, water heaters, lighting fixtures, kitchen cabinets, linoleum, storm windows and doors, window screens, and screen doors, but excludes rent for appliances and furniture and purchases of fuel and electricity.  
5. Consists of space rent (see footnote 4) and rent for appliances, furnishings, and furniture.  
6. Consists of transient hotels, motels, clubs, schools, and other group housing.  
7. Consists of refrigerators and freezers, cooking ranges, dishwashers, laundry equipment, stoves, room air conditioners, sewing machines, vacuum cleaners, and other appliances.  
8. Includes such house furnishings as floor coverings, comforters, quilts, blankets, pillows, picture frames, mirrors, art products, portable lamps, and clocks. Also includes writing equipment and hand, power, and garden tools.  
9. Consists largely of textile house furnishings, including piece goods allocated to house furnishing use. Also includes lamp shades, brooms, and brushes.  
10. Consists of maintenance services for appliances and house furnishings, moving and warehouse expenses, postage and express charges, premiums for fire and theft insurance on personal property less benefits and dividends, and miscellaneous household operation services.  
11. Excludes drug preparations and related products dispensed by physicians, hospitals, and other medical services.  
12. Consists of osteopathic physicians, chiropractors, private duty nurses, chiropractors, podiatrists, and others providing health and allied services, not elsewhere classified.  
13. Consists of (1) current expenditures (including consumption of fixed capital) of nonprofit hospitals and nursing homes, and (2) payments by patients to proprietary and government hospitals and nursing homes.  
14. Consists of (1) premiums, less benefits and dividends, for health, hospitalization, and accidental death and dismemberment insurance provided by commercial insurance carriers, and (2) administrative expenses (including consumption of fixed capital) of nonprofit and self-insured health plans.  
15. Consists of premiums, less benefits and dividends, for income loss insurance.  
16. Consists of premiums, less benefits and dividends, for privately administered workers' compensation.  
17. Consists of (1) operating expenses of commercial life insurance carriers, (2) administrative expenses of private noninsured pension plans and publicly administered government employee retirement plans, and (3) premiums, less benefits and dividends, of fraternal benefit societies. For commercial life insurance carriers, excludes expenses for accident and health insurance and includes profits of stock companies and services furnished without payment by banks, credit agencies, and investment companies. For pension and retirement plans, excludes services furnished without payment by banks, credit agencies, and investment companies.  
18. Consists of current expenditures (including consumption of fixed capital) of trade unions and professional associations, employment agency fees, money order fees, spending for classified advertisements, tax return preparation services, and other personal business services.

19. Consists of premiums, less benefits and dividends, for motor vehicle insurance.  
20. Consists of baggage charges, coastal and inland waterway fares, travel agents' fees, and airport bus fares.  
21. Consists of admissions to professional and amateur athletic events and to racetracks.  
22. Consists of dues and fees excluding insurance premiums.  
23. Consists of billiard parlors; bowling alleys; dancing, riding, shooting, skating, and swimming places; amusement devices and parks; golf courses; sightseeing buses and guides; private flying operations; casino gambling; and other commercial participant amusements.  
24. Consists of net receipts of lotteries and expenditures for purchases of pets and pet care services, cable TV, film processing, photographic studios, sporting and recreation camps, video cassette rentals, and recreational services, not elsewhere classified.  
25. For private institutions, equals current expenditures (including consumption of fixed capital) less receipts—such as those from meals, rooms, and entertainments—accounted for separately in consumer expenditures, and less expenditures for research and development financed under contracts or grants.  
26. For government institutions, equals student payments of tuition.  
27. For private institutions, equals current expenditures (including consumption of fixed capital) less receipts—such as those from meals, rooms, and entertainments—accounted for separately in consumer expenditures. For government institutions, equals student payments of tuition. Excludes child day care services, which are included in religious and welfare activities.  
28. Consists of (1) fees paid to commercial, business, trade, and correspondence schools and for educational services, not elsewhere classified, and (2) current expenditures (including consumption of fixed capital) by research organizations and foundations for education and research.  
29. For nonprofit institutions, equals current expenditures (including consumption of fixed capital) of religious, social welfare, foreign relief, and political organizations, museums, libraries, and foundations. The expenditures are net of receipts—such as those from meals, rooms, and entertainments—accounted for separately in consumer expenditures, and excludes relief payments within the United States and expenditures by foundations for education and research. For proprietary and government institutions, equals receipts from users.  
30. Beginning with 1981, includes U.S. students' expenditures abroad; these expenditures were \$0.3 billion in 1981.  
31. Beginning with 1981, includes nonresidents' student and medical care expenditures in the United States; student expenditures were \$2.2 billion and medical expenditures were \$0.4 billion in 1981.

\* Because of rapid changes in relative prices, the chained-dollar estimates for computers are especially misleading as a measure of the contribution or relative importance of this component.

Note. Consumer durable goods are designated (d.), nondurable goods (n.d.), and services (s.).  
Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.

Table B.5. Private Fixed Investment in Structures by Type

	Billions of dollars			Billions of chained (1996) dollars		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
<b>Private fixed investment in structures</b> .....	<b>638.5</b>	<b>678.2</b>	<b>729.2</b>	<b>599.0</b>	<b>616.0</b>	<b>634.5</b>
<b>Nonresidential</b> .....	<b>282.4</b>	<b>283.5</b>	<b>313.6</b>	<b>262.2</b>	<b>256.9</b>	<b>272.8</b>
New.....	281.7	282.9	312.8	261.5	256.2	272.0
Nonresidential buildings, excluding farm.....	197.2	201.9	221.8	184.3	181.0	190.4
Industrial.....	35.6	28.7	30.2	33.3	25.8	26.0
Commercial.....	100.7	110.1	123.9	94.1	98.7	106.4
Office buildings <sup>1</sup> .....	49.1	55.4	64.8	45.9	49.6	55.6
Other <sup>2</sup> .....	51.6	54.7	59.1	48.2	49.1	50.8
Religious.....	6.4	7.2	7.9	6.0	6.4	6.7
Educational.....	10.9	10.4	12.4	10.2	9.3	10.7
Hospital and institutional.....	15.4	15.1	16.2	14.4	13.5	13.9
Other <sup>3</sup> .....	28.2	30.4	31.2	26.3	27.2	26.8
Utilities.....	44.2	47.2	51.7	42.7	45.7	48.5
Railroads.....	5.7	4.7	4.2	5.5	4.7	4.2
Telecommunications.....	12.3	18.3	18.8	12.1	18.1	18.4
Electric light and power.....	12.5	14.7	21.3	12.0	14.0	19.5
Gas.....	12.4	8.1	6.4	11.9	7.6	5.7
Petroleum pipelines.....	1.3	1.5	1.0	1.2	1.4	0.9
Farm.....	4.3	5.0	5.2	4.0	4.5	4.4
Mining exploration, shafts, and wells ...	30.2	22.6	27.6	25.1	20.0	23.5
Petroleum and natural gas.....	28.9	21.4	25.9	23.9	18.9	22.0
Other.....	1.3	1.2	1.6	1.2	1.1	1.4
Other <sup>4</sup> .....	5.9	6.2	6.6	5.6	5.7	5.9
Brokers' commissions on sale of structures.....	2.3	2.4	2.6	2.2	2.2	2.4
Net purchases of used structures.....	-1.7	-1.8	-1.9	-1.6	-1.6	-1.6
<b>Residential</b> .....	<b>356.1</b>	<b>394.7</b>	<b>415.6</b>	<b>336.8</b>	<b>359.3</b>	<b>361.8</b>
New.....	310.4	344.4	363.4	292.4	311.6	314.6
New housing units.....	224.9	250.1	259.6	211.6	225.6	223.8
Permanent site.....	210.4	236.1	248.8	197.5	212.2	213.4
Single-family structures.....	185.8	208.6	220.7	175.9	188.9	190.9
Multifamily structures.....	24.6	27.4	28.1	21.7	23.4	22.7
Manufactured homes.....	14.5	14.1	10.9	14.1	13.3	10.1
Improvements.....	84.5	93.0	102.4	79.9	84.9	89.6
Other <sup>5</sup> .....	1.0	1.3	1.4	0.9	1.2	1.2
Brokers' commissions on sale of structures.....	48.8	53.7	55.4	47.4	50.9	50.1
Net purchases of used structures.....	-3.0	-3.4	-3.2	-2.9	-3.1	-2.8
Residual.....	.....	.....	.....	-0.3	-1.0	-1.0

1. Consists of office buildings, except those constructed at industrial sites and those constructed by utilities for their own use.

2. Consists of stores, restaurants, garages, service stations, warehouses, mobile structures, and other buildings used for commercial purposes.

3. Consists of hotels and motels, buildings used primarily for social and recreational activities, and buildings not elsewhere classified, such as passenger terminals, greenhouses, and animal hospitals.

4. Consists primarily of streets, dams and reservoirs, sewer and water facilities, parks, and airfields.

5. Consists primarily of dormitories and of fraternity and sorority houses.

NOTE. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.

Table B.6. Private Fixed Investment in Equipment and Software by Type

	Billions of dollars			Billions of chained (1996) dollars		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
<b>Private fixed investment in equipment and software</b> .....	<b>827.1</b>	<b>899.9</b>	<b>988.9</b>	<b>883.7</b>	<b>987.3</b>	<b>1,096.9</b>
<b>Nonresidential equipment and software</b> .....	<b>818.9</b>	<b>891.1</b>	<b>979.5</b>	<b>875.4</b>	<b>978.3</b>	<b>1,087.4</b>
Information processing equipment and software.....	363.4	399.7	466.5	429.3	506.2	609.5
Computers and peripheral equipment <sup>1</sup> .....	84.2	90.8	109.3	147.7	208.6	290.3
Software <sup>2</sup> .....	140.1	159.8	183.1	147.1	167.3	187.6
Communication equipment.....	81.2	93.4	116.8	85.6	102.1	131.4
Instruments.....	36.3	37.7	38.8	36.1	37.5	38.3
Photocopy and related equipment.....	13.7	10.8	11.0	13.9	10.9	11.1
Office and accounting equipment.....	8.0	7.2	7.4	8.0	7.3	7.5
Industrial equipment.....	147.6	149.3	166.7	145.6	146.4	162.6
Fabricated metal products.....	12.7	12.9	13.0	12.7	13.0	13.1
Engines and turbines.....	4.7	5.4	8.1	4.6	5.1	7.6
Metalworking machinery.....	34.9	34.5	35.8	34.5	33.9	35.0
Special industry machinery, n.e.c.....	37.1	38.2	48.7	36.4	37.0	47.1
General industrial, including materials handling, equipment.....	34.7	33.7	36.0	34.0	32.8	34.7
Electrical transmission, distribution, and industrial apparatus.....	23.5	24.7	25.2	23.4	24.6	24.9
Transportation equipment.....	168.2	199.1	195.9	168.2	197.6	192.7
Trucks, buses, and truck trailers.....	98.1	116.6	114.2	100.0	116.7	113.2
Autos.....	40.5	43.4	41.0	39.2	42.9	41.3
Aircraft.....	20.0	28.9	30.1	19.7	28.1	28.0
Ships and boats.....	2.6	2.8	3.7	2.5	2.6	3.4
Railroad equipment.....	7.0	7.5	7.0	7.1	7.6	7.0
Other equipment.....	143.7	146.2	154.3	141.1	142.4	149.3
Furniture and fixtures.....	35.9	38.3	42.1	35.1	37.3	40.6
Tractors.....	14.9	13.1	14.2	14.7	12.8	13.8
Agricultural machinery, except tractors.....	12.8	10.0	11.4	12.5	9.7	10.9
Construction machinery, except tractors.....	20.9	22.0	19.2	20.2	18.0	18.0
Mining and oilfield machinery.....	4.7	5.8	7.9	4.5	5.5	7.4
Service industry machinery.....	15.4	16.2	16.2	15.0	15.6	15.5
Electrical equipment, n.e.c.....	14.1	14.4	15.2	14.5	14.9	16.0
Other.....	24.9	26.3	28.2	24.5	25.7	27.3
Less: Sale of equipment scrap, excluding autos.....	3.9	3.3	4.0	4.5	4.2	4.5
<b>Residential equipment</b> .....	<b>8.2</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>9.6</b>
Residual.....	.....	.....	.....	-13.6	-37.8	-79.2
<b>Addenda:</b>						
Private fixed investment in equipment and software.....	827.1	899.9	988.9	.....	.....	.....
Less: Dealers' margin on used equipment.....	8.2	8.5	9.3	.....	.....	.....
Net purchases of used equipment from government.....	1.2	1.0	1.0	.....	.....	.....
Plus: Net sales of used equipment.....	39.4	41.1	42.8	.....	.....	.....
Net exports of used equipment.....	0.5	0.4	0.5	.....	.....	.....
Sale of equipment scrap.....	4.0	3.4	4.1	.....	.....	.....
Equals: Private fixed investment in new equipment and software.....	861.7	935.4	1,025.9	.....	.....	.....

1. Includes new computers and peripheral equipment only. Because of rapid changes in relative prices, the chained-dollar estimates for computers are especially misleading as a measure of the contribution or relative importance of this component.

2. Excludes software "embedded," or bundled, in computers and other equipment.

NOTE. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive. The residual line is the difference between the first line and the sum of the most detailed lines.

n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

**Table B.7. Compensation and Wage and Salary Accruals by Industry**  
 [Millions of dollars]

	Compensation			Wage and salary accruals				Compensation			Wage and salary accruals		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000		1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>4,989,641</b>	<b>5,310,732</b>	<b>5,715,222</b>	<b>4,192,105</b>	<b>4,477,368</b>	<b>4,837,192</b>							
<b>Domestic Industries</b> .....	<b>4,994,637</b>	<b>5,315,840</b>	<b>5,720,399</b>	<b>4,197,101</b>	<b>4,482,476</b>	<b>4,842,369</b>							
<b>Private industries</b> .....	<b>4,079,585</b>	<b>4,361,701</b>	<b>4,711,427</b>	<b>3,504,384</b>	<b>3,758,205</b>	<b>4,073,930</b>							
<b>Agriculture, forestry, and fishing</b> ...	<b>46,375</b>	<b>49,788</b>	<b>51,610</b>	<b>40,816</b>	<b>43,649</b>	<b>45,488</b>							
Farms.....	18,648	19,341	19,539	16,193	16,478	16,782							
Agricultural services, forestry, and fishing.....	27,727	30,447	32,071	24,623	27,171	28,706							
<b>Mining</b> .....	<b>35,779</b>	<b>34,287</b>	<b>36,427</b>	<b>30,532</b>	<b>29,292</b>	<b>31,215</b>							
Metal mining.....	2,963	2,907	2,583	2,478	2,439	2,154							
Coal mining.....	5,510	5,176	4,853	4,642	4,367	4,086							
Oil and gas extraction.....	22,041	20,766	23,437	18,918	17,828	20,214							
Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels.....	5,265	5,438	5,554	4,494	4,658	4,761							
<b>Construction</b> .....	<b>246,190</b>	<b>272,859</b>	<b>298,156</b>	<b>210,354</b>	<b>233,754</b>	<b>256,824</b>							
<b>Manufacturing</b> .....	<b>896,419</b>	<b>926,346</b>	<b>979,364</b>	<b>755,463</b>	<b>782,661</b>	<b>830,127</b>							
Durable goods.....	562,754	586,031	625,200	472,686	493,489	528,192							
Lumber and wood products.....	27,167	28,684	29,114	23,087	24,455	24,825							
Furniture and fixtures.....	17,734	18,751	19,679	15,066	15,983	16,797							
Stone, clay, and glass products.....	24,589	25,805	27,587	20,603	21,702	23,272							
Primary metal industries.....	36,802	37,238	38,039	30,400	30,849	31,558							
Fabricated metal products.....	64,630	66,579	69,261	54,195	56,007	58,364							
Industrial machinery and equipment.....	117,081	121,437	132,421	100,563	104,448	114,214							
Electronic and other electric equipment.....	91,371	97,908	114,128	77,279	82,960	97,395							
Motor vehicles and equipment.....	65,120	68,747	70,240	51,558	54,739	56,059							
Other transportation equipment.....	51,999	51,930	51,495	43,375	43,373	42,970							
Instruments and related products.....	51,454	53,497	57,158	44,170	45,985	49,196							
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries.....	14,807	15,455	16,078	12,390	12,988	13,542							
Nondurable goods.....	333,665	340,315	354,164	282,777	289,172	301,935							
Food and kindred products.....	64,862	66,427	69,907	55,078	56,587	59,790							
Tobacco products.....	2,787	2,755	2,928	2,188	2,168	2,324							
Textile mill products.....	18,796	18,255	18,020	16,148	15,705	15,515							
Apparel and other textile products.....	19,288	18,449	17,706	16,462	15,749	15,102							
Paper and allied products.....	33,777	34,486	34,956	28,985	29,679	30,144							
Printing and publishing.....	67,514	69,705	73,078	58,080	60,182	63,287							
Chemicals and allied products.....	74,124	77,226	83,376	61,659	64,401	69,945							
Petroleum and coal products.....	10,254	10,035	9,759	8,475	8,286	8,064							
Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products.....	39,718	40,501	41,988	33,523	34,290	35,661							
Leather and leather products.....	2,545	2,476	2,446	2,179	2,125	2,103							
<b>Transportation and public utilities</b> ...	<b>321,871</b>	<b>349,835</b>	<b>374,286</b>	<b>266,520</b>	<b>291,993</b>	<b>313,297</b>							
Transportation.....	176,899	187,689	197,912	145,060	155,130	164,068							
Railroad transportation.....	16,946	17,118	16,714	12,602	12,790	12,427							
Local and interurban passenger transit.....	11,245	11,938	12,717	9,541	10,180	10,868							
Trucking and warehousing <sup>1</sup> .....	66,363	70,608	74,050	54,694	59,632	61,654							
Water transportation.....	8,785	9,066	9,642	7,311	7,587	8,095							
Transportation by air <sup>1</sup> .....	55,055	59,506	63,680	45,129	49,284	52,900							
Pipelines, except natural gas.....	993	996	1,014	844	847	864							
Transportation services.....	17,512	18,457	20,095	14,939	15,810	17,260							
Public utilities.....	144,972	162,146	176,374	121,460	136,863	149,229							
<b>Government</b> .....	<b>915,052</b>	<b>954,139</b>	<b>1,008,972</b>	<b>692,717</b>	<b>724,271</b>	<b>768,439</b>							
Federal.....	270,161	277,790	293,671	179,496	184,409	195,572							
General government.....	215,262	221,797	233,438	142,513	146,668	154,814							
Civilian.....	129,828	134,869	142,648	87,614	90,624	96,646							
Military <sup>2</sup> .....	85,434	86,928	90,790	54,899	56,044	58,168							
Government enterprises.....	54,899	55,993	60,233	36,983	37,741	40,758							
State and local.....	644,891	676,349	715,301	513,221	539,862	572,867							
General government.....	604,420	634,016	670,666	480,474	505,516	536,529							
Education.....	323,707	340,484	361,349	255,411	269,490	286,883							
Other.....	280,713	293,532	309,317	225,063	236,026	249,646							
Government enterprises.....	40,471	42,333	44,635	32,747	34,346	36,338							
<b>Rest of the world</b> .....	<b>-4,996</b>	<b>-5,108</b>	<b>-5,177</b>	<b>-4,996</b>	<b>-5,108</b>	<b>-5,177</b>							
Receipts from the rest of the world.....	1,934	2,210	2,341	1,934	2,210	2,341							
Less: Payments to the rest of the world <sup>4</sup> .....	6,930	7,318	7,518	6,930	7,318	7,518							
<b>Addenda:</b>													
Households and institutions.....	383,786	403,324	431,959	.....	.....	.....							
Nonfarm business.....	3,772,521	4,037,362	4,364,797	.....	.....	.....							

1. Reflects the reclassification of air couriers from trucking and warehousing to transportation by air.  
 2. Consists of museums, botanical and zoological gardens; engineering and management services; and services, not elsewhere classified.  
 3. Includes Coast Guard.

4. Includes estimates of foreign professional workers and undocumented Mexican migratory workers employed temporarily in the United States.

Note: Estimates in this table are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC).

**Table B.8. Employment by Industry**  
[Thousands]

	Full-time and part-time employees			Persons engaged in production <sup>1</sup>				Full-time and part-time employees			Persons engaged in production <sup>1</sup>		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000		1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>133,456</b>	<b>136,368</b>	<b>139,350</b>	<b>129,742</b>	<b>132,204</b>	<b>134,917</b>	Water transportation.....	185	188	194	185	185	191
<b>Domestic industries</b> .....	<b>133,968</b>	<b>136,872</b>	<b>139,861</b>	<b>130,181</b>	<b>132,636</b>	<b>135,355</b>	Transportation by air <sup>2</sup> .....	1,199	1,245	1,296	1,123	1,163	1,215
<b>Private industries</b> .....	<b>111,706</b>	<b>114,333</b>	<b>116,865</b>	<b>111,577</b>	<b>113,897</b>	<b>116,253</b>	Pipelines, except natural gas.....	13	13	13	13	13	13
<b>Agriculture, forestry, and fishing</b> .....	<b>2,188</b>	<b>2,294</b>	<b>2,321</b>	<b>3,345</b>	<b>3,389</b>	<b>3,338</b>	Transportation services.....	471	476	488	465	474	476
Farms.....	880	923	890	1,705	1,693	1,635	Communications.....	1,477	1,553	1,668	1,365	1,423	1,524
Agricultural services, forestry, and fishing.....	1,308	1,371	1,431	1,640	1,696	1,703	Telephone and telegraph.....	1,046	1,107	1,197	960	1,011	1,089
<b>Mining</b> .....	<b>594</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>546</b>	Radio and television.....	431	446	471	405	412	435
Metal mining.....	49	44	40	49	45	42	Electric, gas, and sanitary services.....	861	863	857	853	860	851
Coal mining.....	93	87	79	93	86	77	<b>Wholesale trade</b> .....	<b>6,918</b>	<b>6,995</b>	<b>7,113</b>	<b>6,923</b>	<b>7,018</b>	<b>7,107</b>
Oil and gas extraction.....	340	296	308	349	304	315	<b>Retail trade</b> .....	<b>22,991</b>	<b>23,542</b>	<b>24,060</b>	<b>20,407</b>	<b>20,954</b>	<b>21,432</b>
Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels.....	112	113	114	111	110	112	<b>Finance, insurance, and real estate</b> .....	<b>7,533</b>	<b>7,713</b>	<b>7,758</b>	<b>7,631</b>	<b>7,817</b>	<b>7,855</b>
<b>Construction</b> .....	<b>6,296</b>	<b>6,704</b>	<b>7,007</b>	<b>7,602</b>	<b>8,023</b>	<b>8,368</b>	Depository institutions.....	2,046	2,049	2,038	1,933	1,928	1,906
<b>Manufacturing</b> .....	<b>18,923</b>	<b>18,669</b>	<b>18,571</b>	<b>18,933</b>	<b>18,659</b>	<b>18,511</b>	Nondepository institutions.....	662	708	686	643	690	667
Durable goods.....	11,270	11,177	11,185	11,349	11,222	11,220	Security and commodity brokers.....	681	728	797	732	797	873
Lumber and wood products.....	840	857	849	896	915	899	Insurance carriers.....	1,574	1,608	1,588	1,501	1,526	1,500
Furniture and fixtures.....	534	550	559	543	562	570	Insurance agents, brokers, and service... ..	788	795	802	881	873	895
Stone, clay, and glass products.....	566	572	583	569	573	581	Real estate.....	1,532	1,567	1,583	1,704	1,759	1,766
Primary metal industries.....	715	698	700	711	697	696	Holding and other investment offices.....	250	258	264	237	244	248
Fabricated metal products.....	1,517	1,529	1,544	1,514	1,517	1,537	<b>Services</b> .....	<b>39,584</b>	<b>40,978</b>	<b>42,380</b>	<b>39,479</b>	<b>40,640</b>	<b>42,080</b>
Industrial machinery and equipment.....	2,211	2,142	2,122	2,211	2,136	2,109	Hotels and other lodging places.....	1,869	1,934	1,979	1,697	1,758	1,816
Electronic and other electric equipment.....	1,710	1,670	1,719	1,700	1,656	1,705	Personal services.....	1,339	1,363	1,387	1,803	1,831	1,879
Motor vehicles and equipment.....	997	1,023	1,021	995	1,018	1,019	Business services.....	8,779	9,437	10,074	8,987	9,566	10,222
Other transportation equipment.....	900	874	836	903	872	834	Auto repair, services, and parking.....	1,273	1,326	1,368	1,520	1,557	1,591
Instruments and related products.....	873	854	845	865	841	838	Miscellaneous repair services.....	395	391	382	591	553	539
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries.....	407	408	407	442	435	432	Motion pictures.....	592	612	609	644	659	652
Nondurable goods.....	7,653	7,492	7,386	7,584	7,437	7,291	Amusement and recreation services.....	1,728	1,783	1,858	1,496	1,547	1,637
Food and kindred products.....	1,695	1,696	1,699	1,673	1,679	1,674	Health services.....	10,222	10,356	10,485	9,526	9,644	9,772
Tobacco products.....	40	37	35	39	36	34	Legal services.....	1,114	1,142	1,164	1,225	1,219	1,223
Textile mill products.....	597	560	533	598	556	535	Educational services.....	2,271	2,355	2,447	2,100	2,169	2,269
Apparel and other textile products.. ..	769	697	641	774	708	617	Social services and membership organizations.....	5,195	5,388	5,583	5,025	5,189	5,356
Paper and allied products.....	679	669	656	672	664	650	Social services.....	2,751	2,859	2,992	2,993	3,086	3,201
Printing and publishing.....	1,593	1,575	1,569	1,577	1,556	1,544	Membership organizations.....	2,444	2,529	2,591	2,032	2,103	2,155
Chemicals and allied products.....	1,040	1,037	1,039	1,026	1,026	1,030	Other services <sup>3</sup> .....	3,527	3,640	3,836	3,983	4,086	4,291
Petroleum and coal products.....	135	131	126	134	131	125	Private households.....	1,280	1,251	1,208	882	862	833
Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products.....	1,018	1,011	1,016	1,006	1,001	1,006	<b>Government</b> .....	<b>22,262</b>	<b>22,539</b>	<b>22,996</b>	<b>18,604</b>	<b>18,739</b>	<b>19,102</b>
Leather and leather products.....	87	79	72	85	80	76	Federal.....	5,194	5,139	5,235	4,207	4,164	4,262
<b>Transportation and public utilities</b> .....	<b>6,679</b>	<b>6,898</b>	<b>7,114</b>	<b>6,655</b>	<b>6,852</b>	<b>7,016</b>	General government.....	4,200	4,147	4,260	3,416	3,370	3,478
Transportation.....	4,341	4,482	4,589	4,437	4,569	4,641	Civilian.....	1,878	1,856	1,976	1,845	1,821	1,931
Railroad transportation.....	223	223	213	211	211	202	Military <sup>4</sup> .....	2,322	2,291	2,284	1,571	1,549	1,547
Local and interurban passenger transit.....	473	489	500	486	503	503	Government enterprises.....	994	932	975	791	794	784
Trucking and warehousing <sup>5</sup> .....	1,777	1,848	1,885	1,954	2,020	2,041	State and local.....	17,068	17,400	17,761	14,397	14,575	14,840
							General government.....	16,227	16,546	16,891	13,528	13,699	13,953
							Education.....	8,928	9,148	9,382	7,226	7,359	7,556
							Other.....	7,299	7,398	7,509	6,302	6,340	6,397
							Government enterprises.....	841	854	870	869	876	887
							<b>Rest of the world<sup>6</sup></b> .....	<b>-512</b>	<b>-504</b>	<b>-511</b>	<b>-439</b>	<b>-432</b>	<b>-438</b>

1. Equals the number of full-time equivalent employees plus the number of self-employed persons. Unpaid family workers are not included.  
 2. Reflects the reclassification of air couriers from trucking and warehousing to transportation by air.  
 3. Consists of museums, botanical and zoological gardens; engineering and management services; and services, not elsewhere classified.

4. Includes Coast Guard.  
 5. Includes estimates of foreign professional workers and undocumented Mexican migratory workers employed temporarily in the United States.

Note. Estimates in this table are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC).

**Table B.9. Wage and Salary Accruals Per Full-Time Equivalent Employee and Full-Time Equivalent Employees by Industry**

	Wage and salary accruals per full-time equivalent			Full-time equivalent employees <sup>1</sup>			Wage and salary accruals per full-time equivalent			Full-time equivalent employees <sup>1</sup>		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>35,109</b>	<b>36,675</b>	<b>38,706</b>	<b>119,401</b>	<b>122,083</b>	<b>124,973</b>						
<b>Domestic industries</b> .....	<b>35,023</b>	<b>36,587</b>	<b>38,612</b>	<b>119,840</b>	<b>122,515</b>	<b>125,411</b>						
<b>Private industries</b> .....	<b>34,616</b>	<b>36,215</b>	<b>38,322</b>	<b>101,236</b>	<b>103,776</b>	<b>106,309</b>						
<b>Agriculture, forestry, and fishing</b> .....	<b>20,625</b>	<b>21,168</b>	<b>21,922</b>	<b>1,979</b>	<b>2,062</b>	<b>2,075</b>						
Farms .....	21,476	20,832	21,995	754	791	763						
Agricultural services, forestry, and fishing .....	20,100	21,378	21,880	1,225	1,271	1,312						
<b>Mining</b> .....	<b>52,460</b>	<b>55,372</b>	<b>58,896</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>530</b>						
Metal mining .....	50,571	55,432	53,850	49	44	40						
Coal mining .....	51,011	51,376	53,065	91	85	77						
Oil and gas extraction .....	56,811	61,476	66,934	333	290	302						
Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels .....	41,229	42,345	42,892	109	110	111						
<b>Construction</b> .....	<b>34,638</b>	<b>36,140</b>	<b>37,896</b>	<b>6,073</b>	<b>6,468</b>	<b>6,777</b>						
<b>Manufacturing</b> .....	<b>40,831</b>	<b>42,832</b>	<b>45,704</b>	<b>18,502</b>	<b>18,273</b>	<b>18,163</b>						
Durable goods .....	42,607	44,850	47,974	11,094	11,003	11,010						
Lumber and wood products .....	28,258	29,009	30,018	817	843	827						
Furniture and fixtures .....	28,862	29,653	30,707	522	539	547						
Stone, clay, and glass products .....	36,923	38,616	40,685	558	562	572						
Primary metal industries .....	42,817	44,579	45,473	710	692	694						
Fabricated metal products .....	36,299	37,140	38,322	1,493	1,508	1,523						
Industrial machinery and equipment .....	46,215	49,666	54,831	2,176	2,103	2,083						
Electronic and other electric equipment .....	45,727	50,370	57,325	1,690	1,647	1,699						
Motor vehicles and equipment .....	52,184	53,877	55,285	988	1,016	1,014						
Other transportation equipment .....	48,627	50,084	51,896	892	866	828						
Instruments and related products .....	51,420	55,006	59,059	859	836	833						
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries .....	31,851	33,217	34,723	389	391	390						
Nondurable goods .....	38,172	39,776	42,211	7,408	7,270	7,153						
Food and kindred products .....	33,401	34,150	36,018	1,649	1,657	1,660						
Tobacco products .....	56,103	60,222	68,353	39	36	34						
Textile mill products .....	27,323	28,451	29,440	591	552	527						
Apparel and other textile products .....	22,126	23,332	25,254	744	675	598						
Paper and allied products .....	43,197	44,900	46,519	671	661	648						
Printing and publishing .....	39,323	41,080	43,258	1,477	1,465	1,463						
Chemicals and allied products .....	60,391	62,953	68,239	1,021	1,023	1,025						
Petroleum and coal products .....	63,722	63,738	64,512	133	130	125						
Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products .....	33,557	34,462	35,590	999	995	1,002						
Leather and leather products .....	25,940	27,961	29,620	84	76	71						
<b>Transportation and public utilities</b> .....	<b>42,808</b>	<b>45,453</b>	<b>47,347</b>	<b>6,226</b>	<b>6,424</b>	<b>6,617</b>						
Transportation .....	35,924	37,210	38,450	4,038	4,169	4,267						
Railroad transportation .....	59,725	60,616	61,520	211	211	202						
Local and interurban passenger transit .....	22,086	22,774	23,781	432	447	457						
Trucking and warehousing <sup>2</sup> .....	32,948	33,970	35,031	1,660	1,726	1,760						
Water transportation .....	42,260	43,108	44,724	173	176	181						
Transportation by air <sup>2</sup> .....	40,402	42,523	43,864	1,117	1,159	1,206						
Pipelines, except natural gas .....	64,923	65,154	66,462	13	13	13						
Transportation services .....	34,581	36,178	38,527	432	437	448						
Communications .....	55,855	62,342	64,155	1,341	1,406	1,507						
Telephone and telegraph .....	58,960	66,090	67,799	950	1,003	1,082						
Radio and television .....	48,309	53,015	54,878	391	403	425						
Electric, gas, and sanitary services .....	54,969	57,962	62,333	847	849	843						
<b>Wholesale trade</b> .....	<b>43,604</b>	<b>45,980</b>	<b>48,731</b>	<b>6,622</b>	<b>6,728</b>	<b>6,827</b>						
<b>Retail trade</b> .....	<b>20,603</b>	<b>21,447</b>	<b>22,260</b>	<b>19,053</b>	<b>19,609</b>	<b>20,199</b>						
<b>Finance, insurance, and real estate</b> .....	<b>52,415</b>	<b>55,391</b>	<b>60,348</b>	<b>7,022</b>	<b>7,155</b>	<b>7,163</b>						
Depository institutions .....	41,492	43,364	44,439	1,929	1,922	1,903						
Nondepository institutions .....	52,326	52,046	55,056	628	668	645						
Security and commodity brokers .....	129,678	139,438	156,964	646	687	749						
Insurance carriers .....	48,961	50,878	53,675	1,501	1,526	1,500						
Security agents, brokers, and service .....	43,120	45,361	48,020	740	743	746						
Real estate .....	34,649	36,488	39,116	1,341	1,365	1,372						
Holding and other investment offices .....	82,384	87,152	93,310	237	244	248						
<b>Services</b> .....	<b>32,730</b>	<b>34,238</b>	<b>36,419</b>	<b>35,177</b>	<b>36,528</b>	<b>37,958</b>						
Hotels and other lodging places .....	22,629	23,601	24,605	1,643	1,709	1,757						
Personal services .....	20,313	21,025	21,835	1,175	1,204	1,228						
Business services .....	32,340	35,231	38,618	8,168	8,786	9,426						
Auto repair, services, and parking .....	24,902	25,686	26,779	1,212	1,269	1,315						
Miscellaneous repair services .....	31,565	32,475	34,228	368	366	359						
Motion pictures .....	41,011	40,781	43,423	467	485	485						
Amusement and recreation services .....	27,167	28,478	29,356	1,394	1,449	1,532						
Health services .....	36,789	37,776	39,269	9,127	9,254	9,389						
Legal services .....	60,232	62,580	67,402	991	1,016	1,036						
Educational services .....	27,115	28,042	29,356	1,991	2,068	2,152						
Social services and membership organizations .....	21,131	21,968	23,193	4,462	4,641	4,824						
Social services .....	19,656	20,231	21,141	2,430	2,538	2,669						
Membership organizations .....	22,896	24,064	25,735	2,032	2,103	2,155						
Other services <sup>3</sup> .....	51,544	53,941	57,422	3,297	3,419	3,622						
Private households .....	15,465	14,374	15,887	882	862	833						
<b>Government</b> .....	<b>37,235</b>	<b>38,650</b>	<b>40,228</b>	<b>18,604</b>	<b>18,739</b>	<b>19,102</b>						
Federal .....	42,666	44,287	45,887	4,207	4,164	4,262						
General government .....	41,719	43,522	44,512	3,416	3,370	3,478						
Civilian .....	47,487	49,766	50,050	1,845	1,821	1,931						
Military <sup>4</sup> .....	34,945	36,181	37,601	1,571	1,549	1,547						
Government enterprises .....	46,755	47,533	51,987	791	794	784						
State and local .....	35,648	37,040	38,603	14,397	14,575	14,840						
General government .....	35,517	36,902	38,453	13,528	13,699	13,953						
Education .....	35,346	36,620	37,968	7,226	7,359	7,556						
Other .....	35,713	37,228	39,025	6,302	6,340	6,397						
Government enterprises .....	37,684	39,208	40,967	869	876	887						
<b>Rest of the world</b> <sup>5</sup> .....	.....	.....	.....	-439	-432	-438						

1. Full-time equivalent employees equals the number of employees on full-time schedules plus the number of employees on part-time schedules converted to a full-time basis. The number of full-time equivalent employees in each industry is the product of the total number of employees and the ratio of average weekly hours per employee to average weekly hours per employee on full-time schedules.

2. Reflects the reclassification of air couriers from trucking and warehousing to transportation by air.

3. Consists of museums, botanical and zoological gardens; engineering and management services; and

services, not elsewhere classified.

4. Includes Coast Guard.

5. Includes estimates of foreign professional workers and undocumented Mexican migratory workers employed temporarily in the United States.

Note. Estimates in this table are based on the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC).

Table B.10. Farm Sector Output, Gross Product, and National Income

	Billions of dollars			Billions of chained (1996) dollars		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
<b>Farm output</b> .....	<b>214.6</b>	<b>208.3</b>	<b>214.7</b>	<b>238.5</b>	<b>244.3</b>	<b>248.4</b>
Cash receipts from farm marketings .....	197.6	192.2	199.8	219.8	226.2	232.4
Crops.....	103.3	96.5	100.2	121.5	125.4	131.2
Livestock.....	94.2	95.7	99.6	98.3	100.9	101.8
Farm housing .....	6.7	7.2	7.7	6.0	6.2	6.2
Farm products consumed on farms .....	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
Other farm income .....	9.0	9.9	8.5	9.9	11.8	10.1
Change in farm inventories.....	0.9	-1.5	-1.8	1.6	-1.9	-2.0
Crops.....	1.1	-0.9	-1.2	1.8	-1.4	-2.2
Livestock.....	-0.3	-0.6	-0.6	-0.3	-0.6	-0.5
<b>Less: Intermediate goods and services purchased</b> .....	<b>134.1</b>	<b>134.0</b>	<b>135.7</b>	<b>138.2</b>	<b>139.1</b>	<b>132.9</b>
Intermediate goods and services, other than rent.....	118.9	120.4	121.7	122.5	125.1	119.4
Rent paid to nonoperator landlords.....	15.2	13.6	14.0	15.7	14.0	13.5
<b>Equals: Gross farm product</b> .....	<b>80.6</b>	<b>74.3</b>	<b>79.0</b>	<b>100.3</b>	<b>106.0</b>	<b>120.5</b>
<b>Less: Consumption of fixed capital</b> .....	<b>27.3</b>	<b>29.3</b>	<b>28.6</b>	<b>26.7</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>27.0</b>
<b>Equals: Net farm product</b> .....	<b>53.3</b>	<b>45.0</b>	<b>50.4</b>	<b>73.5</b>	<b>77.9</b>	<b>98.2</b>
<b>Less: Indirect business tax and nontax liability</b> .....	<b>5.2</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>5.4</b>	.....	.....	.....
<b>Plus: Subsidies to operators</b> .....	<b>10.4</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>19.5</b>	.....	.....	.....
<b>Equals: Farm national income</b> .....	<b>58.5</b>	<b>58.0</b>	<b>64.5</b>	.....	.....	.....
Compensation of employees.....	18.6	19.3	19.5	.....	.....	.....
Wage and salary accruals.....	16.2	16.5	16.8	.....	.....	.....
Supplements to wages and salaries.....	2.5	2.9	2.8	.....	.....	.....
Proprietors' income and corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.....	29.9	28.3	34.1	.....	.....	.....
Proprietors' income.....	25.6	26.6	30.6	.....	.....	.....
Corporate profits.....	4.3	1.7	3.5	.....	.....	.....
Net interest.....	10.0	10.3	10.9	.....	.....	.....

Note. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive.

Table B.11. Housing Sector Output, Gross Product, and National Income

	Billions of dollars			Billions of chained (1996) dollars		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
<b>Housing output<sup>1</sup></b> .....	<b>825.8</b>	<b>873.1</b>	<b>919.6</b>	<b>777.2</b>	<b>799.5</b>	<b>816.6</b>
Nonfarm housing .....	819.0	865.9	912.0	771.2	793.3	810.4
Owner-occupied.....	625.0	664.6	702.7	588.3	609.0	625.3
Tenant-occupied .....	194.0	201.3	209.3	182.9	184.3	185.1
Farm housing .....	6.7	7.2	7.7	6.0	6.2	6.2
<b>Less: Intermediate goods and services consumed</b> .....	<b>114.5</b>	<b>116.1</b>	<b>116.4</b>	<b>107.4</b>	<b>105.3</b>	<b>102.3</b>
<b>Equals: Gross housing product</b> .....	<b>711.3</b>	<b>757.1</b>	<b>803.2</b>	<b>669.8</b>	<b>694.2</b>	<b>714.3</b>
Nonfarm housing .....	705.6	751.1	796.9	664.7	689.1	709.3
Owner-occupied.....	535.6	575.1	613.6	504.2	527.7	547.4
Tenant-occupied .....	170.0	176.0	183.4	160.5	161.4	161.9
Farm housing .....	5.6	5.9	6.3	5.1	5.1	5.1
<b>Less: Consumption of fixed capital</b> .....	<b>133.1</b>	<b>143.4</b>	<b>153.6</b>	<b>125.8</b>	<b>130.1</b>	<b>133.5</b>
Capital consumption allowances.....	71.9	77.4	81.8	.....	.....	.....
Less: Capital consumption adjustment .....	-61.2	-66.0	-71.8	.....	.....	.....
<b>Equals: Net housing product</b> .....	<b>578.1</b>	<b>613.6</b>	<b>649.6</b>	<b>544.0</b>	<b>564.1</b>	<b>580.8</b>
<b>Less: Indirect business tax and nontax liability plus business transfer payments</b> .....	<b>130.5</b>	<b>135.8</b>	<b>140.8</b>	.....	.....	.....
<b>Plus: Subsidies less current surplus of government enterprises</b> .....	<b>24.1</b>	<b>23.8</b>	<b>23.8</b>	.....	.....	.....
<b>Equals: Housing national income</b> .....	<b>471.8</b>	<b>501.6</b>	<b>532.6</b>	.....	.....	.....
Compensation of employees.....	9.6	10.0	10.9	.....	.....	.....
Proprietors' income with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.....	20.6	18.9	17.6	.....	.....	.....
Rental income of persons with capital consumption adjustment.....	121.0	130.0	123.8	.....	.....	.....
Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.....	4.4	4.1	4.3	.....	.....	.....
Net interest.....	316.2	338.6	376.0	.....	.....	.....

1. Equals personal consumption expenditures for housing less expenditures for other housing as shown in table B.4.

Note. Chained (1996) dollar series are calculated as the product of the chain-type quantity index and the 1996 current-dollar value of the corresponding series, divided by 100. Because the formula for the chain-type quantity indexes uses weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are usually not additive.



Table B.12. Net Stock of Private Fixed Assets; Equipment, Software, and Structures; by Type

[Yearend estimates]

	Current-cost valuation (Billions of dollars)						Chain-type quantity indexes (1996=100)					
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
<b>Private fixed assets</b> .....	<b>15,908.5</b>	<b>16,722.5</b>	<b>17,653.1</b>	<b>18,649.6</b>	<b>19,767.3</b>	<b>21,164.8</b>	<b>97.30</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>102.96</b>	<b>106.36</b>	<b>109.92</b>	<b>113.67</b>
<b>Equipment and software</b> .....	<b>3,243.8</b>	<b>3,416.3</b>	<b>3,585.3</b>	<b>3,779.2</b>	<b>4,029.0</b>	<b>4,319.0</b>	<b>94.93</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>105.94</b>	<b>113.09</b>	<b>121.05</b>	<b>129.76</b>
<b>Nonresidential equipment and software</b> .....	<b>3,182.8</b>	<b>3,352.2</b>	<b>3,519.8</b>	<b>3,711.6</b>	<b>3,959.2</b>	<b>4,245.4</b>	<b>94.90</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>105.98</b>	<b>113.19</b>	<b>121.22</b>	<b>129.98</b>
Information processing equipment and software .....	850.2	906.0	974.8	1,035.9	1,128.7	1,261.6	90.81	100.00	111.57	126.01	142.08	161.68
Computers and peripheral equipment .....	93.6	101.5	112.2	117.5	136.8	163.1	71.80	100.00	142.35	201.39	280.49	382.45
Software <sup>1</sup> .....	158.3	173.7	200.7	236.4	278.1	325.9	89.64	100.00	116.25	137.85	159.48	181.47
Communication equipment .....	344.3	363.8	388.2	399.9	425.6	475.6	93.40	100.00	108.02	118.26	131.54	151.03
Instruments .....	165.1	175.0	181.9	191.3	200.3	210.6	95.07	100.00	104.07	109.35	114.71	119.88
Photocopy and related equipment .....	68.8	71.5	70.2	69.2	66.6	65.7	99.22	100.00	99.34	99.11	95.18	92.15
Office and accounting equipment .....	20.1	20.5	21.6	21.5	21.3	20.7	97.17	100.00	105.39	106.55	104.45	102.82
Industrial equipment .....	1,075.1	1,119.1	1,156.9	1,199.5	1,239.4	1,288.1	97.07	100.00	102.97	106.11	109.13	113.20
Fabricated metal products .....	95.6	98.7	98.6	99.3	99.9	100.9	98.06	100.00	100.28	101.26	102.57	103.81
Engines and turbines .....	55.8	57.3	58.5	59.3	61.3	64.5	99.35	100.00	100.11	100.99	102.69	108.48
Steam engines .....	49.5	50.4	51.2	51.5	52.8	55.7	99.89	100.00	99.28	99.44	100.32	106.41
Internal combustion engines .....	6.4	6.9	7.3	7.8	8.5	8.8	95.40	100.00	106.25	112.51	120.24	123.85
Metalworking machinery .....	209.2	219.2	227.8	237.8	246.1	254.9	96.54	100.00	103.54	107.42	110.69	114.06
Special industry machinery, n.e.c. ....	240.5	253.1	262.1	274.3	285.2	303.3	96.72	100.00	103.09	106.33	109.60	116.07
General industrial, including materials handling, equipment .....	225.3	234.9	243.0	253.1	260.2	268.6	97.21	100.00	102.69	105.84	108.26	111.15
Electrical transmission, distribution, and industrial apparatus .....	248.7	255.9	266.8	275.6	286.8	295.9	96.87	100.00	104.29	108.04	112.13	116.14
Transportation equipment .....	650.5	690.4	716.5	764.2	840.4	905.1	95.20	100.00	104.95	111.35	120.89	128.16
Trucks, buses, and truck trailers .....	234.1	260.8	283.0	321.8	370.9	404.8	89.85	100.00	111.12	125.02	142.24	155.01
Autos .....	150.0	159.0	159.9	157.8	161.2	162.8	95.59	100.00	101.49	100.75	102.63	103.14
Aircraft .....	143.6	147.1	149.6	158.5	177.8	203.1	100.14	100.00	101.56	106.89	117.15	126.64
Ships and boats .....	45.9	46.5	46.9	46.9	48.1	50.0	101.57	100.00	99.16	98.31	98.75	99.62
Railroad equipment .....	76.9	77.1	77.1	79.1	82.3	84.4	99.38	100.00	101.34	103.91	107.43	109.51
Other equipment .....	607.1	636.8	671.6	712.0	750.6	790.6	96.73	100.00	104.58	110.18	115.22	120.50
Furniture and fixtures .....	169.7	178.2	189.3	200.4	214.2	230.3	96.85	100.00	104.92	111.13	117.88	125.53
Household furniture .....	8.8	9.0	9.1	9.3	9.6	10.0	99.46	100.00	100.37	102.37	105.63	109.85
Other furniture .....	160.9	169.2	180.2	191.1	204.6	220.3	96.71	100.00	105.16	111.59	118.53	126.35
Tractors .....	57.9	59.3	63.4	67.8	69.7	72.0	98.45	100.00	106.36	112.79	115.39	119.03
Farm tractors .....	47.6	48.6	51.7	54.9	55.5	57.3	98.53	100.00	105.88	111.71	112.85	116.29
Construction tractors .....	10.3	10.6	11.7	13.0	14.2	14.7	98.06	100.00	108.56	117.67	126.72	131.26
Agricultural machinery, except tractors .....	72.6	74.9	77.2	79.9	79.9	80.7	98.44	100.00	102.00	104.37	103.19	103.31
Construction machinery, except tractors .....	76.8	82.1	87.2	94.0	100.8	103.2	95.48	100.00	104.53	110.53	116.37	118.38
Mining and oilfield machinery .....	16.5	16.6	18.1	19.3	21.4	25.0	101.57	100.00	106.90	113.17	123.36	141.17
Service industry machinery .....	64.6	68.8	72.1	75.6	78.8	81.7	95.61	100.00	103.57	107.69	111.86	115.54
Electrical equipment, n.e.c. ....	43.4	44.7	46.9	50.9	53.9	57.4	96.01	100.00	106.49	116.43	125.44	134.96
Household appliances .....	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	100.22	100.00	99.49	100.73	102.01	104.26
Other .....	40.5	41.9	44.1	48.0	51.1	54.4	95.72	100.00	106.97	117.51	127.06	137.08
Other nonresidential equipment .....	105.5	112.2	117.4	124.2	132.0	140.3	95.68	100.00	104.39	109.56	115.03	120.86
<b>Residential equipment</b> .....	<b>61.0</b>	<b>64.1</b>	<b>65.5</b>	<b>67.6</b>	<b>69.9</b>	<b>73.6</b>	<b>96.41</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>103.62</b>	<b>107.61</b>	<b>112.42</b>	<b>117.90</b>
<b>Structures</b> .....	<b>12,664.6</b>	<b>13,306.3</b>	<b>14,067.9</b>	<b>14,870.4</b>	<b>15,738.3</b>	<b>16,845.8</b>	<b>97.92</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>102.21</b>	<b>104.70</b>	<b>107.25</b>	<b>109.89</b>
<b>Nonresidential structures</b> .....	<b>4,941.4</b>	<b>5,175.0</b>	<b>5,487.0</b>	<b>5,746.2</b>	<b>6,027.6</b>	<b>6,448.2</b>	<b>98.31</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>102.04</b>	<b>104.33</b>	<b>106.43</b>	<b>108.79</b>
Nonresidential buildings, excluding farm .....	3,125.1	3,285.6	3,498.9	3,740.8	3,986.0	4,287.6	97.71	100.00	102.71	105.66	108.42	111.44
Industrial buildings .....	700.4	729.2	765.4	806.4	839.5	881.2	98.67	100.00	101.24	102.57	102.83	103.15
Office buildings <sup>2</sup> .....	723.1	756.3	804.9	865.5	931.3	1,015.7	98.17	100.00	102.63	106.13	109.95	114.59
Commercial buildings .....	796.6	843.8	902.7	965.3	1,031.4	1,111.2	96.99	100.00	103.19	106.22	109.28	112.49
Mobile structures .....	8.3	8.6	8.9	9.3	9.9	10.4	97.98	100.00	102.63	106.13	109.34	112.96
Other commercial <sup>3</sup> .....	788.4	835.2	893.7	956.0	1,021.4	1,100.8	96.98	100.00	103.20	106.22	109.28	112.49
Religious buildings .....	140.2	145.7	153.9	163.5	173.9	186.5	98.82	100.00	101.88	104.09	106.57	109.21
Educational buildings .....	129.2	137.9	149.7	163.7	177.2	194.6	96.23	100.00	104.61	110.04	114.76	120.36
Hospital and institutional buildings .....	311.9	327.7	348.7	371.1	393.3	420.3	97.81	100.00	102.61	105.08	107.25	109.51
Other .....	323.7	345.1	373.6	405.3	439.3	478.1	96.46	100.00	104.49	109.23	114.11	118.72
Hotels and motels .....	164.1	177.5	194.8	215.3	237.3	261.8	95.07	100.00	105.90	112.59	119.40	125.86
Amusement and recreational buildings .....	86.6	92.7	101.0	109.8	119.3	129.5	96.01	100.00	105.11	109.88	114.96	119.20
Other nonfarm buildings <sup>4</sup> .....	73.0	75.0	77.7	80.3	82.8	86.8	100.32	100.00	100.35	100.42	100.44	101.07
Utilities .....	1,190.2	1,229.0	1,264.7	1,283.0	1,311.0	1,368.0	99.13	100.00	100.87	102.20	103.65	105.12
Railroad .....	287.5	299.2	301.2	295.4	287.0	286.7	100.62	100.00	99.54	99.33	98.67	98.03
Telecommunications .....	219.3	235.3	239.5	243.0	253.1	268.9	97.93	100.00	102.15	104.16	108.58	112.93
Electric light and power .....	478.0	483.4	503.9	512.7	528.9	558.8	99.19	100.00	101.01	101.85	103.03	104.79
Gas .....	163.7	168.9	176.7	187.6	196.2	206.0	97.83	100.00	101.34	105.96	107.90	108.70
Petroleum pipelines .....	41.7	42.1	43.4	44.3	45.9	47.7	99.97	100.00	99.85	100.34	101.25	100.98
Farm related buildings and structures .....	200.0	204.4	210.7	218.1	225.0	235.1	100.53	100.00	99.42	99.00	98.37	98.19
Mining exploration, shafts, and wells .....	287.3	311.2	360.8	347.4	342.4	383.9	100.06	100.00	101.65	102.77	102.23	102.74
Petroleum and natural gas .....	254.5	277.4	325.5	311.2	305.3	345.2	100.12	100.00	101.82	103.17	102.74	103.34
Other mining .....	32.8	33.8	35.2	36.2	37.1	38.7	99.54	100.00	100.25	99.25	97.93	97.64
Other nonfarm structures <sup>5</sup> .....	138.7	144.8	152.1	156.9	163.2	173.5	98.20	100.00	101.40	102.97	104.62	106.35
<b>Residential structures</b> .....	<b>7,723.3</b>	<b>8,131.2</b>	<b>8,580.8</b>	<b>9,124.2</b>	<b>9,710.7</b>	<b>10,397.6</b>	<b>97.67</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>102.31</b>	<b>104.95</b>	<b>107.77</b>	<b>110.60</b>
Housing units .....	6,301.5	6,624.6	6,995.2	7,449.5	7,928.8	8,484.6	97.75	100.00	102.25	104.85	107.65	110.37
Permanent site .....	6,169.1	6,483.0	6,845.0	7,289.1	7,758.1	8,308.6	97.80	100.00	102.19	104.75	107.51	110.25
1-to-4-unit .....	5,383.9	5,663.1	5,959.4	6,334.9	6,739.6	7,265.4	97.59	100.00	102.38	105.18	108.19	111.18
5-or-more-unit .....	785.2	819.9	885.6	954.2	1,018.5	1,043.2	99.23	100.00	100.94	101.92	103.10	104.19
Manufactured homes .....	132.4	141.6	150.2	160.4	170.7	176.0	95.46	100.00	104.68	109.71	113.98	115.83
Improvements .....	1,392.8	1,477.1	1,555.1	1,642.9	1,748.4	1						

### C. Historical Measures

This table is derived from the "GDP and Other Major NIPA Series" tables that were published in the August 2001 issue of the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS and from the "Selected NIPA Tables" that are published in this issue. (Changes in prices are calculated from indexes expressed to three decimal places.)

**Table C.1. GDP and Other Major NIPA Aggregates**

[Quarterly estimates are seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

Year and quarter	Billions of chained (1996) dollars			Percent change from preceding period		Chain-type price indexes		Implicit price deflators		Percent change from preceding period			
	Gross domestic product	Final sales of domestic product	Gross national product	Gross domestic product	Final sales of domestic product	Gross domestic product	Gross domestic purchases	Gross domestic product	Gross national product	Chain-type price indexes		Implicit price deflators	
										Gross domestic product	Gross domestic purchases	Gross domestic product	Gross national product
1959.....	2,319.0	2,317.4	2,332.8	7.2	6.3	21.88	21.41	21.88	21.88	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
1960.....	2,376.7	2,378.5	2,391.9	2.5	2.6	22.19	21.71	22.19	22.18	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
1961.....	2,432.0	2,435.5	2,448.8	2.3	2.4	22.43	21.94	22.44	22.43	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
1962.....	2,578.9	2,569.5	2,598.0	6.0	5.5	22.74	22.23	22.74	22.74	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.4
1963.....	2,690.4	2,683.6	2,710.8	4.3	4.4	22.99	22.50	23.00	22.99	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1
1964.....	2,846.5	2,844.1	2,868.5	5.8	6.0	23.34	22.85	23.34	23.34	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.5
1965.....	3,028.5	3,008.5	3,051.7	6.4	5.8	23.77	23.26	23.78	23.77	1.9	1.8	1.9	1.9
1966.....	3,227.5	3,191.1	3,248.9	6.6	6.1	24.45	23.91	24.46	24.45	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.9
1967.....	3,308.3	3,288.2	3,330.4	2.5	3.0	25.21	24.61	25.21	25.21	3.1	2.9	3.1	3.1
1968.....	3,466.1	3,450.0	3,489.8	4.8	4.9	26.29	25.66	26.30	26.29	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
1969.....	3,571.4	3,555.9	3,594.1	3.0	3.1	27.59	26.92	27.59	27.59	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9
1970.....	3,578.0	3,588.6	3,600.6	.2	.9	29.05	28.37	29.06	29.05	5.3	5.4	5.3	5.3
1971.....	3,697.7	3,688.1	3,722.9	3.3	2.8	30.52	29.84	30.52	30.52	5.0	5.2	5.0	5.1
1972.....	3,898.4	3,887.7	3,925.7	5.4	5.4	31.81	31.17	31.82	31.82	4.2	4.5	4.3	4.2
1973.....	4,123.4	4,094.3	4,161.0	5.8	5.3	33.60	32.99	33.60	33.60	5.6	5.8	5.6	5.6
1974.....	4,099.0	4,080.7	4,142.3	-6	-3	36.60	36.35	36.62	36.62	9.0	10.2	9.0	9.0
1975.....	4,084.4	4,118.5	4,117.7	-4	.9	40.03	39.69	40.03	40.03	9.4	9.2	9.3	9.3
1976.....	4,311.7	4,288.8	4,351.4	5.6	4.1	42.29	41.93	42.30	42.31	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7
1977.....	4,511.8	4,478.8	4,556.6	4.6	4.4	45.02	44.80	45.02	45.03	6.4	6.8	6.4	6.4
1978.....	4,760.6	4,722.9	4,805.3	5.5	5.5	48.22	48.02	48.23	48.24	7.1	7.2	7.1	7.1
1979.....	4,912.1	4,894.4	4,973.9	3.2	3.6	52.24	52.26	52.25	52.26	8.3	8.8	8.3	8.3
1980.....	4,900.9	4,928.1	4,962.3	-2	.7	57.05	57.79	57.04	57.05	9.2	10.6	9.2	9.2
1981.....	5,021.0	4,989.5	5,075.4	2.5	1.2	62.37	63.05	62.37	62.38	9.3	9.1	9.3	9.3
1982.....	4,919.3	4,954.9	4,973.6	-2.0	-7	66.26	66.71	66.25	66.26	6.2	5.8	6.2	6.2
1983.....	5,132.3	5,154.5	5,184.9	4.3	4.0	68.87	69.05	68.88	68.89	3.9	3.5	4.0	4.0
1984.....	5,505.2	5,427.9	5,553.8	7.3	5.3	71.44	71.46	71.44	71.45	3.7	3.5	3.7	3.7
1985.....	5,717.1	5,698.8	5,750.9	3.8	5.0	73.69	73.56	73.69	73.70	3.2	2.9	3.2	3.2
1986.....	5,912.4	5,912.6	5,932.5	3.4	3.8	75.32	75.22	75.31	75.32	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.2
1987.....	6,113.3	6,088.8	6,130.8	3.4	3.0	77.58	77.70	77.58	77.58	3.0	3.3	3.0	3.0
1988.....	6,368.4	6,352.6	6,391.1	4.2	4.3	80.22	80.36	80.21	80.22	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4
1989.....	6,591.8	6,565.4	6,615.5	3.5	3.3	83.27	83.45	83.27	83.28	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
1990.....	6,707.9	6,695.6	6,740.0	1.8	2.0	86.53	86.85	86.51	86.53	3.9	4.1	3.9	3.9
1991.....	6,676.4	6,681.5	6,703.4	-5	-2	89.66	89.81	89.66	89.67	3.6	3.4	3.6	3.6
1992.....	6,880.0	6,867.7	6,905.8	3.0	2.8	91.85	92.03	91.84	91.84	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.4
1993.....	7,062.6	7,043.8	7,087.8	2.7	2.6	94.05	94.14	94.05	94.06	2.4	2.3	2.4	2.4
1994.....	7,347.7	7,285.8	7,364.3	4.0	3.4	96.01	96.01	96.01	96.02	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
1995.....	7,543.8	7,512.2	7,564.0	2.7	3.1	98.10	98.20	98.10	98.11	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
1996.....	7,813.2	7,783.2	7,831.2	3.6	3.6	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	1.9	1.8	1.9	1.9
1997.....	8,159.5	8,095.2	8,168.1	4.4	4.0	101.95	101.64	101.95	101.93	1.9	1.6	1.9	1.9
1998.....	8,508.9	8,431.8	8,508.4	4.3	4.2	103.20	102.43	103.20	103.17	1.2	.8	1.2	1.2
1999.....	8,856.5	8,792.0	8,853.0	4.1	4.3	104.66	103.99	104.65	104.62	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.4
2000.....	9,224.0	9,167.0	9,216.4	4.1	4.3	107.04	106.70	107.04	106.99	2.3	2.6	2.3	2.3
2001.....	9,325.5	9,368.7	9,368.7	1.1	2.2	109.36	108.46	109.35	109.35	2.2	1.7	2.2	2.2
1959: I.....	2,273.0	2,275.1	2,286.2	8.6	9.1	21.79	21.33	21.83	21.82	.9	1.2	.1	.1
1959: II.....	2,332.4	2,314.9	2,345.5	10.9	7.2	21.84	21.37	21.83	21.83	.9	.9	.1	.1
1959: III.....	2,331.4	2,344.3	2,345.5	-2	5.2	21.90	21.43	21.88	21.88	1.2	1.1	.9	.9
1959: IV.....	2,339.1	2,335.5	2,354.1	1.3	-1.5	21.99	21.52	21.98	21.98	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8
1960: I.....	2,391.0	2,360.4	2,405.4	9.2	4.3	22.04	21.57	22.08	22.07	.9	.8	1.7	1.8
1960: II.....	2,379.2	2,382.7	2,393.9	-2.0	3.8	22.14	21.66	22.15	22.15	1.7	1.8	1.4	1.3
1960: III.....	2,383.6	2,380.0	2,398.9	.7	-5	22.23	21.76	22.23	22.23	1.8	1.8	1.5	1.5
1960: IV.....	2,352.9	2,391.1	2,369.3	-5.0	1.9	22.33	21.86	22.30	22.29	1.8	1.9	1.2	1.1
1961: I.....	2,366.5	2,392.9	2,383.7	2.3	.3	22.36	21.88	22.35	22.34	.5	.4	1.0	1.0
1961: II.....	2,410.8	2,418.3	2,427.1	7.7	4.3	22.40	21.91	22.40	22.39	.7	.5	.8	.8
1961: III.....	2,450.4	2,437.7	2,467.2	6.8	3.2	22.45	21.96	22.46	22.45	.9	.9	1.1	1.1
1961: IV.....	2,500.4	2,493.2	2,517.5	8.4	9.4	22.51	22.01	22.53	22.53	1.0	.9	1.4	1.4
1962: I.....	2,544.0	2,522.5	2,561.0	7.2	4.8	22.64	22.13	22.67	22.67	2.4	2.2	2.5	2.5
1962: II.....	2,571.5	2,564.6	2,590.3	4.4	6.8	22.71	22.20	22.71	22.70	1.1	1.3	.6	.6
1962: III.....	2,596.8	2,586.2	2,615.7	4.0	3.4	22.77	22.26	22.76	22.75	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0
1962: IV.....	2,603.3	2,604.6	2,625.1	1.0	2.9	22.84	22.34	22.83	22.83	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3
1963: I.....	2,634.1	2,619.3	2,654.8	4.8	2.3	22.93	22.42	22.91	22.90	1.4	1.6	1.3	1.3
1963: II.....	2,668.4	2,663.9	2,688.2	5.3	7.0	22.95	22.45	22.94	22.93	.3	.4	.6	.6
1963: III.....	2,719.6	2,712.0	2,739.8	7.9	7.4	22.98	22.49	22.98	22.97	.6	.8	.6	.6
1963: IV.....	2,739.4	2,739.6	2,760.3	2.9	4.1	23.12	22.63	23.16	23.15	2.5	2.6	3.2	3.2
1964: I.....	2,800.5	2,799.3	2,823.2	9.2	9.0	23.20	22.72	23.22	23.22	1.4	1.5	1.2	1.2
1964: II.....	2,833.8	2,833.5	2,855.7	4.8	5.0	23.27	22.79	23.28	23.27	1.2	1.3	.9	.9
1964: III.....	2,872.0	2,868.3	2,894.7	5.5	5.0	23.39	22.90	23.37	23.37	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.6
1964: IV.....	2,879.5	2,875.5	2,900.5	1.0	1.0	23.49	22.99	23.49	23.48	1.8	1.7	2.0	2.0

Table C.1. GDP and Other Major NIPA Aggregates

(Quarterly estimates are seasonally adjusted at annual rates)

Year and quarter	Billions of chained (1996) dollars			Percent change from preceding period		Chain-type price indexes		Implicit price deflators		Percent change from preceding period			
	Gross domestic product	Final sales of domestic product	Gross national product	Gross domestic product	Final sales of domestic product	Gross domestic product	Gross domestic purchases	Gross domestic product	Gross national product	Chain-type price indexes		Implicit price deflators	
										Gross domestic product	Gross domestic purchases	Gross domestic product	Gross national product
1965: I.....	2,950.1	2,920.2	2,974.0	10.2	6.4	23.60	23.08	23.61	23.60	1.9	1.6	2.1	2.1
1965: II.....	2,989.9	2,973.2	3,014.6	5.5	7.4	23.71	23.19	23.71	23.71	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
1965: III.....	3,050.7	3,029.4	3,073.6	8.4	7.8	23.81	23.30	23.81	23.80	1.8	1.9	1.5	1.5
1965: IV.....	3,123.6	3,111.4	3,144.5	9.9	11.3	23.97	23.46	23.97	23.97	2.6	2.9	2.8	2.8
1966: I.....	3,201.1	3,165.1	3,222.6	10.3	7.1	24.11	23.59	24.13	24.12	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
1966: II.....	3,213.2	3,180.0	3,234.8	1.5	1.9	24.33	23.81	24.32	24.32	3.8	3.8	3.3	3.3
1966: III.....	3,233.6	3,205.0	3,254.7	2.6	3.2	24.57	24.03	24.58	24.58	4.0	3.7	4.3	4.3
1966: IV.....	3,261.8	3,214.5	3,283.7	3.5	1.2	24.79	24.22	24.79	24.79	3.5	3.3	3.5	3.5
1967: I.....	3,291.8	3,246.9	3,313.4	3.7	4.1	24.90	24.32	24.89	24.89	1.9	1.6	1.6	1.6
1967: II.....	3,289.7	3,281.5	3,310.7	-3	4.3	25.06	24.47	25.05	25.04	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
1967: III.....	3,313.5	3,297.4	3,336.6	2.9	2.0	25.29	24.70	25.31	25.31	3.8	3.8	4.3	4.3
1967: IV.....	3,338.3	3,326.9	3,360.8	3.0	3.6	25.57	24.96	25.59	25.59	4.4	4.3	4.5	4.5
1968: I.....	3,406.2	3,394.2	3,429.2	8.4	8.3	25.86	25.24	25.88	25.87	4.6	4.6	4.5	4.5
1968: II.....	3,464.8	3,428.5	3,488.3	7.1	4.1	26.15	25.51	26.14	26.14	4.5	4.2	4.1	4.1
1968: III.....	3,489.2	3,478.1	3,513.4	2.8	5.9	26.39	25.77	26.39	26.39	3.8	4.1	3.9	3.9
1968: IV.....	3,504.1	3,499.5	3,528.1	1.7	2.5	26.76	26.13	26.76	26.76	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7
1969: I.....	3,558.3	3,535.0	3,582.2	6.3	4.1	27.02	26.37	27.03	27.03	3.9	3.8	4.1	4.1
1969: II.....	3,567.6	3,551.3	3,590.6	1.0	1.9	27.39	26.73	27.39	27.38	5.5	5.6	5.3	5.3
1969: III.....	3,588.3	3,569.0	3,610.3	2.3	2.0	27.79	27.11	27.79	27.79	6.0	5.8	6.0	6.0
1969: IV.....	3,571.4	3,568.3	3,593.3	-1.9	-1	28.15	27.46	28.15	28.15	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3
1970: I.....	3,566.5	3,578.9	3,589.1	-6	1.2	28.54	27.85	28.55	28.54	5.6	5.8	5.8	5.8
1970: II.....	3,573.9	3,573.2	3,597.4	.8	-6	28.94	28.24	28.94	28.94	5.8	5.6	5.7	5.7
1970: III.....	3,605.2	3,605.0	3,628.3	3.6	3.6	29.17	28.51	29.18	29.17	3.2	3.9	3.3	3.3
1970: IV.....	3,566.5	3,597.4	3,587.6	-4.2	-8	29.55	28.89	29.56	29.56	5.3	5.5	5.3	5.3
1971: I.....	3,666.1	3,643.1	3,691.3	11.6	5.2	30.00	29.31	30.00	30.00	6.1	6.0	6.1	6.1
1971: II.....	3,686.2	3,667.8	3,712.8	2.2	2.7	30.40	29.71	30.40	30.40	5.5	5.5	5.4	5.4
1971: III.....	3,714.5	3,698.9	3,738.4	3.1	3.4	30.71	30.04	30.71	30.71	4.1	4.6	4.2	4.2
1971: IV.....	3,723.8	3,742.5	3,749.2	1.0	4.8	30.96	30.30	30.96	30.96	3.3	3.5	3.3	3.3
1972: I.....	3,796.9	3,802.2	3,823.4	8.1	6.5	31.42	30.76	31.41	31.41	6.1	6.1	5.8	5.8
1972: II.....	3,883.8	3,862.7	3,910.0	9.5	6.5	31.61	30.98	31.61	31.61	2.5	2.9	2.6	2.6
1972: III.....	3,922.3	3,897.2	3,950.7	4.0	3.6	31.92	31.30	31.92	31.92	4.0	4.2	4.0	4.0
1972: IV.....	3,990.5	3,988.5	4,018.7	7.1	9.7	32.30	31.67	32.32	32.32	4.8	4.8	5.1	5.1
1973: I.....	4,092.3	4,075.5	4,125.0	10.6	9.0	32.73	32.09	32.71	32.71	5.4	5.4	4.9	4.9
1973: II.....	4,133.3	4,094.4	4,168.3	4.1	1.9	33.27	32.69	33.25	33.25	6.8	7.7	6.9	6.9
1973: III.....	4,117.0	4,100.7	4,158.0	-1.6	.6	33.90	33.29	33.86	33.86	7.9	7.6	7.5	7.5
1973: IV.....	4,151.1	4,106.3	4,192.5	3.4	.5	34.48	33.91	34.58	34.58	7.0	7.6	8.7	8.7
1974: I.....	4,119.3	4,101.8	4,168.1	-3.0	-4	35.18	34.80	35.20	35.20	8.4	10.9	7.4	7.4
1974: II.....	4,130.4	4,105.6	4,176.5	1.1	.4	35.97	35.79	36.02	36.02	9.2	11.9	9.6	9.6
1974: III.....	4,084.5	4,089.8	4,126.5	-4.4	-1.5	37.07	36.87	37.09	37.08	12.8	12.7	12.4	12.4
1974: IV.....	4,062.0	4,025.8	4,098.0	-2.2	-6.1	38.20	37.93	38.20	38.19	12.7	12.0	12.5	12.5
1975: I.....	4,010.0	4,054.7	4,040.1	-5.0	2.9	39.08	38.76	39.08	39.08	9.6	9.0	9.6	9.6
1975: II.....	4,045.2	4,099.2	4,075.6	3.6	4.5	39.63	39.33	39.63	39.63	5.8	6.0	5.7	5.7
1975: III.....	4,115.4	4,135.9	4,148.4	7.1	3.6	40.35	39.99	40.33	40.33	7.5	7.0	7.3	7.3
1975: IV.....	4,167.2	4,184.3	4,206.7	5.1	4.8	41.05	40.67	41.05	41.05	7.1	6.9	7.3	7.3
1976: I.....	4,266.1	4,248.8	4,304.2	9.8	6.3	41.49	41.11	41.50	41.50	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.5
1976: II.....	4,301.5	4,264.1	4,341.2	3.4	1.4	41.93	41.56	41.92	41.92	4.3	4.5	4.1	4.1
1976: III.....	4,321.9	4,289.7	4,362.0	1.9	2.4	42.51	42.18	42.50	42.51	5.6	6.1	5.7	5.7
1976: IV.....	4,357.4	4,352.4	4,398.4	3.3	6.0	43.25	42.88	43.27	43.28	7.1	6.8	7.4	7.4
1977: I.....	4,410.5	4,393.8	4,457.6	5.0	3.9	43.97	43.68	43.97	43.97	6.9	7.7	6.6	6.6
1977: II.....	4,489.8	4,464.0	4,535.9	7.4	6.5	44.69	44.45	44.69	44.71	6.7	7.2	6.8	6.8
1977: III.....	4,570.6	4,509.7	4,616.4	7.4	4.2	45.32	45.14	45.23	45.25	5.8	6.4	4.9	4.9
1977: IV.....	4,576.1	4,547.5	4,616.6	.5	3.4	46.08	45.92	46.16	46.17	6.9	7.0	8.5	8.4
1978: I.....	4,588.9	4,552.0	4,636.0	1.1	.4	46.86	46.67	46.86	46.87	6.9	6.8	6.2	6.2
1978: II.....	4,765.7	4,730.8	4,804.8	16.3	16.7	47.79	47.60	47.77	47.78	8.2	8.2	8.0	8.0
1978: III.....	4,811.7	4,774.7	4,854.6	3.9	3.8	48.64	48.45	48.60	48.61	7.3	7.3	7.1	7.1
1978: IV.....	4,876.0	4,834.2	4,925.8	5.5	5.1	49.62	49.37	49.59	49.60	8.3	7.8	8.4	8.4
1979: I.....	4,888.3	4,855.1	4,939.6	1.0	1.7	50.58	50.38	50.55	50.56	8.0	8.4	7.9	7.9
1979: II.....	4,891.4	4,852.9	4,949.3	.3	-2	51.73	51.58	51.71	51.72	9.4	9.9	9.5	9.5
1979: III.....	4,926.2	4,921.9	4,995.6	2.9	5.8	52.79	52.89	52.81	52.82	8.5	10.5	8.8	8.8
1979: IV.....	4,942.6	4,947.7	5,011.4	1.3	2.1	53.86	54.20	53.90	53.90	8.3	10.3	8.5	8.5
1980: I.....	4,958.9	4,961.4	5,028.8	1.3	1.1	55.08	55.73	55.11	55.12	9.4	11.8	9.3	9.3
1980: II.....	4,857.8	4,861.6	4,922.5	-7.9	-7.8	56.35	57.14	56.34	56.35	9.5	10.5	9.2	9.2
1980: III.....	4,850.3	4,923.9	4,911.3	-6	5.2	57.62	58.43	57.60	57.61	9.4	9.3	9.2	9.2
1980: IV.....	4,936.6	4,965.2	4,986.3	7.3	3.4	59.16	59.89	59.13	59.14	11.1	10.4	11.0	11.1
1981: I.....	5,032.5	4,985.6	5,086.4	8.0	1.7	60.67	61.42	60.66	60.67	10.6	10.7	10.8	10.8
1981: II.....	4,997.3	4,995.9	5,048.1	-2.8	.8	61.75	62.53	61.76	61.77	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.5
1981: III.....	5,056.8	5,003.5	5,110.5	4.9	.6	62.95	63.56	62.95	62.97	8.0	6.7	8.0	8.0
1981: IV.....	4,997.1	4,972.9	5,056.8	-4.6	-2.4	64.10	64.70	64.10	64.11	7.5	7.4	7.5	7.5
1982: I.....	4,914.3	4,959.7	4,969.4	-6.5	-1.1	65.00	65.56	64.99	65.00	5.8	5.4	5.7	5.7
1982: II.....	4,935.5	4,954.2	4,996.9	1.7	-4	65.84	66.29	65.83	65.84	5.3	4.6	5.3	5.2
1982: III.....	4,912.1	4,916.8	4,963.4	-1.9	-3.0	66.75	67.16	66.75	66.76	5.6	5.4	5.7	5.7
1982: IV.....	4,915.6	4,989.1	4,964.8	.3	6.0	67.44	67.83	67.45	67.46	4.2	4.0	4.3	4.3

Table C.1. GDP and Other Major NIPA Aggregates

(Quarterly estimates are seasonally adjusted at annual rates)

Year and quarter	Billions of chained (1996) dollars			Percent change from preceding period		Chain-type price indexes		Implicit price deflators		Percent change from preceding period			
	Gross domestic product	Final sales of domestic product	Gross national product	Gross domestic product	Final sales of domestic product	Gross domestic product	Gross domestic purchases	Gross domestic product	Gross national product	Chain-type price indexes		Implicit price deflators	
										Gross domestic product	Gross domestic purchases	Gross domestic product	Gross national product
1983: I	4,972.4	5,036.1	5,021.5	4.7	3.8	67.98	68.22	67.95	67.96	3.3	2.3	3.0	3.0
1983: II	5,089.8	5,113.1	5,142.2	9.8	6.3	68.59	68.80	68.56	68.57	3.6	3.5	3.7	3.7
1983: III	5,180.4	5,200.3	5,233.9	7.3	7.0	69.17	69.35	69.16	69.18	3.4	3.2	3.6	3.6
1983: IV	5,286.8	5,268.5	5,342.0	8.5	5.4	69.75	69.83	69.77	69.79	3.4	2.8	3.6	3.6
1984: I	5,402.3	5,313.9	5,452.6	9.0	3.5	70.59	70.67	70.59	70.60	4.9	4.9	4.8	4.7
1984: II	5,493.8	5,410.8	5,544.3	7.0	7.5	71.18	71.25	71.16	71.17	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.3
1984: III	5,541.3	5,456.0	5,591.1	3.5	3.4	71.74	71.72	71.73	71.74	3.2	2.7	3.2	3.2
1984: IV	5,583.1	5,531.0	5,627.1	3.1	5.6	72.24	72.18	72.24	72.25	2.8	2.5	2.9	2.9
1985: I	5,629.7	5,619.8	5,664.3	3.4	6.6	73.01	72.80	73.00	73.01	4.3	3.5	4.3	4.2
1985: II	5,673.8	5,657.0	5,710.9	3.2	2.7	73.49	73.32	73.50	73.50	2.7	2.8	2.7	2.8
1985: III	5,758.6	5,746.0	5,788.6	6.1	6.4	73.88	73.73	73.85	73.86	2.1	2.3	2.0	1.9
1985: IV	5,806.0	5,772.5	5,839.6	3.3	1.9	74.40	74.38	74.39	74.40	2.9	3.6	3.0	3.0
1986: I	5,858.9	5,828.7	5,887.3	3.7	3.9	74.69	74.71	74.68	74.69	1.5	1.8	1.5	1.5
1986: II	5,883.3	5,872.6	5,901.9	1.7	3.1	75.04	74.85	75.05	75.05	1.9	.7	2.0	2.0
1986: III	5,937.9	5,956.0	5,959.0	3.8	5.8	75.51	75.37	75.51	75.51	2.5	2.9	2.5	2.5
1986: IV	5,969.5	5,993.1	5,981.7	2.1	2.5	76.05	75.94	76.01	76.02	2.9	3.0	2.7	2.7
1987: I	6,013.3	5,985.4	6,027.6	3.0	-5	76.73	76.76	76.70	76.71	3.6	4.4	3.7	3.7
1987: II	6,077.2	6,066.8	6,095.8	4.3	5.6	77.27	77.40	77.27	77.27	2.9	3.4	3.0	3.0
1987: III	6,128.1	6,138.7	6,145.8	3.4	4.8	77.83	78.01	77.84	77.84	2.9	3.2	3.0	3.0
1987: IV	6,234.4	6,164.1	6,254.1	7.1	1.7	78.46	78.64	78.46	78.46	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.2
1988: I	6,275.9	6,263.0	6,302.0	2.7	6.6	78.99	79.21	78.99	78.99	2.7	2.9	2.7	2.7
1988: II	6,349.8	6,334.0	6,372.8	4.8	4.6	79.79	80.01	79.79	79.79	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1
1988: III	6,382.3	6,365.9	6,402.0	2.1	2.0	80.73	80.75	80.71	80.72	4.8	3.8	4.7	4.7
1988: IV	6,465.2	6,447.5	6,487.4	5.3	5.2	81.36	81.46	81.33	81.34	3.2	3.6	3.1	3.1
1989: I	6,543.8	6,492.7	6,565.6	5.0	2.8	82.20	82.36	82.20	82.20	4.2	4.5	4.3	4.3
1989: II	6,579.4	6,542.8	6,599.7	2.2	3.1	83.02	83.26	83.01	83.02	4.0	4.4	4.0	4.0
1989: III	6,610.6	6,605.8	6,633.4	1.9	3.9	83.62	83.74	83.62	83.63	2.9	2.4	2.9	3.0
1989: IV	6,633.5	6,620.4	6,663.4	1.4	.9	84.24	84.43	84.24	84.25	3.0	3.3	3.0	3.0
1990: I	6,716.3	6,705.8	6,743.6	5.1	5.3	85.19	85.48	85.18	85.20	4.6	5.1	4.5	4.6
1990: II	6,731.7	6,697.6	6,760.8	.9	-5	86.17	86.27	86.16	86.17	4.7	3.7	4.7	4.6
1990: III	6,719.4	6,699.2	6,742.6	-7	.1	87.00	87.26	86.99	87.00	3.9	4.7	3.9	3.9
1990: IV	6,664.2	6,680.0	6,713.3	-3.2	-1.1	87.76	88.41	87.74	87.76	3.5	5.3	3.5	3.5
1991: I	6,631.4	6,652.5	6,667.4	-2.0	-1.6	88.78	89.09	88.76	88.78	4.7	3.1	4.8	4.7
1991: II	6,668.5	6,692.5	6,692.1	2.3	2.4	89.41	89.51	89.40	89.41	2.9	1.9	2.9	2.9
1991: III	6,684.9	6,689.2	6,704.7	1.0	-2	89.99	90.04	89.99	90.00	2.6	2.4	2.7	2.6
1991: IV	6,720.9	6,692.0	6,749.4	2.2	.2	90.47	90.60	90.47	90.48	2.2	2.5	2.2	2.2
1992: I	6,783.3	6,788.9	6,811.1	3.8	5.9	91.16	91.25	91.16	91.15	3.1	2.9	3.1	3.0
1992: II	6,846.8	6,827.1	6,873.8	3.8	2.3	91.68	91.81	91.67	91.67	2.3	2.5	2.3	2.3
1992: III	6,899.7	6,882.7	6,923.3	3.1	3.3	91.98	92.26	91.97	91.97	1.3	2.0	1.3	1.3
1992: IV	6,990.6	6,972.4	7,015.1	5.4	5.3	92.56	92.81	92.55	92.55	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.5
1993: I	6,988.7	6,953.6	7,020.9	-1	-1.1	93.33	93.42	93.32	93.32	3.4	2.7	3.4	3.4
1993: II	7,031.2	7,008.8	7,056.0	2.5	3.2	93.83	93.98	93.82	93.83	2.2	2.4	2.2	2.2
1993: III	7,062.0	7,057.9	7,092.4	1.8	2.8	94.26	94.32	94.24	94.26	1.8	1.5	1.8	1.8
1993: IV	7,168.7	7,154.8	7,182.1	6.2	5.6	94.79	94.83	94.79	94.81	2.3	2.2	2.4	2.4
1994: I	7,229.4	7,187.1	7,249.8	3.4	1.8	95.28	95.22	95.28	95.29	2.1	1.7	2.0	2.1
1994: II	7,330.2	7,250.2	7,346.3	5.7	3.6	95.72	95.74	95.71	95.73	1.8	2.2	1.8	1.8
1994: III	7,370.2	7,318.5	7,385.1	2.2	3.8	96.29	96.43	96.28	96.29	2.4	2.9	2.4	2.4
1994: IV	7,461.1	7,387.2	7,476.0	5.0	3.8	96.74	96.86	96.74	96.74	1.9	1.8	1.9	1.9
1995: I	7,488.7	7,427.3	7,510.2	1.5	2.2	97.45	97.51	97.45	97.45	3.0	2.7	3.0	3.0
1995: II	7,503.3	7,469.6	7,528.6	.8	2.3	97.86	98.04	97.86	97.87	1.7	2.2	1.7	1.7
1995: III	7,561.4	7,549.7	7,572.3	3.1	4.4	98.31	98.42	98.30	98.31	1.8	1.6	1.8	1.8
1995: IV	7,621.9	7,602.5	7,645.2	3.2	2.8	98.79	98.85	98.78	98.79	2.0	1.8	2.0	2.0
1996: I	7,676.4	7,669.6	7,703.1	2.9	3.6	99.40	99.42	99.39	99.39	2.5	2.3	2.5	2.5
1996: II	7,802.9	7,773.4	7,820.4	6.8	5.5	99.74	99.74	99.74	99.74	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.4
1996: III	7,841.9	7,792.1	7,853.5	2.0	1.0	100.23	100.16	100.22	100.22	2.0	1.7	1.9	1.9
1996: IV	7,931.3	7,897.6	7,947.9	4.6	5.5	100.63	100.68	100.63	100.63	1.6	2.1	1.7	1.6
1997: I	8,016.4	7,966.4	8,025.1	4.4	3.5	101.36	101.28	101.34	101.33	2.9	2.4	2.9	2.8
1997: II	8,131.9	8,043.2	8,145.6	5.9	3.9	101.82	101.49	101.82	101.80	1.9	.8	1.9	1.8
1997: III	8,216.6	8,164.9	8,225.1	4.2	6.2	102.12	101.74	102.12	102.10	1.2	1.0	1.2	1.2
1997: IV	8,272.9	8,206.3	8,276.9	2.8	2.0	102.49	102.07	102.49	102.46	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.4
1998: I	8,396.3	8,286.6	8,405.4	6.1	4.0	102.76	102.09	102.76	102.73	1.1	.1	1.1	1.1
1998: II	8,442.9	8,397.2	8,448.7	2.2	5.4	103.02	102.26	103.01	102.98	1.0	.7	1.0	1.0
1998: III	8,528.5	8,454.9	8,517.6	4.1	2.8	103.38	102.54	103.38	103.34	1.4	1.1	1.4	1.4
1998: IV	8,667.9	8,588.5	8,662.0	6.7	6.5	103.66	102.84	103.65	103.62	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1
1999: I	8,733.5	8,651.2	8,732.9	3.1	3.0	104.10	103.21	104.12	104.08	1.7	1.5	1.8	1.8
1999: II	8,771.2	8,735.1	8,769.7	1.7	3.9	104.45	103.71	104.45	104.42	1.4	2.0	1.3	1.3
1999: III	8,871.5	8,825.6	8,861.5	4.7	4.2	104.81	104.23	104.80	104.77	1.4	2.0	1.4	1.4
1999: IV	9,049.9	8,956.3	9,047.9	8.3	6.1	105.28	104.80	105.22	105.18	1.8	2.2	1.6	1.6
2000: I	9,102.5	9,061.6	9,089.1	2.3	4.8	106.25	105.89	106.22	106.18	3.8	4.2	3.9	3.8
2000: II	9,229.4	9,148.5	9,217.7	5.7	3.9	106.81	106.40	106.81	106.76	2.1	1.9	2.2	2.2
2000: III	9,260.1	9,201.3	9,247.2	1.3	2.3	107.31	107.02	107.31	107.27	1.9	2.3	1.9	1.9
2000: IV	9,303.9	9,256.7	9,311.7	1.9	2.4	107.78	107.47	107.78	107.74	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.8
2001: I	9,334.5	9,347.8	9,329.1	1.3	4.0	108.65	108.19	108.65	108.60	3.3	2.7	3.3	3.2
2001: II	9,341.7	9,364.8	9,335.5	.3	.7	109.22	108.54	109.21	109.16	2.1	1.3	2.1	2.1
2001: III	9,310.4	9,352.5	9,304.9	-1.3	-5	109.83	108.51	109.82	109.77	2.3	-1	2.2	2.2
2001: IV	9,315.6	9,409.6	.....	.2	2.5	109.74	108.60	109.73	.....	-3	.4	-3	.....

## D. Domestic Perspectives

This table presents data collected from other government agencies and private organizations, as noted. Quarterly data are shown in the middle month of the quarter.

**Table D.1. Domestic Perspectives**

	2000	2001	2000		2001											
			Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Consumer and producer prices, (monthly data seasonally adjusted) <sup>1</sup>																
Consumer price index for all urban consumers, 1982-84=100:																
All items .....	172.2	177.1	174.3	174.6	175.7	176.2	176.3	176.8	177.5	177.9	177.4	177.5	178.2	177.6	177.6	177.3
Less food and energy .....	181.3	186.1	183.3	183.5	184.1	184.7	185.1	185.5	185.7	186.3	186.6	187.0	187.4	187.7	188.4	188.6
Services .....	195.3	203.4	198.1	198.8	200.5	201.0	201.6	202.0	202.8	203.7	203.9	204.7	204.5	204.7	205.6	206.0
Producer price index, 1982=100:																
Finished goods .....	138.0	140.7	139.8	140.0	141.6	141.7	141.6	142.3	142.4	141.9	140.2	140.7	141.4	139.1	138.3	137.4
Less food and energy .....	148.0	150.0	148.8	148.9	149.6	149.2	149.4	149.8	150.1	150.2	150.4	150.5	150.7	149.9	150.2	150.0
Finished consumer goods .....	138.2	141.5	140.4	140.6	142.7	143.0	142.7	143.5	143.8	143.0	140.6	141.3	142.2	139.5	138.4	137.2
Capital equipment .....	138.8	139.7	139.4	139.5	139.8	139.3	139.5	139.8	139.5	139.7	140.1	140.2	140.3	139.3	139.5	139.3
Intermediate materials .....	129.2	129.7	130.4	130.9	132.0	131.7	131.3	131.2	131.3	131.1	129.5	129.1	129.4	127.4	126.8	125.7
Crude materials .....	120.6	121.3	129.1	141.1	165.8	141.8	132.3	133.0	130.1	119.6	113.1	112.3	108.1	98.3	105.5	95.5
Money, interest rates, and stock prices																
Money stock (monthly and quarterly data seasonally adjusted): <sup>2</sup>																
Percent change:																
M1 .....			-0.83	0.09	1.03	0.07	1.15	0.43	-0.04	0.58	1.17	0.70	4.92	-3.50	-0.07	1.71
M2 .....			0.28	0.76	0.93	0.80	1.10	0.85	0.44	0.83	0.76	0.68	2.24	-0.14	0.78	0.66
Ratio:																
Gross domestic product to M1 .....	8.942	8.966	9.196			9.186			9.115			8.809			8.774	
Personal income to M2 .....	1.733	1.672	1.737	1.735	1.726	1.720	1.708	1.698	1.693	1.685	1.678	1.668	1.630	1.631	1.618	1.614
Interest rates (percent, not seasonally adjusted): <sup>2</sup>																
Federal funds rate .....	6.24	3.88	6.51	6.40	5.98	5.49	5.31	4.80	4.21	3.97	3.77	3.65	3.07	2.49	2.09	1.82
Discount rate on new 91-day Treasury bills .....	5.84	3.45	6.18	5.83	5.27	4.93	4.50	3.91	3.66	3.48	3.54	3.39	2.87	2.22	1.93	1.72
Yield on new high-grade corporate bonds .....	7.57	6.94	7.41	7.21	7.15	7.08	6.87	7.09	7.19	7.11	7.02	6.85	6.83	6.72	6.51	6.80
10-Year U.S. Treasury bonds .....	6.03	5.02	5.72	5.24	5.16	5.10	4.89	5.14	5.39	5.28	5.24	4.97	4.73	4.57	4.65	5.09
Yield on municipal bonds, 20-bond average .....	5.71	5.15	5.54	5.22	5.10	5.18	5.13	5.27	5.29	5.20	5.20	5.03	5.09	5.05	5.04	5.25
Mortgage commitment rate .....	8.06	6.97	7.75	7.38	7.03	7.05	6.95	7.08	7.15	7.16	7.13	6.95	6.82	6.62	6.66	7.07
Average prime rate charged by banks .....	9.23	6.91	9.50	9.50	9.05	8.50	8.32	7.80	7.24	6.98	6.75	6.67	6.28	5.53	5.10	4.84
Index of stock prices (not seasonally adjusted): <sup>3</sup>																
500 common stocks, 1941-43=10 .....	1,427.22	1,191.99	1,375.04	1,330.93	1,335.63	1,305.75	1,185.85	1,189.84	1,270.37	1,238.71	1,204.45	1,178.51	1,044.64	1,076.59	1,129.68	1,143.86
Labor markets (thousands, monthly and quarterly data seasonally adjusted, unless otherwise noted) <sup>1</sup>																
Civilian labor force .....	140,863	141,815	141,215	141,544	141,757	141,622	141,869	141,734	141,445	141,468	141,651	141,380	142,068	142,280	142,279	142,314
Labor force participation rates (percent):																
Males 20 and over .....	76.6	76.4	76.5	76.6	76.6	76.5	76.4	76.6	76.4	76.3	76.3	76.2	76.5	76.5	76.5	76.5
Females 20 and over .....	60.9	60.9	60.7	60.9	61.1	61.1	61.2	61.0	60.9	60.7	60.8	60.8	60.8	60.8	60.8	61.0
16-19 years of age .....	52.2	50.0	52.0	52.2	51.7	50.9	51.1	50.4	49.3	50.2	49.8	47.7	49.7	49.8	49.4	48.2
Civilian employment .....	135,208	135,073	135,573	135,888	135,870	135,734	135,808	135,424	135,235	135,003	135,106	134,408	135,004	134,615	134,253	134,055
Ratio, civilian employment to working-age population (percent) .....	64.5	63.8	64.4	64.5	64.4	64.3	64.3	64.1	63.9	63.8	63.8	63.4	63.6	63.3	63.1	63.0
Persons engaged in nonagricultural activities .....	131,903	131,929	132,371	132,658	132,701	132,601	132,645	132,257	132,042	131,959	132,051	131,282	131,823	131,412	131,099	130,809
Employees on nonagricultural payrolls .....	131,759	132,210	132,279	132,367	132,428	132,595	132,654	132,489	132,530	132,431	132,449	132,395	132,230	131,782	131,411	131,287
Goods-producing industries .....	25,709	25,121	25,711	25,688	25,633	25,627	25,602	25,421	25,324	25,186	25,122	24,963	24,888	24,746	24,577	24,444
Services-producing industries .....	106,050	107,089	106,568	106,679	106,795	106,968	107,052	107,068	107,206	107,245	107,327	107,432	107,342	107,036	106,834	106,843
Average weekly hours, manufacturing (hours) .....	41.6	40.7	41.2	40.6	41.0	40.9	41.0	41.0	40.7	40.7	40.8	40.7	40.6	40.5	40.3	40.7
Average weekly overtime hours, manufacturing (hours) .....	4.6	3.9	4.3	4.1	4.2	3.9	4.1	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.9
Number of persons unemployed .....	5,655	6,742	5,642	5,656	5,887	5,888	6,061	6,310	6,210	6,465	6,545	6,972	7,064	7,665	8,026	8,259
Unemployment rates (percent):																
Total .....	4.0	4.8	4.0	4.0	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.5	4.4	4.6	4.6	4.9	5.0	5.4	5.6	5.8
15 weeks and over .....	0.9	1.2	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.7
Average duration of unemployment (weeks) .....	12.6	13.2	12.3	12.5	12.6	12.8	12.8	12.6	12.4	12.9	12.7	13.2	13.3	13.0	14.4	14.5
Nonfarm business sector, 1992=100:																
Output per hour of all persons .....	116.6		117.8			117.8			118.4			118.9				
Unit labor costs .....	113.6		115.8			117.2			118.0			118.7				
Hourly compensation .....	132.5		136.5			138.1			139.7			141.0				

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table D.1. Domestic Perspectives—Continued

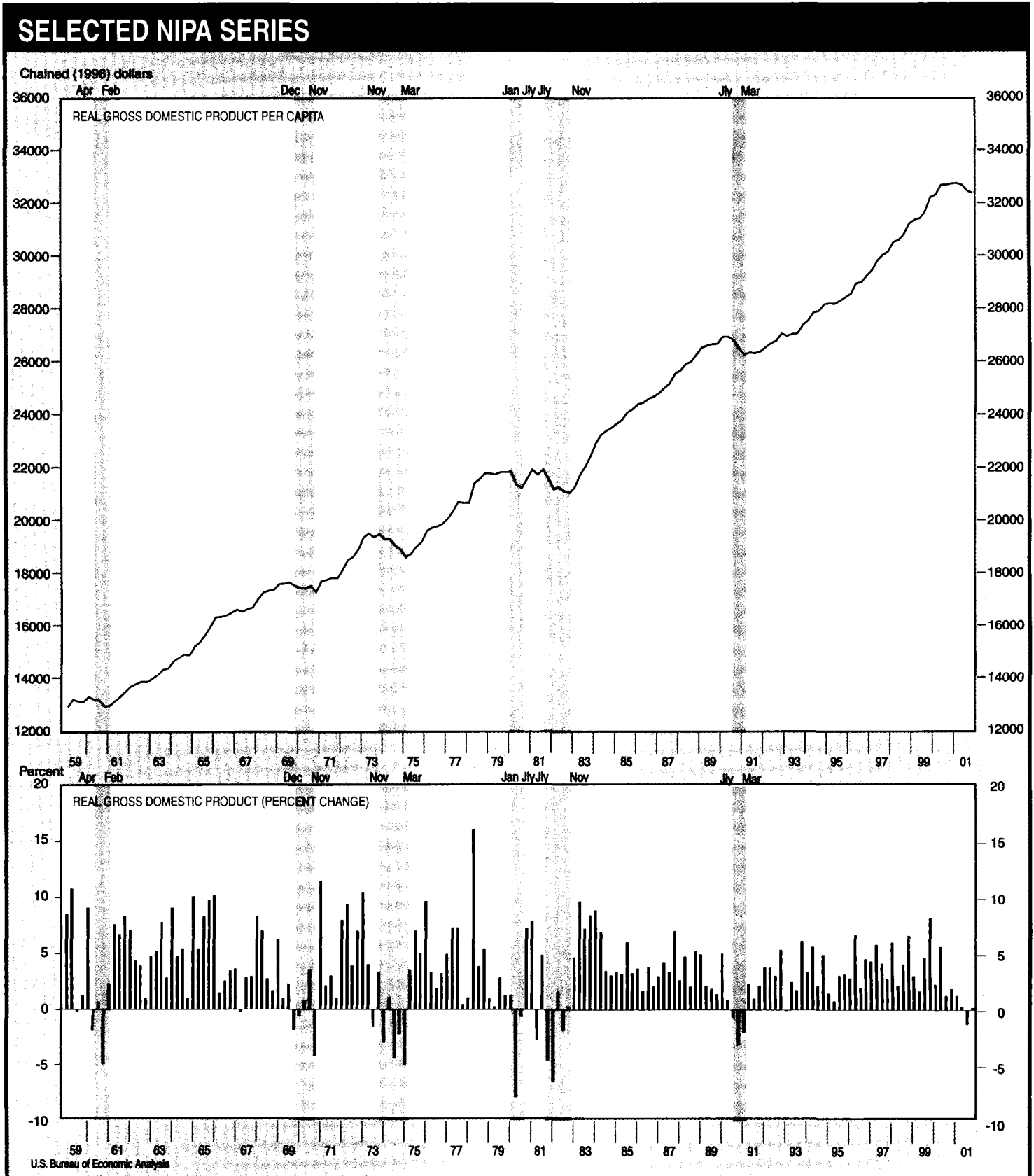
	2000	2001	2000		2001											
			Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Construction (monthly data seasonally adjusted at annual rates) <sup>4</sup>																
Total new private construction put in place (billions of dollars).....	640.6	667.5	651.1	660.8	673.7	681.8	681.2	677.4	670.8	665.3	667.8	663.1	660.2	660.4	655.0	657.2
Residential.....	374.3	396.7	374.3	379.6	386.1	398.9	395.1	392.2	394.3	391.5	395.7	399.6	398.1	403.4	399.6	402.2
Nonresidential.....	210.1	208.8	215.3	218.0	223.8	220.2	225.9	220.6	211.7	210.8	211.0	201.9	202.0	198.4	193.3	192.5
Housing starts (thousands of units):																
Total.....	1,569	1,603	1,559	1,532	1,666	1,623	1,592	1,626	1,610	1,634	1,660	1,559	1,585	1,518	1,625	1,570
1-unit structures.....	1,231	1,275	1,209	1,236	1,336	1,288	1,208	1,295	1,285	1,292	1,290	1,271	1,265	1,225	1,248	1,293
New 1-family houses sold (thousands of units).....	877	900	882	1,001	938	959	953	899	882	889	877	871	854	851	895	946
Manufacturing and trade, inventories and sales (millions of dollars, monthly data seasonally adjusted) <sup>4</sup>																
Inventories:																
Total manufacturing and trade.....	1,191,498	.....	1,206,615	1,204,524	1,206,745	1,203,367	1,198,530	1,196,694	1,194,840	1,187,715	1,181,701	1,179,117	1,172,328	1,153,426	1,141,990	.....
Manufacturing.....	472,455	.....	483,892	483,544	485,307	484,353	480,579	479,659	476,712	471,967	468,378	464,933	460,645	457,341	453,111	.....
Merchant wholesalers.....	304,857	.....	304,241	303,063	302,222	301,541	301,822	302,102	303,004	301,869	299,032	298,320	297,162	293,636	290,402	.....
Retail trade.....	414,186	.....	418,482	417,917	419,216	417,473	416,129	414,933	415,124	413,879	414,291	415,864	414,521	402,449	398,477	.....
Sales:																
Total manufacturing and trade.....	10,119,150	.....	843,699	846,258	843,035	843,032	837,800	833,698	841,208	828,409	831,772	832,273	807,798	830,347	818,971	.....
Manufacturing.....	4,280,872	.....	353,838	354,689	347,550	347,983	347,486	339,031	347,267	337,322	338,546	337,443	321,573	328,851	326,970	.....
Merchant wholesalers.....	2,755,523	.....	232,296	233,590	233,960	233,080	229,619	229,959	228,919	226,302	227,918	229,004	226,207	223,568	223,568	.....
Retail trade.....	3,082,755	.....	257,565	257,979	261,525	261,969	260,695	264,708	265,022	264,785	265,308	265,826	260,018	277,928	268,433	.....
Industrial production indexes and capacity utilization rates (monthly data seasonally adjusted) <sup>2</sup>																
Industrial production indexes, 1992=100:																
Total.....	145.7	140.1	145.8	145.1	143.9	143.5	142.9	142.0	141.6	140.3	140.4	140.0	138.5	137.5	136.9	136.7
By industry:																
Durable manufactures.....	190.0	179.2	189.6	188.5	185.6	184.6	184.7	182.9	182.7	180.1	180.0	178.9	176.1	173.5	173.5	173.6
Non-durable manufactures.....	114.8	111.3	114.5	113.5	113.5	113.5	112.5	111.8	111.5	111.1	111.5	111.1	110.5	110.6	110.0	109.7
By market category:																
Consumer goods.....	121.9	120.6	122.1	122.5	121.0	121.2	121.8	121.3	121.4	121.1	122.2	121.4	119.9	119.5	119.8	119.8
Capacity utilization rates (percent):																
Total industry.....	81.8	76.8	80.7	80.2	79.3	78.9	78.5	77.8	77.5	76.7	76.7	76.4	75.5	74.9	74.5	74.4
Manufacturing.....	80.7	75.0	79.2	78.4	77.6	77.2	76.7	76.0	75.8	75.0	75.1	74.6	73.7	73.1	72.9	72.8
Credit market borrowing (billions of dollars, quarterly data seasonally adjusted at annual rates) <sup>2</sup>																
All sectors, by instrument:																
Total.....	1,755.9	.....	1,802.0	.....	.....	1,863.8	.....	.....	1,757.2	.....	.....	2,235.0	.....	.....	.....	.....
Open market paper.....	207.6	.....	199.3	.....	.....	-367.2	.....	.....	-232.5	.....	.....	-186.3	.....	.....	.....	.....
U.S. government securities.....	137.6	.....	282.2	.....	.....	428.2	.....	.....	418.8	.....	.....	1,076.3	.....	.....	.....	.....
Municipal securities.....	35.3	.....	60.1	.....	.....	110.7	.....	.....	112.4	.....	.....	56.0	.....	.....	.....	.....
Corporate and foreign bonds.....	402.2	.....	388.3	.....	.....	856.9	.....	.....	598.9	.....	.....	395.9	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bank loans, n.e.c.....	114.1	.....	67.1	.....	.....	34.1	.....	.....	-170.0	.....	.....	-13.6	.....	.....	.....	.....
Other loans and advances.....	142.7	.....	115.8	.....	.....	84.2	.....	.....	102.0	.....	.....	133.0	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mortgages.....	577.4	.....	553.5	.....	.....	557.1	.....	.....	853.9	.....	.....	752.3	.....	.....	.....	.....
Consumer credit.....	139.0	.....	135.6	.....	.....	159.9	.....	.....	73.6	.....	.....	21.3	.....	.....	.....	.....

Sources:  
1. Bureau of Labor Statistics  
2. Federal Reserve Board

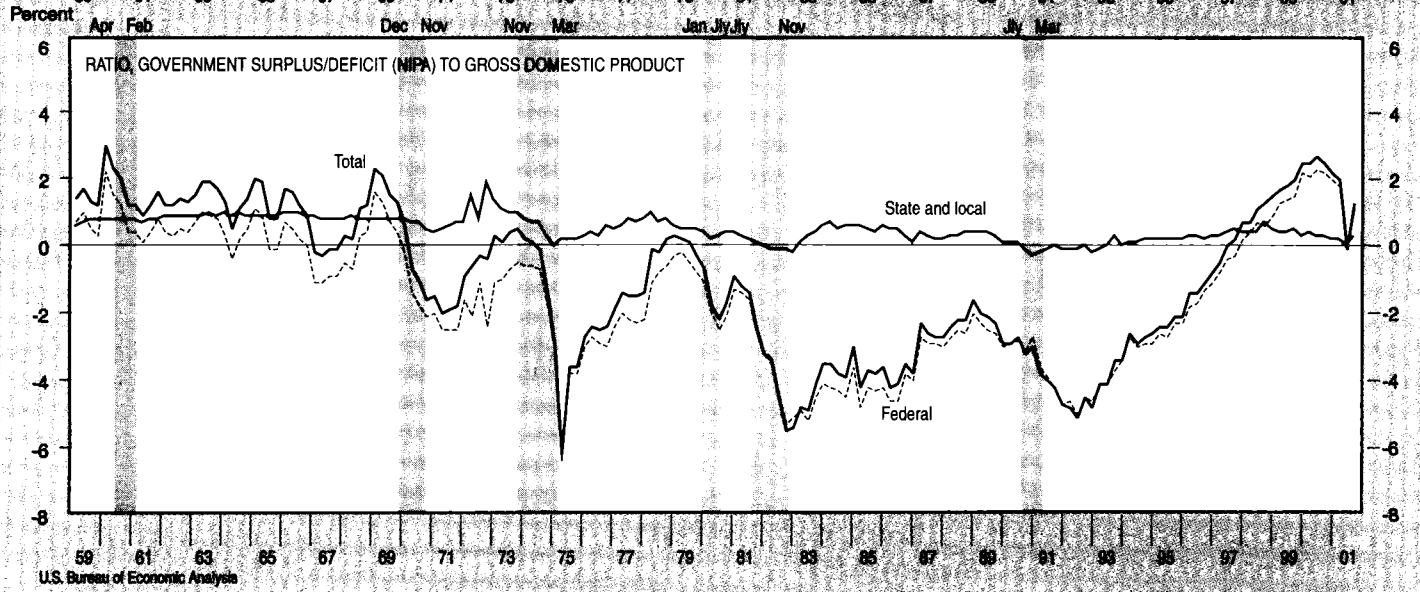
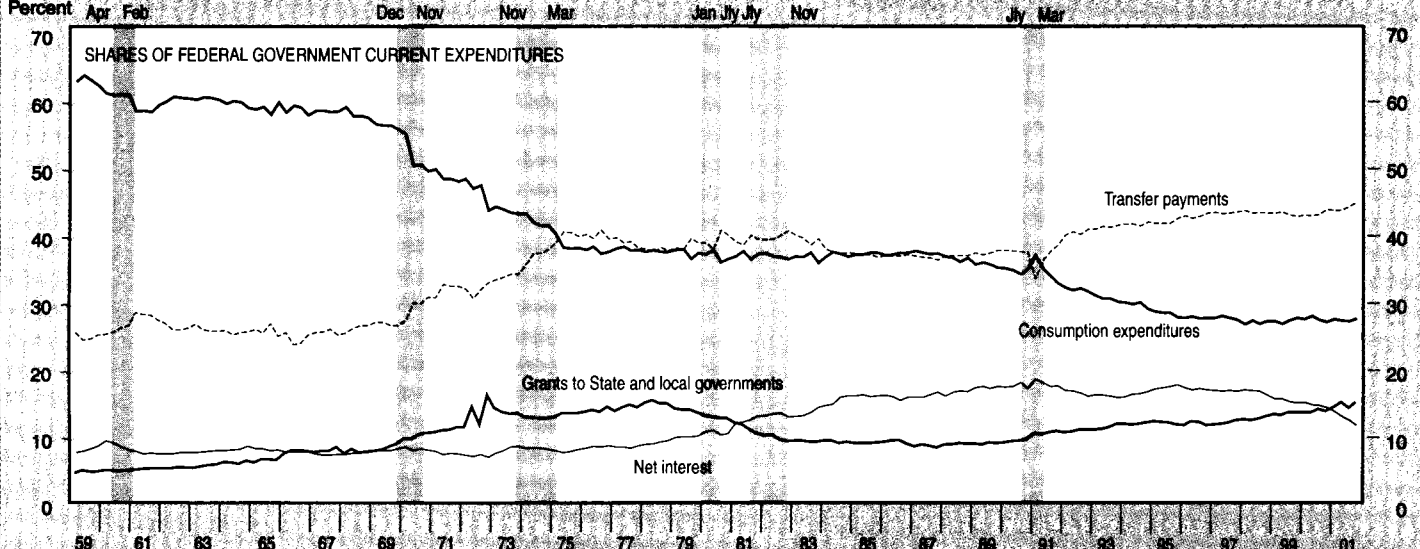
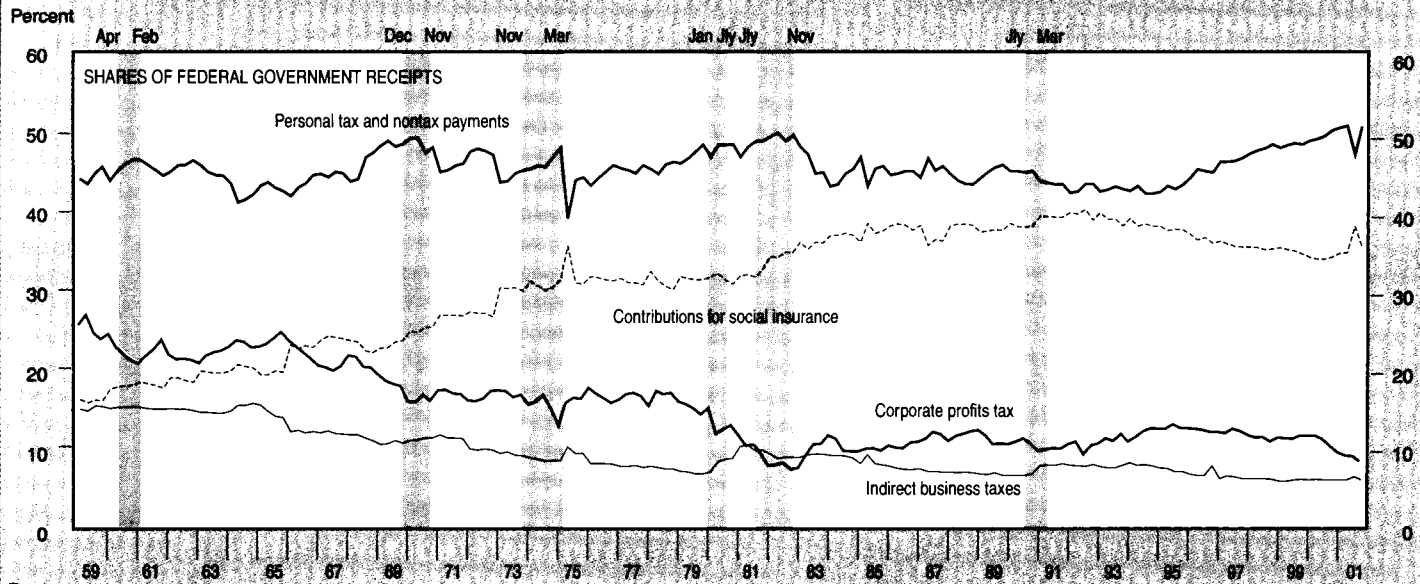
3. Standard and Poor's, Inc.  
4. Bureau of the Census  
n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified

### E. Charts

Percent changes shown in this section are based on quarter-to-quarter changes and are expressed at seasonally adjusted annual rates; likewise, levels of series are expressed at seasonally adjusted annual rates as appropriate.

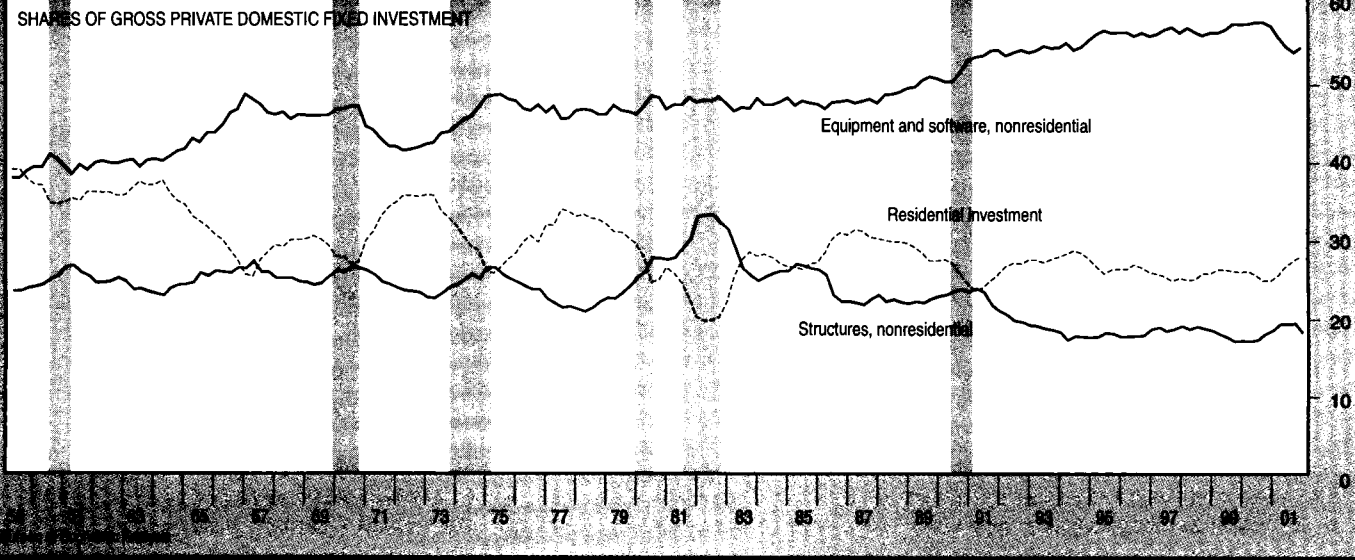
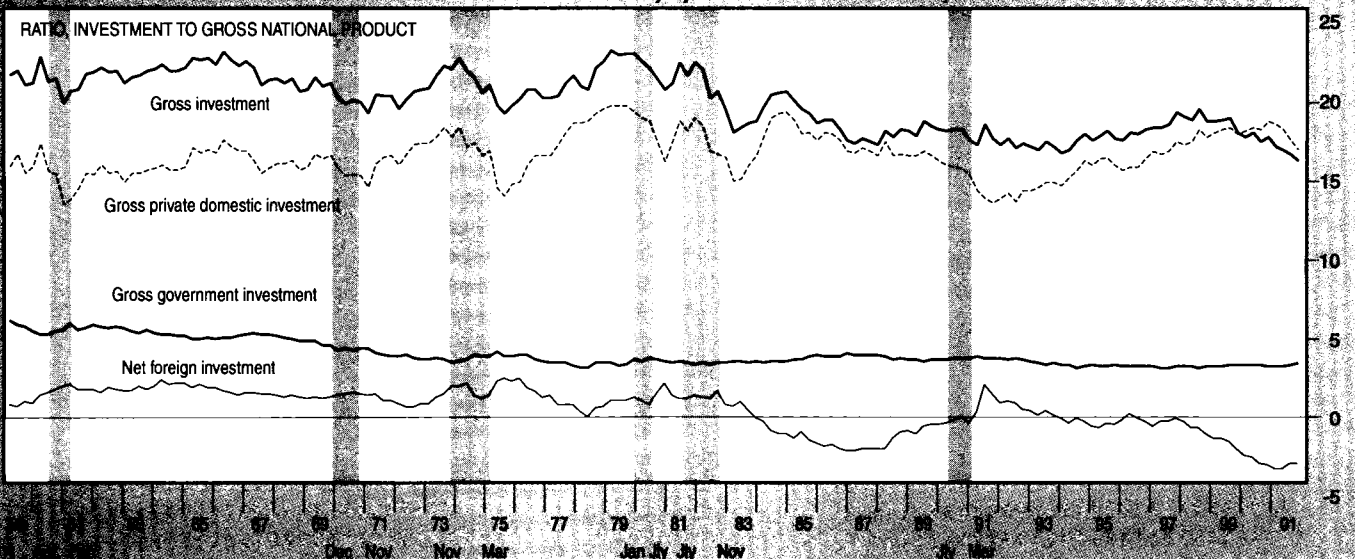
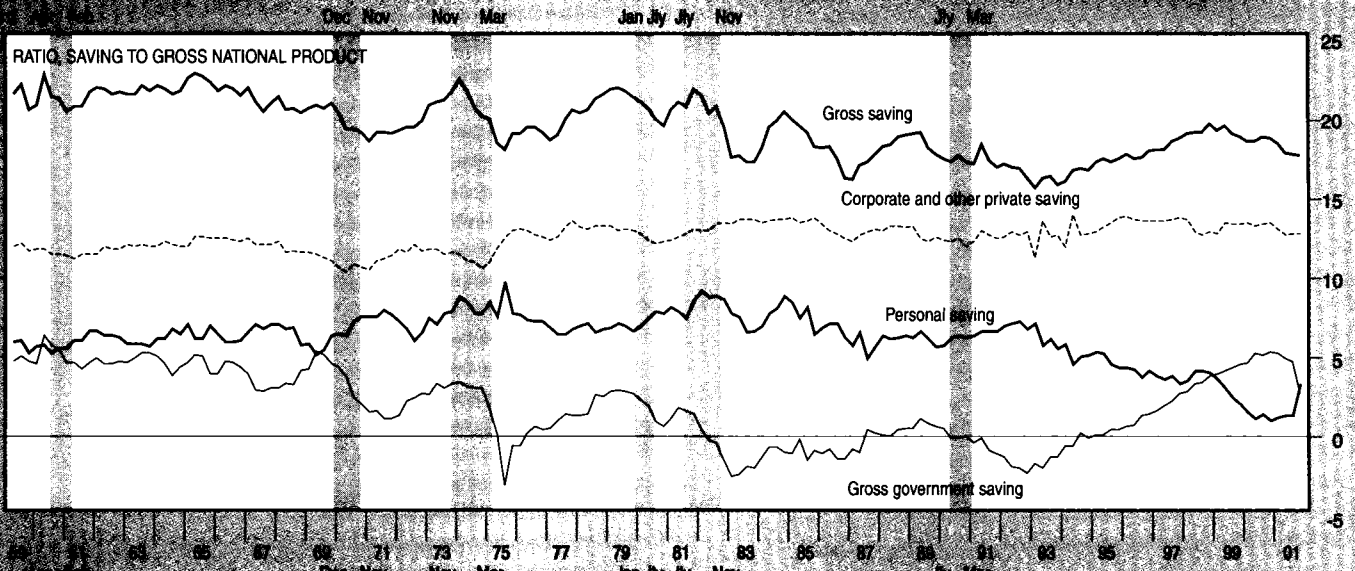


# SELECTED NIPA SERIES

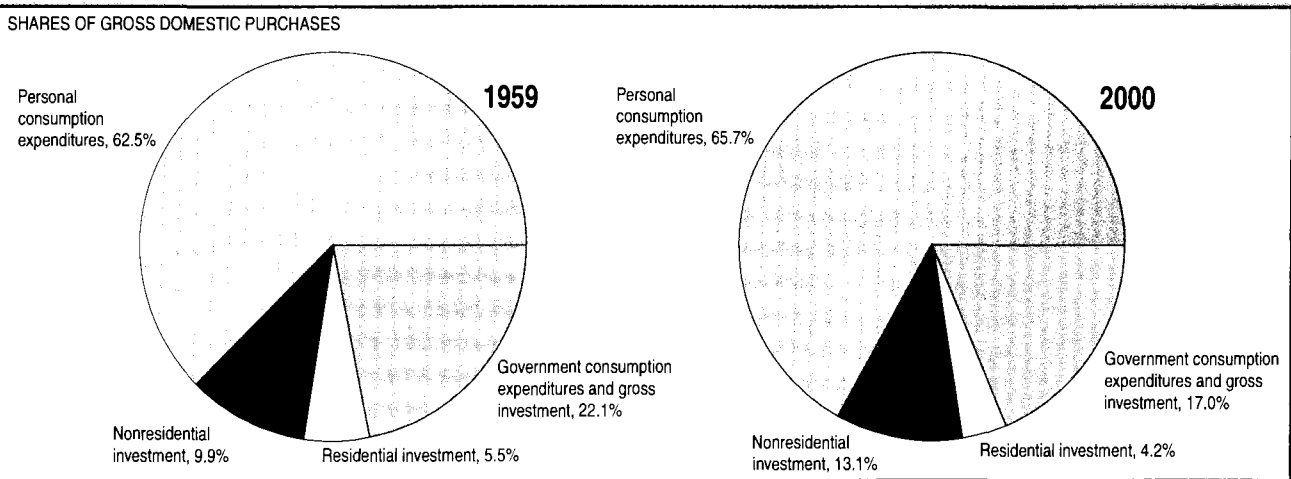
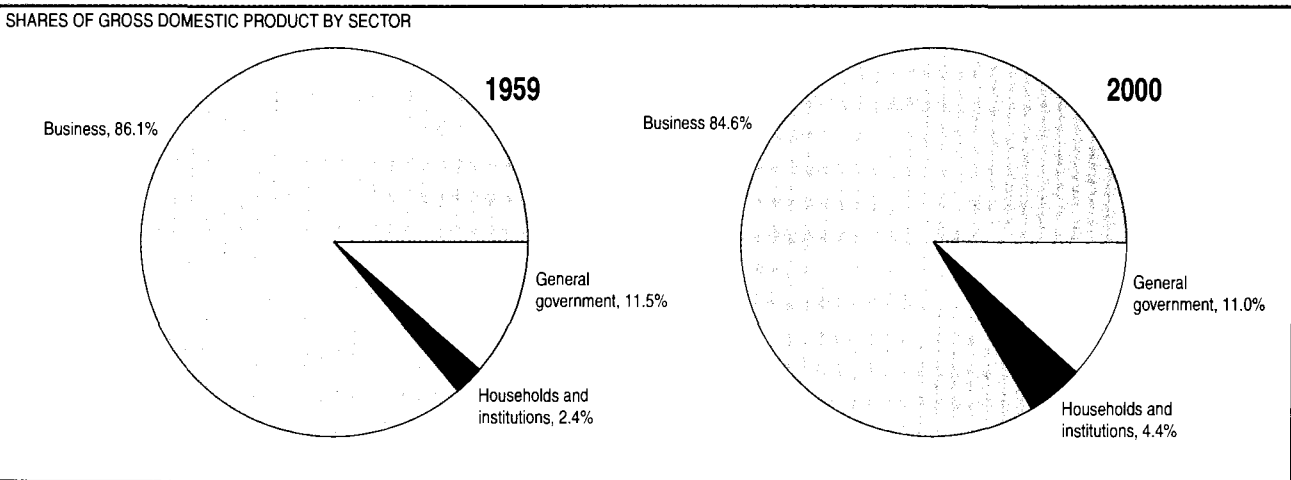
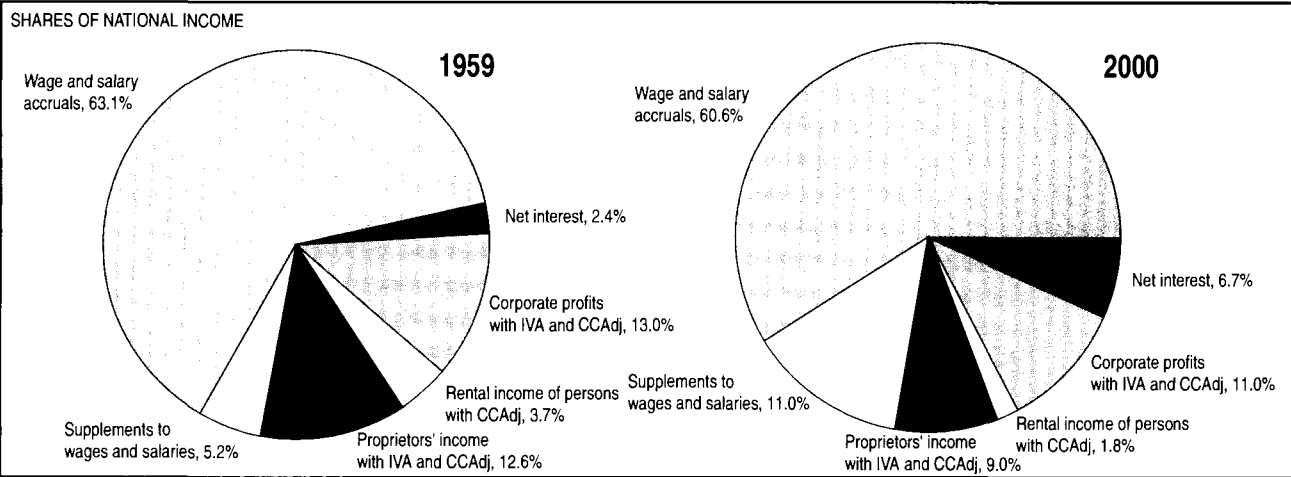




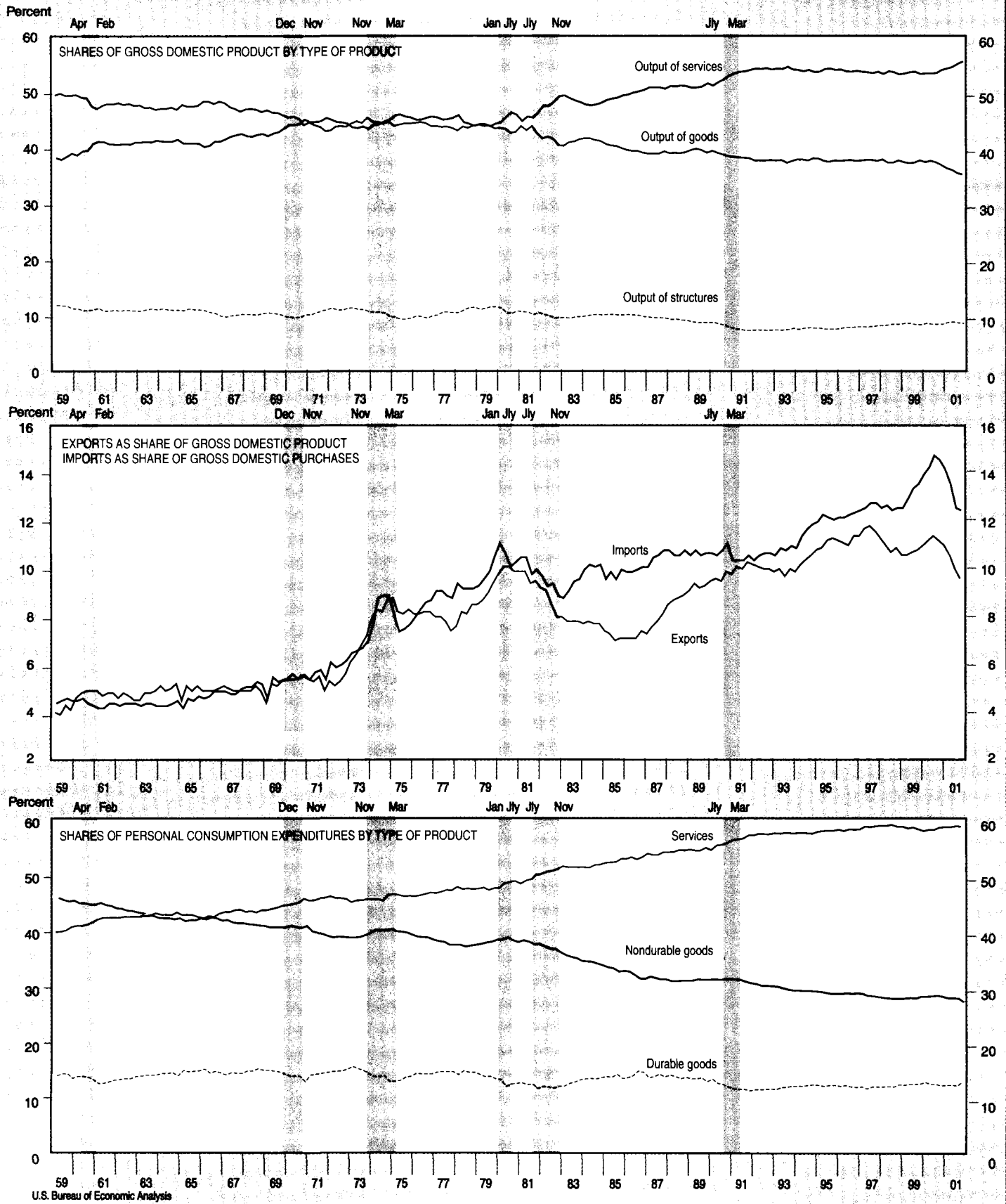
# SELECTED NIPA SERIES



# SELECTED NIPA SERIES

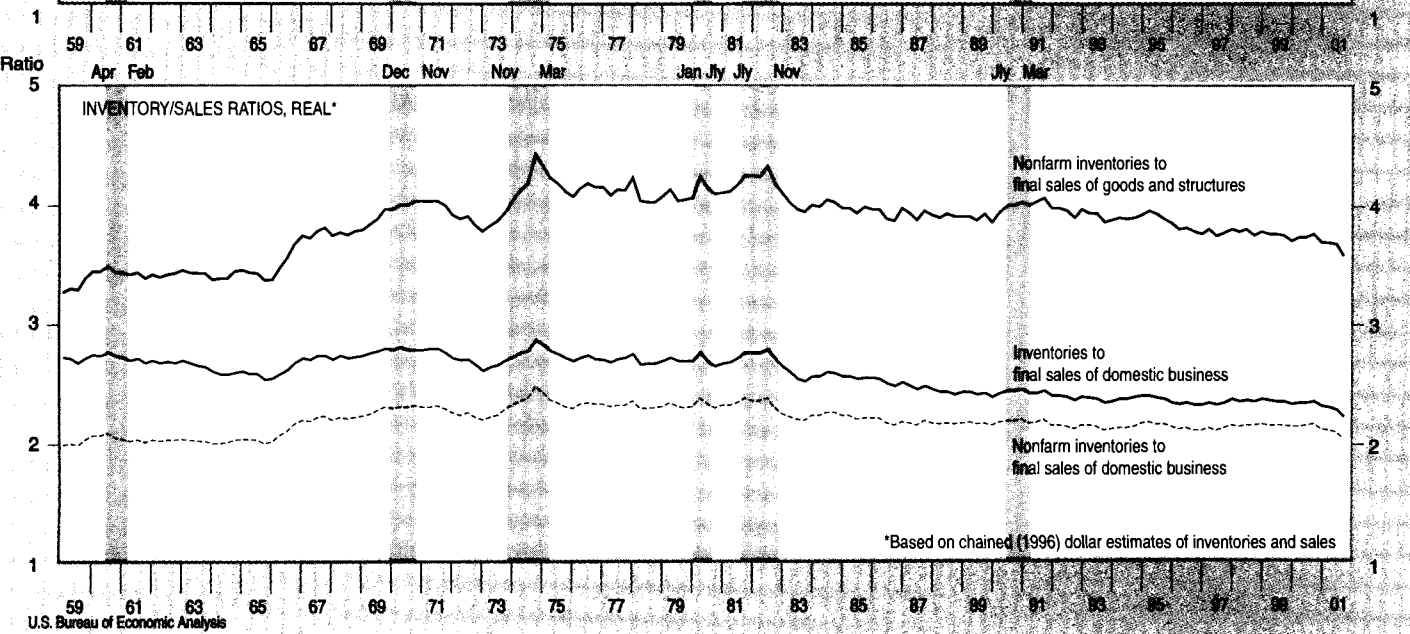
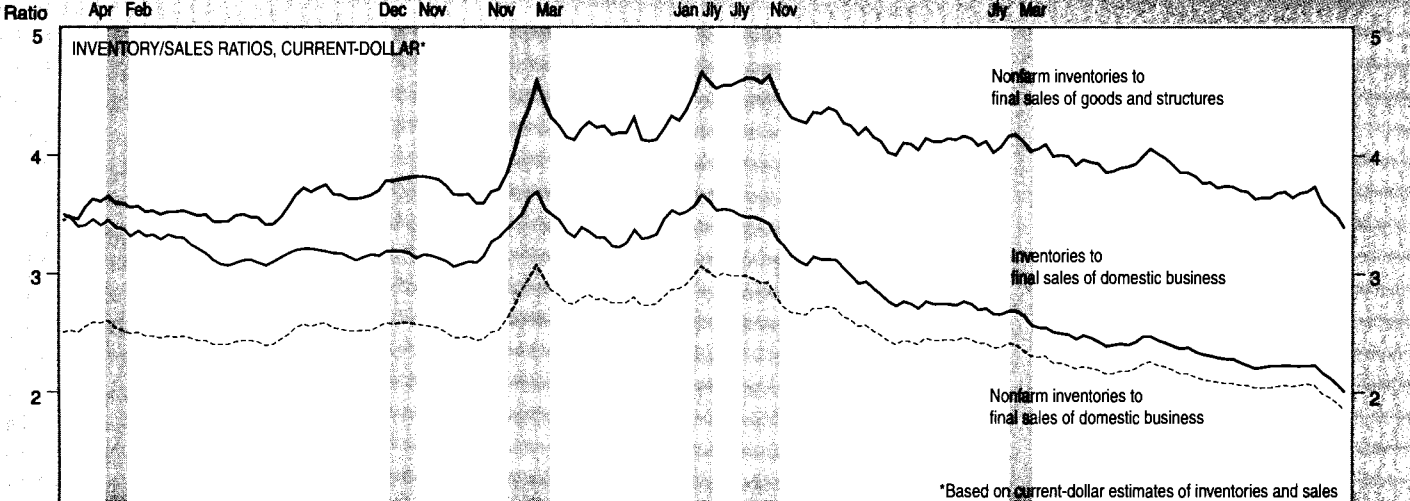
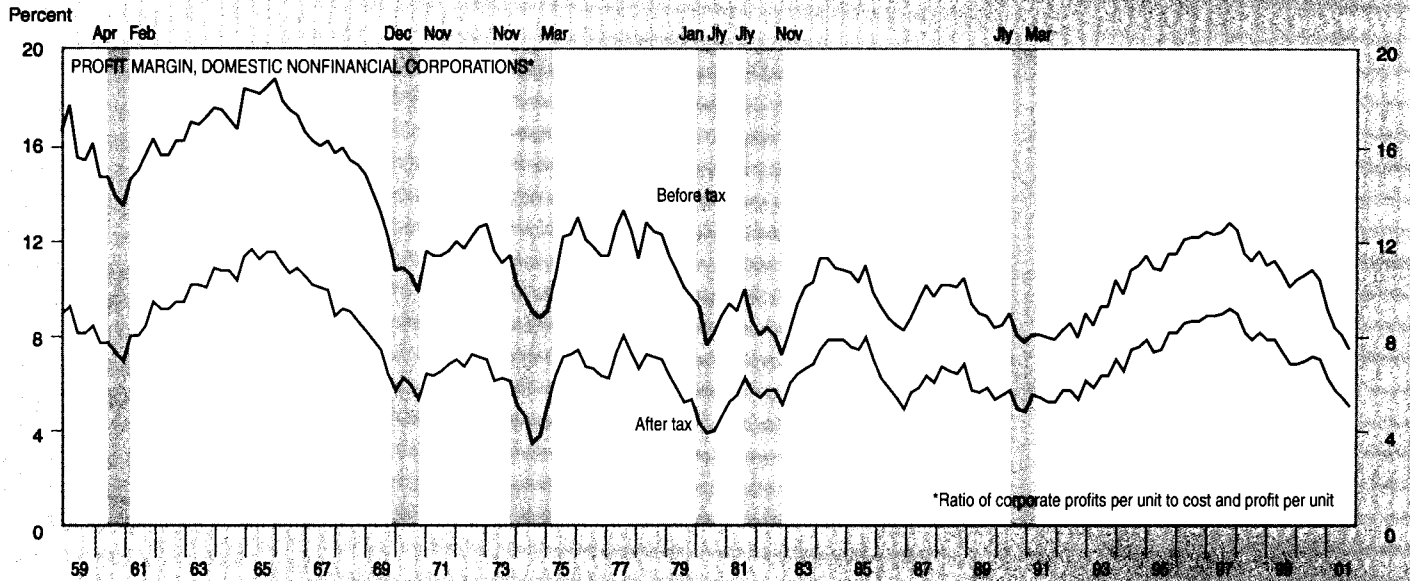


# SELECTED NIPA SERIES

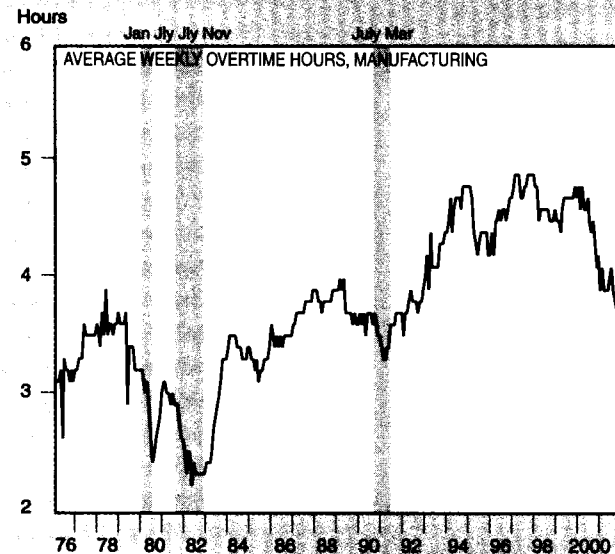
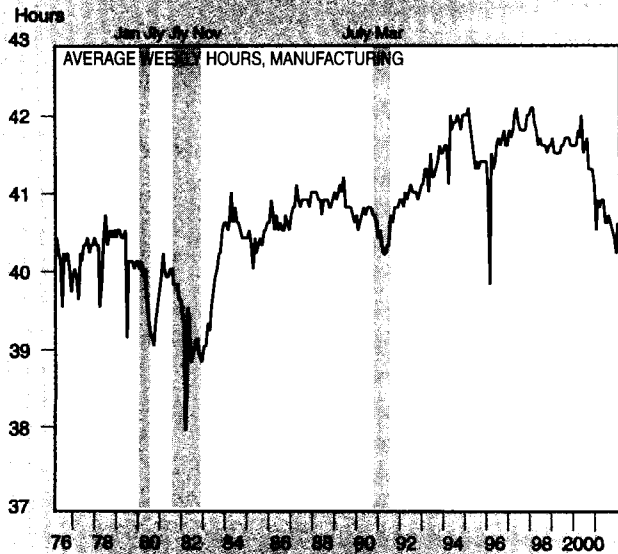
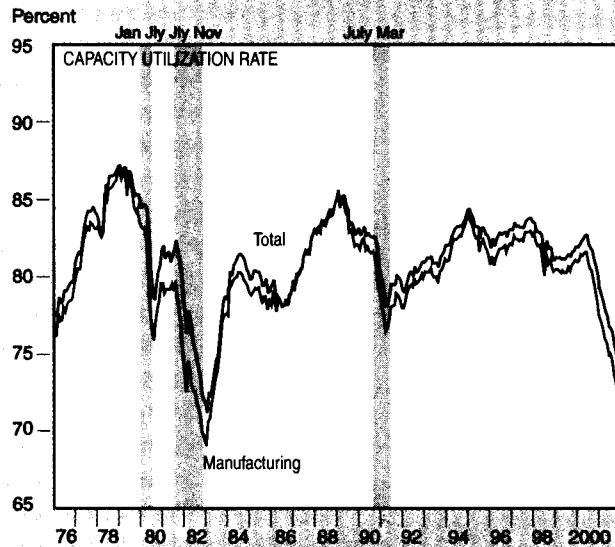
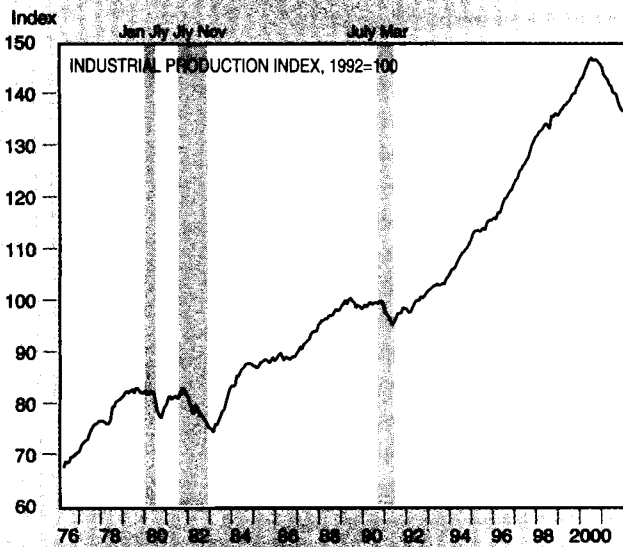
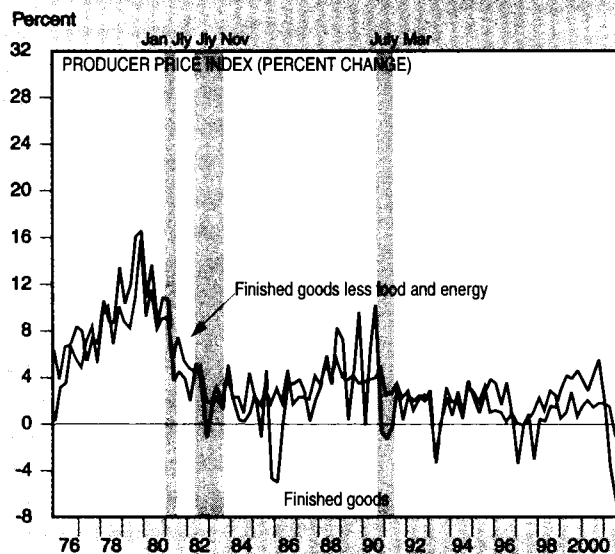
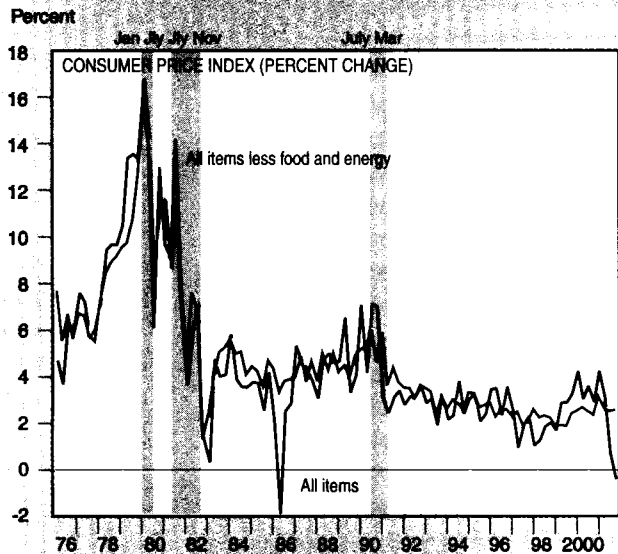


U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

# SELECTED NIPA SERIES

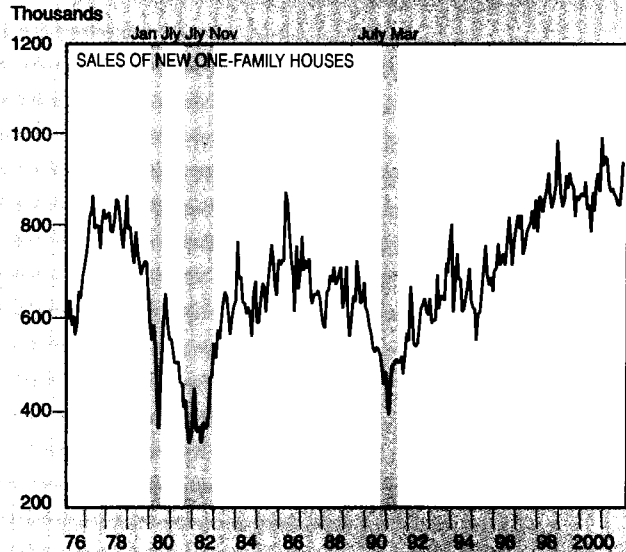
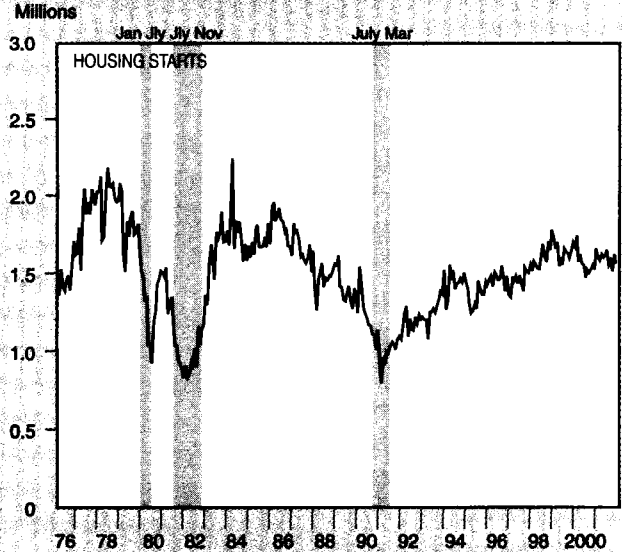
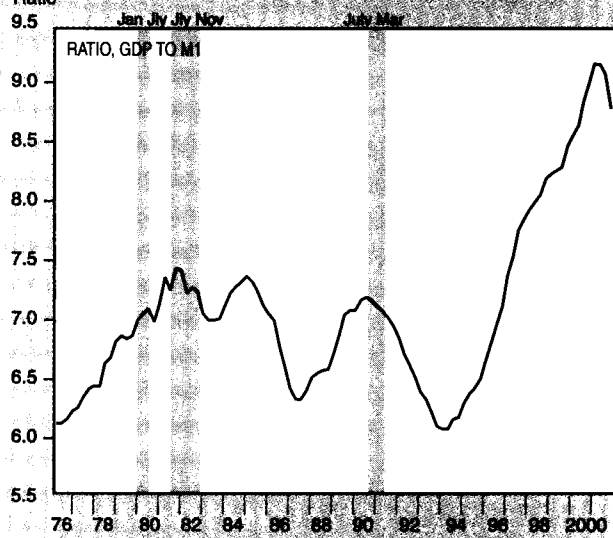
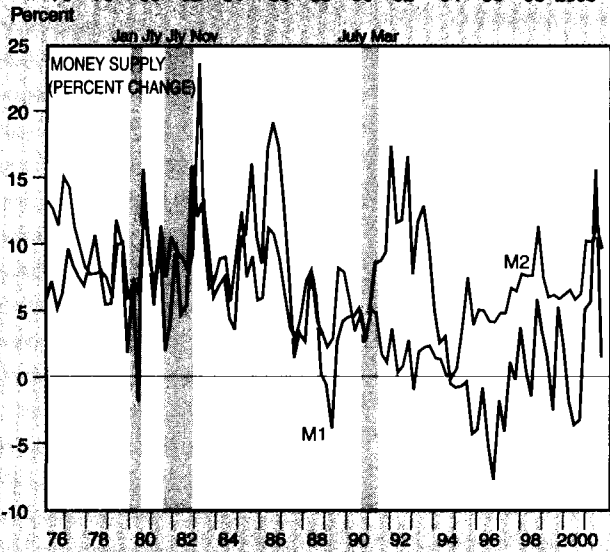
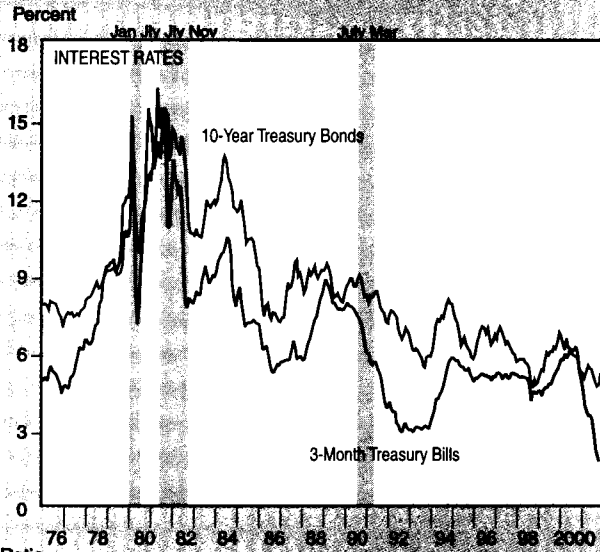
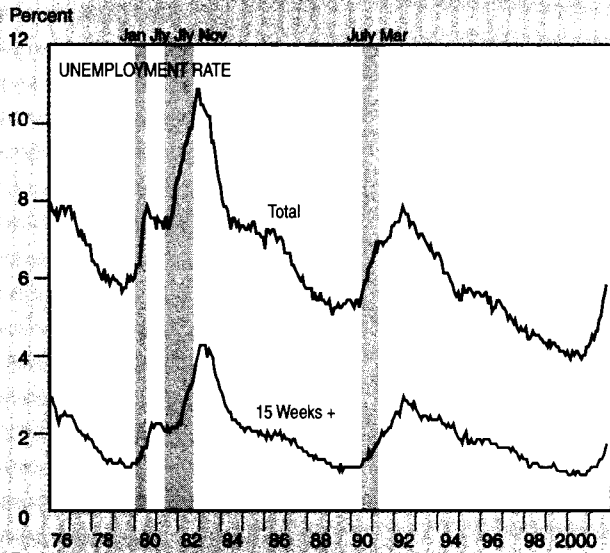


# OTHER INDICATORS OF THE DOMESTIC ECONOMY



U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

# OTHER INDICATORS OF THE DOMESTIC ECONOMY



U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

## International Data

## F. Transactions Tables

Table F.1 includes the most recent estimates of U.S. "preliminary" estimates for November 2001 and international trade in goods and services; the estimates "revised" estimates for October 2001. The sources for were released on January 18, 2002, and they include the other tables in this section are as noted.

Table F.1. U.S. International Transactions in Goods and Services

[Millions of dollars; monthly estimates seasonally adjusted]

	1999	2000	2000			2001										
			Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct. <sup>r</sup>	Nov. <sup>p</sup>
<b>Exports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>957,353</b>	<b>1,065,702</b>	<b>90,412</b>	<b>90,478</b>	<b>89,241</b>	<b>90,059</b>	<b>90,395</b>	<b>88,636</b>	<b>86,848</b>	<b>87,155</b>	<b>85,312</b>	<b>82,822</b>	<b>83,837</b>	<b>76,775</b>	<b>77,640</b>	<b>78,204</b>
<b>Goods</b> .....	<b>684,553</b>	<b>772,210</b>	<b>65,807</b>	<b>65,856</b>	<b>64,574</b>	<b>65,309</b>	<b>65,748</b>	<b>63,884</b>	<b>62,170</b>	<b>62,846</b>	<b>60,848</b>	<b>58,688</b>	<b>59,533</b>	<b>55,597</b>	<b>56,590</b>	<b>56,216</b>
Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	45,532	47,452	4,001	3,940	3,913	3,952	4,136	4,228	4,129	3,979	3,915	3,894	4,157	3,891	4,144	4,200
Industrial supplies and materials.....	147,000	171,932	14,971	15,076	14,302	14,303	14,453	14,398	13,983	13,885	13,468	12,835	13,396	12,285	12,718	12,435
Capital goods, except automotive.....	310,874	357,034	30,586	30,678	30,203	31,216	31,260	29,356	27,916	28,269	27,027	26,324	25,756	24,167	24,303	24,407
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts.....	75,085	80,169	6,621	6,416	6,274	5,970	5,879	6,095	6,107	6,338	6,630	6,223	6,681	6,446	6,292	6,234
Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive.....	81,971	90,555	7,467	7,598	7,616	7,799	7,856	7,855	7,914	8,124	7,359	7,435	7,187	6,887	7,117	6,995
Other goods.....	35,336	34,775	2,997	2,977	3,044	2,912	2,894	2,720	2,851	3,090	3,333	2,990	3,109	2,783	2,928	2,807
Adjustments <sup>1</sup> .....	-11,244	-9,708	-836	-828	-777	-842	-730	-769	-731	-839	-884	-1,013	-753	-862	-912	-863
<b>Services</b> .....	<b>272,800</b>	<b>293,492</b>	<b>24,605</b>	<b>24,622</b>	<b>24,667</b>	<b>24,750</b>	<b>24,647</b>	<b>24,752</b>	<b>24,678</b>	<b>24,309</b>	<b>24,464</b>	<b>24,134</b>	<b>24,304</b>	<b>21,178</b>	<b>21,050</b>	<b>21,988</b>
Travel.....	74,731	82,042	6,701	6,842	6,849	6,939	6,908	6,930	6,834	6,503	6,564	6,449	6,579	4,399	4,176	4,948
Passenger fares.....	19,785	20,745	1,714	1,750	1,713	1,757	1,647	1,612	1,635	1,630	1,678	1,673	1,680	1,073	1,034	1,178
Other transportation.....	26,916	30,185	2,614	2,541	2,454	2,516	2,422	2,480	2,432	2,368	2,316	2,374	2,458	2,149	2,220	2,193
Royalties and license fees.....	36,420	38,030	3,193	3,207	3,224	3,174	3,181	3,200	3,247	3,254	3,249	3,194	3,176	3,167	3,163	3,166
Other private services.....	98,143	107,568	9,154	9,071	9,222	9,172	9,288	9,316	9,315	9,379	9,484	9,337	9,328	9,318	9,373	9,412
Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts <sup>2</sup> .....	15,920	14,060	1,155	1,136	1,129	1,116	1,125	1,139	1,148	1,108	1,106	1,036	1,012	1,000	1,012	1,020
U.S. Government miscellaneous services.....	885	862	74	75	76	76	76	75	67	67	67	71	71	72	72	71
<b>Imports of goods and services</b> .....	<b>1,219,191</b>	<b>1,441,441</b>	<b>124,437</b>	<b>123,456</b>	<b>122,532</b>	<b>123,453</b>	<b>119,070</b>	<b>121,593</b>	<b>118,689</b>	<b>116,031</b>	<b>115,139</b>	<b>112,988</b>	<b>111,854</b>	<b>95,794</b>	<b>106,965</b>	<b>106,091</b>
<b>Goods</b> .....	<b>1,029,987</b>	<b>1,224,417</b>	<b>106,012</b>	<b>104,811</b>	<b>103,935</b>	<b>104,436</b>	<b>100,362</b>	<b>102,665</b>	<b>99,826</b>	<b>97,295</b>	<b>96,401</b>	<b>94,526</b>	<b>93,606</b>	<b>91,128</b>	<b>91,635</b>	<b>90,185</b>
Foods, feeds, and beverages.....	43,579	45,975	3,824	3,943	3,813	3,919	3,817	3,728	3,745	3,747	3,938	4,065	3,931	3,996	3,994	3,996
Industrial supplies and materials.....	222,024	299,788	26,327	25,490	26,422	26,550	24,770	24,867	24,887	24,619	23,795	23,136	22,356	21,845	21,241	19,582
Capital goods, except automotive.....	295,272	346,663	30,029	29,539	29,769	29,174	28,492	28,746	25,945	24,629	24,390	23,628	23,427	22,290	22,892	22,858
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts.....	178,996	195,858	16,570	16,280	15,406	15,716	15,560	15,460	16,112	15,651	16,055	15,947	16,463	15,597	15,724	15,906
Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive.....	241,702	281,405	24,547	24,702	23,902	24,347	23,137	25,439	24,278	23,639	23,662	23,446	23,265	23,272	23,493	23,544
Other goods.....	43,046	48,333	4,106	4,205	4,077	4,151	4,000	3,814	4,256	4,222	3,970	4,077	3,893	3,878	4,054	4,068
Adjustments <sup>1</sup> .....	5,369	6,395	609	652	547	577	586	610	604	788	591	228	271	250	237	231
<b>Services</b> .....	<b>189,204</b>	<b>217,024</b>	<b>18,425</b>	<b>18,645</b>	<b>18,597</b>	<b>19,017</b>	<b>18,708</b>	<b>18,928</b>	<b>18,863</b>	<b>18,736</b>	<b>18,738</b>	<b>18,462</b>	<b>18,248</b>	<b>4,666</b>	<b>15,330</b>	<b>15,906</b>
Travel.....	58,865	64,537	5,245	5,356	5,339	5,333	5,325	5,502	5,447	5,314	5,383	5,199	5,046	3,383	3,127	3,625
Passenger fares.....	21,315	24,197	1,953	2,030	2,037	1,966	1,963	2,024	2,149	2,106	2,190	2,221	2,151	1,485	1,277	1,397
Other transportation.....	34,139	41,058	3,607	3,566	3,545	3,745	3,373	3,396	3,311	3,289	3,102	3,083	3,109	2,825	2,968	2,933
Royalties and license fees.....	12,613	16,106	1,409	1,407	1,437	1,397	1,390	1,379	1,386	1,387	1,391	1,389	1,387	1,382	1,374	1,368
Other private services.....	46,117	54,687	4,843	4,923	4,868	5,148	5,218	5,189	5,163	5,230	5,250	5,115	5,079	-5,907	5,063	5,041
Direct defense expenditures <sup>2</sup> .....	13,334	13,560	1,126	1,121	1,128	1,182	1,193	1,192	1,165	1,168	1,180	1,212	1,233	1,255	1,277	1,300
U.S. Government miscellaneous services.....	2,821	2,879	242	242	243	246	246	246	242	242	242	243	243	243	244	242
<b>Memoranda:</b>																
Balance on goods.....	-345,434	-452,207	-40,205	-38,955	-39,360	-39,126	-34,613	-38,781	-37,657	-34,449	-35,553	-35,838	-34,073	-35,531	-35,045	-33,969
Balance on services.....	83,596	76,468	6,180	5,977	6,070	5,733	5,939	5,824	5,815	5,573	5,726	5,672	6,056	16,512	5,720	6,082
Balance on goods and services.....	-261,838	-375,739	-34,025	-32,978	-33,290	-33,393	-28,674	-32,957	-31,842	-28,876	-29,827	-30,166	-28,017	-19,019	-29,325	-27,887

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary.<sup>r</sup> Revised.

1. Reflects adjustments necessary to bring the Census Bureau's component data in line with the concepts and definitions used to prepare BEA's international and national accounts.

2. Contains goods that cannot be separately identified.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis and U.S. Bureau of the Census.



Table F.2. U.S. International Transactions

(Millions of dollars)

Line	(Credits +, debits -) <sup>1</sup>	2000	Not seasonally adjusted						Seasonally adjusted					
			2000			2001			2000			2001		
			II	III	IV	I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	II	III	IV	I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>
<b>Current account</b>														
1	<b>Exports of goods and services and income receipts</b>	<b>1,418,568</b>	<b>355,842</b>	<b>359,403</b>	<b>365,402</b>	<b>351,834</b>	<b>336,703</b>	<b>311,041</b>	<b>355,075</b>	<b>361,236</b>	<b>362,617</b>	<b>354,624</b>	<b>336,193</b>	<b>313,838</b>
2	Exports of goods and services	1,065,702	266,347	270,858	273,621	265,614	259,747	240,772	265,822	272,497	270,131	269,092	259,315	243,391
3	Goods, balance of payments basis <sup>2</sup>	772,210	193,698	193,488	200,018	193,701	188,064	167,631	191,558	199,273	196,237	194,942	185,864	173,775
4	Services <sup>3</sup>	293,492	72,649	77,370	73,603	71,913	71,683	73,141	74,264	73,224	73,894	74,150	73,451	69,616
5	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts <sup>4</sup>	14,060	3,910	3,329	3,420	3,380	3,362	3,048	3,910	3,329	3,420	3,380	3,362	3,048
6	Travel	82,042	21,236	23,427	19,487	18,170	20,155	20,131	20,976	20,226	20,392	20,777	19,901	17,427
7	Passenger fares	20,745	5,237	5,874	5,007	4,648	4,850	4,971	5,342	5,213	5,177	5,016	4,943	4,426
8	Other transportation	30,185	7,615	7,964	7,571	7,085	7,108	7,338	7,619	7,593	7,609	7,418	7,116	6,981
9	Royalties and license fees <sup>5</sup>	38,030	9,270	9,361	10,300	9,304	9,475	9,369	9,525	9,538	9,624	9,555	9,750	9,537
10	Other private services <sup>5</sup>	107,568	25,168	27,195	27,593	29,099	26,532	28,070	26,679	27,105	27,447	27,777	28,178	27,983
11	U.S. Government miscellaneous services	862	213	220	225	227	201	214	213	220	225	227	201	214
12	Income receipts	352,866	89,955	88,545	91,781	86,220	76,956	70,269	89,253	88,739	92,486	85,532	76,778	70,447
13	Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad	350,525	88,912	87,957	91,186	85,606	76,337	69,644	88,670	88,151	91,891	84,918	76,259	69,822
14	Direct investment receipts	149,240	37,955	37,046	38,930	37,706	34,452	32,043	37,591	37,335	39,581	37,081	34,296	32,305
15	Other private receipts	197,440	49,941	49,971	51,514	46,920	41,167	36,676	49,941	49,971	51,514	46,920	41,167	36,676
16	U.S. Government receipts	3,845	1,016	940	742	980	718	925	1,138	845	796	917	796	841
17	Compensation of employees	2,341	583	588	595	614	619	625	583	588	595	614	619	625
18	<b>Imports of goods and services and income payments</b>	<b>-1,809,099</b>	<b>-452,269</b>	<b>-471,062</b>	<b>-465,770</b>	<b>-440,072</b>	<b>-433,043</b>	<b>-402,864</b>	<b>-450,748</b>	<b>-463,461</b>	<b>-462,268</b>	<b>-454,668</b>	<b>-431,731</b>	<b>-396,463</b>
19	Imports of goods and services	-1,441,441	-357,643	-377,282	-374,089	-350,031	-350,658	-327,240	-356,606	-369,837	-370,424	-364,115	-349,858	-320,978
20	Goods, balance of payments basis <sup>2</sup>	-1,224,417	-301,727	-317,721	-320,468	-297,588	-291,752	-282,728	-303,229	-313,884	-314,757	-307,462	-293,522	-279,603
21	Services <sup>3</sup>	-217,024	-55,916	-59,561	-53,621	-52,443	-58,906	-44,512	-53,737	-55,953	-55,667	-56,653	-56,336	-41,375
22	Direct defense expenditures	-13,560	-3,382	-3,541	-3,375	-3,567	-3,513	-3,700	-3,382	-3,541	-3,375	-3,567	-3,513	-3,700
23	Travel	-64,537	-18,320	-18,748	-13,595	-13,675	-18,311	-15,904	-16,123	-16,075	-15,940	-16,160	-16,144	-13,628
24	Passenger fares	-24,197	-6,645	-6,923	-5,333	-5,434	-6,988	-6,507	-6,146	-6,226	-6,020	-5,953	-6,445	-5,857
25	Other transportation	-41,058	-10,034	-10,932	-10,787	-10,100	-9,645	-9,356	-10,097	-10,554	-10,718	-10,514	-9,702	-9,017
26	Royalties and license fees <sup>5</sup>	-16,106	-3,644	-4,381	-4,561	-4,070	-4,099	-4,002	-3,715	-4,535	-4,253	-4,166	-4,164	-4,158
27	Other private services <sup>5</sup>	-54,687	-13,177	-14,312	-15,243	-14,859	-15,624	-14,314	-13,200	-14,298	-14,634	-15,555	-15,642	-12,886
28	U.S. Government miscellaneous services	-2,879	-714	-724	-727	-738	-726	-729	-714	-724	-727	-738	-726	-729
29	Income payments	-367,658	-94,626	-93,780	-91,681	-90,041	-82,385	-75,624	-94,142	-93,624	-91,844	-90,553	-81,873	-75,485
30	Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States	-360,146	-92,836	-91,854	-89,628	-88,201	-80,532	-73,603	-92,259	-91,771	-89,920	-88,579	-79,917	-73,538
31	Direct investment payments	-68,009	-20,051	-16,369	-13,586	-14,030	-11,485	-8,325	-19,474	-16,286	-13,878	-14,408	-10,870	-8,260
32	Other private payments	-184,465	-45,884	-48,116	-48,714	-47,180	-42,667	-39,386	-45,884	-48,116	-48,714	-47,180	-42,667	-39,386
33	U.S. Government payments	-107,672	-26,901	-27,369	-27,328	-26,991	-26,380	-25,892	-26,901	-27,369	-27,328	-26,991	-26,380	-25,892
34	Compensation of employees	-7,512	-1,790	-1,926	-2,053	-1,840	-1,853	-2,021	-1,883	-1,853	-1,924	-1,974	-1,956	-1,947
35	<b>Unilateral current transfers, net</b>	<b>-54,136</b>	<b>-11,978</b>	<b>-12,890</b>	<b>-17,067</b>	<b>-12,030</b>	<b>-11,503</b>	<b>-12,209</b>	<b>-12,461</b>	<b>-13,080</b>	<b>-16,673</b>	<b>-11,734</b>	<b>-12,038</b>	<b>-12,355</b>
36	U.S. Government grants <sup>4</sup>	-16,821	-3,322	-3,634	-7,043	-2,419	-2,508	-2,669	-3,232	-3,634	-7,043	-2,419	-2,508	-2,669
37	U.S. Government pensions and other transfers	-4,705	-912	-1,024	-1,682	-1,167	-934	-1,036	-1,179	-1,183	-1,177	-1,237	-1,213	-1,220
38	Private remittances and other transfers <sup>6</sup>	-32,610	-7,834	-8,232	-8,342	-8,444	-8,061	-8,504	-8,050	-8,263	-8,453	-8,078	-8,317	-8,466
<b>Capital and financial account</b>														
<b>Capital account</b>														
39	<b>Capital account transactions, net</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>182</b>
<b>Financial account</b>														
40	<b>U.S.-owned assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-))</b>	<b>-580,952</b>	<b>-95,853</b>	<b>-109,669</b>	<b>-174,798</b>	<b>-246,201</b>	<b>-74,264</b>	<b>-16,977</b>	<b>-93,573</b>	<b>-107,727</b>	<b>-181,548</b>	<b>-243,120</b>	<b>-72,175</b>	<b>-15,383</b>
41	U.S. official reserve assets, net	-290	2,020	-346	-1,410	190	-1,343	-3,559	2,020	-346	-1,410	190	-1,343	-3,559
42	Gold <sup>7</sup>	-722	-180	-182	-180	-189	-156	-145	-180	-182	-180	-189	-156	-145
43	Special drawing rights	2,308	2,328	1,300	-1,083	574	-1,015	-3,242	2,328	1,300	-1,083	574	-1,015	-3,242
44	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	-1,876	-128	-1,464	-147	-195	-172	-172	-128	-128	-1,464	-147	-195	-172
45	Foreign currencies	-944	-572	114	-359	21	-786	23	-572	114	-359	21	-786	23
46	U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net	-5,177	-1,368	-1,050	-1,009	-1,094	-1,330	-1,007	-1,368	-1,050	-1,009	-1,094	-1,330	-1,007
47	U.S. credits and other long-term assets	4,257	855	1,265	808	1,015	570	1,059	855	1,265	808	1,015	570	1,059
48	Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets <sup>8</sup>	-24	-59	-101	-158	100	-26	-29	-59	-101	-158	100	-26	-29
49	U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net	-579,718	-97,301	-109,437	-173,029	-246,412	-72,135	-13,441	-95,021	-107,495	-179,779	-243,331	-70,046	-11,847
50	U.S. private assets, net	-152,437	-35,626	-43,576	-44,021	-44,021	-43,153	-33,346	-33,346	-44,021	-44,021	-44,021	-44,021	-44,021
51	Direct investment	-124,935	-39,639	-33,129	-24,621	-31,591	-51,109	-13,963	-39,639	-33,129	-24,621	-31,591	-51,109	-13,963
52	Foreign securities	-163,846	-29,491	-14,585	-44,514	-61,011	22,232	-29,773	-29,491	-14,585	-44,514	-61,011	22,232	-29,773
53	U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	-138,500	7,455	-18,147	-71,574	-109,789	-105	56,025	7,455	-18,147	-71,574	-109,789	-105	56,025
54	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere													
55	<b>Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/financial inflow(+))</b>	<b>1,024,218</b>	<b>250,178</b>	<b>223,317</b>	<b>293,538</b>	<b>347,052</b>	<b>227,102</b>	<b>54,140</b>	<b>250,007</b>	<b>222,108</b>	<b>295,321</b>	<b>346,660</b>	<b>226,581</b>	<b>52,111</b>
56	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	37,619	6,447	12,247	-3,573	4,898	-20,879	16,814	6,447	12,247	-3,573	4,898	-20,879	16,814
57	U.S. Government securities	30,676	6,334	5,271	-5,240	2,547	-10,851	15,594	6,334	5,271	-5,240	2,547	-10,851	15,594
58	U.S. Treasury securities <sup>9</sup>	-10,233	-4,000	-9,001	-13,436	-1,027	-20,783	15,810	-4,000	-9,001	-13,436	-1,027	-20,783	15,810
59	Other <sup>10</sup>	40,909	10,334	14,272	8,196	3,574	9,932	-216	10,334	14,272	8,196	3,574	9,932	-216
60	Other U.S. Government liabilities <sup>11</sup>	-1,987	-1,000	-220	-293	-1,246	-926	113	-1,000	-220	-293	-1,246	-926	113
61	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	5,803	209	6,884	980	2,594	-10,130	-874	209	6,884	980	2,594	-10,130	-874
62	Other foreign official assets <sup>12</sup>	3,127	904	312	980	1,003	1,028	1,981	904	312	980	1,003	1,028	1,981
63	Other foreign assets in the United States, net	986,599	243,731	211,070	297,111	342,154	247,981	37,326	243,560	209,861	298,894	341,762	247,460	35,297
64	Direct investment	287,655	90,565	77,255	82,924	52,864	65,729	28,417	90,565	77,255	82,924	52,864	65,729	28,417
65	U.S. Treasury securities	-52,792	-20,546	-12,503	-10,395	656	-8,678	-9,436	-20,546	-12,503	-10,395	656	-8,678	-9,436
66	U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities	485,644	94,400	128,393	126,643	148,809	140,512	77,4						



Table F.3. U.S. International Transactions, by Area

[Millions of dollars]

Line	(Credits +, debits -) <sup>1</sup>	Western Europe			European Union <sup>14</sup>			United Kingdom			European Union (6) <sup>15</sup>			
		2001			2001			2001			2001			
		I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	
<b>Current account</b>														
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts .....	111,346	106,641	95,680	99,330	94,441	86,936	32,439	31,556	26,944	50,299	47,741	44,624	
2	Exports of goods and services .....	71,644	71,259	63,509	64,081	63,502	58,401	17,233	18,869	16,796	35,371	33,738	31,891	
3	Goods, balance of payments basis <sup>2</sup> .....	47,894	45,849	37,740	43,062	40,697	35,281	10,358	11,310	9,287	25,768	23,408	20,922	
4	Services <sup>3</sup> .....	23,750	25,410	25,769	21,019	22,805	23,120	6,875	7,559	7,509	9,603	10,330	10,969	
5	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts <sup>4</sup> .....	899	1,068	801	556	707	547	82	98	117	196	279	266	
6	Travel .....	5,206	6,130	6,494	4,696	5,597	5,937	1,971	2,403	2,363	1,889	2,225	2,640	
7	Passenger fares .....	1,380	1,627	1,709	1,336	1,577	1,650	580	682	654	616	730	825	
8	Other transportation .....	2,212	2,235	2,361	1,873	1,944	2,051	450	472	481	946	980	1,071	
9	Royalties and license fees <sup>5</sup> .....	4,374	4,485	4,405	3,997	4,097	4,004	769	837	861	1,880	1,893	1,852	
10	Other private services <sup>5</sup> .....	9,636	9,832	9,962	8,523	8,854	8,898	3,012	3,059	3,025	4,055	4,207	4,296	
11	U.S. Government miscellaneous services .....	43	33	37	38	29	33	11	8	8	21	16	19	
12	Income receipts .....	39,702	35,382	32,171	35,249	30,939	28,535	15,206	12,687	12,148	14,928	14,003	12,733	
13	Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad .....	39,663	35,342	32,131	35,213	30,902	28,498	15,188	12,668	12,128	14,914	13,990	12,720	
14	Direct investment receipts .....	17,368	15,429	14,368	15,122	13,077	12,237	5,737	4,398	4,478	6,977	6,693	6,150	
15	Other private receipts .....	22,010	19,712	17,495	19,838	17,648	16,026	9,451	8,270	7,650	7,754	7,134	6,402	
16	U.S. Government receipts .....	285	201	268	253	177	235				183	163	168	
17	Compensation of employees .....	39	40	40	36	37	37	18	19	20	14	13	13	
18	Imports of goods and services and income payments .....	-130,835	-133,792	-110,763	-117,303	-119,653	-102,007	-43,633	-43,802	-36,746	-57,206	-58,239	-48,325	
19	Imports of goods and services .....	-84,453	-88,974	-72,545	-75,556	-79,241	-67,152	-17,360	-17,801	-13,725	-44,113	-46,235	-38,642	
20	Goods, balance of payments basis <sup>2</sup> .....	-63,104	-62,475	-56,594	-56,885	-56,005	-52,223	-10,964	-10,503	-9,365	-34,681	-34,177	-31,831	
21	Services <sup>3</sup> .....	-21,349	-26,499	-15,951	-18,671	-23,236	-14,929	-6,396	-7,298	-4,360	-9,432	-12,058	-6,811	
22	Direct defense expenditures .....	-2,076	-2,092	-2,145	-1,655	-1,665	-1,715	-161	-151	-165	-1,373	-1,401	-1,400	
23	Travel .....	-3,862	-7,161	-5,967	-3,538	-6,441	-5,374	-1,260	-1,772	-1,436	-1,777	-3,329	-2,732	
24	Passenger fares .....	-2,723	-4,122	-3,809	-2,461	-3,724	-3,433	-1,019	-1,463	-1,314	-1,065	-1,623	-1,409	
25	Other transportation .....	-3,406	-3,285	-3,149	-2,700	-2,663	-2,567	-601	-633	-605	-1,326	-1,305	-1,265	
26	Royalties and license fees <sup>5</sup> .....	-1,966	-2,062	-2,008	-1,513	-1,520	-1,414	-346	-224	-206	-854	-1,014	-968	
27	Other private services <sup>5</sup> .....	-7,030	-7,496	1,409	-6,561	-6,983	-185	-2,989	-3,035	-614	-2,844	-3,195	1,155	
28	U.S. Government miscellaneous services .....	-286	-281	-282	-243	-240	-241	-20	-20	-20	-193	-191	-192	
29	Income payments .....	-46,382	-44,818	-38,218	-41,747	-40,412	-34,855	-26,273	-26,001	-23,021	-13,093	-12,004	-9,683	
30	Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States .....	-46,318	-44,766	-38,171	-41,696	-40,368	-34,814	-26,258	-25,987	-23,008	-13,063	-11,978	-9,659	
31	Direct investment payments .....	-10,971	-10,801	-7,108	-9,903	-9,530	-6,150	-4,734	-4,853	-3,304	-5,015	-4,381	-2,692	
32	Other private payments .....	-24,989	-23,869	-21,244	-22,156	-21,448	-19,430	-16,080	-15,768	-14,320	-4,976	-4,647	-4,208	
33	U.S. Government payments .....	-10,358	-10,096	-9,819	-9,637	-9,330	-9,234	-5,444	-5,366	-5,384	-3,072	-2,950	-2,759	
34	Compensation of employees .....	-64	-52	-47	-51	-44	-41	-15	-14	-13	-30	-26	-24	
35	Unilateral current transfers, net .....	-379	-271	-357	-16	16	-19	364	368	363	-101	-87	-105	
36	U.S. Government grants <sup>4</sup> .....	-187	-154	-168	-1	-1	-1							
37	U.S. Government pensions and other transfers .....	-373	-356	-372	-326	-323	-331	-58	-59	-53	-179	-174	-189	
38	Private remittances and other transfers <sup>6</sup> .....	181	239	183	311	340	313	422	427	416	78	87	84	
<b>Capital and financial account</b>														
<b>Capital account</b>														
39	Capital account transactions, net .....	35	35	36	28	28	29	10	10	10	13	13	14	
<b>Financial account</b>														
40	U.S.-owned assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-)) .....	-188,741	-66,865	51,134	-161,085	-59,746	6,099	-113,756	-14,312	-4,368	-44,585	-51,294	11,567	
41	U.S. official reserve assets, net .....	250	-164	-168	-124	-96	-168						-106	
42	Gold <sup>7</sup> .....													
43	Special drawing rights .....													
44	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund .....													
45	Foreign currencies .....	250	-164	-168	-124	-96	-168						-106	
46	U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net .....	195	89	-203	135	16	-3	-1	-1		-13	3		
47	U.S. credits and other long-term assets .....	-13	-26	-476	-12	-25	-178							
48	Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets <sup>8</sup> .....	237	109	273	161	40	175							
49	U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net .....	-29	6		-14	1		-1	-1		-13	3		
50	U.S. private assets, net .....	-189,186	-66,790	51,505	-161,096	-59,666	6,270	-113,755	-14,311	-4,368	-44,572	-51,297	11,673	
51	Direct investment .....	-17,143	-27,131	-22,801	-15,691	-25,629	-20,617	-8,875	-8,545	-8,439	-4,864	-15,982	-11,426	
52	Foreign securities .....	-24,131	-25,933	10,221	-22,341	-27,136	9,512	-23,354	-7,002	7,767	-1,012	-21,235	2,269	
53	U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns .....	-61,557	4,065		-61,342	52		-52,519	3,547		-9,570	-5,754		
54	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere .....	-86,355	-17,791	64,085	-61,722	-6,953	17,375	-29,007	-2,311	-3,696	-29,126	-8,326	20,830	
55	Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/financial inflow (+)) .....	272,525	161,280	-8,355	252,429	150,435	16,316	177,820	50,364	17,689	65,560	88,426	-1,692	
56	Foreign official assets in the United States, net .....	-1,482	-3,300	4,772	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	
57	U.S. Government securities .....	(17)	(17)	(17)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	
58	U.S. Treasury securities <sup>9</sup> .....	(17)	(17)	(17)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	
59	Other <sup>10</sup> .....	(17)	(17)	(17)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	
60	Other U.S. Government liabilities <sup>11</sup> .....	-341	-462	-16	-60	-50	96	18	5	-25	24	-58	-88	
61	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere .....	(17)	(17)	(17)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	
62	Other foreign official assets <sup>12</sup> .....	(17)	(17)	(17)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	
63	Other foreign assets in the United States, net .....	274,007	164,580	-13,127	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	
64	Direct investment .....	50,085	57,297	27,890	38,154	55,666	24,495	10,883	5,258	7,132	27,092	46,843	18,584	
65	U.S. Treasury securities .....	(17)	(17)	(17)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	
66	U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities .....	96,831	80,106	43,175	91,059	77,561	42,436	61,404	56,113	37,893	23,699	16,417	4,716	
67	U.S. currency .....													
68	U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns .....	108,476	-1,190	-8,402	88,977	4,234	-6,742	74,383	-5,937	-2,192	12,921	10,266	-4,539	
69	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere .....	(17)	(17)	(17)	18	34,299	18	13,024	18	43,969	18	31,132	18	5,075
70	Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed) .....	-63,951	-67,028	-27,375	-73,383	-65,521	-7,354	-53,244	-24,184	-8,892	-13,980	-26,560	-6,083	
<b>Memoranda:</b>														
71	Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20) .....	-15,210	-16,626	-18,854	-13,823	-15,308	-16,942	-606	807	-78	-8,913	-10,769	-10,909	
72	Balance on services (lines 4 and 21) .....	2,401	-1,089	9,818	2,348	-431	8,191	479	261	3,149	171	-1,728	4,158	
73	Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19) .....	-12,809	-17,715	-9,036	-11,475	-15,739	-8,751	-127	1,068	3,071	-8,742	-12,497	-6,751	
74	Balance on income (lines 12 and 29) .....	-6,880	-9,436	-6,047	-6,498	-9,473	-6,320	-11,067	-13,314	-10,873	1,835	1,999	3,050	
75	Unilateral current transfers, net (line 35) .....	-379	-271	-357	-16	16	-19	364	368	363	-101	-87	-105	
76	Balance on current account (lines 1, 18 and 35 or lines 73, 74, and 75) <sup>13</sup> .....	-19,868	-27,422	-15,440	-17,989	-25,196	-15,090	-10,830	-11,878	-7,439	-7,008	-10,585	-3,806	

See footnotes on page 57.

Table F.3. U.S. International Transactions, by Area—Continued

(Millions of dollars)

Line	(Credits +, debits -) <sup>1</sup>	Eastern Europe			Canada			Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere			Japan		
		2001			2001			2001			2001		
		I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>
<b>Current account</b>													
1	<b>Exports of goods and services and income receipts</b>	<b>3,934</b>	<b>3,902</b>	<b>3,704</b>	<b>55,941</b>	<b>56,988</b>	<b>48,913</b>	<b>73,560</b>	<b>70,651</b>	<b>67,082</b>	<b>27,724</b>	<b>25,159</b>	<b>24,015</b>
2	Exports of goods and services	2,819	2,941	2,714	49,378	50,898	43,755	54,452	54,363	52,674	24,939	22,601	21,479
3	Goods, balance of payments basis <sup>2</sup>	1,694	1,832	1,608	42,649	44,707	37,961	41,410	40,539	38,842	16,062	14,562	12,854
4	Services <sup>3</sup>	1,125	1,109	1,106	6,729	6,191	5,794	13,042	13,824	13,832	8,877	8,039	8,625
5	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts <sup>4</sup>	131	143	124	25	48	25	159	239	188	227	116	119
6	Travel	296	365	312	1,973	1,818	1,490	4,852	5,584	5,474	2,709	2,262	2,485
7	Passenger fares	18	24	17	587	431	369	1,308	1,471	1,407	797	683	898
8	Other transportation	58	72	66	621	684	629	802	803	812	809	830	865
9	Royalties and license fees <sup>5</sup>	63	75	78	513	503	506	747	794	788	1,736	1,742	1,720
10	Other private services <sup>5</sup>	545	413	492	2,996	2,688	2,755	5,132	4,893	5,123	2,578	2,391	2,517
11	U.S. Government miscellaneous services	14	17	17	24	19	20	42	40	40	21	15	21
12	Income receipts	1,115	961	990	6,563	6,090	5,158	19,108	16,288	14,408	2,785	2,558	2,536
13	Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad	1,110	956	985	6,543	6,070	5,138	19,074	16,255	14,374	2,783	2,556	2,534
14	Direct investment receipts	475	462	405	3,684	3,511	2,790	4,566	4,345	4,154	1,535	1,490	1,385
15	Other private receipts	511	485	458	2,859	2,559	2,348	14,411	11,818	10,135	1,236	1,057	1,145
16	U.S. Government receipts	124	9	122				97	92	85	12	9	4
17	Compensation of employees	5	5	5	20	20	20	34	33	34	2	2	2
18	<b>Imports of goods and services and income payments</b>	<b>-5,652</b>	<b>-4,815</b>	<b>-4,785</b>	<b>-62,088</b>	<b>-63,153</b>	<b>-57,695</b>	<b>-80,677</b>	<b>-77,775</b>	<b>-72,726</b>	<b>-50,395</b>	<b>-44,975</b>	<b>-44,249</b>
19	Imports of goods and services	-4,951	-4,144	-4,082	-61,629	-63,802	-57,020	-61,619	-61,234	-58,023	-39,478	-35,944	-34,329
20	Goods, balance of payments basis <sup>2</sup>	-4,438	-3,254	-3,434	-57,875	-59,192	-51,979	-51,560	-50,801	-50,063	-34,630	-31,175	-30,115
21	Services <sup>3</sup>	-513	-890	-648	-3,754	-4,610	-5,041	-10,059	-10,433	-7,960	-4,848	-4,769	-4,214
22	Direct defense expenditures	-45	-30	-30	-23	-18	-20	-99	-65	-90	-282	-318	-350
23	Travel	-244	-524	-259	-1,030	-1,734	-2,565	-4,571	-4,705	-4,027	-664	-795	-595
24	Passenger fares	-51	-130	-136	-136	-193	-199	-736	-803	-757	-216	-259	-217
25	Other transportation	-50	-53	-52	-841	-853	-799	-786	-783	-757	-1,366	-1,301	-1,286
26	Royalties and license fees <sup>5</sup>	-9	-17	-23	-239	-462	-441	-264	-271	-273	-1,358	-1,049	-1,018
27	Other private services <sup>5</sup>	-99	-119	-131	-1,425	-1,278	-945	-3,476	-3,689	-1,938	-925	-1,017	-718
28	U.S. Government miscellaneous services	-15	-17	-17	-60	-72	-72	-127	-117	-118	-37	-30	-30
29	Income payments	-701	-671	-703	-459	649	-675	-19,058	-16,541	-14,703	-10,917	-9,031	-9,920
30	Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States	-687	-661	-695	-392	711	-615	-17,546	-14,935	-12,901	-10,900	-9,020	-9,912
31	Direct investment payments	-37	-51	-69	1,396	2,357	958	-655	-236	176	-1,877	-264	-408
32	Other private payments	-253	-222	-216	-1,264	-1,132	-1,063	-13,396	-11,267	-9,855	-2,378	-2,328	-3,508
33	U.S. Government payments	-397	-388	-410	-524	-514	-510	-3,495	-3,432	-3,222	-6,695	-6,428	-5,996
34	Compensation of employees	-14	-10	-8	-67	-60	-60	-1,512	-1,606	-1,802	-17	-11	-8
35	<b>Unilateral current transfers, net</b>	<b>-909</b>	<b>-826</b>	<b>-1,004</b>	<b>-199</b>	<b>-162</b>	<b>-219</b>	<b>-4,156</b>	<b>-4,171</b>	<b>-4,212</b>	<b>-113</b>	<b>-53</b>	<b>-79</b>
36	U.S. Government grants <sup>4</sup>	-399	-348	-499				-506	-525	-453			
37	U.S. Government pensions and other transfers	-13	-13	-11	-130	-131	-141	-189	-173	-177	-30	-30	-24
38	Private remittances and other transfers <sup>6</sup>	-497	-465	-494	-69	-31	-78	-3,461	-3,473	-3,582	-83	-23	-55
<b>Capital and financial account</b>													
<b>Capital account</b>													
39	<b>Capital account transactions, net</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Financial account</b>													
40	<b>U.S.-owned assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-))</b>	<b>-1,028</b>	<b>-149</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>-5,436</b>	<b>-14,270</b>	<b>-2,442</b>	<b>-18,332</b>	<b>18,095</b>	<b>-46,446</b>	<b>-22,192</b>	<b>1,725</b>	<b>3,145</b>
41	U.S. official reserve assets, net										-445	-8	-4
42	Gold <sup>7</sup>												
43	Special drawing rights												
44	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund												
45	Foreign currencies										-445	-8	-4
46	U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net	19	-43	7				-82	61	216	-1	-1	
47	U.S. credits and other long-term assets	-2	-46	-20				-249	-72	-59			
48	Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets <sup>8</sup>	21	3	27				175	135	293			
49	U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net							-8	-2	-18	-1	-1	
50	U.S. private assets, net	-1,047	-106	83	-5,436	-14,270	-2,442	-18,250	18,034	-46,662	-21,746	1,734	3,149
51	Direct investment	-1,188	-859	-187	-4,537	-5,872	-5,364	-9,173	-2,349	-16,082	-2,619	-434	-1,125
52	Foreign securities	885	183	57	623	-2,422	-223	-3,254	-13,632	46	-6,150	-7,190	2,208
53	U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	183	23		3,608	42		4,400	16,870	-18,088	-5,231	4,468	
54	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	-927	547	213	-5,130	-6,018	3,145	-10,223	17,145	-12,538	-7,746	4,890	2,066
55	<b>Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/financial inflow (+))</b>	<b>-56</b>	<b>8,755</b>	<b>5,531</b>	<b>2,210</b>	<b>8,748</b>	<b>-8,977</b>	<b>33,653</b>	<b>33,489</b>	<b>16,201</b>	<b>4,612</b>	<b>5,729</b>	<b>12,638</b>
56	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	(18)	(18)	(18)	-2,000	1,153	-275	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)
57	U.S. Government securities	(18)	(18)	(18)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)
58	U.S. Treasury securities <sup>9</sup>	(18)	(18)	(18)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)
59	Other <sup>10</sup>	(18)	(18)	(18)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)
60	Other US Government liabilities <sup>11</sup>	9		-3	-2	-24	-1	68	-109	-85	-235	-40	73
61	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	(18)	(18)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)
62	Other foreign official assets <sup>12</sup>	(18)	(18)	(18)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)
63	Other foreign assets in the United States, net	(18)	(18)	(18)	4,210	7,595	-8,702	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)
64	Direct investment	175	1,950	175	1,170	4,544	-4,985	235	-892	-194	-141	-1,642	1,495
65	U.S. Treasury securities	(18)	(18)	(18)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)
66	U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities	265	325	29	5,273	5,192	241	15,175	30,583	10,878	8,228	9,183	7,354
67	U.S. currency												
68	U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	-168	-30		4,442	-3,662	-371	18,899	6,570	-3,307	-1,508	-177	-171
69	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	18 337	18 6,510	18 5,330	(17)	(17)	(17)	18 -724	18 -2,663	18 8,909	18 -1,732	18 -1,595	18 3,887
70	<b>Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed)</b>	<b>3,707</b>	<b>-6,871</b>	<b>-3,540</b>	<b>9,541</b>	<b>11,820</b>	<b>20,383</b>	<b>-4,106</b>	<b>-40,354</b>	<b>40,356</b>	<b>40,356</b>	<b>12,407</b>	<b>4,522</b>
<b>Memoranda:</b>													
71	Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20)	-2,744	-1,422	-1,826	-15,226	-14,485	-14,018	-10,150	-10,262	-11,221	-18,568	-16,613	-17,261
72	Balance on services (lines 4 and 21)	612	219	458	2,975	1,581	753	2,983	3,391	5,872	4,029	3,270	4,411
73	Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19)	-2,132	-1,203	-1,368	-12,251	-12,904	-13,265	-7,167	-6,871	-5,349	-14,539	-13,343	-12,850
74	Balance on income (lines 12 and 29)	414	290	287	6,104	6,739	4,483	50	-253	-295	-8,132	-6,473	-7,384
75	Unilateral current transfers, net (line 35)	-909	-826	-1,004	-199	-162	-219	-4,156	-4,171	-4,212	-113	-53	-79
76	Balance on current account (lines 1, 18 and 35 or lines 73, 74, and 75) <sup>13</sup>	-2,627	-1,739	-2,085	-6,346	-6,327	-9,001	-11,273	-11,295	-9,856	-22,784	-19,869	-20,313

See footnotes on page 57.

Table F.3. U.S. International Transactions, by Area—Continued

[Millions of dollars]

Line	(Credits +, debits -) <sup>1</sup>	Australia			Other countries in Asia and Africa			International organizations and unallocated <sup>16</sup>		
		2001			2001			2001		
		I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>
<b>Current account</b>										
1	<b>Exports of goods and services and income receipts</b>	<b>5,463</b>	<b>5,524</b>	<b>5,386</b>	<b>65,272</b>	<b>59,136</b>	<b>57,585</b>	<b>8,594</b>	<b>8,702</b>	<b>8,676</b>
2	Exports of goods and services	3,996	4,067	3,961	56,853	52,054	51,171	1,533	1,564	1,509
3	Goods, balance of payments basis <sup>2</sup>	2,704	2,639	2,572	41,288	37,936	36,054			
4	Services <sup>3</sup>	1,292	1,428	1,389	15,565	14,118	15,117	1,533	1,564	1,509
5	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts <sup>4</sup>	61	106	38	1,878	1,642	1,753			
6	Travel	365	444	452	2,769	3,552	3,424			
7	Passenger fares	113	130	121	445	484	450			
8	Other transportation	72	76	84	2,371	2,282	2,385	140	126	136
9	Royalties and license fees <sup>5</sup>	177	170	176	1,210	1,211	1,203	484	495	493
10	Other private services <sup>5</sup>	502	501	517	6,811	4,871	5,824	909	943	880
11	U.S. Government miscellaneous services	2	1	1	81	76	78			
12	Income receipts	1,467	1,457	1,425	8,419	7,082	6,414	7,061	7,138	7,167
13	Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad	1,466	1,456	1,424	8,398	7,061	6,393	6,569	6,641	6,665
14	Direct investment receipts	580	620	683	5,536	4,623	4,214	3,962	3,972	4,044
15	Other private receipts	886	836	741	2,588	2,188	1,878	2,419	2,512	2,476
16	U.S. Government receipts				274	250	301	188	157	145
17	Compensation of employees	1	1	1	21	21	21	492	497	502
18	<b>Imports of goods and services and income payments</b>	<b>-2,528</b>	<b>-3,089</b>	<b>-1,947</b>	<b>-104,148</b>	<b>-101,821</b>	<b>-106,942</b>	<b>-3,749</b>	<b>-3,623</b>	<b>-3,757</b>
19	Imports of goods and services	-2,331	-2,571	-2,509	-94,838	-93,320	-98,141	-732	-669	-591
20	Goods, balance of payments basis <sup>2</sup>	-1,457	-1,639	-1,759	-84,524	-83,216	-88,784			
21	Services <sup>3</sup>	-874	-932	-750	-10,314	-10,104	-9,357	-732	-669	-591
22	Direct defense expenditures	-16	-50	-20	-1,026	-940	-1,045			
23	Travel	-398	-400	-250	-2,906	-2,992	-2,241			
24	Passenger fares	-164	-157	-146	-1,408	-1,324	-1,243			
25	Other transportation	-58	-55	-47	-3,119	-2,903	-2,927	-474	-412	-339
26	Royalties and license fees <sup>5</sup>	-13	-15	-14	-81	-82	-87	-140	-141	-138
27	Other private services <sup>5</sup>	-217	-248	-266	-1,570	-1,662	-1,612	-117	-115	-113
28	U.S. Government miscellaneous services	-8	-7	-7	-204	-201	-202	-1	-1	-1
29	Income payments	-197	-518	562	-9,310	-8,501	-8,801	-3,017	-2,954	-3,166
30	Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States	-195	-517	563	-9,146	-8,390	-8,706	-3,017	-2,954	-3,166
31	Direct investment payments	195	-155	832	-31	-261	-401	-2,100	-2,074	-2,305
32	Other private payments	-253	-235	-179	-3,736	-2,740	-2,469	-911	-874	-852
33	U.S. Government payments	-137	-127	-90	-5,379	-5,389	-5,836	-6	-6	-9
34	Compensation of employees	-2	-1	-1	-164	-111	-95			
35	<b>Unilateral current transfers, net</b>	<b>-90</b>	<b>-84</b>	<b>-88</b>	<b>-4,186</b>	<b>-4,050</b>	<b>-4,553</b>	<b>-1,998</b>	<b>-1,886</b>	<b>-1,697</b>
36	U.S. Government grants <sup>4</sup>				-1,074	-1,286	-1,427	-195	-122	-122
37	U.S. Government pensions and other transfers	-11	-12	-10	-154	-129	-131	-267	-90	-170
38	Private remittances and other transfers <sup>6</sup>	-79	-72	-78	-2,958	-2,635	-2,995	-1,478	-1,601	-1,405
<b>Capital and financial account</b>										
<b>Capital account</b>										
39	<b>Capital account transactions, net</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>31</b>			
<b>Financial account</b>										
40	<b>U.S.-owned assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-))</b>	<b>1,255</b>	<b>-2,183</b>	<b>-1,238</b>	<b>-11,054</b>	<b>-4,474</b>	<b>-1,435</b>	<b>-673</b>	<b>-6,143</b>	<b>-19,785</b>
41	U.S. official reserve assets, net							385	-1,171	-3,387
42	Gold <sup>7</sup>									
43	Special drawing rights							-189	-156	-145
44	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund							574	-1,015	-3,242
45	Foreign currencies									
46	U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net				245	-515	339	-355	-377	-336
47	U.S. credits and other long-term assets				-475	-809	-116	-355	-377	-336
48	Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets <sup>8</sup>				582	323	466			
49	U.S. foreign currency holdings and US short-term assets, net				138	-29	-11			
50	U.S. private assets, net	1,255	-2,183	-1,238	-11,299	-3,959	-1,774	-703	-4,595	-16,062
51	Direct investment	938	-613	-793	-6,939	-2,786	-3,458	-3,360	-3,109	-3,846
52	Foreign securities	-53	-2,027	371	-569	-210	1,671	1,058	122	-388
53	U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	-61	-2,923		-2,355	-311		2	-2	-11,685
54	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	431	3,380	-816	-1,436	-652	13	1,597	-1,606	-143
55	<b>Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/financial inflow (+))</b>	<b>-785</b>	<b>2,080</b>	<b>-1,649</b>	<b>29,420</b>	<b>-864</b>	<b>27,553</b>	<b>5,474</b>	<b>7,885</b>	<b>11,198</b>
56	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)		1	10
57	U.S. Government securities	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)			
58	U.S. Treasury securities <sup>9</sup>	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)			
59	Other <sup>10</sup>	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)			
60	Other U.S. Government liabilities <sup>11</sup>	3	-52	48	-748	-240	87		1	10
61	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)			
62	Other foreign official assets <sup>12</sup>	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)			
63	Other foreign assets in the United States, net							5,474	7,884	11,188
64	Direct investment	-4	1,763	1,593	-489	765	372	1,833	1,944	2,071
65	U.S. Treasury securities	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)			
66	U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities	-129	-582	-983	22,876	15,739	16,615	290	-34	146
67	U.S. currency							2,311	2,772	8,203
68	U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	224	576	-123	215	1,237		44	51	-924
69	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	<sup>18</sup> -880	<sup>18</sup> 375	<sup>18</sup> -2,184	<sup>18</sup> 7,566	<sup>18</sup> -18,365	<sup>18</sup> 10,479	<sup>18</sup> 996	<sup>18</sup> 3,151	<sup>18</sup> 1,692
70	<b>Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed)</b>	<b>-3,315</b>	<b>-2,249</b>	<b>-465</b>	<b>24,660</b>	<b>52,038</b>	<b>27,761</b>	<b>-7,648</b>	<b>-4,935</b>	<b>5,365</b>
<b>Memoranda:</b>										
71	Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20)	1,247	1,000	813	-43,236	-45,280	-52,730			
72	Balance on services (lines 4 and 21)	418	496	639	5,251	4,014	5,760	801	895	918
73	Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19)	1,665	1,496	1,452	-37,985	-41,266	-46,970	801	895	918
74	Balance on income (lines 12 and 29)	1,270	939	1,987	-891	-1,419	-2,387	4,044	4,184	4,001
75	Unilateral current transfers, net (line 35)	-90	-84	-88	-4,186	-4,050	-4,553	-1,998	-1,886	-1,697
76	Balance on current account (lines 1, 18 and 35 or lines 73, 74, and 75) <sup>13</sup>	2,845	2,351	3,351	-43,062	-46,735	-53,910	2,847	3,193	3,222

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary.  
<sup>r</sup> Revised.

See footnotes on page 57.

Source: Table 10 in "U.S. International Transactions, Third Quarter 2001" in the January 2002 issue of the Survey of Current Business.

**Table F.4. Private Services Transactions**  
 (Millions of dollars)

Line		Not seasonally adjusted						Seasonally adjusted						
		2000	2000			2001			2000			2001		
			II	III	IV	I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>	II	III	IV	I	II <sup>r</sup>	III <sup>p</sup>
1	<b>Exports of private services</b>	<b>278,570</b>	<b>68,526</b>	<b>73,821</b>	<b>69,958</b>	<b>68,306</b>	<b>68,120</b>	<b>69,879</b>	<b>70,141</b>	<b>69,675</b>	<b>70,249</b>	<b>70,543</b>	<b>69,888</b>	<b>66,354</b>
2	Travel (table F.2, line 6)	82,042	21,236	23,427	19,487	18,170	20,155	20,131	20,976	20,226	20,392	20,777	19,901	17,427
3	Passenger fares (table F.2, line 7)	20,745	5,237	5,874	5,007	4,648	4,850	4,971	5,342	5,213	5,177	5,016	4,943	4,426
4	Other transportation (table F.2, line 8)	30,185	7,615	7,964	7,571	7,085	7,108	7,338	7,619	7,593	7,609	7,418	7,116	6,981
5	Freight	13,236	3,319	3,342	3,388	3,093	3,051	2,937	3,297	3,372	3,333	3,139	3,031	2,964
6	Port services	16,950	4,296	4,622	4,183	3,992	4,057	4,401	4,322	4,221	4,276	4,279	4,085	4,017
7	Royalties and license fees (table F.2, line 9)	38,030	9,270	9,361	10,300	9,304	9,475	9,369	9,525	9,538	9,624	9,555	9,750	9,537
8	Affiliated	26,621	6,447	6,485	7,365	6,301	6,400	6,272	6,702	6,662	6,689	6,552	6,675	6,440
9	U.S. parents' receipts	24,444	6,044	5,939	6,558	5,697	5,822	5,656	6,203	6,071	6,047	5,909	5,971	5,788
10	U.S. affiliates' receipts	2,177	403	546	807	604	578	616	499	591	642	643	704	652
11	Unaffiliated	11,409	2,823	2,876	2,935	3,003	3,075	3,097	2,823	2,876	2,935	3,003	3,075	3,097
12	Industrial processes <sup>1</sup>	4,421	1,095	1,116	1,138	1,159	1,181	1,204	1,095	1,116	1,138	1,159	1,181	1,204
13	Other <sup>2</sup>	6,987	1,728	1,759	1,798	1,843	1,894	1,893	1,728	1,759	1,798	1,843	1,894	1,893
14	Other private services (table F.2, line 10)	107,568	25,168	27,195	27,593	29,099	26,532	28,070	26,679	27,105	27,447	27,777	28,178	27,983
15	Affiliated services	31,628	7,505	7,797	8,872	8,495	8,498	8,427	7,738	7,954	8,212	8,786	8,790	8,579
16	U.S. parents' receipts	19,604	4,860	4,701	5,422	4,926	5,032	5,004	4,897	4,894	5,016	5,110	5,067	5,207
17	U.S. affiliates' receipts	12,024	2,645	3,096	3,450	3,569	3,466	3,423	2,841	3,060	3,196	3,676	3,723	3,372
18	Unaffiliated services	75,940	17,663	19,398	18,721	20,604	18,034	19,643	18,941	19,151	19,235	18,991	19,388	19,404
19	Education	10,287	1,292	2,778	2,114	4,365	1,377	2,968	2,540	2,608	2,668	2,649	2,726	2,805
20	Financial services	17,042	4,371	4,309	4,138	3,727	3,762	3,420	4,371	4,309	4,138	3,727	3,733	3,424
21	Insurance, net	2,412	595	671	667	770	796	814	595	671	667	770	796	814
22	Premiums received	8,898	2,182	2,294	2,375	2,425	2,456	2,478	2,182	2,294	2,375	2,425	2,456	2,478
23	Losses paid	6,486	1,587	1,624	1,708	1,655	1,660	1,664	1,587	1,624	1,708	1,655	1,660	1,664
24	Telecommunications	3,843	963	952	941	950	986	1,107	963	952	941	950	986	1,107
25	Business, professional, and technical services	28,026	6,949	7,018	7,099	7,149	7,316	7,378	6,949	7,018	7,099	7,149	7,316	7,378
26	Other unaffiliated services <sup>3</sup>	14,331	3,494	3,671	3,762	3,642	3,797	3,956	3,524	3,594	3,722	3,745	3,831	3,876
27	<b>Imports of private services</b>	<b>200,585</b>	<b>51,820</b>	<b>55,296</b>	<b>49,519</b>	<b>48,138</b>	<b>54,667</b>	<b>40,083</b>	<b>49,281</b>	<b>51,688</b>	<b>51,565</b>	<b>52,348</b>	<b>52,097</b>	<b>36,946</b>
28	Travel (table F.2, line 23)	64,537	18,320	18,748	13,595	13,675	18,311	15,904	16,123	16,075	15,940	16,160	16,144	13,628
29	Passenger fares (table F.2, line 24)	24,197	6,645	6,923	5,333	5,434	6,988	6,507	6,146	6,226	6,020	5,953	6,445	5,857
30	Other transportation (table F.2, line 25)	41,058	10,034	10,932	10,787	10,100	9,645	9,356	10,097	10,554	10,718	10,514	9,702	9,017
31	Freight	26,979	6,530	7,243	7,192	6,791	6,220	5,955	6,548	6,977	7,171	7,088	6,236	5,718
32	Port services	14,083	3,504	3,689	3,595	3,309	3,425	3,401	3,549	3,577	3,547	3,426	3,466	3,299
33	Royalties and license fees (table F.2, line 26)	16,106	3,644	4,381	4,561	4,070	4,099	4,002	3,715	4,535	4,253	4,166	4,164	4,158
34	Affiliated	12,170	2,807	3,001	3,645	3,174	3,183	3,117	2,878	3,155	3,337	3,270	3,248	3,273
35	U.S. parents' payments	2,184	530	542	570	539	550	554	530	542	570	539	550	554
36	U.S. affiliates' payments	9,986	2,277	2,459	3,075	2,635	2,633	2,563	2,348	2,613	2,767	2,731	2,698	2,719
37	Unaffiliated	3,936	837	1,380	916	896	916	885	837	1,380	916	896	916	885
38	Industrial processes <sup>1</sup>	1,852	459	464	472	486	501	517	459	464	472	486	501	517
39	Other <sup>2</sup>	2,084	378	916	444	410	415	368	378	916	444	410	415	368
40	Other private services (table F.2, line 27)	54,687	13,177	14,312	15,243	14,859	15,624	4,314	13,200	14,298	14,634	15,555	15,642	4,286
41	Affiliated services	25,300	6,041	6,333	7,222	6,899	7,520	7,276	6,065	6,464	6,568	7,476	7,539	7,417
42	U.S. parents' payments	12,980	3,138	3,205	3,528	3,130	3,496	3,332	3,140	3,304	3,098	3,462	3,503	3,453
43	U.S. affiliates' payments	12,320	2,903	3,128	3,694	3,769	4,024	3,944	2,925	3,160	3,470	4,014	4,036	3,964
44	Unaffiliated services	29,387	7,136	7,979	8,021	7,960	8,044	-2,962	7,135	7,834	8,066	8,079	8,103	-3,131
45	Education	2,140	525	689	526	466	611	802	524	544	570	585	610	633
46	Financial services	4,482	1,157	1,195	1,027	1,104	1,085	861	1,157	1,195	1,027	1,104	1,085	861
47	Insurance, net	9,189	2,058	2,730	3,167	3,100	3,122	-7,913	2,058	2,730	3,167	3,100	3,122	-7,913
48	Premiums paid	27,923	6,809	7,242	7,569	7,791	7,951	8,080	6,809	7,242	7,569	7,791	7,951	8,080
49	Losses recovered	18,734	4,750	4,512	4,401	4,691	4,829	15,993	4,750	4,512	4,401	4,691	4,829	15,993
50	Telecommunications	5,360	1,337	1,331	1,283	1,252	1,217	1,283	1,337	1,331	1,283	1,252	1,217	1,283
51	Business, professional, and technical services	7,776	1,949	1,925	1,905	1,936	1,953	1,888	1,949	1,925	1,905	1,936	1,953	1,888
52	Other unaffiliated services <sup>3</sup>	440	110	109	113	102	116	118	110	109	113	102	116	118
53	Balance on goods (table F.2, line 71)	-452,207	-108,029	-124,233	-120,450	-103,887	-103,688	-115,097	-111,671	-114,611	-118,520	-112,520	-107,658	-105,828
54	Balance on private services (line 1 minus line 27)	77,985	16,706	18,525	20,439	20,168	13,453	29,796	20,860	17,987	18,684	18,195	17,791	29,408
55	Balance on goods and private services (lines 53 and 54)	-374,222	-91,323	-105,708	-100,011	-83,719	-90,235	-85,301	-90,811	-96,624	-99,836	-94,325	-89,867	-76,420

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary.

<sup>r</sup> Revised.

1. Patented techniques, processes, and formulas and other intangible property rights that are used in goods production.

2. Copyrights, trademarks, franchises, rights to broadcast live events, software licensing fees, and other intangible property rights.

3. Other unaffiliated services receipts (exports) include mainly expenditures of foreign governments and international organizations in the United States and film and television tape rentals. Payments (imports) include mainly expenditures of U.S. residents temporarily working abroad and film and television tape rentals.

Source: Table 3 in "U.S. International Transactions, Third Quarter 2001" in the January 2002 issue of the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS.

**Footnotes to Tables F.2 and F.3:**

1. Credits, +: Exports of goods and services and income receipts; unilateral current transfers to the United States; capital account transactions receipts; financial inflows—increase in foreign-owned assets (U.S. liabilities) or decrease in U.S.-owned assets (U.S. claims).

Debits, -: Imports of goods and services and income payments; unilateral current transfers to foreigners; capital account transactions payments; financial outflows—decrease in foreign-owned assets (U.S. liabilities) or increase in U.S.-owned assets (U.S. claims.)

2. Excludes exports of goods under U.S. military agency sales contracts identified in Census export documents, excludes imports of goods under direct defense expenditures identified in Census import documents, and reflects various other adjustments (for valuation, coverage, and timing) of Census statistics to balance of payments basis; see table 2 in "U.S. International Transactions, Third Quarter 2001" in the January 2002 issue of the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS.

3. Includes some goods: Mainly military equipment in line 4; major equipment, other materials, supplies, and petroleum products purchased abroad by U.S. military agencies in line 22; and fuels purchased by airline and steamship operators in lines 8 and 25.

4. Includes transfers of goods and services under U.S. military grant programs.

5. Beginning in 1982, these lines are presented on a gross basis. The definition of exports is revised to exclude U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to include U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents. The definition of imports is revised to include U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to exclude U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents.

6. Beginning in 1982, the "other transfers" component includes taxes paid by U.S. private residents to foreign governments and taxes paid by private nonresidents to the U.S. Government.

7. At the present time, all U.S. Treasury-owned gold is held in the United States.

8. Includes sales of foreign obligations to foreigners.

9. Consists of bills, certificates, marketable bonds and notes, and nonmarketable convertible and nonconvertible bonds and notes.

10. Consists of U.S. Treasury and Export-Import Bank obligations, not included elsewhere, and of debt securities of U.S. Government corporations and agencies.

11. Includes, primarily, U.S. Government liabilities associated with military agency sales contracts and other

transactions arranged with or through foreign official agencies; see table 4 in "U.S. International Transactions, Third Quarter 2001" in the January 2002 issue of the Survey.

12. Consists of investments in U.S. corporate stocks and in debt securities of private corporations and State and local governments.

13. Conceptually, line 76 is equal to "net foreign investment" in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs). However, the foreign transactions account in the NIPAs (a) includes adjustments to the international transactions accounts for the treatment of gold, (b) includes adjustments for the different geographical treatment of transactions with U.S. territories and Puerto Rico, and (c) includes services furnished without payment by financial pension plans except life insurance carriers and private noninsured pension plans. A reconciliation of the balance on goods and services from the international accounts and the NIPA net exports appears in reconciliation table 2 in appendix A in this issue. A reconciliation of the other foreign transactions in the two sets of accounts appears in table 4.5B of the full set of NIPA tables published annually in the August issue of the Survey.

**Additional Footnotes to Table F.3:**

14. The "European Union" includes the "European Union (6)," United Kingdom, Denmark, Ireland, Greece, Spain, and Portugal. Beginning with the first quarter of 1995, the "European Union" also includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden.

15. The "European Union (6)" includes Belgium, France, Germany (includes the former German Democratic Republic (East Germany) beginning in the fourth quarter of 1990), Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, European Atomic Energy Community, European Coal and Steel Community, and European Investment Bank.

16. Includes, as part of international and unallocated, the estimated direct investment in foreign affiliates engaged in international shipping, in operating oil and gas drilling equipment internationally, and in petroleum trading. Also includes taxes withheld; current-cost adjustments associated with U.S. and foreign direct investment; small transactions in business services that are not reported by country; and net U.S. currency flows, for which geographic source data are not available.

17. Details not shown separately; see totals in lines 56 and 63.

18. Details not shown separately are included in line 69.

## G. Investment Tables

Table G.1. International Investment Position of the United States at Yearend, 1999 and 2000

[Millions of dollars]

Line	Type of investment	Position, 1999 <sup>r</sup>	Changes in position in 2000 (decrease (-))					Position, 2000 <sup>p</sup>
			Attributable to:				Total (a+b+c+d)	
			Financial flows	Valuation adjustments				
				Price changes	Exchange rate changes <sup>1</sup>	Other changes <sup>2</sup>		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(a+b+c+d)				
1	<b>Net international investment position of the United States:</b>							
2	With direct investment positions at current cost (line 3 less line 24)	-1,099,786	-443,266	-189,189	-161,397	50,975	-742,877	-1,842,663
3	With direct investment positions at market value (line 4 less line 25)	-1,525,347	-443,266	-42,232	-233,846	57,247	-662,097	-2,187,444
4	<b>U.S.-owned assets abroad:</b>							
5	With direct investment positions at current cost (lines 5+10+15)	5,921,099	580,952	-162,350	-194,351	21,862	246,113	6,167,212
6	With direct investment positions at market value (lines 5+10+16)	7,206,320	580,952	-364,486	-264,903	31,909	-16,528	7,189,792
7	U.S. official reserve assets	136,418	290	-4,134	-4,157	-17	-8,018	128,400
8	Gold	75,950		<sup>3</sup> -4,134		<sup>4</sup> -17	-4,151	71,799
9	Special drawing rights	10,336	722		-519		203	10,539
10	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	17,950	-2,308		-818		-3,126	14,824
11	Foreign currencies	32,182	1,876		-2,820		-944	31,238
12	U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets	84,227	944				944	85,171
13	U.S. credits and other long-term assets <sup>3</sup>	81,657	920				920	82,577
14	Repayable in dollars	81,367	929				929	82,296
15	Other <sup>6</sup>	290	-9				-9	281
16	U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets	2,570	24				24	2,594
17	U.S. private assets:							
18	With direct investment at current cost (lines 17+19+22+23)	5,700,454	579,718	-158,216	-190,194	21,879	253,187	5,953,641
19	With direct investment at market value (lines 18+19+22+23)	6,985,675	579,718	-360,352	-260,746	31,926	-9,454	6,976,221
20	Direct investment abroad:							
21	At current cost	1,327,954	152,437	6,128	-21,975	-19,367	117,223	1,445,177
22	At market value	2,613,175	152,437	-196,008	-92,527	-9,320	-145,418	2,467,757
23	Foreign securities	2,804,383	124,935	-164,344	-158,470		-197,879	2,406,504
24	Bonds	577,745	25,200	-10,672	-14,579		-51	577,694
25	Corporate stocks	2,026,638	99,735	-153,672	-143,891		-197,828	1,828,810
26	U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	667,732	163,846		-6,327		157,519	825,251
27	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	1,100,385	138,500		-3,422	41,246	176,324	1,276,709
28	<b>Foreign-owned assets in the United States:</b>							
29	With direct investment at current cost (lines 26+33)	7,020,885	1,024,218	26,839	-32,954	-29,113	988,990	8,009,875
30	With direct investment at market value (lines 26+34)	8,731,667	1,024,218	-322,254	-31,057	-25,338	645,569	9,377,236
31	Foreign official assets in the United States	870,364	37,619	14,446			52,065	922,429
32	U.S. Government securities	628,907	30,676	17,314			47,990	676,897
33	U.S. Treasury securities	578,225	-10,233	14,352			4,119	582,344
34	Other	50,682	40,909	2,962			43,871	94,553
35	Other U.S. Government liabilities <sup>7</sup>	15,486	-1,987				-1,987	13,499
36	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	138,847	5,803				5,803	144,650
37	Other foreign official assets	87,124	3,127	-2,868			259	87,383
38	Other foreign assets:							
39	With direct investment at current cost (lines 35+37+38+41+42+43)	6,150,521	986,599	12,393	-32,954	-29,113	936,925	7,087,446
40	With direct investment at market value (lines 36+37+38+41+42+43)	7,861,303	986,599	-336,700	-31,057	-25,338	593,504	8,454,807
41	Direct investment in the United States:							
42	At current cost	1,094,439	287,655	102	-1,897	-10,794	275,066	1,369,505
43	At market value	2,805,221	287,655	-348,991		-7,019	-68,355	2,736,866
44	U.S. Treasury securities	660,693	-52,792	31,783			-21,009	639,684
45	U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities	2,522,009	485,644	-19,492	-24,188		441,964	2,963,973
46	Corporate and other bonds	1,061,924	292,904	43,619	-24,188		312,335	1,374,259
47	Corporate stocks	1,460,085	192,740	-63,111			129,629	1,589,714
48	U.S. currency	250,657	1,129				1,129	251,786
49	U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	555,566	177,010		-1,519	-8,319	167,172	722,738
50	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	1,067,157	87,953		-5,350	-10,000	72,603	1,139,760

<sup>p</sup> Preliminary.<sup>r</sup> Revised.

1. Represents gains or losses on foreign-currency-denominated assets due to their revaluation at current exchange rates.

2. Includes changes in coverage, statistical discrepancies, and other adjustments to the value of assets.

3. Reflects changes in the value of the official gold stock due to fluctuations in the market price of gold.

4. Reflects changes in gold stock from U.S. Treasury sales of gold medallions and commemorative and bullion coins; also reflects replenishment through open market purchases. These demonetizations/monetizations are not included in international transactions financial flows.

5. Also includes paid-in capital subscriptions to international financial institutions and outstanding amounts of miscellaneous claims that have been settled through international agreements to be payable to the U.S. Government over periods in excess of 1 year. Excludes World War I debts that are not being serviced.

6. Includes indebtedness that the borrower may contractually, or at its option, repay with its currency, with a third country's currency, or by delivery of materials or transfer of services.

7. Primarily U.S. Government liabilities associated with military sales contracts and other transactions arranged with or through foreign official agencies.

NOTE. The data in this table are from table 1 in "The International Investment Position of the United States at Yearend 2000," in the July 2001 issue of the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS.

**Table G.2. U.S. Direct Investment Abroad: Selected Items, by Country and by Industry of Foreign Affiliate, 1998-2000**

[Millions of dollars]

	Direct investment position on a historical-cost basis			Capital outflows (inflows (-))			Income		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
<b>All countries, all industries</b> .....	<b>1,000,703</b>	<b>1,130,789</b>	<b>1,244,654</b>	<b>131,004</b>	<b>142,551</b>	<b>139,257</b>	<b>90,676</b>	<b>109,179</b>	<b>134,787</b>
<b>By country</b>									
Canada.....	98,200	111,051	126,421	7,832	15,947	18,301	7,601	11,986	14,518
Europe.....	518,433	588,341	648,731	86,129	82,016	76,935	50,695	55,982	67,154
<i>Of which:</i>									
France.....	42,328	40,009	39,087	4,323	1,585	1,220	2,164	1,722	2,406
Germany.....	47,685	50,892	53,610	3,051	5,796	2,173	5,081	5,100	4,350
Netherlands.....	89,978	105,571	115,506	22,213	8,337	10,927	10,078	11,315	11,888
Switzerland.....	38,225	48,849	54,873	8,223	11,108	8,578	6,152	6,759	7,161
United Kingdom.....	183,035	212,007	233,384	29,094	35,019	28,976	11,852	14,604	21,833
Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere.....	196,755	220,705	239,388	16,699	20,601	19,947	17,019	18,909	19,116
<i>Of which:</i>									
Bermuda.....	41,908	47,119	54,114	2,358	4,025	7,507	3,658	4,295	5,793
Brazil.....	37,195	34,276	35,560	4,382	1,291	2,285	2,807	1,586	1,803
Mexico.....	26,657	32,262	35,414	4,593	5,084	3,542	3,760	4,507	4,258
Panama.....	25,924	33,027	35,407	682	1,834	1,819	1,823	2,077	1,325
Africa.....	14,061	14,884	15,813	3,075	1,611	1,149	1,399	2,016	2,973
Middle East.....	10,739	10,519	11,851	2,092	611	1,920	1,021	1,139	2,117
Asia and Pacific.....	159,678	181,882	199,599	14,715	20,992	20,951	12,380	18,984	28,881
<i>Of which:</i>									
Australia.....	31,483	34,776	35,324	6,284	4,100	1,464	1,908	2,466	3,625
Japan.....	41,423	49,438	55,606	6,428	5,179	8,060	2,010	4,130	7,266
International.....	2,837	3,406	2,851	462	773	53	561	163	27
<b>By industry</b>									
Petroleum.....	91,248	97,864	105,486	7,491	11,676	10,403	7,227	10,094	18,524
Manufacturing.....	290,070	312,072	343,992	23,122	34,102	44,101	29,683	33,966	39,268
Food and kindred products.....	35,304	35,151	36,840	2,133	257	2,645	4,305	3,805	3,847
Chemicals and allied products.....	79,446	83,524	86,081	6,110	7,960	4,210	8,213	9,356	9,995
Primary and fabricated metals.....	18,379	18,930	18,713	2,897	1,213	477	1,234	1,432	1,709
Industrial machinery and equipment.....	30,928	34,944	42,523	1,789	4,877	8,521	5,699	4,379	6,839
Electronic and other electric equipment.....	32,077	37,474	43,441	2,820	5,716	9,113	2,053	4,153	5,177
Transportation equipment.....	33,888	36,133	41,099	-1,356	5,736	7,254	2,417	4,556	3,646
Other manufacturing.....	60,048	65,916	75,294	8,728	8,344	11,882	5,762	6,284	8,055
Wholesale trade.....	68,742	80,254	88,090	5,524	11,849	10,288	8,992	10,477	13,079
Depository institutions.....	40,020	38,382	37,155	2,112	-1,338	-2,306	734	1,655	1,788
Finance, (except depository institutions), insurance, and real estate.....	375,368	443,263	497,267	62,229	55,011	58,344	34,765	41,429	50,996
Services.....	59,148	70,398	79,857	11,934	11,632	11,455	6,089	8,486	8,738
Other industries.....	76,108	88,556	92,809	18,591	19,618	6,971	3,186	3,072	2,395

Note. In this table, unlike in the international transactions accounts, income and capital outflows are shown without a current-cost adjustment, and income is shown net of withholding taxes. In addition, unlike in the international investment position, the direct investment position is valued at historical cost.

The data in this table are from tables 16 and 17 in "U.S. Direct Investment Abroad: Detail for Historical-Cost Position and Related Capital and Income Flows, 2000" in the September 2001 issue of the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS.

**Table G.3. Selected Financial and Operating Data for Nonbank Foreign Affiliates and Majority-Owned Nonbank Foreign Affiliates of U.S. Companies by Country and by Industry of Affiliate, 1998**

	All nonbank affiliates						Majority-owned nonbank foreign affiliates (MOFA's)							
	Millions of dollars						Thou- sands of employ- ees	Millions of dollars						Thou- sands of employ- ees
	Total assets	Sales	Net income	U.S. ex- ports of goods shipped to affil- iates	U.S. im- ports of goods shipped by affil- iates	Total assets		Sales	Net income	Gross product	U.S. ex- ports of goods shipped to MOFA's	U.S. im- ports of goods shipped by MOFA's		
<b>All countries, all industries</b>	<b>4,000,842</b>	<b>2,443,350</b>	<b>155,292</b>	<b>217,153</b>	<b>187,610</b>	<b>8,388.0</b>	<b>3,434,808</b>	<b>2,027,782</b>	<b>136,957</b>	<b>510,735</b>	<b>210,634</b>	<b>178,150</b>	<b>6,899.9</b>	
<b>By country</b>														
Canada .....	313,647	263,849	10,666	67,776	70,577	935.3	284,995	242,668	9,992	54,739	65,988	67,601	862.1	
Europe .....	2,302,253	1,331,199	90,889	63,782	36,638	3,532.2	2,093,970	1,148,312	84,422	303,505	62,802	35,463	3,145.2	
<i>Of which:</i>														
France .....	171,797	141,586	4,391	(P)	3,907	501.1	146,118	123,941	4,538	35,915	5,362	3,729	447.9	
Germany .....	279,338	253,825	11,759	8,322	4,542	643.1	233,313	188,259	9,820	56,464	8,304	4,519	590.0	
Netherlands .....	244,324	140,385	16,601	(P)	(P)	179.9	226,984	118,114	14,904	20,243	13,605	2,739	167.5	
United Kingdom .....	1,025,588	366,114	15,646	13,839	9,924	1,038.7	973,745	334,572	16,128	90,735	13,803	9,854	953.5	
Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere .....	570,042	297,670	31,792	37,081	37,759	1,807.4	434,375	230,736	22,728	61,336	35,677	36,271	1,416.4	
<i>Of which:</i>														
Brazil .....	129,977	83,715	5,003	4,168	2,882	395.1	84,673	64,555	3,239	21,922	4,015	2,753	341.5	
Mexico .....	99,105	98,344	8,861	24,660	27,223	907.1	55,006	65,147	4,114	13,961	23,802	26,061	668.9	
Africa .....	47,990	28,033	2,155	887	(P)	202.9	35,867	20,830	1,551	6,752	856	1,542	111.2	
Middle East .....	40,169	22,443	1,506	938	(P)	88.6	16,591	9,340	784	3,764	696	855	49.5	
Asia and Pacific .....	707,708	492,388	17,224	46,689	39,734	1,810.8	558,121	371,509	16,796	79,129	44,615	36,419	1,305.4	
<i>Of which:</i>														
Australia .....	96,615	65,874	2,629	4,761	1,290	291.0	75,555	52,315	2,209	16,756	4,731	1,217	221.6	
Japan .....	298,485	182,288	4,006	13,514	4,773	404.2	232,322	103,644	3,133	23,648	12,185	2,003	187.8	
International .....	19,032	7,768	1,060	0	0	10.9	10,888	4,387	684	1,510	0	0	10.1	
<b>By industry</b>														
Petroleum .....	341,685	340,447	10,269	4,762	11,414	241.8	252,603	233,056	6,988	89,484	4,655	11,383	176.9	
Manufacturing .....	982,117	1,087,302	56,908	136,201	156,492	4,652.9	839,666	954,037	52,342	251,442	131,652	147,637	3,977.3	
Food and kindred products .....	129,038	133,141	7,492	3,501	5,161	646.6	95,898	108,529	6,362	26,570	3,187	4,788	434.9	
Chemicals and allied products .....	236,473	200,698	19,537	15,429	10,117	609.3	209,859	179,830	18,517	55,040	14,707	9,661	543.6	
Primary and fabricated metals .....	51,675	43,506	1,870	3,253	3,597	228.4	43,460	35,206	1,546	10,729	3,004	3,274	190.0	
Industrial machinery and equipment .....	131,304	173,128	8,266	21,487	34,919	602.1	123,477	163,797	8,088	34,758	21,211	34,193	563.6	
Electronic and other electric equipment .....	90,176	110,418	3,231	21,574	25,787	781.8	82,424	103,537	3,003	22,774	21,462	24,972	721.4	
Transportation equipment .....	147,949	241,818	5,604	54,872	62,580	752.4	118,489	204,365	5,472	41,618	52,939	57,746	642.0	
Other manufacturing .....	195,501	184,593	10,909	16,085	14,329	1,032.4	166,060	158,773	9,355	59,952	15,141	13,002	881.7	
Wholesale trade .....	244,358	438,792	16,207	69,521	16,740	601.2	238,236	420,288	15,893	59,109	68,119	16,468	569.7	
Finance (except depository institutions), insurance, and real estate .....	1,794,120	154,402	51,409	31	8	239.5	1,732,655	146,236	49,514	22,912	27	8	222.0	
Services .....	194,427	150,262	7,500	2,047	814	1,086.6	173,177	135,679	7,120	52,509	2,010	813	962.8	
Other industries .....	444,134	272,145	12,998	4,590	2,142	1,566.0	198,472	138,486	5,099	35,279	4,172	1,840	991.1	

D. Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies.

NOTE: The data in this table are from "U.S. Multinational Companies: Operations in 1998" in the July 2000 issue of the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS.

**Table G.4. Foreign Direct Investment in the United States: Selected Items, by Country of Foreign Parent and by Industry of U.S. Affiliate, 1998-2000**

[Millions of dollars]

	Direct investment position on a historical-cost basis			Capital inflows (outflows (-))			Income		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
<b>All countries, all industries.....</b>	<b>778,418</b>	<b>965,632</b>	<b>1,238,627</b>	<b>174,434</b>	<b>294,976</b>	<b>281,115</b>	<b>32,402</b>	<b>49,780</b>	<b>60,157</b>
<b>By country</b>									
Canada.....	72,696	76,526	100,822	15,959	21,241	27,975	1,382	1,998	912
Europe.....	518,576	670,030	890,611	153,111	239,088	224,261	25,495	39,706	45,904
<i>Of which:</i>									
France.....	59,925	82,276	119,069	11,368	25,406	41,965	1,691	3,119	5,562
Germany.....	93,289	111,706	122,846	42,986	23,144	11,351	4,348	6,341	2,603
Luxembourg.....	26,804	57,047	83,304	13,819	27,633	26,777	1,187	2,634	4,839
Netherlands.....	92,298	125,775	152,432	6,533	40,412	22,462	6,139	7,430	9,221
Switzerland.....	48,263	53,706	81,698	4,509	3,365	21,850	854	4,351	4,171
United Kingdom.....	137,489	166,900	229,762	60,335	108,613	73,667	7,268	12,649	16,171
Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere.....	28,056	38,104	42,700	-2,569	16,410	4,326	1,286	1,120	2,928
<i>Of which:</i>									
Bermuda.....	3,735	12,590	14,942	-161	9,368	2,208	194	58	-320
Mexico.....	2,055	1,730	2,471	871	1,269	902	216	175	87
Panama.....	6,227	5,475	4,004	988	-209	-1,398	864	752	644
United Kingdom Islands, Caribbean.....	9,885	11,082	12,513	-1,469	4,474	1,005	-77	229	1,919
Africa.....	853	1,547	2,119	-601	417	670	-93	-78	10
Middle East.....	4,126	4,432	8,373	-762	372	3,909	274	149	1,855
Asia and Pacific.....	154,111	174,993	194,002	9,295	17,448	19,974	4,057	6,885	8,550
<i>Of which:</i>									
Australia.....	10,520	13,230	14,487	1,506	2,363	2,429	302	325	486
Japan.....	134,340	153,119	163,215	8,024	15,489	10,043	4,300	6,165	7,337
<b>By industry</b>									
Petroleum.....	49,028	51,890	92,856	58,924	5,650	48,067	1,442	4,811	13,915
Manufacturing.....	333,233	399,525	496,578	83,406	90,884	95,058	19,320	26,735	25,550
Food and kindred products.....	22,117	19,599	23,442	-7,369	-1,518	4,800	657	1,549	1,796
Chemicals and allied products.....	93,804	97,327	122,083	7,401	8,635	22,241	6,816	7,202	6,296
Primary and fabricated metals.....	18,923	20,125	21,561	1,054	2,058	6,099	1,610	1,072	1,233
Machinery.....	62,564	83,917	118,920	22,452	37,647	32,941	1,701	1,732	4,679
Other manufacturing.....	135,825	178,556	210,571	59,869	44,062	28,976	8,535	15,180	11,546
Wholesale trade.....	87,611	94,657	109,611	10,073	14,214	16,871	4,509	5,314	7,705
Retail trade.....	20,447	24,843	32,091	3,730	4,651	4,097	843	1,595	1,688
Depository institutions.....	46,257	61,539	68,619	5,420	19,024	9,569	2,586	3,002	3,992
Finance, except depository institutions.....	48,517	62,450	88,082	4,370	15,893	19,657	-1,286	927	1,252
Insurance.....	74,581	85,290	106,403	4,020	22,233	25,799	3,391	3,722	5,737
Real estate.....	39,545	40,248	42,300	1,760	1,966	1,203	147	1,494	2,007
Services.....	40,506	60,878	102,955	4,931	22,519	42,410	1,143	2,067	815
Other industries.....	38,693	84,311	99,134	-2,201	97,942	18,384	307	112	-2,504

NOTE. In this table, unlike in the international transactions accounts, income and capital inflows are shown without a current-cost adjustment, and income is shown net of withholding taxes. In addition, unlike in the international investment position, the direct investment position is valued at historical cost.

The data in this table are from tables 16 and 17 in "Foreign Direct Investment in the United States: Detail for Historical-Cost Position and Related Capital and Income Flows 2000" in the September issue of the Survey of Current Business.



**Table G.5. Selected Financial and Operating Data of Nonbank U.S. Affiliates and Majority-Owned Nonbank U.S. Affiliates of Foreign Companies by Country of Ultimate Beneficial Owner and by Industry of Affiliate, 1999**

	All nonbank affiliates						Majority-owned nonbank affiliates							
	Millions of dollars				Thousands of employees	Millions of dollars		Millions of dollars				Thousands of employees	Millions of dollars	
	Total assets	Sales	Net income	Gross product		U.S. exports of goods shipped by affiliates	U.S. imports of goods shipped to affiliates	Total assets	Sales	Net income	Gross product		U.S. exports of goods shipped by affiliates	U.S. imports of goods shipped to affiliates
<b>All countries, all industries.....</b>	<b>4,135,217</b>	<b>2,035,356</b>	<b>27,535</b>	<b>451,656</b>	<b>6,003.3</b>	<b>152,229</b>	<b>307,111</b>	<b>3,597,658</b>	<b>1,781,554</b>	<b>23,715</b>	<b>390,957</b>	<b>5,031.1</b>	<b>139,272</b>	<b>294,794</b>
<b>By country</b>														
Canada .....	410,254	159,743	-584	43,037	665.2	7,515	16,292	381,234	140,605	-1,128	36,538	535.5	7,336	15,763
Europe.....	2,707,203	1,199,123	24,545	294,501	3,901.1	84,693	128,625	2,519,797	1,050,593	24,067	257,653	3,278.4	78,028	127,050
<i>Of which:</i>														
France.....	512,368	167,417	-1,822	42,243	604.9	16,358	15,331	446,301	126,929	-103	29,436	368.8	(D)	15,067
Germany.....	507,652	313,152	7,702	70,181	847.7	31,637	53,194	486,648	282,137	6,881	61,175	693.4	30,564	52,565
Netherlands.....	449,446	182,093	4,360	35,618	484.8	5,309	15,932	422,053	146,733	2,950	31,491	470.1	5,008	15,898
Sweden.....	68,619	43,021	1,600	10,849	147.6	4,274	4,344	68,193	42,392	1,577	10,696	146.0	4,258	4,320
Switzerland.....	507,157	104,189	4,166	31,153	434.6	5,353	6,907	491,571	93,461	3,598	26,053	343.9	5,121	6,770
United Kingdom.....	536,127	279,117	9,189	81,981	965.6	15,713	19,028	499,954	268,026	8,313	79,198	917.1	15,195	18,827
Latin America and Other														
Western Hemisphere .....	121,614	76,125	-1,303	20,731	290.7	6,139	12,164	112,627	68,769	-1,243	19,361	276.5	5,961	10,248
<i>Of which:</i>														
Bermuda.....	49,590	26,206	-590	8,898	168.6	(D)	1,204	47,694	25,946	-576	8,859	166.2	(D)	1,202
Mexico.....	11,293	10,394	-142	1,754	33.9	864	2,770	9,600	8,824	-151	1,440	29.5	760	2,376
Panama.....	3,659	2,252	67	898	12.4	(D)	166	3,542	2,186	59	(D)	J	(D)	166
United Kingdom Islands, Caribbean.....	34,405	9,251	-548	1,677	36.0	78	(D)	33,694	8,984	-547	1,570	34.2	73	(D)
Venezuela.....	12,844	18,502	204	4,974	8.7	169	4,925	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)	H	(D)	(D)
Africa.....	5,411	4,704	89	1,250	13.2	375	215	5,363	(D)	(D)	1,212	13.0	(D)	213
Middle East.....	18,103	12,599	348	2,863	48.6	696	1,194	15,607	10,899	296	2,103	35.6	682	1,117
Asia and Pacific.....	654,272	543,281	-521	79,454	1,018.3	50,852	147,074	546,812	487,946	1,175	69,230	860.6	45,094	139,011
<i>Of which:</i>														
Australia.....	67,343	31,184	612	6,760	84.8	1,375	1,465	55,840	24,748	614	5,240	67.8	(D)	(D)
Japan.....	534,484	453,423	-327	64,721	834.2	41,180	123,867	445,221	411,798	753	56,965	715.8	37,744	119,816
United States.....	218,361	39,781	4,961	9,820	66.2	1,959	1,548	16,218	(D)	(D)	4,860	31.5	(D)	1,391
<b>By industry<sup>1</sup></b>														
Manufacturing.....	982,809	906,382	16,514	236,165	2,616.7	96,527	140,924	895,031	805,166	14,757	216,110	2,386.3	88,410	131,842
<i>Of which:</i>														
Food.....	43,908	50,426	255	10,950	156.3	2,441	4,162	43,026	48,818	225	10,580	149.8	2,364	4,151
Chemicals.....	206,151	142,527	3,359	41,288	363.2	14,575	15,373	187,635	128,549	2,589	37,146	327.0	13,218	14,952
Primary and fabricated metals.....	64,822	59,500	650	15,498	211.6	4,421	7,549	51,839	48,278	580	13,080	186.9	3,626	6,700
Machinery.....	62,054	50,952	-26	14,664	222.6	7,086	7,104	58,535	46,672	198	13,684	208.1	6,398	6,373
Computers and electronic products.....	98,773	108,226	-2,878	22,454	291.0	16,991	33,685	89,620	101,277	-2,593	21,068	275.1	15,098	30,906
Electrical equipment, appliances, and components.....	41,001	39,974	128	10,744	189.9	7,187	3,246	39,771	38,441	33	10,246	183.8	6,784	3,173
Transportation equipment.....	185,592	201,609	7,767	43,211	422.6	30,476	45,064	178,711	189,445	7,287	40,397	390.6	28,729	43,032
Wholesale trade.....	303,806	500,839	5,350	54,664	518.4	48,629	157,366	293,111	470,013	6,385	52,406	461.7	44,199	155,256
Retail trade.....	70,956	114,300	1,555	28,359	737.0	1,521	4,303	49,779	84,317	698	20,050	545.7	(D)	3,606
Information.....	212,450	91,453	-3,423	27,581	332.2	1,053	160	143,342	63,263	845	18,809	224.2	1,033	80
<i>Of which:</i>														
Publishing industries.....	62,715	32,183	416	11,605	133.8	(D)	(D)	(D)	28,304	-115	9,208	120.8	(D)	78
Broadcasting and telecommunications.....	117,541	46,671	-4,278	12,502	142.5	6	(D)	59,400	23,337	440	6,173	52.2	2	3
Finance (except depository institutions) and insurance.....	2,162,809	206,641	9,750	27,969	263.6	0	1	1,893,509	180,668	3,613	22,927	226.9	0	
Real estate and rental and leasing.....	131,014	26,037	903	11,850	52.2	(D)	562	110,094	21,570	527	9,332	42.0	(D)	562
Professional, scientific, and technical services.....	27,319	21,865	-1,002	7,991	119.3	(D)	357	23,407	19,846	-216	7,829	102.3	463	357
Other industries.....	244,053	167,840	-2,112	57,078	1,363.7	3,777	3,440	189,383	136,710	-2,895	43,495	1,041.9	3,661	3,089

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies.

1. The industry classification system used to classify the data for U.S. affiliates is based on the North American Industry Classification System. Prior to 1997, the affiliate data were classified using an industry classification system based on the Standard Industrial Classification system.

Notes. The data in this table are from BEA's annual survey of the operations of U.S. affiliates of foreign

companies; see "U.S. Affiliates of Foreign Companies: Operations in 1999," in the August 2001 issue of the Survey of Current Business.

Size ranges are given in employment cells that are suppressed. The size ranges are: A—1 to 499; F—500 to 999; G—1,000 to 2,499; H—2,500 to 4,999; I—5,000 to 9,999; J—10,000 to 24,999; K—25,000 to 49,999; L—50,000 to 99,999; M—100,000 or more.

## H. International Perspectives

The quarterly data in this table are shown in the middle month of the quarter.

Table H.1. International Perspectives

	1999	2000	2000			2001										
			Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.
Exchange rates per U.S. dollar (not seasonally adjusted) <sup>1</sup>																
Canada (Can.\$/US\$).....	1.4858	1.4855	1.5125	1.5426	1.5219	1.5032	1.5216	1.5587	1.5578	1.5411	1.5245	1.5308	1.5399	1.5679	1.5717	1.5922
Euro area (US\$/Euro) <sup>2</sup> .....	1.0653	0.9234	0.8525	0.8552	0.8983	0.9376	0.9205	0.9083	0.8925	0.8753	0.8530	0.8615	0.9014	0.9114	0.9050	0.8883
Japan (¥/US\$).....	1.1373	1.0782	1.0844	1.0901	1.1221	1.1667	1.1623	1.2151	1.2377	1.2177	1.2235	1.2450	1.2137	1.1861	1.2145	1.2241
Mexico (Peso/US\$).....	9.5530	9.4590	9.5370	9.5080	9.4670	9.7690	9.7110	9.5990	9.3280	9.1480	9.0880	9.1680	9.1330	9.4250	9.3390	9.2250
United Kingdom (US\$/£).....	1.6172	1.5159	1.4506	1.4258	1.4629	1.4775	1.4525	1.4445	1.4348	1.4265	1.4020	1.4148	1.4372	1.4638	1.4501	1.4356
Addendum: Exchange value of the U.S. dollar <sup>3</sup>	116.87	119.93	123.27	124.21	123.28	123.14	123.77	125.91	126.97	126.77	127.58	128.07	125.97	126.28	127.20	127.72
Unemployment rates (percent, monthly data seasonally adjusted)																
Canada.....	7.6	6.8	6.9	6.9	6.8	6.9	6.9	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.5
France.....	11.0	9.5	9.2	9.1	9.0	8.9	8.7	8.7	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.8	8.8	8.9	8.9	9.0
Germany.....	10.5	9.6	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.4	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.4	9.5	9.5
Italy.....	11.4	10.6	.....	10.0	.....	.....	9.9	.....	.....	9.6	.....	.....	9.4	.....	.....	.....
Japan.....	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.8	4.9	4.9	4.7	4.7	4.8	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.3	5.4	5.5
Mexico.....	2.5	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.3	2.5	2.3	2.4	2.9	2.6
United Kingdom.....	4.2	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.2
Addendum: United States.....	4.2	4.0	3.9	4.0	4.0	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.5	4.4	4.5	4.5	4.9	4.9	5.4	5.7
Consumer prices (monthly data seasonally adjusted, 1995=100)																
Canada.....	106.1	109.0	110.0	110.4	110.5	110.1	110.6	110.9	111.7	112.7	112.8	112.4	112.4	112.7	112.1	111.1
France.....	104.6	106.3	106.8	107.1	107.0	106.6	106.9	107.4	107.9	108.6	108.6	108.4	108.4	108.6	108.7	108.4
Germany.....	104.9	107.0	107.5	107.7	107.8	108.3	109.0	109.1	109.5	110.0	110.2	110.2	110.0	109.7	109.5	109.5
Italy.....	110.0	112.8	113.7	114.0	114.1	114.6	115.0	115.1	115.6	115.9	116.2	116.3	116.3	116.3	116.5	116.7
Japan.....	102.2	101.5	101.5	101.2	101.3	101.3	101.0	100.8	101.0	101.1	100.8	100.5	100.9	100.7	100.7	100.2
Mexico.....	219.1	239.9	244.6	246.7	249.3	250.6	252.1	253.4	254.0	254.6	253.9	255.4	257.8	259.0	260.0	260.0
United Kingdom.....	111.0	114.2	115.1	115.5	115.5	114.8	115.4	115.5	116.1	116.9	117.0	116.3	116.7	117.1	116.9	116.5
Addendum: United States.....	109.3	113.0	114.1	114.4	114.6	115.3	115.6	115.7	116.0	116.5	116.8	116.4	116.5	116.9	116.6	116.6
Real gross domestic product (percent change from preceding quarter, quarterly data seasonally adjusted at annual rates)																
Canada.....	5.1	4.4	.....	1.6	.....	.....	1.7	.....	.....	0.6	.....	.....	-0.8	.....	.....	.....
France.....	3.0	3.5	.....	3.4	.....	.....	1.7	.....	.....	0.8	.....	.....	1.8	.....	.....	.....
Germany.....	1.7	3.2	.....	0.6	.....	.....	1.6	.....	.....	-0.1	.....	.....	-0.6	.....	.....	.....
Italy.....	1.6	2.9	.....	3.4	.....	.....	3.6	.....	.....	-0.1	.....	.....	0.6	.....	.....	.....
Japan.....	0.7	2.2	.....	1.1	.....	.....	4.1	.....	.....	-4.8	.....	.....	-2.2	.....	.....	.....
United Kingdom.....	2.1	3.0	.....	2.2	.....	.....	2.9	.....	.....	2.0	.....	.....	1.8	.....	.....	.....
Addendum: United States.....	4.1	4.1	.....	1.9	.....	.....	1.3	.....	.....	0.3	.....	.....	-1.3	.....	.....	0.2
Short-term, 3-month, interest rates (percent, not seasonally adjusted)																
Canada.....	4.89	5.78	5.83	5.86	5.74	5.44	5.16	4.69	4.61	4.42	4.41	4.31	4.06	3.49	2.84	2.24
Euro area.....	2.97	4.39	5.04	5.09	4.93	4.77	4.76	4.71	4.69	4.64	4.45	4.47	4.35	3.98	3.60	3.39
Mexico.....	22.38	16.15	17.06	18.01	17.41	18.50	18.07	16.47	15.40	12.61	10.27	10.25	8.54	10.88	9.68	8.69
United Kingdom.....	5.45	6.10	6.08	6.00	5.88	5.75	5.69	5.46	5.33	5.16	5.19	5.19	4.92	4.65	4.36	3.93
Addendum: United States.....	4.66	5.84	6.10	6.18	5.83	5.27	4.93	4.50	3.91	3.66	3.48	3.54	3.39	2.87	2.22	1.93
Long-term interest rates, government bond yields (percent, not seasonally adjusted)																
Canada.....	5.68	5.92	5.79	5.78	5.58	5.71	5.69	5.60	5.85	6.03	5.97	6.05	5.85	5.80	5.66	5.55
Euro zone.....	4.66	5.44	5.42	5.34	5.07	5.01	5.02	4.94	5.10	5.26	5.21	5.25	5.06	5.04	4.82	4.67
France.....	4.94	5.89	5.92	5.78	5.55	5.48	5.60	5.36	5.47	5.60	5.57	5.46	5.29	5.26	5.04	5.07
Germany.....	4.50	5.27	5.20	5.20	4.90	4.80	4.80	4.70	4.80	5.10	5.00	5.02	4.82	4.81	4.60	4.45
Italy.....	4.73	5.58	5.58	5.55	5.30	5.18	5.18	5.13	5.28	5.45	5.39	5.40	5.22	5.20	4.96	4.80
Japan.....	1.75	1.74	1.82	1.76	1.62	1.51	1.42	1.17	1.32	1.25	1.15	1.31	1.34	1.35	1.36	1.33
United Kingdom.....	5.08	5.31	5.19	5.07	4.90	4.86	4.84	4.73	4.95	5.12	5.20	5.19	4.96	4.98	4.83	4.62
Addendum: United States.....	5.65	6.03	5.74	5.72	5.24	5.16	5.10	4.89	5.14	5.39	5.28	5.24	4.97	4.73	4.57	4.65
Share price indices (not seasonally adjusted, 1995=100)																
Canada.....	159.2	216.7	217.4	198.9	201.5	210.2	182.2	171.6	179.2	184.1	174.5	173.4	166.9	154.2	155.3	167.5
France.....	234.6	321.7	316.5	317.0	303.6	299.7	292.8	271.0	276.0	288.0	273.8	259.4	255.0	214.1	220.4	234.5
Germany.....	204.9	260.3	242.6	240.7	227.0	227.4	225.1	207.7	207.3	213.5	208.9	201.3	190.1	157.3	163.8	175.5
Italy.....	245.5	319.0	316.6	331.8	312.1	306.8	297.4	272.7	281.6	282.8	268.0	259.3	256.0	210.0	216.6	225.7
Japan.....	98.0	97.7	84.1	84.7	79.7	80.0	74.5	75.2	80.6	76.7	75.0	68.6	61.9	56.5	59.9	61.8
Mexico.....	240.3	293.6	288.1	254.7	254.7	292.7	271.8	258.1	269.8	297.2	300.4	291.7	284.4	243.5	249.5	262.8
United Kingdom.....	168.5	178.5	172.5	172.2	167.4	165.0	163.5	154.4	153.9	157.5	153.7	145.5	143.2	130.0	132.8	137.8
Addendum: United States.....	212.7	221.4	222.1	222.1	221.7	223.4	222.6	207.3	208.5	221.3	216.7	210.7	207.6	187.0	191.0	197.6

1. All exchange rates are from the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

2. Rates for selected euro-area currencies can be derived by using the following conversion rates: 1 euro = 6.55967 French francs, 1.95636 German marks, and 1936.27 Italian lire.

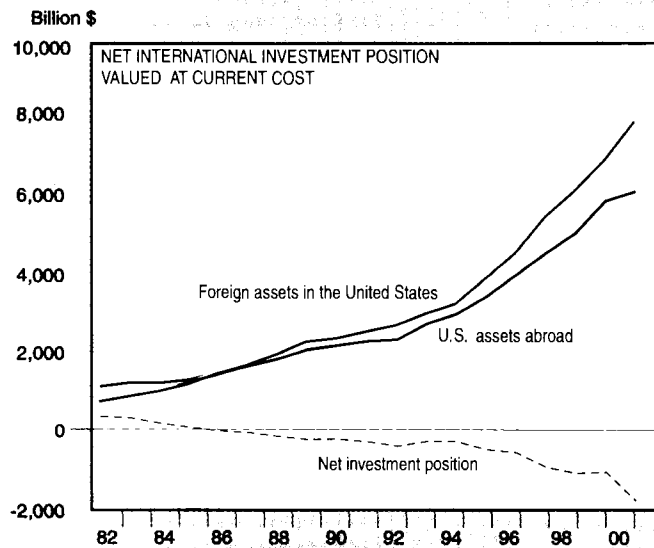
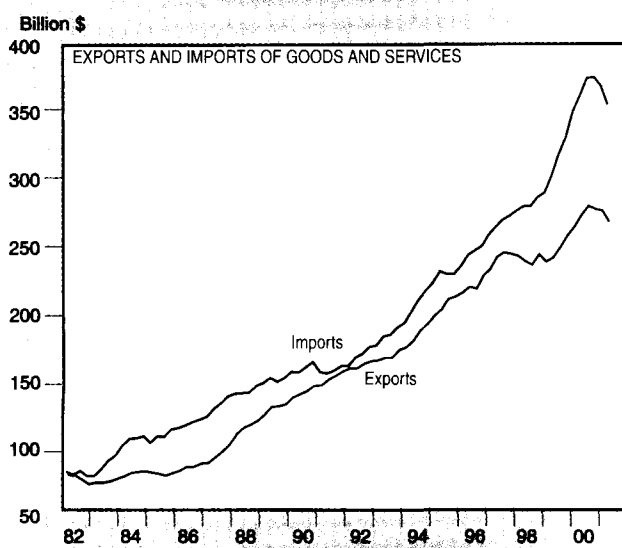
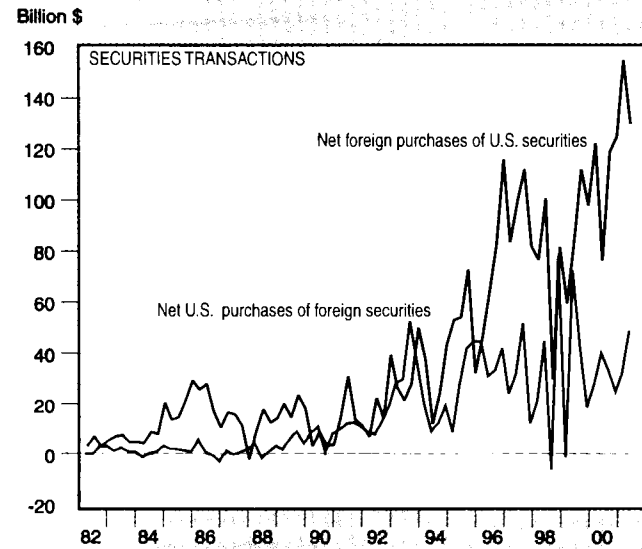
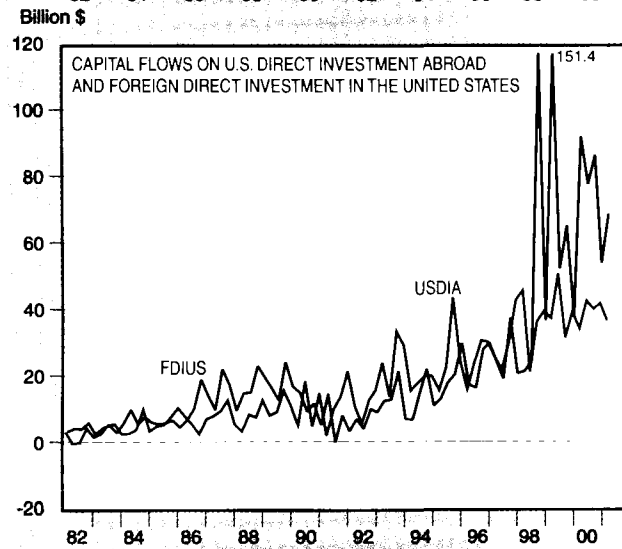
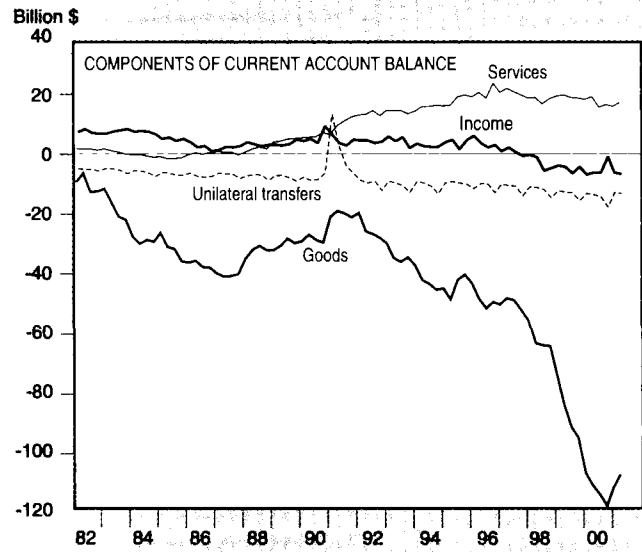
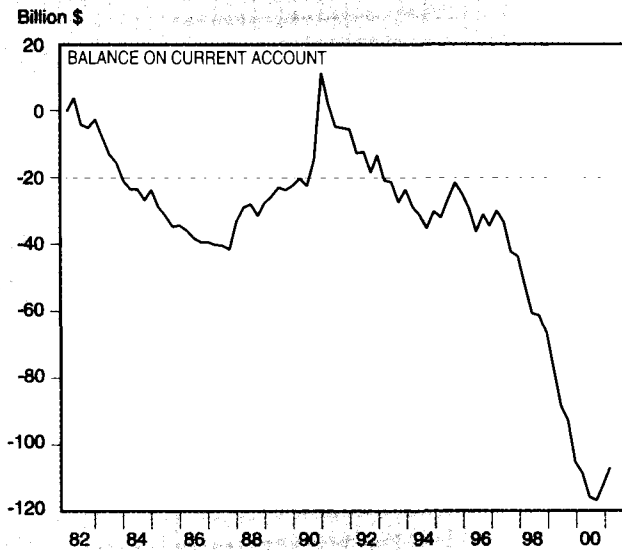
3. The rate shown for the United States is an index of the weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against the currencies of a broad group of major U.S. trading partners, January 1997=100. For more information on the exchange rate indexes, see "New Summary Measures of the Foreign Exchange Value

of the Dollar," *Federal Reserve Bulletin*, vol. 84 (October 1998), pp. 811-18.

Note: U.S. interest rates, unemployment rates, and GDP growth rates are from the Federal Reserve, the Bureau of Labor Statistics, and BEA, respectively. GDP growth rates for other countries are calculated from levels published by those countries. Most other data (including U.S. consumer prices and U.S. share prices, both of which have been rebased to 1995 to facilitate comparison) are © OECD and are reproduced with permission.

### I. Charts

## THE U.S. IN THE INTERNATIONAL ECONOMY



U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

# Regional Data

## J. State and Regional Tables

The tables in this section include the most recent estimates of State personal income and gross state product. The sources of these estimates are noted.

The quarterly and annual estimates of State personal income and the estimates of gross state product are available on CD-ROM. For information on State personal income, e-mail [reis.rem@d.bea.doc.gov](mailto:reis.rem@d.bea.doc.gov); write to the Regional Eco-

nomics Information System, BE-55, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230; or call 202-606-5360. For information on gross state product, e-mail [gsprod@bea.doc.gov](mailto:gsprod@bea.doc.gov); write to the Regional Economic Analysis Division, BE-61, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230; or call 202-606-5340.

**Table J.1. Personal Income by State and Region**  
[Millions of dollars, seasonally adjusted at annual rates]

Area name	1997	1998				1999				2000				2001			Percent change <sup>1</sup> 2001:II-2001:III
	IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	
<b>United States</b> .....	<b>7,089,802</b>	<b>7,247,217</b>	<b>7,375,568</b>	<b>7,483,561</b>	<b>7,568,669</b>	<b>7,623,542</b>	<b>7,711,739</b>	<b>7,811,071</b>	<b>7,932,240</b>	<b>8,097,740</b>	<b>8,264,219</b>	<b>8,374,722</b>	<b>8,512,567</b>	<b>8,632,966</b>	<b>8,705,018</b>	<b>8,761,374</b>	<b>0.6</b>
<b>New England</b> .....	<b>417,856</b>	<b>425,381</b>	<b>434,503</b>	<b>441,766</b>	<b>447,460</b>	<b>448,905</b>	<b>455,499</b>	<b>464,988</b>	<b>472,092</b>	<b>487,310</b>	<b>494,517</b>	<b>502,804</b>	<b>512,981</b>	<b>523,084</b>	<b>523,844</b>	<b>526,745</b>	<b>0.6</b>
Connecticut.....	119,083	122,269	124,027	125,931	127,658	127,443	129,131	131,424	132,786	135,970	138,448	140,111	142,690	146,083	146,503	146,760	0.2
Maine.....	28,280	28,659	29,294	29,787	30,079	29,946	30,527	31,388	31,041	31,753	32,364	32,534	32,996	34,039	34,266	34,701	1.3
Massachusetts.....	196,179	198,961	204,203	207,472	210,087	211,639	214,799	219,571	224,609	233,514	236,408	241,958	247,074	250,894	250,462	252,183	0.7
New Hampshire.....	33,367	34,015	34,883	35,789	36,372	36,419	37,103	37,861	38,571	40,073	40,504	41,007	42,165	42,944	43,102	43,389	0.7
Rhode Island.....	26,840	27,056	27,446	27,905	28,273	28,378	28,607	29,164	29,381	30,009	30,360	30,802	31,227	31,881	31,878	32,146	0.8
Vermont.....	14,106	14,421	14,650	14,882	14,991	15,080	15,332	15,579	15,703	15,991	16,433	16,390	16,828	17,242	17,434	17,565	0.8
<b>Mideast</b> .....	<b>1,345,607</b>	<b>1,372,131</b>	<b>1,395,665</b>	<b>1,411,817</b>	<b>1,420,120</b>	<b>1,439,506</b>	<b>1,446,396</b>	<b>1,467,645</b>	<b>1,477,726</b>	<b>1,512,578</b>	<b>1,545,487</b>	<b>1,564,588</b>	<b>1,602,664</b>	<b>1,625,161</b>	<b>1,628,527</b>	<b>1,635,621</b>	<b>0.4</b>
Delaware.....	20,685	21,388	21,862	21,978	22,203	22,634	22,701	23,078	23,436	23,645	24,225	24,616	25,278	25,240	25,814	25,789	-0.1
District of Columbia.....	19,318	19,559	19,950	20,302	20,366	20,222	20,415	20,595	20,905	21,382	21,762	21,938	22,594	22,655	23,077	23,314	1.0
Maryland.....	152,085	154,317	157,717	160,062	161,870	164,121	165,910	168,610	170,140	174,030	176,626	179,562	183,807	187,403	189,596	191,479	1.0
New Jersey.....	266,702	272,154	276,816	281,611	282,963	285,607	286,636	289,488	295,482	301,864	311,145	314,786	323,766	323,003	326,402	327,139	0.2
New York.....	566,942	580,380	589,947	595,153	596,210	609,410	620,834	631,025	637,015	650,883	658,647	675,787	688,745	683,299	686,047	686,047	0.4
Pennsylvania.....	319,675	324,332	329,372	332,711	336,509	337,512	341,501	345,039	348,738	354,643	360,846	365,038	371,431	378,116	380,337	381,855	0.4
<b>Great Lakes</b> .....	<b>1,162,737</b>	<b>1,184,049</b>	<b>1,201,077</b>	<b>1,214,093</b>	<b>1,229,275</b>	<b>1,232,392</b>	<b>1,245,171</b>	<b>1,257,035</b>	<b>1,273,062</b>	<b>1,291,760</b>	<b>1,312,127</b>	<b>1,325,189</b>	<b>1,340,167</b>	<b>1,355,843</b>	<b>1,367,332</b>	<b>1,373,966</b>	<b>0.5</b>
Illinois.....	349,004	353,978	360,198	365,246	368,527	369,955	372,509	374,815	380,485	387,040	393,233	399,127	405,556	411,517	411,726	412,980	0.3
Indiana.....	142,616	146,406	148,642	150,501	152,261	153,025	154,155	155,804	158,304	160,369	163,277	165,178	165,374	168,247	169,182	170,160	0.6
Michigan.....	254,304	261,041	263,803	264,408	269,327	271,361	274,640	277,903	279,951	285,035	288,883	290,572	293,068	294,691	298,708	299,395	0.2
Ohio.....	284,936	287,944	291,379	294,709	298,929	298,429	301,580	304,159	308,293	312,096	316,416	318,662	321,892	324,581	329,798	331,981	0.7
Wisconsin.....	131,877	134,681	137,055	139,229	140,332	140,621	142,267	144,354	146,031	147,220	150,318	151,651	154,277	156,807	157,918	159,449	1.0
<b>Plains</b> .....	<b>472,462</b>	<b>482,442</b>	<b>490,979</b>	<b>498,029</b>	<b>503,395</b>	<b>502,245</b>	<b>507,434</b>	<b>514,950</b>	<b>524,215</b>	<b>528,989</b>	<b>542,586</b>	<b>549,461</b>	<b>554,867</b>	<b>562,659</b>	<b>566,768</b>	<b>570,806</b>	<b>0.7</b>
Iowa.....	69,432	69,549	70,695	71,882	72,682	71,488	71,696	73,410	74,388	75,323	77,340	78,047	78,423	79,567	80,242	81,375	1.4
Kansas.....	65,128	66,482	67,655	68,554	69,079	69,183	69,604	70,770	72,374	71,638	73,560	75,204	74,915	76,473	76,775	77,553	1.0
Minnesota.....	132,539	136,354	139,277	141,041	143,213	143,336	145,689	147,494	150,219	152,130	156,606	158,854	162,129	164,137	165,310	165,897	0.4
Missouri.....	133,793	136,230	138,272	140,235	141,144	141,656	142,617	143,934	146,086	148,641	151,938	153,613	155,555	157,789	158,917	159,466	0.3
Nebraska.....	41,368	42,217	43,068	43,878	44,197	44,328	44,952	45,655	46,966	46,517	47,339	47,903	47,931	48,183	48,693	49,322	1.3
North Dakota.....	13,645	14,474	14,644	14,881	15,086	14,996	14,687	15,072	15,261	15,546	16,075	16,069	15,971	16,575	16,550	16,750	1.2
South Dakota.....	16,557	17,137	17,368	17,558	17,994	17,760	18,189	18,614	18,921	19,194	19,727	19,771	19,943	20,280	20,442	20,842	0.8
<b>Southeast</b> .....	<b>1,566,483</b>	<b>1,599,718</b>	<b>1,630,270</b>	<b>1,655,356</b>	<b>1,672,978</b>	<b>1,682,412</b>	<b>1,700,411</b>	<b>1,715,078</b>	<b>1,740,374</b>	<b>1,774,540</b>	<b>1,812,551</b>	<b>1,831,608</b>	<b>1,862,368</b>	<b>1,890,394</b>	<b>1,915,878</b>	<b>1,931,401</b>	<b>0.8</b>
Alabama.....	92,797	94,911	96,075	97,225	98,134	98,957	100,330	101,297	102,122	102,614	104,586	104,671	106,399	108,054	109,488	110,137	0.6
Arkansas.....	52,200	52,886	53,566	54,117	54,648	55,381	56,077	55,613	57,111	58,006	58,635	59,613	59,124	61,067	61,393	62,040	1.1
Florida.....	385,845	395,416	403,233	408,668	411,447	412,838	416,775	420,218	423,840	434,332	444,037	450,034	459,645	464,610	473,008	477,718	1.0
Georgia.....	188,452	193,969	198,078	202,737	205,938	208,698	211,635	214,381	218,305	222,998	227,472	229,956	234,344	237,453	240,626	241,245	0.3
Kentucky.....	84,530	86,273	87,860	88,970	89,575	89,711	90,611	91,726	93,043	95,335	96,771	98,117	99,556	101,257	102,038	102,868	0.8
Louisiana.....	94,407	95,883	97,319	98,231	98,692	98,181	99,218	99,673	100,799	101,678	103,199	103,535	104,035	106,375	107,447	108,190	0.7
Mississippi.....	52,721	54,061	54,748	55,590	56,113	56,056	56,574	57,500	57,990	58,357	59,489	59,766	60,256	61,229	61,646	62,138	0.8
North Carolina.....	184,249	187,533	191,117	194,415	197,262	198,409	200,768	199,989	205,773	210,878	216,158	218,512	222,497	226,150	227,539	230,119	1.1
South Carolina.....	82,839	84,235	85,898	87,709	88,998	89,187	90,529	91,698	92,828	94,047	96,332	96,910	98,355	100,241	100,494	100,930	0.4
Tennessee.....	128,578	131,034	133,934	135,362	136,791	136,751	138,804	140,354	141,828	144,517	147,045	148,763	150,682	153,172	154,846	156,294	0.9
Virginia.....	184,222	187,245	191,829	195,305	198,256	201,141	201,745	204,911	208,683	213,290	219,484	222,274	227,285	230,004	236,014	238,217	0.9
West Virginia.....	35,643	36,272	36,615	37,028	37,124	37,100	37,347	37,718	38,052	38,488	39,343	39,456	40,190	40,782	41,338	41,505	0.4
<b>Southwest</b> .....	<b>696,383</b>	<b>718,501</b>	<b>730,916</b>	<b>744,151</b>	<b>752,742</b>	<b>757,062</b>	<b>769,129</b>	<b>778,344</b>	<b>791,391</b>	<b>811,128</b>	<b>826,550</b>	<b>837,121</b>	<b>850,780</b>	<b>870,752</b>	<b>874,714</b>	<b>883,599</b>	<b>1.0</b>
Arizona.....	106,706	109,543	111,786	114,249	116,061	116,059	118,853	120,611	121,891	126,892	127,750	129,875	132,013	133,876	136,136	137,447	1.0
New Mexico.....	35,443	36,385	36,659	37,021	37,402	37,202	37,767	38,072	38,521	38,864	39,993	40,197	40,837	41,597	42,309	42,840	1.3
Oklahoma.....	71,539	73,590	74,445	75,210	75,604	76,137	77,061	77,703	78,660	79,413	81,040	82,152	83,611	84,735	85,271	86,315	1.2
Texas.....	482,695	498,983	508,026	517,671	523,675	527,665	535,447	541,959	552,319	565,959	577,766	584,898	594,320	610,544	616,998	616,997	1.0
<b>Rocky Mountain</b> .....	<b>212,288</b>	<b>217,851</b>	<b>221,365</b>	<b>225,220</b>	<b>228,969</b>	<b>230,812</b>	<b>235,410</b>	<b>239,016</b>	<b>244,841</b>	<b>247,946&lt;/</b>							

Table J.2. Personal Income and Per Capita Personal Income by State and Region, 1995–2000

Area name	Personal income							Per capita personal income <sup>1</sup>						Rank in U.S.
	Millions of dollars						Percent change <sup>2</sup>	Dollars						
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000		1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	
<b>United States</b> .....	<b>6,192,235</b>	<b>6,538,103</b>	<b>6,928,545</b>	<b>7,418,754</b>	<b>7,769,648</b>	<b>8,312,312</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>23,272</b>	<b>24,286</b>	<b>25,427</b>	<b>26,909</b>	<b>27,859</b>	<b>29,451</b>	
<b>New England</b> .....	364,297	384,144	408,231	437,278	460,371	499,403	8.5	27,060	28,359	29,946	31,870	33,296	35,824	.....
Connecticut.....	104,315	109,354	116,421	124,971	130,196	139,305	7.0	31,423	32,814	34,803	37,190	38,506	40,870	1
Maine.....	25,046	26,434	27,773	29,455	30,726	32,412	5.5	20,102	21,118	22,091	23,352	24,220	25,399	36
Massachusetts.....	170,052	180,237	191,596	205,181	217,654	239,739	10.1	27,711	29,188	30,799	32,746	34,482	37,710	2
New Hampshire.....	28,650	30,228	32,397	35,265	37,489	40,938	9.2	24,775	25,751	27,254	29,297	30,690	33,042	6
Rhode Island.....	23,787	24,818	26,293	27,670	28,883	30,599	5.9	23,427	24,349	25,685	26,870	27,813	29,158	17
Vermont.....	12,449	13,073	13,752	14,736	15,423	16,411	6.4	21,147	22,029	23,037	24,557	25,514	26,904	30
<b>Mideast</b> .....	<b>1,193,865</b>	<b>1,255,345</b>	<b>1,315,810</b>	<b>1,399,933</b>	<b>1,457,818</b>	<b>1,556,329</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>26,441</b>	<b>27,680</b>	<b>28,887</b>	<b>30,583</b>	<b>31,660</b>	<b>33,549</b>	.....
Delaware.....	18,237	19,369	20,145	21,858	22,962	24,441	6.4	24,996	26,143	26,812	28,649	29,625	31,074	12
District of Columbia.....	18,217	18,517	19,135	20,044	20,534	21,919	6.7	31,479	32,455	33,811	35,568	36,254	38,374	.....
Maryland.....	135,115	140,809	148,826	158,491	167,195	178,506	6.8	26,678	27,574	28,892	30,496	31,860	33,621	5
New Jersey.....	233,209	246,659	260,705	278,386	289,304	312,891	8.2	28,881	30,296	31,757	33,646	34,666	37,112	3
New York.....	503,163	530,990	553,543	590,423	614,626	655,583	6.7	27,190	28,594	29,694	31,522	32,620	34,502	4
Pennsylvania.....	265,923	299,001	313,457	330,731	343,197	362,989	5.8	23,441	24,465	25,630	27,005	27,971	29,533	16
<b>Great Lakes</b> .....	<b>1,034,159</b>	<b>1,079,799</b>	<b>1,138,557</b>	<b>1,207,124</b>	<b>1,251,915</b>	<b>1,317,311</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>23,545</b>	<b>24,407</b>	<b>25,587</b>	<b>26,984</b>	<b>27,832</b>	<b>29,122</b>	.....
Illinois.....	304,767	322,790	340,594	361,987	374,191	396,239	5.9	25,375	26,667	27,942	29,491	30,274	31,842	10
Indiana.....	126,525	132,890	139,459	149,453	155,322	163,549	5.3	21,634	22,511	23,427	24,908	25,682	26,838	32
Michigan.....	231,594	238,095	250,216	264,645	275,964	289,390	4.9	23,931	24,394	25,505	26,870	27,886	29,071	18
Ohio.....	255,313	264,162	279,367	293,215	303,115	317,266	4.7	22,791	23,495	24,770	25,918	26,725	27,914	20
Wisconsin.....	115,960	121,864	128,920	137,824	143,323	150,866	5.3	22,373	23,303	24,484	26,018	26,863	28,066	19
<b>Plains</b> .....	<b>410,645</b>	<b>439,948</b>	<b>482,173</b>	<b>493,711</b>	<b>512,211</b>	<b>543,976</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>22,150</b>	<b>23,530</b>	<b>24,526</b>	<b>26,010</b>	<b>26,780</b>	<b>28,219</b>	.....
Iowa.....	60,171	64,696	67,938	71,202	72,746	77,283	6.2	20,991	22,469	23,503	24,531	24,945	26,376	33
Kansas.....	56,827	60,074	63,728	67,942	70,483	73,829	4.7	21,777	22,978	24,183	25,538	26,312	27,408	28
Minnesota.....	113,217	122,080	129,020	139,971	146,684	157,430	7.3	24,320	25,930	27,112	29,109	30,127	31,913	9
Missouri.....	117,640	123,992	131,144	138,970	143,573	152,437	6.2	21,887	22,840	23,937	25,176	25,815	27,186	29
Nebraska.....	36,293	39,618	40,724	43,340	45,475	47,423	4.3	21,908	23,672	24,146	25,558	26,663	27,658	25
North Dakota.....	12,243	13,607	13,332	14,771	14,879	15,916	7.0	18,890	20,908	20,506	22,785	23,053	24,780	38
South Dakota.....	14,454	15,883	16,288	17,514	18,371	19,659	7.0	19,597	21,407	21,893	23,484	24,491	25,993	34
<b>Southeast</b> .....	<b>1,366,116</b>	<b>1,445,912</b>	<b>1,532,165</b>	<b>1,639,580</b>	<b>1,709,589</b>	<b>1,820,267</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>21,165</b>	<b>22,056</b>	<b>23,004</b>	<b>24,258</b>	<b>24,940</b>	<b>26,179</b>	.....
Alabama.....	83,903	87,221	91,284	96,586	100,676	104,568	3.9	19,524	20,133	20,891	21,913	22,706	23,460	43
Arkansas.....	45,995	48,700	51,055	53,804	56,046	58,844	5.0	18,179	18,982	19,670	20,531	21,191	21,945	47
Florida.....	333,525	355,136	377,673	404,691	418,418	447,012	6.8	22,974	23,942	24,901	26,159	26,560	27,836	21
Georgia.....	159,800	172,935	183,757	200,180	213,255	228,692	7.2	21,840	23,090	23,945	25,481	26,522	27,790	23
Kentucky.....	74,080	78,221	82,927	88,169	91,273	97,445	6.8	19,061	19,960	20,982	22,123	22,712	24,057	39
Louisiana.....	84,573	87,879	92,286	97,531	99,468	103,112	3.7	19,321	19,981	20,875	21,954	22,292	23,041	45
Mississippi.....	46,242	48,898	51,598	55,128	57,030	59,467	4.3	16,990	17,799	18,588	19,674	20,180	20,856	50
North Carolina.....	157,634	167,638	179,691	192,582	201,235	217,011	7.8	21,476	22,361	23,478	24,667	25,314	26,842	31
South Carolina.....	72,050	76,287	81,045	86,710	91,060	96,411	5.9	19,227	20,093	21,005	22,127	22,903	23,952	40
Tennessee.....	114,260	119,287	125,457	134,280	139,434	147,752	6.0	20,462	22,032	22,821	24,106	24,722	25,878	35
Virginia.....	161,442	169,938	180,190	193,159	204,120	220,583	8.1	24,230	25,213	26,418	28,032	29,208	31,065	13
West Virginia.....	32,611	33,771	35,202	36,760	37,554	39,370	4.8	17,882	18,528	19,342	20,235	20,720	21,767	49
<b>Southwest</b> .....	<b>586,017</b>	<b>624,034</b>	<b>677,462</b>	<b>736,578</b>	<b>773,982</b>	<b>831,395</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>20,644</b>	<b>21,528</b>	<b>22,884</b>	<b>24,373</b>	<b>25,128</b>	<b>26,477</b>	.....
Arizona.....	88,870	95,787	103,702	112,910	119,354	129,133	8.2	20,059	20,890	21,896	23,121	23,738	24,991	37
New Mexico.....	31,716	33,232	34,860	36,867	37,890	39,973	5.5	18,435	18,963	19,610	20,520	20,920	21,883	48
Oklahoma.....	63,333	66,289	69,951	74,712	77,390	81,554	5.4	19,174	19,876	20,771	21,966	22,576	23,582	42
Texas.....	402,097	428,726	468,950	512,089	539,347	580,736	7.7	21,239	22,197	23,777	25,426	26,266	27,722	24
<b>Rocky Mountain</b> .....	<b>179,684</b>	<b>192,141</b>	<b>206,847</b>	<b>223,351</b>	<b>237,470</b>	<b>257,555</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>21,453</b>	<b>22,441</b>	<b>23,657</b>	<b>25,058</b>	<b>26,122</b>	<b>27,775</b>	.....
Colorado.....	92,947	100,012	108,765	118,407	127,638	140,353	10.0	24,314	25,536	27,088	28,783	30,225	32,441	7
Idaho.....	22,869	24,173	25,226	27,079	28,572	30,759	7.7	19,419	20,091	20,525	21,622	22,387	23,640	41
Montana.....	16,297	16,992	17,726	18,961	19,315	20,395	5.6	18,588	19,165	19,909	21,235	21,511	22,541	46
Utah.....	37,278	40,354	43,696	46,781	49,172	52,474	6.7	18,514	19,519	20,618	21,624	22,335	23,364	44
Wyoming.....	10,293	10,609	11,433	12,124	12,774	13,575	6.3	21,210	21,724	23,348	24,687	25,960	27,436	27
<b>Far West</b> .....	<b>1,057,453</b>	<b>1,116,779</b>	<b>1,187,299</b>	<b>1,281,199</b>	<b>1,366,313</b>	<b>1,486,076</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>24,197</b>	<b>25,225</b>	<b>26,374</b>	<b>27,998</b>	<b>29,402</b>	<b>31,491</b>	.....
Alaska.....	15,513	15,762	16,488	17,134	17,482	18,612	6.5	25,659	25,889	26,876	27,610	27,947	29,597	14
California.....	771,470	812,404	861,557	931,627	997,293	1,094,770	9.8	24,374	25,409	26,555	28,277	29,818	32,225	8
Hawaii.....	30,202	30,393	31,218	31,854	32,450	33,776	4.1	25,211	25,212	25,714	26,135	26,658	27,819	22
Nevada.....	39,377	43,331	47,258	52,032	55,706	59,640	7.1	24,908	26,009	26,836	28,190	28,883	29,551	15
Oregon.....	71,209	75,561	80,575	85,262	89,058	94,999	6.7	22,355	23,257	24,365	25,406	26,192	27,649	26
Washington.....	129,681	139,328	150,203	163,291	174,324	184,280	5.7	23,658	25,007	26,457	28,287	29,783	31,129	11

1. Per capita personal income was computed using midyear population estimates. The Census Bureau has not yet released intercensal population estimates that incorporate the results of the 2000 Decennial Census. BEA converted the April 1, 2000, Census Bureau population counts to a midyear 2000 basis and derived an interim set of population estimates for 1991–99 that are consistent with 1990 and 2000 population data.

2. Percent change was calculated from unrounded data.

Note. The personal income level shown for the United States is derived as the sum of the State estimates. It differs from the estimate of personal income in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) because of differences in coverage, in the methodologies used to prepare the estimates, and in the of the availability of source data. In particular, it differs from the NIPA estimate because, by definition, it omits the earnings of Federal civilian and military personnel stationed abroad and of U.S. residents employed abroad temporarily by private U.S. firms.

Table J.3. Disposable Personal Income and Per Capita Disposable Personal Income by State and Region, 1995-2000

Area name	Disposable personal income							Per capita disposable personal income							Rank in U.S.
	Millions of dollars						Percent change <sup>2</sup>	Dollars							
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000		1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000		
<b>United States</b> .....	<b>5,414,784</b>	<b>5,669,393</b>	<b>5,960,749</b>	<b>6,349,408</b>	<b>6,611,524</b>	<b>7,025,313</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>20,350</b>	<b>21,059</b>	<b>21,875</b>	<b>23,031</b>	<b>23,707</b>	<b>24,891</b>		
<b>New England</b> .....	<b>313,002</b>	<b>326,543</b>	<b>342,605</b>	<b>364,158</b>	<b>380,402</b>	<b>409,580</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>23,249</b>	<b>24,106</b>	<b>25,132</b>	<b>26,541</b>	<b>27,513</b>	<b>29,381</b>		
Connecticut.....	88,432	91,536	95,724	101,790	105,261	111,867	6.3	26,638	27,468	28,616	30,292	31,131	32,820	1	
Maine.....	22,173	23,257	24,200	25,466	26,485	27,813	5.0	17,796	18,581	19,249	20,190	20,877	21,795	37	
Massachusetts.....	144,898	151,896	159,674	169,600	178,071	194,493	9.2	23,612	24,598	25,668	27,069	28,211	30,593	3	
New Hampshire.....	25,490	26,610	28,200	30,645	32,353	35,091	8.5	22,043	22,668	23,724	25,459	26,486	28,323	4	
Rhode Island.....	20,990	21,780	22,851	23,895	24,917	26,244	5.3	20,673	21,369	22,323	23,204	23,995	25,008	17	
Vermont.....	11,019	11,463	11,955	12,762	13,316	14,072	5.7	18,718	19,317	20,027	21,267	22,028	23,069	31	
<b>Midwest</b> .....	<b>1,029,185</b>	<b>1,073,172</b>	<b>1,114,511</b>	<b>1,177,620</b>	<b>1,217,450</b>	<b>1,290,916</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>22,794</b>	<b>23,663</b>	<b>24,468</b>	<b>25,726</b>	<b>26,440</b>	<b>27,827</b>		
Delaware.....	15,686	16,547	16,987	18,449	19,418	20,658	6.4	21,499	22,334	22,610	24,181	25,052	26,264	11	
District of Columbia.....	15,840	15,862	16,120	16,710	16,835	17,773	5.6	27,372	27,801	28,483	29,652	29,723	31,116		
Maryland.....	116,066	119,755	125,597	133,050	140,137	148,896	6.3	22,917	23,451	24,382	25,601	26,704	28,044	6	
New Jersey.....	201,166	211,334	220,964	233,679	240,563	258,327	7.4	24,913	25,357	26,916	28,243	28,825	30,640	5	
New York.....	430,223	450,040	464,468	491,801	506,445	535,586	5.8	23,248	24,234	24,916	26,257	26,879	28,187	2	
Pennsylvania.....	250,204	259,634	270,375	283,932	294,052	309,676	5.3	20,512	21,244	22,107	23,183	23,966	25,195	16	
<b>Great Lakes</b> .....	<b>897,966</b>	<b>930,464</b>	<b>975,464</b>	<b>1,029,492</b>	<b>1,066,140</b>	<b>1,116,769</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>20,445</b>	<b>21,031</b>	<b>21,922</b>	<b>23,014</b>	<b>23,702</b>	<b>24,689</b>		
Illinois.....	264,821	278,447	291,507	307,893	317,042	334,111	5.4	22,049	23,003	23,915	25,084	25,651	26,849	8	
Indiana.....	109,861	114,831	119,826	128,610	133,755	140,540	5.1	18,785	19,452	20,129	21,434	22,116	23,062	32	
Michigan.....	201,124	204,949	214,500	225,311	234,914	244,345	4.0	20,783	20,996	21,864	22,877	23,738	24,546	18	
Ohio.....	221,905	227,746	239,900	250,845	259,083	269,590	4.1	19,809	20,256	21,270	22,172	22,843	23,719	24	
Wisconsin.....	100,255	104,491	109,732	116,833	121,346	128,182	5.6	19,343	19,981	20,839	22,056	22,743	23,846	23	
<b>Plains</b> .....	<b>359,419</b>	<b>382,827</b>	<b>399,625</b>	<b>425,780</b>	<b>441,947</b>	<b>466,638</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>19,387</b>	<b>20,475</b>	<b>21,207</b>	<b>22,427</b>	<b>23,106</b>	<b>24,207</b>		
Iowa.....	53,020	56,896	59,294	62,103	63,279	67,090	6.0	18,496	19,760	20,513	21,396	21,699	22,897	35	
Kansas.....	49,628	52,367	55,113	58,698	60,807	63,294	4.1	19,085	20,030	20,914	22,663	22,700	23,497	26	
Minnesota.....	97,206	103,586	109,183	117,947	124,449	132,188	6.2	20,881	22,002	22,943	24,529	25,560	26,796	9	
Missouri.....	103,462	108,364	114,001	120,335	124,172	131,457	5.9	19,249	19,961	20,808	21,800	22,326	23,444	27	
Nebraska.....	32,023	34,932	35,531	37,647	39,525	40,910	3.5	19,330	20,872	21,067	22,200	23,174	23,860	22	
North Dakota.....	10,960	12,226	11,853	13,205	13,273	14,175	6.8	16,911	18,786	18,231	20,369	20,566	22,070	36	
South Dakota.....	13,120	14,456	14,650	15,765	16,441	17,525	6.6	17,788	19,484	19,691	21,139	21,918	23,172	30	
<b>Southeast</b> .....	<b>1,208,156</b>	<b>1,269,457</b>	<b>1,336,061</b>	<b>1,424,130</b>	<b>1,480,462</b>	<b>1,568,114</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>18,718</b>	<b>19,365</b>	<b>20,060</b>	<b>21,071</b>	<b>21,598</b>	<b>22,552</b>		
Alabama.....	74,485	77,079	80,342	84,960	88,519	91,541	3.4	17,333	17,792	18,387	19,275	19,964	20,537	41	
Arkansas.....	40,945	43,230	45,063	47,323	49,311	51,573	4.6	16,183	16,850	17,362	18,058	18,645	19,233	47	
Florida.....	296,985	312,805	329,682	351,457	361,945	383,970	6.1	20,457	21,088	21,737	22,718	22,975	23,911	21	
Georgia.....	139,674	150,182	158,350	171,788	182,524	194,576	6.6	19,089	20,052	20,634	21,867	22,700	23,645	25	
Kentucky.....	64,839	68,160	71,915	76,236	78,776	83,864	6.5	16,683	17,393	18,196	19,129	19,602	20,704	40	
Louisiana.....	75,996	78,079	81,431	86,212	88,169	91,057	3.3	17,362	17,753	18,420	19,407	19,760	20,347	43	
Mississippi.....	41,699	43,943	46,245	49,312	50,979	53,071	4.1	15,321	15,995	16,660	17,598	18,039	18,612	50	
North Carolina.....	138,006	145,935	155,311	165,764	172,767	185,667	7.5	18,802	19,466	20,293	21,232	21,733	22,965	33	
South Carolina.....	63,606	66,986	70,880	75,519	79,261	83,621	5.5	16,973	17,644	18,371	19,271	19,935	20,775	39	
Tennessee.....	102,796	106,568	111,632	119,386	123,919	130,881	5.6	19,309	19,683	20,306	21,432	21,971	22,923	34	
Virginia.....	140,055	146,489	154,028	163,662	171,096	183,590	7.3	21,020	21,734	22,582	23,751	24,482	25,855	13	
West Virginia.....	29,070	30,001	31,182	32,512	33,197	34,703	4.5	15,940	16,460	17,134	17,897	18,316	19,187	48	
<b>Southwest</b> .....	<b>523,337</b>	<b>552,859</b>	<b>596,546</b>	<b>645,928</b>	<b>678,193</b>	<b>724,461</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>18,436</b>	<b>19,072</b>	<b>20,151</b>	<b>21,373</b>	<b>22,018</b>	<b>23,072</b>		
Arizona.....	78,460	83,726	90,217	97,630	102,882	110,837	7.7	17,709	18,259	19,049	19,992	20,462	21,450	38	
New Mexico.....	28,290	29,502	30,758	32,506	33,324	34,981	5.0	16,444	16,834	17,303	18,093	18,398	19,150	49	
Oklahoma.....	56,276	58,473	61,222	65,346	67,667	70,990	4.9	17,037	17,532	18,179	19,212	19,740	20,528	42	
Texas.....	360,310	381,159	414,349	450,447	474,321	507,653	7.0	19,032	19,734	21,009	22,366	23,099	24,233	19	
<b>Rocky Mountain</b> .....	<b>157,037</b>	<b>166,565</b>	<b>178,194</b>	<b>191,754</b>	<b>202,686</b>	<b>218,172</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>18,749</b>	<b>19,454</b>	<b>20,380</b>	<b>21,513</b>	<b>22,296</b>	<b>23,528</b>		
Colorado.....	80,723	86,111	92,927	100,483	107,621	117,426	9.1	21,117	21,987	23,144	24,426	25,485	27,141	7	
Idaho.....	20,135	21,208	22,044	23,653	24,787	26,429	6.6	17,098	17,626	18,886	19,422	20,312	21,424	44	
Montana.....	14,492	15,037	15,621	16,688	16,934	17,795	5.1	16,530	16,960	17,544	18,690	18,860	19,668	46	
Utah.....	32,526	35,002	37,715	40,470	42,379	44,959	6.1	16,154	16,930	17,796	18,707	19,249	20,018	45	
Wyoming.....	9,160	9,207	9,886	10,460	10,966	11,564	5.5	18,875	18,853	20,188	21,299	22,286	23,371	28	
<b>Far West</b> .....	<b>926,681</b>	<b>967,506</b>	<b>1,017,744</b>	<b>1,090,625</b>	<b>1,144,244</b>	<b>1,230,665</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>21,204</b>	<b>21,853</b>	<b>22,608</b>	<b>23,834</b>	<b>24,623</b>	<b>26,079</b>		
Alaska.....	13,755	13,919	14,497	14,999	15,311	16,236	6.0	22,751	22,862	23,630	24,170	24,477	25,818	14	
California.....	674,953	701,878	735,173	789,619	829,744	899,346	8.4	21,324	21,952	22,659	23,967	24,809	26,472	10	
Hawaii.....	26,674	26,730	27,371	27,859	28,250	29,288	3.7	22,266	22,174	22,545	22,858	23,208	24,123	20	
Nevada.....	34,623	37,634	41,126	44,918	47,963	51,037	6.4	21,900	22,589	23,354	24,336	24,868	25,289	15	
Oregon.....	61,581	64,801	68,539	72,617	75,453	79,655	5.6	19,332	19,946	20,725	21,638	22,190	23,183	29	
Washington.....	115,095	122,543	131,039	140,613	147,524	155,102	5.1	20,997	21,994	23,081	24,358	25,204	26,201	12	

1. Per capita disposable personal income was computed using midyear population estimates. The Census Bureau has not yet released intercensal population estimates that incorporate the results of the 2000 Decennial Census. BEA converted the April 1, 2000, Census Bureau population counts to a midyear 2000 basis and derived an interim set of population estimates for 1991-99 that are consistent with 1990 and 2000 population data.

2. Percent change was calculated from unrounded data.

NOTE: The personal income level shown for the United States is derived as the sum of the State estimates. It differs from the estimate of personal income in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) because of differences in coverage, in the methodologies used to prepare the estimates, and in the timing of the availability of source data. In particular, it differs from the NIPA estimate because, by definition, it omits the earnings of Federal civilian and military personnel stationed abroad and of U.S. residents employed abroad temporarily by private U.S. firms.

Table J.4. Gross State Product (GSP) by Industry for States and Regions, 1999

[Millions of dollars]

State and region	Rank of total GSP	Total GSP	Agriculture, forestry, and fishing	Mining	Construction	Manufacturing	Transportation and public utilities	Wholesale trade	Retail trade	Finance, insurance, and real estate	Services	Government
<b>United States</b> .....		<b>9,308,983</b>	<b>125,441</b>	<b>111,797</b>	<b>416,354</b>	<b>1,500,806</b>	<b>779,647</b>	<b>643,284</b>	<b>856,364</b>	<b>1,792,090</b>	<b>1,986,918</b>	<b>1,096,282</b>
<b>New England</b> .....		<b>542,347</b>	<b>4,048</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>21,668</b>	<b>83,767</b>	<b>32,284</b>	<b>36,951</b>	<b>45,940</b>	<b>136,278</b>	<b>130,309</b>	<b>50,788</b>
Connecticut .....	22	151,779	1,038	113	4,954	25,048	9,020	9,750	12,213	43,623	33,389	12,631
Maine .....	42	34,064	674	5	1,552	5,261	2,396	2,007	4,136	6,401	6,862	4,770
Massachusetts .....	11	262,564	1,429	98	10,861	36,569	14,833	19,560	20,581	64,279	70,462	23,892
New Hampshire .....	38	44,229	320	39	1,822	9,792	2,551	2,936	4,361	10,254	8,689	3,466
Rhode Island .....	44	32,546	214	12	1,724	4,098	2,187	2,949	8,678	7,074	3,899	3,899
Vermont .....	49	17,164	374	47	754	2,998	1,298	989	1,700	3,043	3,832	2,129
<b>Mideast</b> .....		<b>1,734,325</b>	<b>10,026</b>	<b>3,563</b>	<b>62,972</b>	<b>211,579</b>	<b>137,294</b>	<b>112,601</b>	<b>132,085</b>	<b>454,432</b>	<b>405,374</b>	<b>204,398</b>
Delaware .....	41	34,669	292	2	1,486	4,914	1,752	1,382	2,455	13,813	5,379	3,194
District of Columbia .....		55,832	17	21	468	1,300	2,853	757	1,577	7,294	20,512	21,032
Maryland .....	16	174,710	1,440	145	9,451	14,216	13,096	10,800	15,677	37,179	42,217	30,491
New Jersey .....	8	331,544	1,749	257	12,627	39,335	31,534	30,757	25,461	78,417	77,836	33,570
New York .....	2	754,590	3,175	545	22,862	77,365	55,123	45,078	52,556	247,163	173,681	77,042
Pennsylvania .....	6	382,980	3,353	2,593	16,079	74,449	35,935	23,826	34,359	70,566	85,749	39,070
<b>Great Lakes</b> .....		<b>1,464,641</b>	<b>14,379</b>	<b>4,533</b>	<b>67,649</b>	<b>346,862</b>	<b>113,472</b>	<b>105,625</b>	<b>134,471</b>	<b>240,154</b>	<b>286,846</b>	<b>150,649</b>
Illinois .....	4	445,666	3,575	1,151	20,059	72,563	40,830	35,342	36,683	90,755	100,527	44,180
Indiana .....	15	182,202	1,820	761	9,235	56,294	13,845	11,157	16,853	23,744	30,219	18,273
Michigan .....	9	308,310	2,849	876	14,880	80,740	20,280	22,630	30,207	43,546	60,402	31,900
Ohio .....	7	361,981	2,973	1,519	15,645	93,409	26,659	25,814	35,102	56,156	66,058	38,648
Wisconsin .....	20	166,481	3,162	226	7,830	43,856	11,858	10,682	15,626	25,953	29,639	17,648
<b>Plains</b> .....		<b>601,905</b>	<b>15,043</b>	<b>3,291</b>	<b>28,803</b>	<b>109,036</b>	<b>57,025</b>	<b>47,316</b>	<b>57,682</b>	<b>95,926</b>	<b>116,828</b>	<b>70,956</b>
Iowa .....	30	85,243	3,000	218	3,759	19,058	7,231	6,700	7,705	12,865	14,450	10,258
Kansas .....	31	80,843	2,304	1,022	3,711	13,598	10,093	6,426	8,318	10,389	14,105	10,876
Minnesota .....	17	172,982	3,004	804	8,585	31,319	13,183	14,210	16,310	31,974	35,994	17,599
Missouri .....	18	170,470	1,928	427	8,369	32,966	17,199	12,621	16,584	26,038	34,888	19,449
Nebraska .....	36	53,744	2,606	79	2,554	7,532	5,783	4,269	4,712	8,332	10,291	7,585
North Dakota .....	50	16,991	701	611	931	1,526	1,753	1,573	1,747	2,404	3,290	2,455
South Dakota .....	46	21,631	1,500	130	893	3,036	1,784	1,516	2,307	3,923	3,810	2,733
<b>Southeast</b> .....		<b>2,023,742</b>	<b>29,951</b>	<b>27,617</b>	<b>98,337</b>	<b>337,901</b>	<b>181,644</b>	<b>140,640</b>	<b>205,076</b>	<b>331,203</b>	<b>399,457</b>	<b>271,917</b>
Alabama .....	25	115,071	2,280	1,527	5,397	21,886	9,971	7,542	11,927	16,945	19,447	18,149
Arkansas .....	33	64,773	2,370	506	2,996	14,599	6,815	4,293	7,621	7,499	10,083	7,993
Florida .....	5	442,895	7,838	878	22,406	31,716	38,082	33,880	50,610	95,440	108,007	54,039
Georgia .....	10	275,719	3,697	1,244	13,744	46,781	31,476	24,967	25,743	42,230	53,029	32,808
Kentucky .....	26	113,539	2,002	2,433	5,064	31,275	9,108	6,964	10,861	12,404	18,122	15,306
Louisiana .....	24	128,959	1,232	15,121	6,259	19,622	11,897	7,573	11,944	16,793	22,653	15,866
Mississippi .....	34	64,286	1,687	638	2,999	13,241	6,096	3,786	7,017	7,347	11,180	10,295
North Carolina .....	12	258,592	3,933	533	12,793	62,211	18,273	15,875	23,022	47,441	42,305	32,207
South Carolina .....	28	106,917	1,164	177	6,281	22,899	9,495	6,699	11,851	14,650	17,519	16,180
Tennessee .....	19	170,085	1,492	510	7,462	35,392	14,141	12,996	19,439	24,019	35,089	19,546
Virginia .....	13	242,221	1,994	1,084	11,086	31,779	21,679	13,845	20,977	41,832	54,741	43,205
West Virginia .....	40	40,685	261	2,967	1,852	6,501	4,609	2,223	4,063	4,604	7,283	6,323
<b>Southwest</b> .....		<b>968,362</b>	<b>14,329</b>	<b>49,117</b>	<b>45,952</b>	<b>140,037</b>	<b>97,433</b>	<b>71,545</b>	<b>95,296</b>	<b>145,119</b>	<b>192,998</b>	<b>116,537</b>
Arizona .....	23	143,683	2,138	1,214	8,327	20,707	10,516	9,620	15,359	26,845	31,573	17,385
New Mexico .....	37	51,026	1,049	4,281	2,022	8,527	3,753	2,146	4,795	6,689	9,170	8,594
Oklahoma .....	29	86,382	1,944	4,257	3,316	14,604	7,958	5,206	9,035	10,564	15,723	13,774
Texas .....	3	687,272	9,197	39,365	32,288	96,199	75,205	54,573	66,107	101,021	136,533	76,783
<b>Rocky Mountain</b> .....		<b>288,479</b>	<b>6,004</b>	<b>8,317</b>	<b>17,680</b>	<b>33,966</b>	<b>31,968</b>	<b>17,785</b>	<b>28,799</b>	<b>45,973</b>	<b>60,234</b>	<b>37,753</b>
Colorado .....	21	153,728	2,261	2,400	9,233	15,622	18,740	9,644	15,127	26,869	35,529	18,303
Idaho .....	43	34,025	1,776	188	2,261	7,344	2,667	2,183	3,481	4,018	5,545	4,562
Montana .....	47	20,636	828	754	1,158	1,544	2,461	1,354	2,137	2,818	4,195	3,385
Utah .....	35	62,641	697	1,143	4,092	8,311	5,514	3,894	6,708	10,299	12,935	9,047
Wyoming .....	48	17,448	443	3,831	936	1,144	2,585	709	1,346	1,968	2,029	2,455
<b>Far West</b> .....		<b>1,685,181</b>	<b>31,661</b>	<b>15,046</b>	<b>73,292</b>	<b>237,657</b>	<b>128,528</b>	<b>110,821</b>	<b>157,016</b>	<b>343,005</b>	<b>394,871</b>	<b>193,285</b>
Alaska .....	45	26,353	449	5,301	1,225	1,113	4,392	791	1,867	2,671	3,419	5,124
California .....	1	1,229,098	22,779	7,655	47,264	179,178	89,906	82,506	113,360	266,876	288,081	131,493
Hawaii .....	39	40,914	493	43	1,654	1,030	4,268	1,539	4,456	9,481	9,023	8,928
Nevada .....	32	69,864	512	1,519	7,147	2,884	5,587	3,234	7,266	11,803	22,729	7,182
Oregon .....	27	109,694	3,064	144	5,797	27,151	7,750	8,226	9,484	15,753	19,334	12,992
Washington .....	14	209,258	4,365	383	10,204	26,301	16,624	14,524	20,584	36,420	52,286	27,566

NOTE: Totals shown for the United States differ from the national income and product account estimates of gross domestic product (GDP) because GSP is derived from gross domestic income, which differs from GDP by the statistical discrepancy. In addition, GSP excludes and GDP includes the compensation of Federal civilian and military personnel stationed abroad and government consumption of fixed capital for military structures located abroad and

for military equipment, except office equipment. Also, GSP and GDP have different revision schedules.

Source: This table has been updated to reflect the GSP estimates for 1999, which were released on June 4, 2001. Detailed estimates are available on BEA's Web site at <www.bea.doc.gov> under "State and local area data."





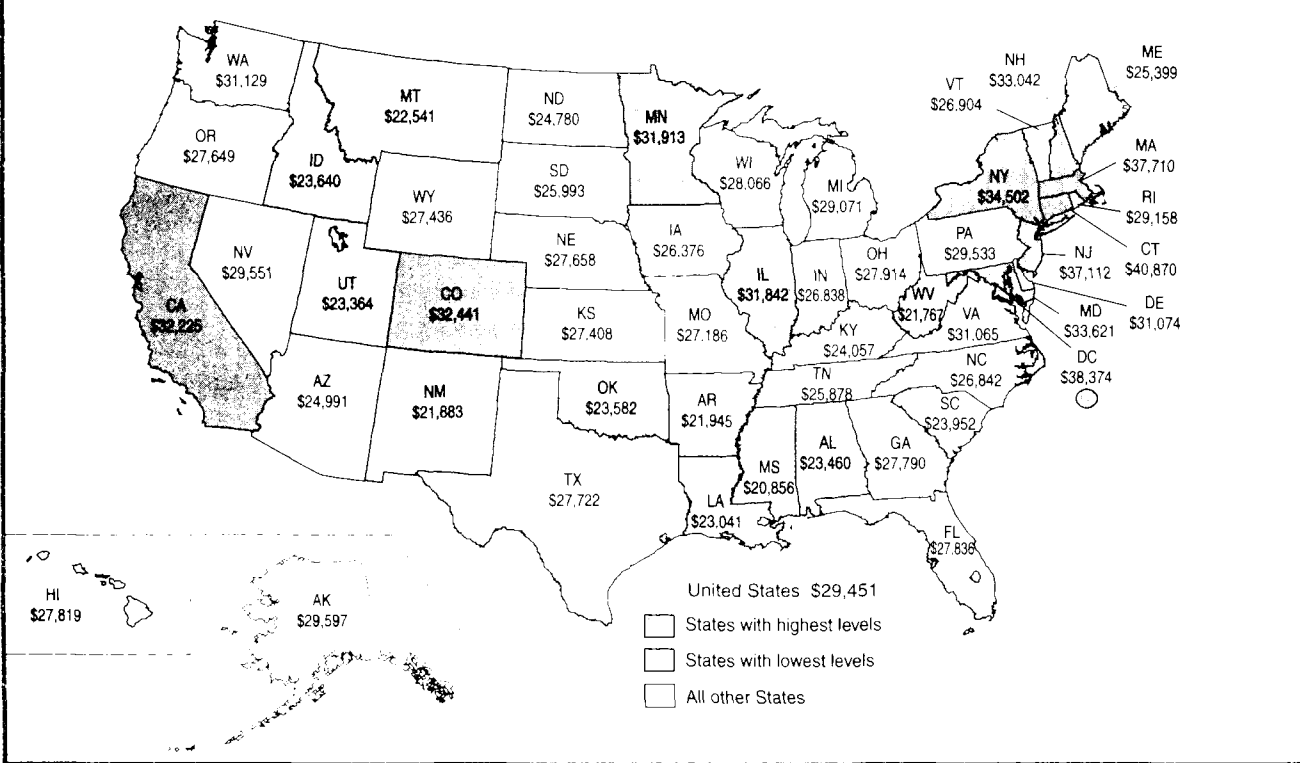


Table K.1. Personal Income and Per Capita Personal Income by Metropolitan Area, 1997-99—Continued

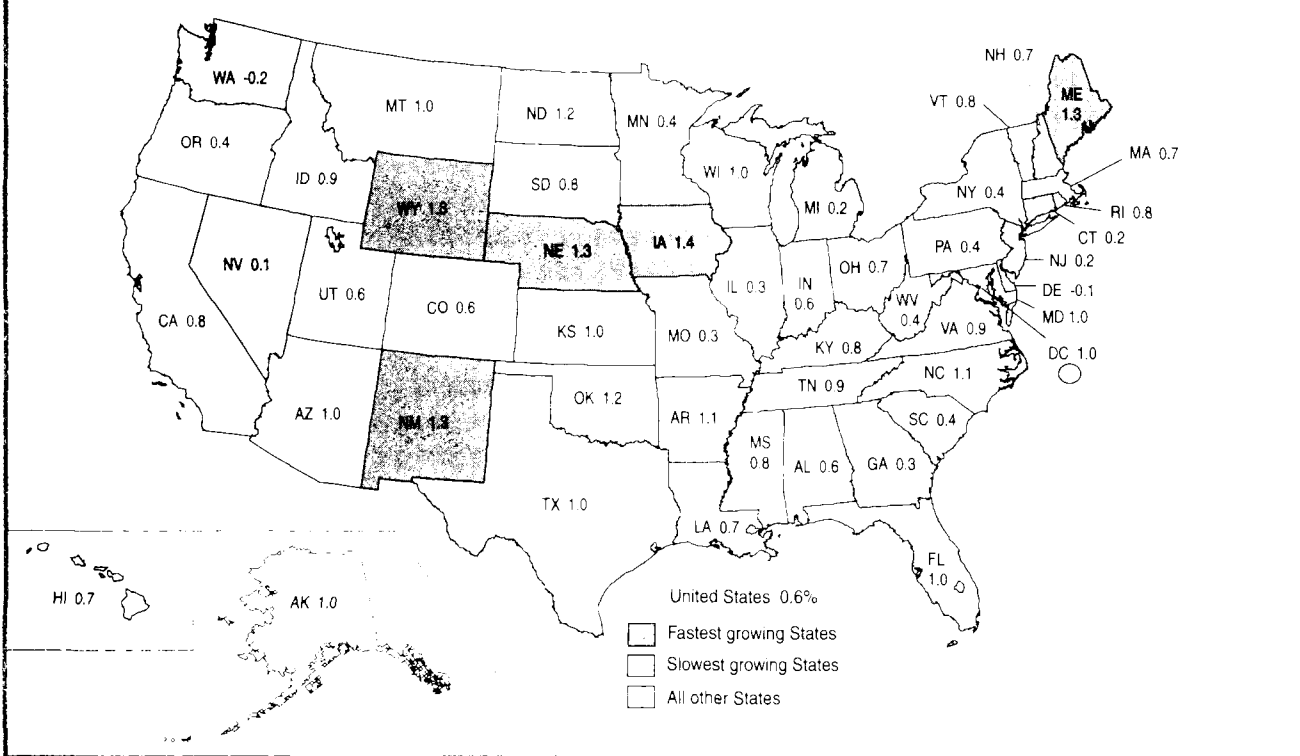
Area name	Personal income				Per capita personal income <sup>1</sup>				Area name	Personal income				Per capita personal income <sup>1</sup>			
	Millions of dollars			Percent change	Dollars			Rank in U.S.		Millions of dollars			Percent change	Dollars			Rank in U.S.
	1997	1998	1999		1997	1998	1999			1997	1998	1999					
Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL	9,333	10,056	10,653	5.9	20,893	22,217	23,294	236	Richmond-Petersburg, VA	26,093	27,779	29,413	5.9	27,676	29,174	30,593	51
Lancaster, PA	11,363	12,014	12,563	4.6	25,048	26,307	27,309	114	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA*	61,591	66,105	70,604	6.8	20,201	21,210	22,060	274
Lansing-East Lansing, MI	10,643	10,826	11,458	5.8	23,633	24,043	25,419	160	Roanoke, VA	5,919	6,254	6,488	3.7	25,906	27,437	28,491	85
Laredo, TX	2,407	2,583	2,726	5.5	13,345	13,828	14,112	317	Rochester, MN	3,260	3,589	3,853	7.4	28,456	30,690	32,359	35
Las Cruces, NM	2,613	2,789	2,897	3.8	15,701	16,508	17,003	315	Rochester, NY	28,344	29,453	30,389	3.2	26,162	27,251	28,162	90
Las Vegas, NV-AZ	33,759	37,416	40,723	8.8	26,786	28,334	29,486	68	Rockford, IL	8,720	9,176	9,498	3.5	24,556	25,708	26,484	132
Lawrence, KS	1,890	2,018	2,130	5.6	19,921	20,896	21,658	283	Rocky Mount, NC	3,141	3,283	3,163	-3.7	21,616	22,500	21,510	288
Lawton, OK	2,202	2,300	2,360	2.6	20,253	21,264	22,134	270	Sacramento, CA*	39,412	42,394	45,530	7.2	25,796	27,779	28,718	83
Lewiston-Auburn, ME (NECMA)	2,214	2,318	2,388	3.0	21,934	22,892	23,570	225	Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI	9,881	10,005	10,424	4.2	24,061	24,914	26,012	143
Lexington, KY	11,288	12,177	12,831	5.4	25,432	27,089	28,161	91	St. Cloud, MN	3,334	3,708	3,831	3.3	20,600	22,770	23,231	240
Lima, OH	3,375	3,547	3,709	4.6	21,797	22,987	24,072	209	St. Joseph, MO	2,101	2,199	2,310	5.1	21,629	22,591	23,764	220
Lincoln, NE	5,996	6,440	6,772	5.2	25,693	27,340	28,493	84	St. Louis, MO-IL	71,103	75,109	78,051	3.9	27,788	29,321	30,382	57
Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR	13,748	14,656	15,414	5.2	24,975	26,445	27,571	107	Salinas, CA	7,142	7,565	7,973	5.4	21,989	22,903	23,789	219
Longview-Marshall, TX	4,442	4,661	4,792	2.8	21,429	22,348	22,872	251	Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT	29,318	31,235	32,967	5.5	23,435	24,725	25,855	149
Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA*	235,075	251,637	263,815	4.8	25,758	27,281	28,276	89	San Angelo, TX	2,211	2,323	2,399	3.3	21,613	22,622	23,453	231
Louisville, KY-IN	25,985	28,009	29,514	5.4	26,141	28,041	29,342	73	San Antonio, TX	34,572	36,765	38,680	5.2	22,831	23,872	24,716	185
Lubbock, TX	5,129	5,419	5,574	2.9	22,294	23,747	24,459	196	San Diego, CA	70,957	76,840	83,183	8.3	26,067	27,779	29,489	67
Lynchburg, VA	4,427	4,694	4,939	5.2	21,402	22,605	23,649	224	San Francisco, CA*	70,441	77,548	83,768	8.0	42,150	46,071	49,695	1
Macon, GA	7,076	7,484	7,857	5.0	22,383	23,449	24,433	198	San Jose, CA*	61,593	66,341	76,850	15.8	37,981	40,406	46,649	2
Madison, WI	12,142	12,994	13,714	5.5	28,764	30,599	31,999	37	San Luis Obispo-Atascadero-Paso Robles, CA	5,452	5,824	6,134	5.3	23,559	24,879	25,888	147
Mansfield, OH	3,733	3,861	3,975	3.0	21,084	21,831	22,509	263	Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA	10,507	11,259	11,817	5.0	27,164	28,909	30,218	61
McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX	6,297	6,746	7,135	5.8	12,493	12,982	13,339	318	Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA*	7,140	7,589	8,224	8.4	29,890	31,204	33,539	28
Medford-Ashland, OR	3,760	3,980	4,220	6.0	22,044	22,976	24,004	211	Santa Fe, NM	3,893	4,196	4,366	4.0	27,855	29,739	30,634	50
Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL	10,581	11,051	11,421	3.4	23,045	23,775	24,282	205	Santa Rosa, CA*	12,445	13,224	14,296	8.1	29,183	30,485	32,492	32
Memphis, TN-AR-MS	28,090	30,361	31,857	4.9	25,961	27,793	28,828	80	Sarasota-Bradenton, FL	17,634	18,852	19,626	4.1	32,943	34,719	35,679	17
Merced, CA	3,369	3,520	3,687	4.8	17,377	17,842	18,367	312	Savannah, GA	6,774	7,332	7,653	4.4	23,879	25,703	26,534	131
Miami, FL*	49,081	51,561	53,811	4.4	23,020	23,972	24,733	182	Scranton-Wilkes-Barre-Hazleton, PA	14,151	14,546	15,031	3.3	22,782	23,609	24,581	188
Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ*	39,916	42,910	45,189	5.3	36,137	38,405	39,969	7	Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA*	76,080	84,641	93,116	10.0	33,484	36,616	39,880	8
Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI*	41,976	44,379	46,512	4.8	28,760	30,405	31,805	38	Sharon, PA	2,475	2,565	2,656	3.5	20,274	21,063	21,864	278
Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI	88,287	95,516	101,242	6.0	31,587	33,746	35,250	20	Sheboygan, WI	2,692	2,871	3,051	6.3	21,616	22,885	23,521	230
Missoula, MT	1,955	2,085	2,187	4.9	22,006	23,446	24,476	194	Sherman-Denison, TX	2,176	2,314	2,440	5.4	21,616	22,685	23,521	230
Mobile, AL	10,667	11,274	11,681	3.6	20,242	21,202	21,814	280	Shreveport-Bossier City, LA	8,358	8,771	9,084	3.6	22,006	23,232	24,053	210
Modesto, CA	8,512	9,100	9,517	4.6	20,295	21,318	21,790	282	Sioux City, IA-NE	2,766	2,938	3,032	3.2	22,957	24,414	25,144	171
Monmouth-Ocean, NJ*	32,675	34,897	36,620	4.9	30,278	31,919	33,021	30	Sioux Falls, SD	4,313	4,663	4,991	7.0	27,270	28,989	30,341	58
Monroe, LA	2,942	3,100	3,246	4.7	20,016	21,115	22,128	271	South Bend, IN	6,270	6,659	6,919	3.9	24,288	25,791	26,761	124
Montgomery, AL	7,478	7,855	8,266	5.2	23,416	24,426	25,637	153	Spokane, WA	9,152	9,538	9,985	4.7	22,567	23,365	24,368	202
Muncie, IN	2,609	2,716	2,813	3.6	22,160	23,347	24,362	203	Springfield, IL	5,240	5,516	5,713	3.6	25,699	27,036	28,000	96
Myrtle Beach, SC	3,765	4,061	4,373	7.7	22,226	23,266	24,492	193	Springfield, MO	6,766	7,221	7,562	4.7	22,474	23,697	24,525	192
Naples, FL	8,121	8,834	9,288	5.1	42,117	44,217	44,862	4	Springfield, MA (NECMA)	14,627	15,295	15,995	4.6	24,763	25,938	27,149	120
Nashville, TN	31,474	33,867	35,750	5.6	27,677	29,306	30,510	54	State College, PA	2,921	3,052	3,187	4.4	22,049	23,122	24,107	208
Nassau-Suffolk, NY*	95,132	99,841	104,197	4.4	35,771	37,372	38,751	11	Steubenville-Weirton, OH-WV	2,625	2,763	2,819	2.0	19,227	20,527	21,151	293
New Haven-Bridgeport-Stamford-Danbury-Waterbury, CT*	65,653	70,443	73,991	5.0	40,378	43,207	45,267	3	Stockton-Lodi, CA	11,002	11,420	12,133	6.2	20,375	20,775	21,544	286
New London-Norwich, CT (NECMA)	7,291	7,649	7,817	2.2	29,130	30,972	31,771	40	Sumter, SC	1,888	1,966	2,050	4.3	16,944	17,506	18,238	313
New Orleans, LA	31,462	33,175	33,890	2.2	24,069	25,394	25,960	146	Syracuse, NY	16,982	17,707	18,335	3.5	22,991	24,097	25,017	174
New York, NY*	298,362	318,126	338,168	6.3	34,492	36,653	38,814	10	Tacoma, WA*	15,573	16,531	17,420	5.4	23,490	24,455	25,289	166
Newark, NJ	67,668	72,186	75,676	4.8	34,830	37,055	38,715	12	Tallahassee, FL	6,084	6,524	6,825	4.6	23,550	25,177	26,252	137
Newburgh, NY-PA*	8,539	9,111	9,596	5.3	23,345	24,628	25,553	158	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	57,336	60,882	64,120	5.3	25,769	27,006	28,145	92
Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC	35,458	37,229	39,034	4.8	22,883	24,012	24,979	177	Terre Haute, IN	2,991	3,155	3,286	4.1	20,049	21,226	22,170	269
Oakland, CA*	72,106	77,261	83,769	8.4	31,741	33,374	35,666	18	Texasarkana, TX-Texasarkana, AR	2,499	2,572	2,680	4.2	20,293	20,940	21,811	281
Ocala, FL	4,842	5,207	5,440	4.5	20,539	21,581	22,115	273	Texasarkana, TX-Texasarkana, AR	15,355	15,896	16,496	3.8	25,195	26,059	27,087	121
Odessa-Midland, TX	5,859	6,198	6,056	-2.3	24,382	25,410	24,999	175	Topeka, KS	4,114	4,337	4,507	3.9	24,282	25,457	26,394	134
Oklahoma City, OK	23,010	24,433	25,568	4.6	22,335	23,542	24,437	197	Trenton, NJ*	11,631	12,441	13,230	6.3	35,260	37,531	39,626	9
Olympia, WA*	4,749	5,033	5,293	5.2	23,778	24,883	25,760	150	Tucson, AZ	16,809	18,049	19,215	6.5	21,587	22,837	23,911	214
Omaha, NE-IA	19,050	20,200	21,450	6.2	27,717	29,146	30,692	48	Tulsa, OK	19,477	21,140	21,740	2.8	25,468	27,219	27,654	103
Orange County, CA*	81,395	87,626	93,333	6.5	30,536	32,171	33,805	26	Tuscaloosa, AL	3,349	3,587	3,746	4.4	20,947	22,314	23,207	244
Orlando, FL	35,321	38,384	40,782	6.2	24,124	25,541	26,568	129	Tyler, TX	4,018	4,346	4,533	4.3	24,249	25,860	26,711	125
Owensboro, KY	1,962	2,041	2,132	4.5	21,599	22,437	23,383	233	Utica-Rome, NY	6,277	6,556	6,806	3.8	21,101	22,246	23,225	242
Panama City, FL	3,126	3,267	3,361	2.9	21,361	22,264	23,179	257	Vallejo-Fairfield								

# SELECTED REGIONAL ESTIMATES

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, 2000



PERSONAL INCOME: PERCENT CHANGE, 2001:II-2001:III



U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

## Appendix A

### Additional Information About the NIPA Estimates

#### Statistical Conventions

Changes in current-dollar GDP measure changes in the market value of goods and services produced in the economy in a particular period. For many purposes, it is necessary to decompose these changes into quantity and price components. To compute the quantity indexes, changes in the quantities of individual goods and services are weighted by their prices. (Quantity changes for GDP are often referred to as changes in “real GDP.”) For the price indexes, changes in the prices for individual goods and services are weighted by quantities produced. (In practice, the current-dollar value and price indexes for most GDP components are determined largely using data from Federal Government surveys, and the real values of these components are calculated by deflation at the most detailed level for which all the required data are available.)

The annual changes in quantities and prices are calculated using a Fisher formula that incorporates weights from 2 adjacent years. For example, the annual percent change in real GDP in 1997–98 uses prices for 1997 and 1998 as weights, and the 1997–98 annual percent change in the GDP price index uses quantities for 1997 and 1998 as weights. Because the Fisher formula allows for the effects of changes in relative prices and in the composition of output over time, the resulting quantity or price changes are not affected by the substitution bias that is associated with changes in quantities and prices calculated using a fixed-weighted formula.<sup>1</sup> These annual changes are “chained” (multiplied) together to form time series of quantity and price; the percent changes that are calculated from these time series are not affected by the choice of reference period.

The quarterly changes in quantities and prices are calculated with weights from two adjacent quarters. As part of an annual or comprehensive revision, the quarterly indexes through the most recent complete year are adjusted to ensure that the average of the quarterly indexes conforms to the corresponding annual index.

In addition, BEA prepares measures of real GDP and its components in a dollar-denominated form, designated “chained (1996) dollar estimates.” These estimates are computed by multiplying the 1996 current-dollar value of GDP, or of a GDP component, by the corresponding quantity index number. For example, if a current-dollar GDP component equaled \$100 in 1996 and if real output for this component increased by 10 percent in 1997, then the “chained (1996) dollar” value of this com-

ponent in 1997 would be \$110 ( $\$100 \times 1.10$ ). Note that percentage changes in the chained (1996) dollar estimates and the percentage changes calculated from the quantity indexes are identical, except for small differences due to rounding.

Because of the formula used for calculating real GDP, the chained (1996) dollar estimates for detailed GDP components do not add to the chained-dollar value of GDP or to any intermediate aggregates. A “residual” line is shown as the difference between GDP and the sum of the most detailed components shown in each table. The residual generally is small close to the base period but tends to become larger as one moves further from it. Accurate measures of component contributions to the percentage changes in real GDP and its major components are shown in NIPA tables 8.2–8.6.

BEA also publishes the “implicit price deflator” (IPD), which is calculated as the ratio of current-dollar value to the corresponding chained-dollar value, multiplied by 100; the values of the IPD and of the corresponding “chain-type” price index are very close.

For quarters and months, the estimates are presented at annual rates, which show the value that would be registered if the rate of activity measured for a quarter or a month were maintained for a full year. Annual rates are used so that time periods of different lengths—for example, quarters and years—may be compared easily. These annual rates are determined simply by multiplying the estimated rate of activity by 4 (for quarterly data) or by 12 (for monthly data).

*Percent changes* in the estimates are also expressed at annual rates. Calculating these *changes* requires a variant of the compound interest formula:

$$r = \left[ \left( \frac{x_t}{x_o} \right)^{m/n} - 1 \right] \times 100,$$

where  $r$  is the percent change at an annual rate;  $x_t$  is the level of activity in the later period;  $x_o$  is the level of activity in the earlier period;  $m$  is the periodicity of the data (for example, 1 for annual data, 4 for quarterly, or 12 for monthly); and  $n$  is the number of periods between the earlier and later periods (that is,  $t - o$ ).

Quarterly and monthly NIPA estimates are seasonally adjusted, if necessary. Seasonal adjustment removes from the time series the average impact of variations that normally occur at about the same time and in about the same magnitude each year—for example, weather, holidays, and tax payment dates. After seasonal adjustment, cyclical and other short-term changes in the economy stand out more clearly.

1. In addition, because the changes in quantities and prices calculated using these weights are symmetric, the product of a quantity index and the corresponding price index is generally equal to the current-dollar index.

## Reconciliation Tables

**Table 1. Reconciliation of Changes in BEA-Derived Compensation Per Hour with BLS Average Hourly Earnings**  
[Percent change from preceding period]

	2000	2001	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates					
			2000		2001			
			III	IV	I	II	III	IV <sup>P</sup>
<b>BEA-derived compensation per hour of all persons in the nonfarm business sector (less housing)</b> .....	<b>6.5</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>3.0</b>
<i>Less:</i> Contribution of supplements to wages and salaries per hour .....	-0.2	-0.2	-0.3	-0.3	-0.4	-0.2	0.1	0.1
<i>Plus:</i> Contribution of wages and salaries per hour of persons in housing and in nonprofit institutions .....	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2	-0.6	-0.3	-0.1	0.3	-0.1
<i>Less:</i> Contribution of wages and salaries per hour of persons in government enterprises, unpaid family workers, and self-employed .....	0.0	-0.1	0.3	-0.5	-0.1	0.1	-0.1	0.0
<b>Equals: BEA-derived wages and salaries per hour of all employees in the private nonfarm sector</b> .....	<b>6.7</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>2.8</b>
<i>Less:</i> Contribution of wages and salaries per hour of nonproduction workers in manufacturing .....	0.0	-0.1	0.8	1.0	0.4	0.6	0.2	0.2
<i>Less:</i> Other differences <sup>2</sup> .....	2.9	1.8	2.7	3.2	0.8	-0.2	-0.3	-1.4
<b>Equals: BLS average hourly earnings of production or nonsupervisory workers on private nonfarm payrolls</b> .....	<b>3.8</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.0</b>
<b>Addendum:</b> BLS estimates of compensation per hour in the nonfarm business sector <sup>3</sup> .....	6.5		7.4	8.9	4.9	4.7	3.8	

<sup>P</sup> Preliminary.

1. Includes BLS data on compensation and hours of nonfarm proprietors and hours worked of unpaid family workers.

2. Includes BEA use of non-BLS data and differences in detailed weighting. Annual estimates also include differences in BEA and BLS benchmark procedures; quarterly estimates also

include differences in seasonal adjustment procedures.

3. These estimates differ from the BEA-derived estimates (first line) because the BLS estimates include compensation and hours of tenant-occupied housing.

BLS Bureau of Labor Statistics.

**Table 2. Relation of Net Exports of Goods and Services and Net Receipts of Income in the NIPA's to Balance on Goods, Services, and Income in the ITA's**  
[Billions of dollars]

	Line	1999	2000	Seasonally adjusted at annual rates					
				2000			2001		
				II	III	IV	I	II	III
<b>Exports of goods, services, and income receipts, ITA's</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>1,242.7</b>	<b>1,418.6</b>	<b>1,420.3</b>	<b>1,444.9</b>	<b>1,450.5</b>	<b>1,418.5</b>	<b>1,344.8</b>	<b>1,255.4</b>
<i>Less:</i> Gold, ITA's .....	2	5.3	6.0	3.7	4.3	6.5	6.7	7.6	2.4
Statistical differences <sup>1</sup> .....	3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-3.1	-12.0	-12.2
Other items .....	4	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.5	0.9	1.2	1.1	1.0
<i>Plus:</i> Adjustment for grossing of parent/affiliate interest payments .....	5	4.5	6.2	6.1	6.5	6.5	8.4	6.4	6.0
Adjustment for U.S. territories and Puerto Rico .....	6	46.7	48.3	45.4	49.6	50.8	51.2	49.2	49.0
Services furnished without payment by financial intermediaries except life insurance carriers .....	7	15.9	21.2	20.6	22.5	22.8	23.0	23.0	22.7
<b>Equals: Exports of goods and services and income receipts, NIPA's</b> .....	<b>8</b>	<b>1,303.6</b>	<b>1,487.1</b>	<b>1,487.6</b>	<b>1,517.8</b>	<b>1,523.1</b>	<b>1,496.3</b>	<b>1,426.5</b>	<b>1,341.9</b>
<b>Imports of goods, services, and income payments, ITA's</b> .....	<b>9</b>	<b>1,518.1</b>	<b>1,809.1</b>	<b>1,803.0</b>	<b>1,853.8</b>	<b>1,849.1</b>	<b>1,818.7</b>	<b>1,726.9</b>	<b>1,585.9</b>
<i>Less:</i> Gold, ITA's .....	10	5.8	5.9	3.0	4.2	6.7	6.1	6.5	2.2
Statistical differences <sup>1</sup> .....	11	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.7	0.8	2.2
Other items .....	12	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<i>Plus:</i> Gold, NIPA's .....	13	-2.7	-3.3	-3.3	-3.2	-3.0	-3.0	-3.1	-3.0
Adjustment for grossing of parent/affiliate interest payments .....	14	4.5	6.2	6.1	6.5	6.5	8.4	6.4	6.0
Adjustment for U.S. territories and Puerto Rico .....	15	31.1	35.8	31.5	41.1	40.9	34.3	39.7	40.2
Imputed interest paid to rest of world .....	16	15.9	21.2	20.6	22.5	22.8	23.0	23.0	22.7
<b>Equals: Imports of goods and services and income payments, NIPA's</b> .....	<b>17</b>	<b>1,561.2</b>	<b>1,863.1</b>	<b>1,854.9</b>	<b>1,916.5</b>	<b>1,909.5</b>	<b>1,870.6</b>	<b>1,785.6</b>	<b>1,647.4</b>
<b>Balance on goods, services, and income, ITA's (1-9)</b> .....	<b>18</b>	<b>-275.4</b>	<b>-390.5</b>	<b>-382.7</b>	<b>-408.9</b>	<b>-398.6</b>	<b>-400.2</b>	<b>-382.1</b>	<b>-330.5</b>
<i>Less:</i> Gold (2-10+13) .....	19	-3.2	-3.2	-2.6	-3.1	-3.2	-2.4	-2.0	-2.8
Statistical differences (3-11) <sup>1</sup> .....	20	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-7.8	-12.8	-14.4
Other items (4-12) .....	21	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.5	0.9	1.2	1.1	1.0
<i>Plus:</i> Adjustment for U.S. territories and Puerto Rico (6-5) .....	22	15.6	12.5	13.9	8.5	9.9	16.9	9.5	8.8
<b>Equals: Net exports of goods and services and net receipts of income, NIPA's (8-17)</b> .....	<b>23</b>	<b>-257.6</b>	<b>-376.0</b>	<b>-367.3</b>	<b>-398.7</b>	<b>-386.4</b>	<b>-374.3</b>	<b>-359.1</b>	<b>-305.5</b>

1. Consists of statistical revisions in the NIPA's that have not yet been incorporated into the ITA's (2001:III) and statistical revisions in the ITA's that have not yet been incorporated into the NIPA's (2001:I-2001:III).

ITA's International transactions accounts  
NIPA's National income and product accounts

## Appendix B

### Suggested Reading

The Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) has published a wealth of information about the methodologies that are used to prepare its national, industry, regional, and international accounts.

#### National accounts

The national accounts encompass the detailed estimates in the national income and product accounts (including gross domestic product), the estimates of wealth and related estimates, gross product by industry, the input-output accounts, and the satellite accounts.

**National income and product accounts (NIPAs).** This series of papers documents the conceptual framework of the NIPAs and the methodologies that have been used to prepare the estimates.

*An Introduction to National Economic Accounting* (1985) [also in the March 1985 SURVEY]

*Corporate Profits: Profits Before Tax, Profits Tax Liability, and Dividends* (1985)

*Foreign Transactions* (1987)

*GNP: An Overview of Source Data and Estimating Methods* (1987)

*Government Transactions* (1988)

*Personal Consumption Expenditures* (1990)

The methodologies described in these papers have been updated and improved, typically as part of the comprehensive and annual revisions of the NIPAs. For more information, see the following.

*National Income and Product Accounts of the United States, 1929-97* (2001) provides the definitions of the major NIPA aggregates and components, discusses the measures of real output and prices, explains how production is classified and how the NIPAs are presented, describes the statistical conventions that are used, and lists the principal source data and methods that are used to prepare the estimates of gross domestic product (GDP).

Information about the sources and methods that are used to prepare the national estimates of personal income, which are the basis for the State estimates, is in *State Personal Income, 1929-97* (1999).

In addition, see the following articles in the SURVEY.

“Updated Summary NIPA Methodologies” (October 2001) briefly describes the principal source data and methods used to prepare the current-dollar and real estimates of GDP.

“Annual Revision of the National Income and Product Accounts” (August 2001).

“BEA’s Chain Indexes, Time Series, and Measures of

Long-Term Economic Growth” (May 1997) is the most recent in a series of articles that describe the conceptual basis for the chain-type measures of real output and prices that are used in the NIPAs.

“Reliability of GDP and Related NIPA Estimates” (January 2002) evaluates the principal NIPA estimates by examining the record of revisions to them.

**Wealth and related estimates.** *Fixed Reproducible Tangible Wealth in the United States, 1925-94* (1999) discusses the concepts and statistical considerations that underlie the estimates and their derivation.

“Fixed Assets and Consumer Durable Goods for 1925-98” (April 2000) describes the definitional and statistical improvements that were incorporated in the comprehensive revision of the estimates.

#### Industry accounts

**Gross product by industry.** “Improved Estimates of Gross Product by Industry for 1947-98” (June 2000) describes the most recent comprehensive revision of these estimates.

“Gross Domestic Product by Industry for 1998-2000” (November 2001) describes the most recent annual revision of the these estimates.

**Input-output accounts.** “Benchmark Input-Output Accounts for the U.S. Economy, 1992” (November 1997) describes the preparation of the 1992 accounts and the concepts and methods that underlie the accounts.

“Annual Input-Output Accounts of the U.S. Economy” presents annual tables that update the 1992 benchmark accounts

For 1996 (January 2000)

For 1997 (January 2001)

For 1998 (December 2001)

#### Mission Statement and Strategic Plan

The mission statement of the Bureau of Economic Analysis and the latest update to its strategic plan for improving the accuracy, reliability, and relevance of the national, industry, regional, and international accounts are available on BEA’s Web site at <[www.bea.doc.gov](http://www.bea.doc.gov)>. See also “BEA’s Preliminary Strategic Plan for 2001-2005” in the December 2001 issue of the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS.

**Satellite accounts.** These accounts extend the analytical capacity of the national accounts by focusing on one aspect of economic activity.

“Integrated Economic and Environmental Satellite Accounts” and “Accounting for Mineral Resources: Issues and BEA’s Initial Estimates” (April 1994)

“A Satellite Account for Research and Development” (November 1994)

“U.S. Transportation Satellite Accounts”

For 1992 (April 1998)

For 1996 (May 2000)

“U.S. Travel and Tourism Satellite Accounts”

For 1992 (July 1998)

For 1996 and 1997 (July 2000)

### International accounts

The international accounts encompass the international transactions accounts, direct investment, and international transactions in services.

**International transactions accounts (ITA’s).** *The Balance of Payments of the United States: Concepts, Data Sources, and Estimating Procedures* (1990) describes the methodologies used to prepare the estimates in the ITA’s and the international investment position of the United States. These methodologies are usually updated and improved as part of the annual revisions of the ITA’s.

“U.S. International Transactions, Revised Estimates” is a series of articles about the annual ITA revisions and the improvements in methodology; the latest article is published in the July 2001 SURVEY.

**Direct investment.** *International Direct Investment: Studies by the Bureau of Economic Analysis* (1999) is a collection of previously published articles on U.S. direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in the United States. It also includes the following information.

The “Methodology for U.S. Direct Investment Abroad,” which is also available in *U.S. Direct Investment Abroad: 1994 Benchmark Survey, Final Results* (1998)

“A Guide to BEA Statistics on U.S. Multinational Companies,” which is also available in the March 1995 SURVEY

“A Guide to BEA Statistics on Foreign Direct Investment in the United States,” which is also available in the February 1990 SURVEY

In addition, the updated methodology for foreign di-

rect investment in the United States is available in *Foreign Direct Investment in the United States: Final Results From the 1997 Benchmark Survey* (2001)

**International services.** *U.S. International Transactions in Private Services: A Guide to the Surveys Conducted by the Bureau of Economic Analysis* (1998) describes 11 surveys. It includes classifications, definitions, release schedules, the methods used to prepare the estimates, and samples of the survey forms.

### Regional accounts

The regional accounts include estimates of personal income and gross state product.

**Personal income.** Estimates of personal income are prepared for States and for local areas.

“Comprehensive Revision of State Personal Income for 1969–99” (June 2000) summarizes the changes in the methodology that is used to prepare the estimates. The detailed methodology is available on the CD-ROM *State Personal Income, 1929–99*.

“Comprehensive Revision of Local Area Personal Income for 1969–98” (July 2000) summarizes the changes in the methodology that is used to prepare the estimates for counties and metropolitan areas. The detailed methodology is available on the CD-ROM *Regional Economic Information System, 1969–99*.

**Gross state product.** “Comprehensive Revision of Gross State Product by Industry, 1977–94” (June 1997 SURVEY) summarizes the sources and the methods that are used to prepare the estimates. “Gross State Product by Industry, 1977–98” (October 2000) describes the most recent comprehensive revision of these estimates.

### Availability

Most of the items listed here are available on our Web site at <[www.bea.doc.gov](http://www.bea.doc.gov)>; in particular, look under Methodologies. Our online *Catalog of Products* provides descriptions of both our printed and electronic publications. The *Catalog* also includes links to compressed files of our diskette products that can be downloaded for free.

For specific information about the availability of our most recently released estimates and products, see “Getting BEA’s Estimates” on the inside back cover.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS  
WASHINGTON, DC 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS  
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, \$300



PERIODICALS  
POSTAGE AND FEES PAID  
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
USPS 337-790

---

### Schedule of Upcoming BEA News Releases

---

U.S. International Trade in Goods and Services, December 2001*	Feb. 21	8:30 a.m.
Gross Domestic Product, 4th quarter 2001 (preliminary)	Feb. 28	8:30 a.m.
Personal Income and Outlays, January 2002	Mar. 1	8:30 a.m.
U.S. International Transactions, 4th quarter 2001	Mar. 14	8:30 a.m.
U.S. International Trade in Goods and Services, January 2002*	Mar. 19	8:30 a.m.
Gross Domestic Product, 4th quarter 2001 (final) and Corporate Profits, 4th quarter 2001	Mar. 28	8:30 a.m.
Personal Income and Outlays, February 2002	Mar. 29	8:30 a.m.
U.S. International Trade in Goods and Services, February 2002*	Apr. 17	8:30 a.m.
State Personal Income, 4th quarter 2001 and Per Capita Personal Income, 2001 (preliminary)	Apr. 23	9:00 a.m.
Gross Domestic Product, 1st quarter 2002 (advance)	Apr. 26	8:30 a.m.
Personal Income and Outlays, March 2002	Apr. 29	8:30 a.m.
Local Area Personal Income, 2000	May 6	9:00 a.m.
U.S. International Trade in Goods and Services, March 2002*	May 17	8:30 a.m.
Gross Domestic Product, 1st quarter 2002 (preliminary) and Corporate Profits, 1st quarter 2002 (preliminary)	May 24	8:30 a.m.
Personal Income and Outlays, April 2002	May 28	8:30 a.m.

\* Joint release by the Bureau of the Census and the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA)  
For more information, call BEA at 202-606-9900, or go to our Web site at [www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov)